FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

ANNUAL REPORT
ON THE FIRST SURVEY YEAR

(APRIL 1993 - MARCH 1994)

Prepared for

THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY

by

**SOCIAL SURVEY DIVISION
OF OPCS**

St Catherine's House
10 Kingsway
London WC2B 6JP

**SOCIAL & COMMUNITY PLANNING
RESEARCH**

35 Northampton Square
London EC1V 0AX

July 1994

CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

This report describes the first full survey year of the Family Resources Survey (FRS). The FRS operates on the basis of a fiscal year, so a full survey year runs from April of one year to March of the following year. This report covers operations in the twelve months from April 1993 to March 1994 inclusive.

It is the first **annual** report on the survey. The FRS was launched in October 1992 - that is, in the middle of a survey year. Two earlier reports described the first and the second quarters of operations: October - December 1992, and January - March 1993. These were reports on the first two quarters of **operations**, but in FRS terminology, were reporting on Quarter 3 and Quarter 4 of the 1992/3 survey year.

As described in those reports, the sample size for the quarter October - December 1992 was half that of a `full-strength' quarter. Full-scale operations began from January 1993, which was the first month in which the full number of sample points (146 per month) was covered.

THE SAMPLE

The design of the FRS sample has been outlined in an earlier report (Report on the First Quarter of Operations, Oct-Dec 1992). A fuller description is given here.

Population, sampling frame, & sample size
The survey covers the private household population in Great Britain, south of the Caledonian Canal. A number of studies conducted by OPCS have shown that the Postcode Address File is the most complete and up to date list of all addresses in Great Britain. Consequently this (the PAF Small Users file) is used as the sampling frame for the survey. The aim is to produce a responding sample of 25,000 households per year.

Selection of primary sampling units and addresses
The primary sampling unit (PSU) is the postcode sector. The annual requirement is for a sample of 1752 postcode sectors, stratified as described below. In England and Wales the measure of size is the total delivery points (addresses), whereas in Scotland it is the Multiple Output (MO) indicator, which is known to be a reliable guide to the presence and number of multiple households at an address. Within each PSU, addresses are selected systematically, but avoiding addresses that have been selected on other recent OPCS surveys. In England and Wales addresses are selected with equal probability and in Scotland with probability proportional to the MO indicator.

Stratification
The gains from stratification are largest when strata are chosen such that the variation between the stratum means for variables of primary interest to the survey is large, and - conversely - when the within-stratum variation is small. It follows that it is harder to identify good stratifiers for a general survey with numerous and diverse questions, and multiple objectives, than for a more narrowly focused survey with a small number of clear objectives. The FRS falls into the latter category, and stratifiers were selected with reference to two key variables: mean gross household income, and mean net housing costs.

The choice of PSU stratifiers for the FRS sample was made in the light of development work carried out on the FES, and is described in detail in a separate report to DSS (Selecting Stratifiers for the Family Resources Survey: 1992). The resultant choice of stratifiers was: (a) as a regional stratifier - 24 FES Regions; (b) as remaining stratifiers - the proportion of Heads of Household in SEGs 1-5 & 13; the proportion of persons unemployed; and the proportion of owner-occupiers.

Rotation and period estimates
For each year, the 1752 PSUs are systematically allocated to quarters (438 per quarter), to ensure that the sample is balanced on a quarterly basis, prior to being allocated to individual months (146 per month). In order to achieve a greater precision in estimates of year-on-year change, a rotating sample design is used, in which half the PSUs are retained for a second year and half are renewed. At the start of each survey year, half of the previous year's PSUs are retained in the sample, and a fresh selection of addresses is taken from them. The other half are replaced by a new set of PSUs, using the original stratification criteria.

Multi-household procedures
If a concealed multi-household address is discovered by an interviewer, the households are listed

in a systematic order and up to three may be selected. In "pre-selected" multi-household addresses in Scotland, the individual households are again listed systematically and (usually) one is selected. In cases where the MO indicator is wrong, an appropriately adjusted number is selected. A maximum of four additional households may be selected in any one PSU.

ORGANISATION OF FIELDWORK

In general, organisational practices are as described in earlier reports. The details are repeated here.

The conduct of FRS fieldwork is divided evenly between OPCS and SCPR. In every month, 146 PSUs (or `sample points') are covered, ie. 73 for each organisation, divided systematically between the two organisations.

Each organisation is responsible for selecting and briefing its interviewers to work on FRS, ensuring wherever possible that experienced interviewers are used. All interviewers go through a briefing programme specific to FRS, designed to be common to both organisations whilst being capable of adjustment to cater for interviewers with varying levels of experience of computer-assisted interviewing and of financial surveys.

All FRS interviewers receive standard materials covering field and sampling procedures, question-by-question instructions, laptop admin procedures, a glossary of terms (including basic details of social security benefits and their current rates) and FRS laptop operating instructions.

RESPONSE FIGURES

The annual response figures are presented below, in terms of quarterly and annual response over the survey year (Table 1), and annual regional response, based on Standard Regions (Table 2). The response rate is calculated by taking fully-cooperating households (ie. where all adults in the household were interviewed) as a proportion of all eligible households.

Table 1: **Quarterly response**

	Quarter 1 Apr-Jun 93		Quarter 2 Jul-Sep 93		Quarter 3 Oct-Dec 93		Quarter 4 Jan-Mar 94		SURVEY YEAR 93/94	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
ADDRESSES ISSUED	11388	100	11388	100	11877	100	11169	100	44822	100
LESS INELIGIBLE ADDRESSES (NON-RESIDENTIAL, ETC)	1512	13	1592	14	1339	11	1398	13	5841	13
PLUS 'EXTRA' HOUSEHOLDS*	171	–	158	–	191	–	167	–	687	–
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
= **TOTAL ELIGIBLE HOUSEHOLDS**	**10047**	**100**	**9954**	**100**	**9729**	**100**	**9938**	**100**	**39668**	**100**
REFUSALS TO ADVANCE LETTER	177	2	207	2	233	2	202	2	819	2
NON-CONTACTS	465	5	489	5	486	5	451	5	1891	5
REFUSALS TO INTERVIEWER	2035	20	2000	20	1944	20	1938	20	7917	20
OTHER UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOMES	602	6	489	5	502	5	489	5	2082	5
FULL INTERVIEWS**	**6586**	**65.5**	**6575**	**66.1**	**6416**	**65.9**	**6686**	**67.3**	**26263**	**66.2**
PARTIAL INTERVIEWS***	182	2	194	2	148	2	172	2	696	2

*   'Extra' households may be generated at addresses found to be in multiple occupation. Interviewers follow a standard procedure to select a maximum of two extra households for interview.

**   That is, the number of fully-cooperating <u>households</u> (where all adults were interviewed).

*** A 'partially cooperating household' is defined as a household with more than one Benefit Unit, where full co-operation was obtained from the Householder's Benefit Unit, but where it was not possible to interview one (or more) member(s) of the other Benefit Unit(s).

Quarterly response

The quarter-by-quarter response rate shows a fairly static picture; there is, however, a gradual improvement, from 65.5% at the start of the year to 67.3% at the end. The overall annual figure of 66.2% marks a clear improvement over the previous two quarters, where response averaged 63.8%.

The steady but relatively slow climb in response is not unexpected, given the nature of the data collected on the FRS, the length of the interview, and the demands that the survey makes on interviewers and respondents. We anticipate that response will continue to improve in the survey year 1994/95, albeit gradually, as interviewers build on their present experience. The consortium is continuing to monitor the situation closely.

Regional response

The breakdown of response by region is shown in table 2 (page 7). Raw figures are given, together with the overall response rate (fully cooperating households). There is a relatively wide variation in response by region, ranging from 72.4% in Wales, to 56% in Greater London, and only 51.6% in Inner London.

The basic pattern of a lower response in London and a higher response elsewhere (particularly in more rural areas) is quite typical for national surveys. An analysis was carried out to compare the FRS findings with figures from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES). The aim was to find out if the degree of variation in regional response rates on the FRS was in line with what would have been expected, in the light of FES experience. The analysis is shown in Table 2a (page 8).

It will be noted that the figures for the FES are based on a five year average response rate, from the five (calendar) years 1989 to 1993. Note also that figures for Inner and Outer London are not shown; these are not published for the FES. On each survey, the response rate for each region is compared with the national average for that survey, and expressed in index form, as a percentage of the average. By this method, if the regional response rate is higher than average, the index figure will be greater than 100%; if below average, the figure will be under 100%.

Taking each region in turn, it can be seen that the two surveys are very similar in terms of both the direction and the degree of variation in regional response. In only one region, Yorks and Humberside, is the <u>direction</u> of the response variation different, with higher than average response (102%) on FES, and lower than average (98%) on FRS. The overall difference is not great, however, both rates of response being very near to their respective national average figure. In terms of the <u>degree</u> of variation, the biggest difference is seen for Wales, and the East Midlands, with FRS showing a rather greater 'above-average' response in both regions. The general picture, nevertheless, is that figures for FRS are closely comparable with those for FES.

Table 2:   **FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY**
Distribution of response by standard region
April 1993 - March 94

	National	Northern	Yorks & Humberside	North Western	East Midlands	West Midlands	East Anglia	Greater London *	Inner London	Outer London	South East	South West	Wales	Scotland
SELECTED SAMPLE	44822	2534	3986	5095	3196	4092	1691	5551	2062	3489	8519	3812	2227	4119
INELIGIBLES	5841	332	471	654	384	443	236	847	446	401	998	525	356	595
EXTRA HOUSEHOLDS	687	14	31	60	45	45	28	208	113	95	85	82	41	48
TOTAL ELIGIBLE	39668	2216	3546	4501	2857	3694	1483	4912	1729	3183	7606	3369	1912	3572
REFUSALS TO ADVANCE LETTER	819	30	52	84	58	78	53	128	43	85	205	59	31	41
NON-CONTACTS	1891	88	161	212	104	151	48	457	223	234	333	82	66	189
REFUSALS TO INTERVIEWER	7917	406	784	1018	473	719	253	1083	377	706	1541	660	329	651
OTHER UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOMES	2082	106	186	309	113	147	48	394	147	247	394	129	75	181
FULL INTERVIEWS	26263	1563	2290	2788	2051	2542	1068	2751	892	1859	5013	2364	1384	2449
PARTIAL INTERVIEWS	696	23	73	90	58	57	13	99	47	52	120	75	27	61
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
RESPONSE RATE	**66.2**	**70.5**	**64.6**	**61.9**	**71.8**	**68.8**	**72.0**	**56.0**	**51.6**	**58.4**	**65.9**	**70.2**	**72.4**	**68.6**

7

* Greater London: figures are for Inner and Outer London combined

Table 2a: **FRS and FES**
Variations in response rates by standard region

	Northern	Yorks & Humberside	North Western	East Midlands	West Midlands	East Anglia	Greater London	South East	South West	Wales	Scotland	National
FRS: Response Rate % (1993/94)	70.5	64.6	61.9	71.8	68.8	72.0	56.0	65.9	70.2	72.4	68.6	**66.2**
FES: Response Rate % (5-yr average, 1989-1993)	74.8	71.7	68.6	71.1	72.2	75.2	61.9	70.2	73.6	71.4	71.6	**70.3**
REGIONAL RESPONSE AS % OF NATIONAL:												
FRS %	106	98	94	108	104	109	85	100	106	109	104	
FES %	106	102	98	101	103	107	88	100	105	102	102	

FRS: figures are for April 1993 - March 1994.

FES: figures are calculated as a five year average,
 for the calendar years 1989 - 1993.

9

INTERVIEW LENGTH

The average interview length was calculated for a sampled month from the 1993/4 year. A one-month analysis (rather than by quarter, or annually) is used because the details of interview length are collected in the administrative section of the questionnaire, which does not form part of the interview data and is therefore not amalgamated into quarters. The survey fieldwork operates on a one-month cycle and data relating to survey administration is stored on that basis. Typically, more than 2,000 productive interviews are undertaken in any one month.
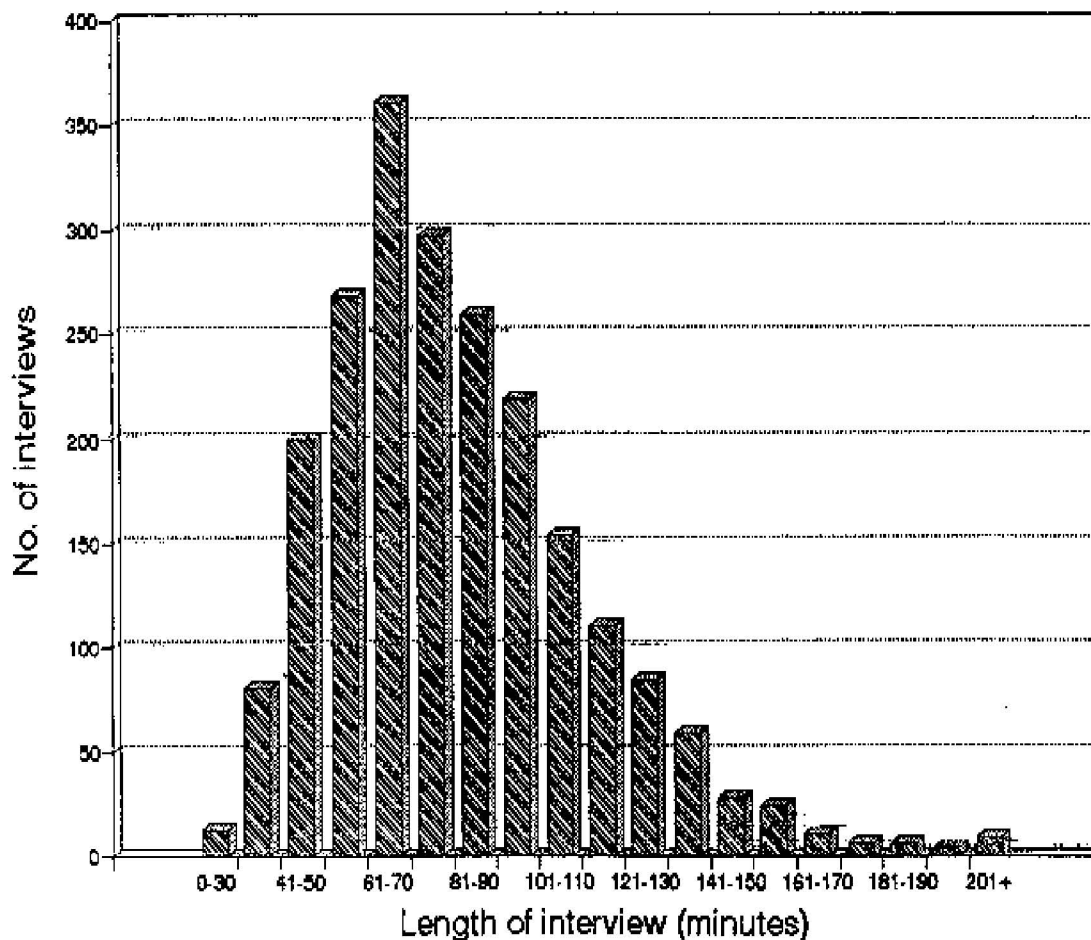
The average (mean) interview length was 1 hour and 23 minutes. The distribution of interview length is displayed in the graph below.

From the graph, it is evident that interview length is not distributed in an entirely normal way around the mean of 83 minutes. There are more interviews lasting for a somewhat shorter time than that, but the few interviews of very great length, ie. more than 150 minutes, are 'pulling up' the arithmetic average (mean). In this situation it is more appropriate to measure the average as being the median value, ie. the middle figure in the distribution, which is in fact 80 minutes.

A second month was then sampled from the survey year, and the figures analysed, with very similar results.

Interviewers' comments on interview length are described below ('Interviewers' experiences, & recommendations for questionnaire improvements', p.13).

CODING & EDITING PROCEDURES

As described in the earlier reports, questionnaires are coded and edited within each organisation according to agreed common procedures. The main tasks involved are:

> SOC (Standard Occupational Classification) coding: the SOC code assigned by the interviewer or coder is checked against the `census matrix' which defines legitimate combinations of SOC code and employment status. Discrepancies are resolved. Social Class and SEG are then automatically derived from the SOC and employment status codes, and inserted on the datafile.

> Imputation of missing values: missing values are imputed on a case-by-case basis for certain rents, housing benefit and some social security benefits, and a number of other variables, using guidelines discussed and agreed with DSS and which are revised from time to time.

> Resolution of interviewers' queries, notes and discrepancies unresolved during the interview: editors resolve as many cases as possible, following instructions and guidelines that are updated from time to time in the light of precedent.

Coders and editors work to a standard set of written instructions within both organisations. A query system allows for the interchange of information on queries and their solutions between the organisations, and regular meetings of the editing and research teams take place to resolve queries and decide future policy.

Updates to the standard instructions are made as necessary following such meetings. Where relevant, precedents may be drawn from other surveys (e.g. the Family Expenditure Survey). Where no precedent exists and no policy can be determined internally, queries are passed to DSS with a view to establishing a policy. DSS are provided with updated copies of the editing instruction manuals.

In practical terms, editing the data is undertaken with an 'Edit version' of the questionnaire. At any one time there are two Blaise questionnaire programs in use; the Interview version, used by interviewers in the field, and the Edit version, used by editors in the office. The Edit program is simply an enhanced version of the Interview program, in that it contains a number of additional checks on the data. These alert editors to situations where specific editing action may be taken, in accordance with the edit instructions. The checks operate alongside the Interview program checks; and if data is amended in-office as a consequence of an additional Edit program check, it will then be automatically re-submitted to the Interview program checks.

DOCUMENTATION

With the CAPI questionnaire programmed in Blaise there is no single document which represents the 'paper version' of the FRS questionnaire. However, the different aspects of the questionnaire are separately documented, as follows:

- Question listing. The name and text pertaining to every question.
- Routing. Describes the conditions under which each question is asked.
- Checks and Signals. Shows the text of error messages, and the conditions under which they are triggered.
- Columning. Lists the column position of every data item (ie. response to a question, or a stored variable) in the data file.

These documents are supplied separately to DSS (see below) and are therefore not reproduced in this report.

Changes to the questionnaire
It has been determined that substantive changes to the questionnaire - defined as changes which affect the data structure (in essence, the name and column position of items in the data file) - will only be introduced once a year, for the start of a new survey year each April. The changes are discussed in advance by DSS and the contractors, and are subject to off-line testing prior to their introduction in April.

Each year's new FRS questionnaire is identified by a **version number**, as follows:

Survey year	Version no.	
Oct 92 - Mar 93*	29	*half-year: the survey began in Oct 92
Apr 93 - Mar 94	30	
Apr 94 - Mar 95	31	

The documents describing Question listing, Routing, Checks and Signals, and Columning (see above) are produced once a year, to accompany every **new version** of the questionnaire. They are produced separately for both sets of questionnaires (Household and Benefit Unit) and are supplied to DSS shortly after the start of each survey year in April. There may be annotations, to highlight the changes or provide additional detail.

Quarterly changes
In addition to the above once-a-year structural changes, non-structural questionnaire changes ('updates') may be introduced each quarter, for fieldwork in July, October, and January. If introduced, these are documented separately, and copies of the documentation are supplied to DSS.

Ad-hoc changes
In unusual circumstances it may be necessary to introduce questionnaire updates outside the annual or quarterly cycle. When such updates are carried out they are documented in the same way as quarterly changes.

13

INTERVIEWERS' EXPERIENCES, & RECOMMENDATIONS FOR QUESTIONNAIRE IMPROVEMENTS

In a repeat exercise from 1993, experienced FRS interviewers were asked in May 1994 to comment on several aspects of the survey in a formal Field Report. Interviewers raised a number of concerns, and these have been incorporated into a discussion document already provided to DSS ('Proposed Questionnaire Changes for April 1995, Arising from Interviewer Field Reports'). This document includes recommendations gathered from interviewers and from other sources.

It is not proposed to describe the recommendations in any detail here. However, in commenting on the survey in general, interviewers identified a number of areas of difficulty, including:

> **Response to the survey**. A number of groups were identified as less likely to take part, and as being more likely to find the subject matter of the survey uninteresting or tiresome. In particular, elderly people, the self-employed, and the more wealthy were highlighted here.

> **Irrelevant questions**. Several parts of the questionnaire, including sections on free school milk and welfare milk, free prescriptions, education grants, and top-up loans, were not applicable to the majority of respondents.

> **Interview length**. As in the previous years' Field Reports, many interviewers commented on the excessive length of the interview, particularly for dual-earners, and people with mortgages and several types of accounts and investments. Concern was expressed about the potential loss of data quality as a consequence of an over-long interview.

Recommendations for improvement include:

> - careful consideration by DSS analysts of the level of detail that is essential to their requirements, with a view to reducing the total number of questions;

> - wherever practical, combining sequences of related questions into a single question, probably in conjunction with greater use of Show Cards;

> - greater use of initial filter-questions, to enable people to by-pass entire sections of the questionnaire which are not applicable.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

INDEX OF BLOCKS IN THE
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

JUMP QUESTIONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

In a computer assisted interview there are no question numbers as such. Instead the questionnaire is divided into **blocks** of questions on different subjects and each question is given a name. In these instructions the question, as it will appear on the screen, is given above the relevant instructions and the name of the question is underlined at the top of the text. When you work through the questionnaire on the laptop the name of the question will appear in the lower half of the screen against the space where you will enter the answers.

In order to move around the questionnaire quickly it is possible to **jump** to the beginning of each block in the questionnaire using a special jump function. It is only possible to jump to a part of the questionnaire that has been answered. If you try to jump further than you have answered in the questionnaire then the machine will simply take you to the last question for which you have entered an answer. Or if you try to jump to a block that was not on the route for your informant (eg the renter block when the house is owned) then the machine will simply bleep once and you will stay at the same point from which you were trying to jump.

To access the jump function hold down the Control Key and tap the F1 key. The "Question Number" will appear at the bottom of the screen on the left hand side and the cursor square will flash. These Question Numbers actually refer to particular jump question numbers that have been put at the beginning of each block. You will then need to enter the number that corresponds to the jump that you wish to go to.

Jumps in the household questionnaire are listed below along with the question that follows that jump:

Jump Number	Start of Block	Next Question
2	D_AddInf	Hholder
3	E_Renter	Landlord
4	F_Owner1	Ownhow
5	H_Owner2	Charge
6	I_Sewer	SewSupp
7	J_BenGive	HHStat
8	K_Prop	OthPro
9	L_Pol	Premium
10	M_Mod/N_Vint	CentHeat
11	O_Welf	Prscrpt
12	P_Educ	Grant
13	Q_Cares	NeedHelp

CHECKS AND WARNINGS IN THE FRS

Introduction

In the FRS questionnaire there are certain checks programmed that look for unlikely or inconsistent answers, as well as the usual limits to the ranges given for numerical responses.

Some checks are **hard** checks - at these checks the computer will stop the questionnaire, inform you of the problem and require an answer to be changed in order to proceed. They are normally for situations that are logically impossible such as a person stating early in the questionnaire that they are self-employed and later that they are an employee. You can spot a hard check by looking at the bottom highlighted bar on the screen:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Error:      ↑/↓ Select Question      Enter: Correct Answer
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

The check will also display the question or questions that have contributed to the triggering of that check. To return to the question that you wish to correct you can use the arrow keys, if necessary, to take the highlight bar down to the question that you wish to change and then press <Enter> to return directly to that question.

If only one question has triggered the check then the highlight bar will already be over that question. Here you can just press <Enter> to return to that question.

Other checks are called **soft** checks - these occur when unusual but possible answers are entered. Here a warning screen querying the situation appears. You can spot a soft check by the extra option in the bottom highlighted bar which allows you to suppress the warning.

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Warning:  ↑/↓ Select Question      Enter: Correct Answer      ↑F3 Suppress Warning
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

It may be necessary to probe with the respondent and then either change the answer or if they confirm that this is the case, you will need to suppress the warning. To do this hold down the Shift key <↑> and tap F3. Then confirm that you wish to suppress the warning by entering 'y' for yes.

After suppressing the warning it is important to make a note using <Ctrl> and F4 to explain to coders and editors the reasons that you suppressed this check.

There are a large number of checks throughout the FRS.

Information about the more complex checks is given below the question throughout these instructions.

Block: SetOne
Starting the Questionnaire

Once you have chosen to open a questionnaire (please refer to the
Admin Instructions for details) then the first thing you will be
asked to do is to enter the interview date.

===
IntDat

Interview Date
(enter date)
===

Here you will only need to enter the date that you first open the
interview for this household. The machine will accept a number
of ways of entering the date but the format that is commonly used
on the FRS is to enter 1 or 2 digits for the date, then a space,
then 1 or 2 digits for the month and then 2 digits for the year.
So, for example you could enter 9 4 93 or 19 10 93.

===
InSTime

Interview Start Time
===

The starting time of the interview is taken automatically from
the time held within the machine. Sometimes this time may not
be correct but currently the FRS does not rely on this time for
anything within the interview. Like the date once you have
started an interview that time will be fixed as the time that you
first opened the interview for that household.

However, if at another time you wish to correct the time there
is a way to do this from the Main Menu. For instructions please
refer to the Laptop Operating Instructions.

Block: a_HHA
Household Composition

```
===============================================================
```
<u>Adult</u>

First of all I need to know some details about all members of your household.

(By household, I mean people who use the same living room, or share at least one meal a day).

Firstly, how many people AGED 16 OR MORE are there living in this household?
(enter a number between 1 and 10)
```
===============================================================
```

Check

Removing People From The Questionnaire

Household Grid information is crucial to allow the computer to calculate Benefit Units for you. Once is has done this it will transfer these details to automatically allocate Benefit Unit questionnaires for the appropriate people.

Because of this importance it is not possible to change some Grid questions that would affect the routing of the questionnaire.

You are free to change answers in the Household Grid BEFORE you reach the question ShowBen that displays the Benefit Units in that household. If, at a later stage, in the questionnaire you discover that a person is not technically a member of the household it is not possible to simply delete them. If so you will get messages such as:

```
===============================================================
```

YOU HAVE ACCIDENTALLY REDUCED THE NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

PLEASE REINSTATE THE ORIGINAL NUMBER OF [X]

```
===============================================================
```
Hard Check

These checks are built in as once the computer has calculated the Benefit Units it 'transfers' a lot of information to different parts of the questionnaire in order that the routing is correct. If you do need to reduce the number of adults or children in the household go back to the variable 'Name' and type XXXXX all the way across the field for the person you wish to remove. The program will then cease to ask any further questions for that

person. Any answers that you have already entered for that person will not be removed at this stage.

Adding People To The Questionnaire

If you later discover that you wish to ADD a person to the Household Grid return to this question and increase the number of adults in the household, the program is able to add information to the calculation of Benefit Units. You will then need to answer the additional questions for that person and possibly open a Benefit Unit questionnaire if necessary.

==
Name

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTION ABOUT ALL ADULTS AGED 16 AND OVER START WITH THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD/HOUSEHOLDER.

Please tell me the first name of adult number [n]
(enter text of at most 10 characters)
==

For definitions of households, please refer to the Classification Definitions in your general handbook for interviewers.

This question asking for names is purely to make it easier to keep track of who you are talking about as specific questions arise later in the interview. There is no need for a full name and normally a first name would be easier. However, do make sure that each person's allocated name is unique to avoid confusion when asking questions later.

In the few cases where respondents refuse to give their names at all you need not collect them. Just enter something such as Mr, Mrs, HOH, son, daughter that will help you to identify them in later questions.

a_HHA

Check

Because of the importance of the respondent's name being fixed into future questions, once you have moved beyond the ShowBen question that displays the Benefit Units you will not be able to change the name for that person.

```
==============================================================
```
You have changed the name of an adult in the household.
Please reinstate the original name of [name].

Ad[n].Name   =   [name]
```
==============================================================
```
Hard Check

As this is a hard check you will need to press <Enter> to return to the question and retype the original name exactly as you did before.

Therefore when you are entering the household grid information be sure that you are happy with the information before you move on in the questionnaire.

```
================================================================
```
Sex

INTERVIEWER: CODE [name]'s SEX.
(enter code)
**   1: Male**
**   2: Female**
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
Age

What was [name]'s age last birthday?
IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE.
FOR LATER ROUTING, YOU MUST KNOW WHETHER:
A)   MEN ARE AGED 16-65 OR 66+
B) WOMEN ARE AGED 16-60 OR 61+
(enter a number between 16 and 120)
```
================================================================
```

It is important at this question to get at least an estimate of
the informant's age. There will be differences in the routing
depending on whether the informant is above or below retirement
age.

```
================================================================
```
R[x]

CODE RELATIONSHIP TO [name]
(enter code)

```
 1: Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee      9. Parent-in-law
 2: Son/daughter (incl. adopted) 10. Brother/sister (incl adopted)
 3: Step-son/daughter             11. Step-brother/sister
 4: Foster child                  12. Foster brother/sister
 5: Son-in-law/daughter-in-law    13. Brother/sister-in-law
 6: Parent                        14. Grand-child
 7: Step-parent                   15. Grand-parent
 8: Foster parent                     MORE CODES (CTRL+HOME)
    -----------------------------------------------------------
17: Other relative
18: Other non-relative
```
```
================================================================
```

This question asks the relationship of each member of the
household to all others preceding them in the grid. The primary
purpose is to give the computer enough information to work out
who belongs together in Benefit Units.

It may not always be necessary to ask every member their
relationship to every preceding person, if the information has
already been mentioned. Instead record the information given.

a_HHA


```
================================================================
```
<u>MS</u>

**Is [name] married, living as a couple, single, widowed,
separated, or divorced?**
(enter code)
  1: Married (spouse in household)
  2: Married (spouse not in household)
  3: Living as a couple (cohabiting/living together)
  4: Single/never been married
  5: Widowed
  6: Separated
  7: Divorced

```
================================================================
```

<u>Code 1</u>   applies where both husband and wife are members of the
         household even if one is absent at the time of the
         interview. See household definition.

<u>Code 2</u>   applies to any married person whose spouse is not a
         member of the household because he or she does not
         meet the residence criteria.

<u>Code 3</u>   applies to cohabitees sharing the same residence.
         This includes persons who describe themselves as
         common-law wife/husband, fiancee, partner, girlfriend,
         boyfriend etc. Also, please note that 'cohabiting'
         has priority over the single, widowed, divorced and
         separated codes. However, it is important to check
         whether a live-in girlfriend/boyfriend has an address
         of their own: it will help to probe to see if they
         satisfy the six month rule.

<u>Codes 4-7</u> apply to all unmarried persons (<u>except cohabitees</u>) who
         are single, widowed, separated, or divorced (either
         legally or not), irrespective of age.

If a woman is coded as widowed a further question will asked at what age the woman was widowed and whether she had any children aged under 16 when widowed.

```
================================================================
```
<u>**W1**</u>

What was [name]'s age when widowed?
(enter a number between 16 and 120)

```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
<u>**W2**</u>

Did [name] have any children aged under 16 when
widowed?
  (enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

```
================================================================
```

a_HHA

```
==============================================================
```
FtEd

Is [name] presently in full-time education?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**

```
==============================================================
```

This is asked of all who are aged under 19. (Older respondents who are in full-time education will be coded at the following question.)

Any informant who is registered as full time at an educational establishment should be coded at this question. If registered part-time do not code here.

1.   Apprentices should not be coded as receiving full time education.

2.   <u>Students on sandwich courses</u>. When a person spends approximately half the year as a full-time student and the rest of the time as a full-time worker, code according to the position at the time of interview.

3.   <u>Full-time students who are also working</u>

      Any full time student who is also currently working, (eg part-time work during term, or a vacation job) should be entered as currently in full time education provided that s/he intends to return to any educational establishment the following term.

4.   Students under 16 attending a private commercial college (eg Pitmans) should be coded 1.

5.   Children who are at playgroups, kindergartens or nurseries where there is not attempt at formal education should not be coded as in full time education.

If there is any doubt as to whether a person is still in full time education (such as having left school and being uncertain whether they are returning to education next term or not) then check whether the parent/guardian is still receiving child benefit for that person. If this is the case then code as still in full time education.

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**TEA**</u>

At what age did [name] complete continuous full-time education?

ENTER AGE OR CODE '96' IF STILL IN CONTINUOUS FULL-TIME EDUCATION

GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN

ENTER '0' IF NEVER RECEIVED FULL-TIME EDUCATION
(enter a number between 0 and 96)

```
===============================================================
```

This question is asked for all those aged 19 and over and 16 to 18 year olds who are not currently in full time education.

Either enter the age at which the respondent finished full time education or if they are still in full time education enter code 96.

This question is an important classificatory variable which correlates to earnings potential. The age required here is that at which the informant completed his or her continuous education that started in infancy. **It should not include any continuous period of education which was taken later in life, eg as a mature student.**

Holiday jobs do not count as a break provided that the person intends to continue with the course. Similarly, do not count a gap year between leaving school and going to college or university as a break in continuous full-time education (as long as there is some clear intention to continue education).

National Service between school and university or college would not count as a break.

A sandwich course begun immediately after school finishes should be counted as continuous full-time education.

Nursing training and similar vocational training undertaken while receiving a wage are not part of the continuous education process for the purpose of this question.

a_HHA

Check

There is a hard check that the age of completion of full time education is lower than the respondent's age.

```
===============================================================
```
Current age must be at least as great as the age at which continous full-time education was completed.

Ad[n].TEA =   [n]
Ad[n].Age =   [n]
```
===============================================================
```
Hard Check

Note also that because of the importance of this question it is necessary to at least get an estimate rather enter Don't Know or Missing. If you use either of these keys you will get the same error message and will need to press <Enter> to return to the question and enter an age.

===
TypeEd

What type of school or college does [name] attend?
(enter code)

   3: State run special school (e.g. for the handicapped)
   4: Secondary school (state run or assisted)
   5: Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/ further
      education college
   6: Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)
   7: University/polytechnic/any other higher education

===
Children who are between schools/colleges should be coded
according to the one that they will attend next term.

State Schools - are where the upkeep is either provided entirely
by the State via the local authority or, as in the case of
schools controlled by certain religious denominations, where most
or all of the upkeep is provided by the State. There are a few
cases in Scotland where small fees are paid at State schools: any
such case should be coded under State schools, not private or
independent schools. Schools that have 'opted out' of Local
Authority control still count as State schools.

Codes

3.   State Run special School (eg for the handicapped)

4.   Secondary school (state run or assisted) - includes all
      course up to and including 'A' level at **state secondary or**
      middle schools.

5.   Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/further
      education college - includes all course up to and including
      'A' level taken at sixth form, college, tertiary college
      or further education college, ie not at a secondary
school.

      Courses up to and including 'A' level include:
      National Diploma (OND)
      National Certificate (ONC)
      A/S Level
      GCE A Level
      General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE)
      Certificate of Pre-vocational education (CPVE)
      City and guilds/BTEC Foundation Programmes of Pre-vocational
      studies
      SCOTVEC: National Certificate
      Scottish Certificate of Secondary Education: ordinary

standard and higher grades
     Certificate of six years study (CSYS) Scotland

        City and Guilds Level 1: General Education
                     Level 2: Industrial Competence
                     Level 3: Leading to supervisory roles

        RSA Course (most) - Pre-vocational
                           Office/secretarial studies
                           Advanced Diploma

6.   Private and Independent schools are those at which at least
     some pupils pay fees. This will include all public schools
     in England and Wales and private commercial colleges.

7.   University/polytechnic/any other higher education - includes
     all degree or degree equivalent education.

     Courses above 'A' level include:

     First degree (BA, BSc, BEng, BScEcon, LLB, MB, MA (Scotland)
     Higher Degrees (MS, MSc, PhD)
     Teacher Training (BEd)
     Higher National Certificate
     Higher National Diploma
     SCPTTEC
     SCOTBEC
     Diploma of Higher Education
     BTEC Continuing Education Certificate/Diploma
     SCOTVEC Higher National Certificate/Diploma in Higher
Education
     City and Guilds - Career Extension Level - Master Technician
                         Registration
                       - Licentiateship of the C & G - Professional
                         degree.

Block: b_Eth
Ethnic Origin


```
================================================================
```
EthGrp

SHOW CARD A
To which of these groups do you consider [name] belongs?
(enter code)

1:	**White**	**6:**	**Pakistani**
2:	**Black - Caribbean**	**7:**	**Bangladeshi**
3:	**Black - African**	**8:**	**Chinese**
4:	**Black - Other**	**9:**	**Other**
5:	**Indian**		

```
================================================================
```

We are interested in the ethnic group in which the respondent considers her/himself to be; **which may be different from any observations you have made.**

If the person concerned is not present, do not assume they are of the same ethnic origin as the rest of the household. Instead ask the respondent present to which group they consider the absent person belongs.

Instructions to use a particular show card will always be at the top of the question in capitals.

Block:c_HHC
Details of Children in Household

==
NumChil

How many children aged under 16 are there living in this
household?
(enter a number between 0 and 10)

==

==
Name

Please tell me the first name of child number [n].
(enter text of at most 10 characters)

==

==
Sex

INTERVIEWER: [name]'s SEX.
(enter code)
   1: Male
   2: Female

==

==
Age

What was [name]'s age last birthday?
IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER 0
(enter a number between 0 and 15)

==

```
================================================================
```
Par1

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE:
Who are [name]'s parents (in this household)? INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS
CODE FIRST PARENT HERE: SECOND WILL BE CODED AT NEXT QUESTION.
IF PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD, CODE 97 HERE.
(enter a number between 1 and 97)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
Par2

INTERVIEWER, ASK OR CODE:
Who is [name]'s other parent (in this household)? INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS
CODE SECOND PARENT HERE.
IF SINGLE PARENT, CODE 97.
(enter a number between 1 and 97)
```
================================================================
```

This information is used by the computer to calculate benefit units.

If only one adult in the household is the parent of that child then you will need to enter the person number for that adult as Parent 1 and then at the question asking for the second parent use the code '97' that indicates a single parent.

If the household consists of one single adult with [a] dependant child/ren the program will automatically assume that the person is responsible for the child and will not ask the above questions. Later in the questionnaire the text will ask about 'your' child/ren. Some respondents who are not the parents but acting as guardians may not feel this is appropriate for them and it would be appropriate to rephrase the questions according to the circumstances.

If two partners have separated but are still living in the household with their child(ren), you will need to establish which parent has primary responsibility for the child (for instance who is claiming the child benefit?) and then allocate that person at Par 1. At Par 2 you can use code 97. If the ex-partner is continuing to support the other parent and child you should enter this information at the maintenance section of the Benefit Unit questionnaire.

Note that the question applies to both parents and step-parents of the child.

c_HHC

Check

There is a soft check on the age of any parents in relation to the child:

```
================================================================
At least one parent would normally be 15-45 years older than
child.  Please check the ages you have entered: if correct,
suppress warning <Shift + F3>.

Ch[n].Par1      =      1
Ch[n].Par2      =      2
Ch[n].Foster    =      No
Ad[n].Age       =      [n]
Ch[n].Age       =      [n]
Ad[n].Age       =      [n]
================================================================
Soft Check
```

At this stage it is possible to go back and correct the age of the parents by using the arrow key to take the highlight bar down to the question you wish to return to and pressing <Enter>.

If the information is correct suppress the warning using <Shift + F3> and make a note using <Ctrl + F4> if appropriate.

===
Resp1

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Who in the household is responsible for [name]?
INTERVIEWER PROMPT WITH NAMES AND ENTER APPROPRIATE PERSON
NUMBER.
(enter a number between 1 and 10)
===

===
Resp2

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Is anyone else in the household responsible for [name]?
IF YES, CODE APPROPRIATE PERSON NUMBER.
IF NO, CODE 97.
(enter a number between 1 and 97)

===

These questions are only asked if the child has no parents in the
household, according to the answer given at **Par1.**

In order for the program to calculate Benefit Units correctly,
at least one adult must identify themselves as responsible for
that child. If at this point no adult does so, then you may need
to probe as to whether the child is only at the address on a
temporary basis and may not actually form part of the household.

If this does turn out to be the case, return to the Question
NumChil and change the number of children coded as living in the
household.

===
Foster

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADULTS NAMED ARE FOSTER PARENTS
OF CHILD
(enter code)
  1: Yes - foster parents
  2: No - all others
===

If the information has not yet been volunteered then this
question must be asked to help the DSS to calculate Benefit
Units. For the purposes of the survey a foster child who is
under 16 would never be allocated a separate Benefit Unit
questionnaire. However, that child is technically a separate
Benefit Unit from the foster parents and DSS will need this
information when analysing the data.

c_HHC

===
<u>**FtEd**</u>

Is [name] presently in full-time education?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

===
<u>**School**</u>

What type of school does [name] attend?

(enter code)

  2: Nursery/primary/playschool (state run)
  3: State run special school (e.g. for the handicapped)
  4: Secondary school/middle school (state run or assisted)
  5: Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/ further
    education college
  6: Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)

===

See back to **TypeEd** for definitions of types of school

Check

There is a check on the type of education according to the child's age. If it seems unlikely the check says:

===
This doesn't sound right in relation to [name's] age:
Please check your entry.

Ch[n].School =   [Type of education]
Ch[n].Age   =   [n]
===
Soft Check

If this turns out to be the case then suppress the warning using <Shift and F3> and make a note using <Ctrl +F4>.

==
BenUInfo

INTERVIEWER - THAT COMPLETES THE PERSONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE INDIVIDUALS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

(enter code)
1:   PRESS <ENTER> TO DISPLAY BENEFIT UNITS

==

This is an example of a <u>Display Screen</u>. These provide information only and no questions are to be asked here. When you have read the information press <Enter> and the program will take you on to the next question.

These types of screens will often appear at the beginning of blocks and will simply state what the next group of questions are about.

==
ShowBen

THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS HAVE BEEN ALLOCATED TO BENEFIT UNITS AS FOLLOWS:

B.U.   MEMBERS
1.   [names of member(s) of bu 1]
2.   [names of member(s) of bu 2] etc
TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = [n]

(enter code)
1:   PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
==

The computer calculates the Benefit Units that people belong to and will subsequently be interviewed according to those groupings in the Benefit Unit questionnaire. A Benefit Unit can either consist of a single person or a marrried/cohabiting couple. Under 16 year olds and 16-18 year olds in further education (living with a parent/guardian) will be counted as dependants and therefore included in their parents Benefit Unit.

Block: d_AddInf
Tenure

==
<u>**HHolder**</u>

In whose name is the property owned or rented?
Anyone else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 11 codes)

==

This question may be multi-coded according to all the household
members in whose name the property is owned or rented.

==
<u>**Tenure**</u>

Does your household own, or rent, this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)
or do you occupy it rent-free?
(enter code)

   1: Owns/Is buying
   2: Co-ownership scheme (SPONTANEOUS)
   3: Shared ownership (SPONTANEOUS)
   4: Part Own/Part Rent (SPONTANEOUS)
   5: Rents
   6: Rent-free

==

This question applies to all types of accommodation including
caravans, mobile homes and houseboats.

Mobile homes can be rented, rent free or owned outright. Owned
outright includes mobile homes being purchased on a credit
agreement. Mortgages are not available for mobile homes.

If an informant has fallen into arrears with mortgage payments
and is now renting the property under a mortgage help scheme then
the property should be coded as rented and not owned.

Tenure (code 6) - Accommodation Rent-Free

Code as Rent Free only if the accommodation is provided free by an employer, or by an organisation to a self-employed informant, provided that the normal activities of the informant are to further the cause of the organisation. This condition will normally apply to Church of England clergy and other ministers of religion. Additionally a property may be rent free if it is provided by a charity or other trust or organisation.

Accommodation is **not** rent free if anyone, apart from an employer or organisation is paying a rent or mortgage on a property **on behalf of the respondent.** If a respondent knows that someone is paying the rent or mortgage for them but does not know the amount you must still code according to the **tenure of the accommodation**.

In the blocks e_Renter or f_Owner1 follow these steps according to the respondent's situation:-

i)   If the mortgage/rent is paid direct by someone outside the household.
     - Enter the appropriate code according to whether the house is owned or rented.
     - Enter '0' at the questions covering mortgage/rent payments
     - Enter the amount of the rent/mortgage amount at AccAmt/OutsAmt which cover amount paid by someone outside the household.
     If the respondent does not know how much is paid to cover the rent or mortgage enter dks at AccAmt or OutsAmt.

ii) If the respondent is given the money to then use to pay rent or a mortgage.
     - Enter the appropriate code according to whether the house is owned or rented.
     - Enter the amount at the questions covering mortgage/rent payments.
     - Enter the amount of money handed over towards this payment at AccAmt/OutsAmt, even if this is the same figure.

4.   Respondents who answer codes 2 to 4 will be asked questions about both renting and mortgage arrangements.

d_AddInfo

```
==============================================================
```
<u>**OwnType**</u>

Is it...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)

 1: owned as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is jointly with
 a housing association
 2: or as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part rented
 and part owned
 3: or neither of these?

```
==============================================================
```

This questions is asked if '3, Shared Ownership' has been coded
at **Tenure**.

<u>Co-ownership scheme</u>

Under this scheme the householder pays a mortgage and a rent on
the <u>same</u> property. Usually, about half the total amount paid
goes towards the mortgage and half towards the rent. Schemes of
this kind occur in Northern Ireland and may also be found
elsewhere in the UK.

In these circumstances both the rented and owned questions will
be asked.

==
<u>**SubLet**</u>

Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
<u>**SubLetY**</u>

Who is that?
INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIONS = Householder's PARTNER,
PARENT (incl.STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (incl. STEP-),
BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.
(enter code)
  1: Close relative
  2: Other relative
  3: Non-relative
==

d_AddInf

===
Rooms

How many rooms do you have altogether in your accommodation, that's excluding bathrooms and toilets, but including kitchens?

INTERVIEWER: 'YOUR ACCOMMODATION' MEANS THE ACCOMMODATION OCCUPIED BY THIS HOUSEHOLD. EXCLUDE ANY ROOMS SUBLET TO OTHER HOUSEHOLDS.
CONSULT INSTRUCTIONS FOR TREATMENT OF EQUIVOCAL ROOMS, eg attics, conservatories, basements.
(enter number between 0 and 20)
===

Enter the number of rooms used by the household, including rooms shared but excluding rooms sub-let which are not used by the household.

In general, include any room which is habitable or usable by the household all year round.

If a room is open-plan count it as 2 rooms if it is divided by a sliding or folding partition. Count it as 1 room if it is divided by curtains or portable screens.

If the respondent mentions a dinette attached to a kitchen probe whether it is separated by a folding partition and if so, count it as a separate room.

Halls, landings and alcoves are not separate rooms.

If there is any doubt about whether to count a room, (particularly with attics, conservatories or basements) probe whether the room can be used all year round, was it built/converted for the purpose of living accommodation, and if it is a basement or attic is there a window/skylight.

In order to be comparable with Census measures, if a kitchen is less than 6.5ft/2m wide at its narrowest point then it must not be counted as room.

===
RoomShar

Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?

IF 'NO' ENTER '0'
IF 'YES', ASK: How many? and ENTER NUMBER.
(enter number between 0 and 10)

===

Check

There is a soft check if you enter code 2 at this question.

===

The answer you have entered means two rooms are shared. If you intended to answer 'No' to this question, please change the code to '0' (zero). Otherwise, suppress this warning, <Shift + F3>.

d_ADDINF.Roomshar = 2
===

===
Bedroom

How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?
(enter a number between 0 and 10)

===

Each household must have at least one bedroom. Any room used for sleeping, including a box room or attic bedroom, should be coded as a bedroom. A one room bedsit used as both a living room and a bedroom should be coded as a bedroom.

Note that this is NO LONGER the question that you must reach before you can open a Benefit Unit questionnaire. Please refer to the notes at CTBand in the block g_Insur.

d_AddInf

===
BusRoom

Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
===

Ensure that any rooms used for business were included in the
original total of rooms given at **Rooms**.

===
PtBsRoom

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

i) partly for business?
(enter number between 0 and 10)

===

===
OnBsRoom

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

i) only for business?
(enter number between 0 and 10)

===

```
================================================================
```
TypeAcc

TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION OCCUPIED BY THIS HOUSEHOLD
CODE ONE FROM OBSERVATION.
(enter code)
1: Whole house/bungalow, detached   6: Other (SPECIFY)
2: Whole house/bungalow, semi-detached
3: Whole house/bungalow, terraced/end of terrace
4: Purpose-built flat or maisonette
5: Part of house/converted flat,
**   maisonette/ rooms in house**
```
================================================================
```

This question should be coded from your observation, but if you
are in doubt as to the type of accommodation ask the informant.

The description of the accommodation should refer only to the
'space' used by the household. Thus in the case of a house
owner-occupier who sublets some rooms you should enter code 5 as
'part of house/converted flat' etc to indicate that the household
occupies only part of the house.

Caravans, mobile homes etc should be entered under the 6 'Other'
Category.

Check

If the respondent has answered 'Yes' at SubLet that they Sublet
part of their accommodation then the household should not be
coded as occupying the whole of a house or flat.

```
================================================================
```
As part of this accommodation is sub-let, this household cannot
be coded as occupying a whole house, flat etc.
Please amend 'SubLet' or 'TypeAcc'.

d_ADDINF.SubLet   =   Yes
d_ADDINF.TypeAcc   =   [x]
```
================================================================
```
Hard Check

d_AddInf

===
TypeAccO

SPECIFY WHAT OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION THIS IS
(enter text of at most 40 characters)

===

===
Floor

What is the floor level of the main living part of the accommodation?
(enter code)

   1: Basement/semi-basement
   2: Ground floor/street level
   3: 1st floor
   4: 2nd floor
   5: 3rd floor
   6: 4th-9th floor
   7: 10th floor or higher

===

This question is asked if the accommodation is either a purpose built or converted flat or the household occupies part of a house or flat.

===
YearLive

For how many years have you, that is [name of hoh] lived at this address?

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 'O', AND RECORD NUMBER OF MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION.
(enter number between 0 and 97)

===

===
MonLive

For how many months have you, that is [name of hoh] live at this address?

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.
(enter number between 0 and 12)

===

Block: e_Renter
Rented Accommodation

==
<u>**Landlord**</u>

Who is it rented from (provided by)?
IF 'Other organisation or individual' PROMPT: Furnished or
unfurnished?
(enter code)
  1: Council
  2: New Town Corporation
  3: Housing Association
  4: Crown Estates Commissioners
  5: Other Crown/Government department
  6: Other - FURNISHED
  7: Other - UNFURNISHED

==

Council: Includes all cases where the local authority is the
landlord, or where rented unfurnished property is owned by a New
Town Development Corporation or the Scottish Special Housing
Association.

Housing Associations: Includes all housing associations except
those under 'Council' above.

==
<u>**AccJob**</u>

Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your
household?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

Tied accommodation is that which goes with the job of a household
member. Those living in tied accommodation may either pay rent
or may live rent free.

e_Renter

===
Rent

How much rent did your household ACTUALLY PAY last time, after
any rebates?
INCLUDE (IF PAID AS PART OF RENT)
      - community charge (collective or personal)
      - collective Council Water Charge (Community Water Charge)
        [Scotland Only]
  (enter a number between 0.00 and 999997.00)

===

Here, the gross rent paid should be entered, ie the total amount
of rent the informant pays including components such as water
rates or services such as heating, but **after** any rebates.

If the rent is in arrears either:
1.   Enter the amount last paid even if this was a while ago but
      open a note (Ctrl + F4) and given the date of this payment.

2.   Enter the amount last paid and open a note if this included
      an extra payment to cover arrears.

Rebates

1.   If a 100% rent rebate is received but water rates etc are
      paid separately, then code 1 should be entered at Rebate
      and the amount at Rent should be blank.

2.   If a 100% rent rebate is received and the water rates, etc,
      are normally included in the rent, then code 1 should be
      entered at Rebate and the water rates etc paid should be
      entered at Rent.

===
RentPd

How long did this cover?

(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

Checks on Rent Paid

There are some soft checks on amount of rent paid to check likelihood.

<u>*Rent*</u>

<u>*For Council Tenants*</u> *- if rent works out at more than £100 per week:*

==

RENT IS £[x] FOR [period code]. THIS COMES TO ROUGHLY £[x] A WEEK.

RENTS FOR COUNCIL AND NEW TOWN TENANTS IS NORMALLY IN RANGE OF £0-100 PER WEEK.

==
Soft check

e_Renter

==
CommInc

Can I just check: does your rent include any Council Tax?

INTERVIEWER: FOR RENTS PRIOR TO 1 APRIL 1993 ALSO CHECK..
does it include any Community Charge [or Community Water Charge
(Scotland Only)].
 (enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

Most renters in Great Britain will not have their personal
council tax (or if before April, council tax) payments included
in their rent.

Landlords in private rented accommodation may pass on a council
tax payment in rent but will not be legally obliged to identify
the council tax component.

==
CommAmt

What amount was included for council tax/community charge?
(enter a number between 0 and 97)

==

==
CommPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
CWatAmt

What amount was included for council\community water charge?
(enter a number between 0 and 97)

==

==
CWatPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)

```
  1: One week                    9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks                  10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks                11: One Year
  4: Four weeks                  12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month                 (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
```

==

==
RentHol

Do you have any rent free weeks?
INTERVIEWER: SOME PEOPLE KNOW THIS AS A 'Rent Holiday'.
(enter code)
```
  1: Yes
  2: No
```

==

==
RentWks

For how many weeks of the year?
(enter a number between 1 and 52)

==

Rent holidays are weeks, usually holiday periods, when no rent
is due. To allow for this the year's rent is divided into 48,
49 or 50 instalments instead of 52.

e_Renter

==
HBenefit

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate
or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly
or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
HBenFuRd

Is the benefit based on the full rent, or on a reduced figure
determined by the Rent Officer?
(enter code)
1: Full
2: Reduced
==

==
HBenRAmt

What was the reduced figure for rent?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE £.
(enter number between 0 and 999997)
==

==
HBenRPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

===
HBenAmt

How much did you get, the last time you received Housing Benefit?

ENTER TO NEARES WHOLE £.
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

===

===
HBenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

===
HBenDed

Was this...READ OUT...

(enter code)

  1: ...deducted from your rent
  2: ...or did you pay your rent and receive the money back
      separately?

===

===
HBenChk

Can I just check, is the amount for rent you mentioned BEFORE or
AFTER deduction of rebate?
(enter code)

  1: Before
  2: After

===

e_Renter

===

**Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for housing benefit -
that is, either rent rebate or rent allowance?
(enter code)**
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

Housing Benefit is the general term for rent rebates and rent
allowances.
Rent rebates are granted to those living in local authority
accommodation and **rent allowances** are granted to those living in
privately rented accommodation. Both benefits are means tested
assistance given for housing costs.

Rebates are normally deducted from rent ie the rent payable is
reduced.

Allowances are normally received in the form of a lump sum
refund.

Under the Social Security and Housing Benefit Act 1982, local
authorities are required to operate schemes for granting rent
rebates to council tenants, and rent allowances to private
tenants (including occupants of shared or hostel accommodation)
in furnished or unfurnished accommodation. These schemes, are
known as the Housing Benefit Scheme. The schemes operated must
be no less generous than a nationally formulated scheme but
authorities have discretion, within certain cost limits, to make
their schemes more generous if they wish.

From April 1988, people on Income Support are entitled to housing
benefit covering up to 100% of their eligible rent (less
deductions if there are non-dependants living with them). They
are also entitled to 100% rebate on amenities such as heating and
lighting if these are included in the rent.

In order to obtain a rent rebate or allowance the tenant usually
has to apply to the local authority giving details of rent and
personal circumstances. Those who received Income Support will
automatically qualify for maximum Housing Benefit. For other
claimants, entitlement to Housing Benefit will depend on the
amount of money they receive from earnings and DSS benefits and
will take account of savings if they have more than £8,000.

Most full-time students are not entitled to Housing Benefit although partners of students, who are not students themselves, may still claim for the couple.

Rebates are not the same as the differential rent scheme in which tenants are required to declare their income, whether or not they wish to apply for a rebate/allowance. Thus in applying for a rent rebate/allowance, a tenant offers income details voluntarily.

==
AccNonHH

Apart from Housing Benefit, does anyone outside your household pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?
INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE Housing Benefit - i.e. RENT REBATE or RENT ALLOWANCE
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
AccPay

Who is that?
(enter code)
1:   DSS
2:   Employer
3:   Other organisation
4:   Friend or relative
5:   Other

==

Check

If you enter that the DSS are paying towards the rent there is a soft check to clarify that the only payments we would expect here are those to cover arrears.

==

Are you sure? DSS only ever pay arrears of rent. Double- check, in particular, that respondent is not thinking of Housing Benefit. If geneuine arrears, suppress warning <Shift + F3>, otherwise amend answer.

e_RENTER.AccPay   =   DSS
==

e_Renter

==
AccAmt

How much rent did they pay for you last time?
(enter number between 0.00 and 999997.00)

==

Note that the DSS will only provide assistance for payment of
rent arrears. This is not the same as Housing Benefit which
should be coded separately.

==
AccPd

How long did that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
==

==
AccChk

Can I just check, is the amount of [n] for rent that you
mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?
(enter code)

1:   Before
2:   After

==

==
SerInc

SHOW CARD B
Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as
the ones shown on this card?
(enter code)
1.   Yes
2.   No
==

===
SerIncW

SHOW CARD B
Which Services?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(enter at most 9 codes)
    1: Lighting   **7.   Lift**
    2: Heating   **8.   Gardener**
    3: Hot Water   **9:   Other - EXPLAIN IN A NOTE**
    4: Cleaning   **<CTRL + F4>**
    5: Contents Insurance
    6: TV Licence
===

===
ServAmt

How much, in total, was included for these services, in the rent
which you mentioned?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 999.97)

===

This question is only asked of those who actually pay some or all
of their rent.

Check

There is a hard check that the amount recorded for services does
not exceed the total rent paid.

===
The amount you recorded for services inlcuded in the rent is
greater than the rent recorded. PLease amend your answers.

e_RENTER.ServAmt   =   x
e_RENTER.RentPd   =   x
e_RENTER.Rent   =   x
===

===
WaterInc

Were water, or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent
which you mentioned?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

This question will only appear for renters in England and Wales.

Block: f_Owner1
Mortgages

==
<u>OwnHow</u>

Is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)..

(enter code)

  1: ...owned outright
  2: ...or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

==

==
<u>LateMort</u>

(Can I just check), did you buy this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC) .. READ OUT
(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
1: ..with a mortgage or loan,
2: ..or did you buy it outright and
   take out your mortgage later?
==

Note that from October 1993 questions will be asked about
mortgages that have been taken out since the original purchase
of the property.

==
<u>BuyYear</u>

In which year did you buy this accommodation?
(enter number between 1900 and 1993)

==

==
<u>PurcAmt</u>

What was the purchase price of your house/flat?
(enter number between 0 and 999999997)

==

===
BorrAmt

And how much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?
(enter number between 0 and 99999997)

===

Check

Borramt

If the original amount borrowed is greater than £200,000

===

THE SIZE OF THE MORTGAGE LOAN IS NORMALLY LESS THAN £200,000

===
Soft Check

This is an opinion question where it is better to try and get at least an estimate from the informant rather than 'don't know'.

===
Sources

Thinking now just of the money you borrowed, did you borrow it
..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)..
(enter code)
1:   ..all from one source,
2:   ..or did some of it come from a
**   different source?**
===

If the respondent obtained a mortgage from more than one source at the time of purchase, each loan will be dealt with separately dealing with the largest first.

===
EstWorth

If you were to sell your house/flat tomorrow how much do you think it would fetch?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
(enter number between 0 and 99999997)

===

f_Owner1

==
<u>**TopUp**</u>

Since you purchased this house/flat, have you increased the total amount that you originally borrowed [amount] either by taking out a re-mortgage or by topping up the original loan?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

A remortgage is a new mortgage on an existing mortgaged property. It can be with the same or a different lender. The purpose may be to release part of the capital that has accrued or simply to take advantage of a cheaper interest rate from another lender.

A top-up mortgage is an increase in the original mortgage loan, often for home improvements, it can also be known as a further advance.

==
<u>**TopEx**</u>

How much extra did you borrow?
IF MORE THAN ONE INSTANCE, GIVE TOTAL AMOUNT.
£ ONLY
(enter number between 0 and 999997)

==

==
<u>**TopPur**</u>

For what purpose did you borrow this extra amount?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter code)
1:   To pay off separate loan for   items
**   purchase of THIS PROPERTY   5: Other reasons-EXPLAIN**
2:   For essential repairs to THIS   IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>
**   PROPERTY**
3:   For improvements/extensions to the
**   fabric of THIS PROPERTY**
4:   To raise money to spend on other

==

===
<u>**Lender**</u>

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE LOAN, DEAL WITH MAIN (IE. LARGEST) LOAN HERE

DEAL WITH OTHER LOAN LATER, EVEN IF FROM SAME SOURCE, BY ANSWERING 'YES' AT OTHMORT.

Thinking of [the main source of] your mortgage or loan, is your CURRENT mortgage/loan with a ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

(enter code)
  1: Building Society   **5: or some other source (CODE,**
  2: Local Authority   **THEN SPECIFY)**
  3: Bank
  4: Insurance Company

===

===
<u>**LenderO**</u>

Please state which other source supplied the mortgage/loan. (enter text of at most 40 characters)

===

This question should be coded according to the type of organisation or individual providing the **current** loan or mortgage. Private loans should be coded 5 as an other source.

If informants re-mortgaged, the lender providing the re-mortgage, ie the current mortgage, not the original mortgage for purchase, should be coded here.

Some informants may have two mortgages for the **purchase** of the accommodation: for example, a building society may provide most of the loan for purchase and an insurance company provide an additional amount. In these cases record details of the larger mortgage first and then code 2 at **OthMort1** that there is another loan taken out to cover the original purchase of the property. The relevant questions will then repeat for this loan.

f_Owner1

==
<u>Discount</u>

May I just check, do you pay a special lower rate of interest because (any of) you work for the [type of lender]?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

==
<u>MortLen</u>

For   how   many   years   have   you   had   [your/this]   current mortgage/loan?
(enter number between 1 and 97)

INTERVIEWER
- IF RESPONDENT HAS RE-MORTGAGE, ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE RE-MORTGAGE
- IF RESPONDENT HAS TOPPED UP, OR OBTAINED FURTHER ADVANCE ON, ORIGINAL MORTGAGE, ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE OBTAINED ORIGINAL MORTGAGE.
(enter number between 1 and 97)
==

At this question enter the number of years the informant has had the **current** mortgage or loan.   If the informants have re-mortgaged, enter the number of years since the re-mortgage. If the informants have topped-up or obtained a further advance on the original mortgage, enter the number of years since the **original** mortgage was obtained.

==
<u>MortLeft</u>

What is the amount still outstanding on [your/this] current mortgage/loan - that is, how much do you still have to pay off?
(enter number between 1 and 99999997)

==

Enter here the total outstanding mortgage debt, inlcuding any in respect of a top-up mortgage. In the case of repayment mortgages this will be the amount of the loan less the amount of principal that has been paid off. In the case of endowment and pension mortgages, where only interest is paid, the amount outstanding will usually be the same as the amount of the original or topped-up mortgage.

===
MortType

Is [your/this] current mortgage
        (enter code) (RUNNING PROMPT)...

   1: ...an ENDOWMENT mortgage where your mortgage payments cover
      INTEREST ONLY
   2: ...a REPAYMENT mortgage where your payments cover interest
      AND part of the original loan
   3: or a PENSION mortgage where your mortgage payments cover
                interest only?
   4: (SPONTANEOUS MENTION), DO NOT READ OUT) - None of these

===

General notes on Types of Ownership

1.   Mortgages

There are basically two types of mortgage: a 'repayment' mortgage
and an 'interest only' mortgage.

a.   Repayment Mortgage (code 2)

      In this case the money borrowed for the purchase of the
      house is repaid over a period of years; interest is also
      paid on the amount outstanding at the time. Usually the
      payments consist partly of repayments of the original loan
      (also referred to as the capital/principal) and partly of
      interest. As time goes on the interest component usually
      becomes smaller.

b.   Interest only mortgage (codes 1 and 3)

      In this case the borrower pays interest on the loan to the
      lender and the repayment of the original loan is covered by
      an endowment policy or pension plan designed to repay the
      original loan at the end of the agreed term. The main
      types of interest only mortgage are:

      i.   Endowment mortgage (code 1)

      An endowment policy is taken out with an insurance company
      either before or at the same time as the mortgage. When
      the policy matures the sum received will be used to repay
      the original sum borrowed under the mortgage. The original
      mortgage amount remains outstanding until the policy
      matures; in the meantime the borrower pays interest to the
      lender (eg the building society) and premiums on the
      endowment policy to the insurance company.

ii. Pension mortgage (code 3)

A pension mortgage is similar to an endowment mortgage but is available only to the self-employed and those who are not members of a company pension scheme. Interest only is paid to the lender and monthly contributions are paid into a pension plan which is designed to repay the mortgage when the borrower retires. In addition, it is necessary to arrange a separate term assurance policy designed to repay the mortgage if the borrower should die before the end of the mortgage term. The assurance policy serves the same purpose as a mortgage protection policy.

iii. Unit trust and PEP mortgages

With a **unit trust mortgage** the borrower pays interest only to the lender and also makes monthly investments into a unit trust savings plan. When stock market prices rise, the lender may allow the borrower to pay off part of the loan. A separate term assurance policy is also necessary.

Similar is a **PEP mortgage**. The borrower pays interest only to the lender and makes a monthly contribution into a Personal Equity Plan (PEP), which is designed to repay the mortgage. The PEP will usually be invested in unit trusts and, again, a separate term assurance policy is required.

These types of mortgage should be coded under '3' - Pension Mortgage.

c. Two mortgages for purchase of sampled accommodation

It is possible to have two mortgages for the **purchase** of the sampled address (note one of these could be a loan to cover the deposit). Both mortgages should be **accepted** at the housing costs questions.

Where mortgages are of the same type (eg both are endowments) enter the larger mortgage first.

Enter the other loan as a second mortgage arrangement at OthMort1 and the questions will repeat for that mortgage.

2. <u>Rental purchase scheme</u>

This is a method of buying accommodation over a number of years on hire purchase ie a deposit is paid and then monthly rental payments are made for an agreed period. At the end of this period a nominal "purchase" payment is made. This type of purchase is arranged by special finance

companies.

The scheme allows the buyer to claim income support if unemployed and tax relief on the interest paid.

Lender should be coded 4, unless the source clearly indicates that one of the other codes is more appropriate, and the rental payment entered at RePayout.

3. <u>Local authority combined mortgage and rent scheme</u>

This scheme is designed for householders who are purchasing a property from a local authority. As in the co-ownership scheme, the householder pays a mortgage and rent on the <u>same</u> property.

4. There are other types of mortgages but these will normally be variations on the above eg interest only mortgages where the principal is covered by stocks and shares that are held as security, or loan from a relative, friend or employer where no interest is charged.

Where an informant coded as owning with a mortgage actually acquired the accommodation directly by means such as inheritance and subsequently mortgage the property, or bought outright and then mortgaged the property - the details of the mortgage will still apply and be asked.

Other Mortgage Arrangements (code 4)

If a respondent considers a private loan which they are repaying in instalments to be a form of mortgage on the accommodation then use code 4 at this question. The routing will then take you through the questions that apply to those with Repayment mortgages.

f_Owner1

Check

TopEx TopPur MortLeft MortType

If the amount originally borrowed (plus any top-up mortgages) do not add up to the amount outstanding on the mortgage for an endowment or pension mortgage.

==

THE AMOUNT ORIGINALLY BORROWED PLUS THE TOP-UP SHOULD NORMALLY EQUAL THE AMOUNT STILL OUTSTANDING.

f_Owner1.MortLeft   =   [x]
(f_Owner1.BorrAmt   =   [x])
f_Owner1.TopEx   =   [x]

==
Soft Check

Probe that the figures given for the amount outstanding does apply to the total debt on any mortgage and top-ups together.

This check should be suppressed when the capital amount borrowed for a mortgage has been reduced by a lump sum payment.

If the respondent has an ENDOWMENT mortgage the following questions are asked...

```
==============================================================
```
<u>Morinpay</u>
How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage or loan?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 9999.97)
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
<u>Perc119</u>
How long did this cover?
(enter code)

1: One week	**9: Nine times a year**
2: Two weeks	**10: Ten times a year**
3: Three weeks	**11: One Year**
4: Four weeks	**12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
5: Calendar month	**(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
6: Three Months (13 weeks)	
7: Six months	
8: Eight times a year	

```
==============================================================
```

Check

<u>*MortLeft MorinPay Perc119*</u>

This check is triggered if the repayments on a respondent's mortgage work out at either less than 7% or greater than 20% interest rate and they do not receive any special rates through an employer:
```
==============================================================
```
THE INTEREST PAYMENTS WORK ROUGHLY OUT AT [X] PER CENT WHICH IS [LOWER/HIGHER] THAN MOST CURRENT INTEREST RATES AVAILABLE FOR A MORTGAGE OF THIS SIZE.
IF NO PARTICULAR REASON FOR THIS, PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING.

f_OWNER1.Morinpay   =   [x]
f_OWNER1.Perc119   =   [x]
f_OWNER1.Mortleft   =   [x]
f_OWNER1.Discount   =   No

```
==============================================================
```
Soft Check

Check the figures with the respondent and see if any documents are available. If the information is confirmed suppress the warning but be sure to open a note to explain the circumstances. The same check applies to those with repayment mortgages.

f_Owner1

==
MenPol

Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
EndwPrin

How is repayment of the principal covered?
(enter text of at most 50 characters)

==

This question is asked if the answer to MenPol is 'No'.

==
MenPolam

How much was your last premium on the endowment policy or policies?
IF SEVERAL, OBTAIN COMBINED AMOUNT.

(enter a number between 0 and 997)
==

If the last interest payment on an Endowment policy includes arrears..
accept the actual amount given but if it was a long time ago make a note using <Ctrl +F4> to give the date, or

if the amount was greater than normal to cover past arrears make a note to explain this.

===
Perc122

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

===
IncinInt

Has this insurance premium been included in the amount of interest you mentioned earlier?
(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

===

===
Menstyr

In what year was this insurance taken out?
(enter number between 1900 and 1993)

===

===
MpMore

Are there any more endowment policies covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

===

f_Owner1

If the respondent has a repayment mortgage the following questions are asked...

==
IntPrPay

How much was your last instalment on the mortgage or loan? (enter a number between 0.00 and 9999.97)

==

==
Perc125

How long did this cover?

(enter code)

  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
IntL12M

How much INTEREST where you charged over the most recent 12
months for which you have figures?
(enter number between 0.00 and 999.97)
==

==
IntPerB

When did that 12 months period BEGIN?
...Enter DATE:
...IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN PUT ??
(enter date)

==

==
IntPerE

...and when did that 12 month period END?
...Enter DATE
...IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOW PUT ??

(enter code)
==

f_Owner1

===
TaxRelf

Had standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from the payment you just mentioned [amount]?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL MIRAS ARRANGEMENTS
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

This question is asked of all respondents with a mortgage.

When interest is paid on a mortgage the mortgagor can obtain tax relief on that interest, by having standard tax relief deducted from the mortgage.

With interest only mortgages the interest payment will have been reduced by the current standard (or basic) tax rate. With repayment mortgages the reduction will have been on the interest element only. This scheme is known as **M**ortgage **I**nterest **R**elief **A**t **S**ource.

==
MortProt

Do you have a mortgage protection policy on this mortgage?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
IncMPAmt

How much was your last payment?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
Perc135

How long did this cover?

(enter code)

   1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
   2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
   3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
   4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
   5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
   6: Three Months (13 weeks)
   7: Six months
   8: Eight times a year

==

==
IncMStYr

In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
(enter number between 1900 and 1993)

==

f_Owner1

```
==============================================================
```
IncMP

Did your last payment on the mortgage/loan, that is [amount],
include the mortgage protection policy payment.
(enter code)

1:   Yes
2:   No

```
==============================================================
```

Sometimes, in addition to mortgage repayments, a <u>mortgage</u>
<u>protection policy</u> is taken out with an insurance company so that
in the event of death there is available a sum of money to pay
off the outstanding mortgage. This arrangement should not be
confused with the endowment policy.

It is possible to have an endowment based mortgage <u>and</u> a mortgage
protection policy, although mortgage protection polices are more
likely to be taken out with repayment mortgages.

If the precise amount for the mortgage protection policy cannot
be given, please ask the informant to given an estimate rather
than accept DK.

Do NOT include policies that cover mortgage payments in the event
of illness or redundancy at this question. Instead code the
appropriate policy in the block.

```
================================================================
```
<u>**OthMort1**</u>

Apart from the mortgage/loan we've just spoken about, do you still have any OTHER mortgage or loan on this property? (enter code)
1: Yes   2: No
```
================================================================
```

The reference to borrowing money from more than one source will appear if you have coded 2 at **Sources.**

Check

If the respondent mentioned earlier that s/he borrowed money from more than one source but then answers no at this question there is a soft check:

```
================================================================
```
Are you sure? Earlier, you said they had borrowed from more than one source. If second loan is now paid off, suppress warning <Shift +F3> and explain in a note <Ctrl +F4>. Otherwise Amend OthMort1 or Sources.

f_OWNER1.Sources   =   2
f_OWNER1.OthMort1   =   2
```
================================================================
```

f_Owner1

===
<u>OutsMort</u>

**Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards your
mortgage on your behalf, on a regular basis?**
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No
===

===
<u>OutsPay</u>

Who is that?
(enter code)
1:   DSS
2:   Employer
3:   Other organisation
4:   Friend/relative
5:   Other
===

===
<u>OutsAmt</u>

How much did they pay last time?
(enter number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
===

===
<u>OutsPd</u>

How long did that cover?
(enter code)
** 1: One week   9: Nine times a year**
** 2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year**
** 3: Three weeks   11: One Year**
** 4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
** 5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
** 6: Three Months (13 weeks)**
** 7: Six months**
** 8: Eight times a year**
===

===
<u>OutsIncl</u>

**Was this included in the amount of interest that you mentioned
earlier?**
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

Block: g_Insur
Structure and Contents Insurance

FRS asks questions about house insurance policies to find out what level of provision that household has made against loss and/or damage to property.

```
================================================================
```
StrMort

Did your last payment of [amount] on the mortgage/loan include an amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

The following questions are asked only if the last mortgage payment DID include an amount for insurance.

```
================================================================
```
StrCov

Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...structure ONLY
  2: ...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only?
   3: ...or structure AND furniture and contents, or personal possessions?
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
StrAmt

How much was the premium included in your last mortgage payment for this [type of insurance] policy?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
StrPd
How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

g_Insur

===
<u>**Strins**</u>

What is the insured value of the structure?
(enter a number between 0 and 9999997)
===

===
<u>**FrnIns**</u>

What is the insured value of the furniture and contents, and/or
the personal possessions?
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)
===

Check

<u>*StrMort StrCov StrAmt StrPd*</u>
Premiums for Structure and/or Contents Insurance are calculated
against a normal range of up to £50 per week:

===
THE PREMIUM IS £[X] FOR [PERIOD CODE].
THIS WORKS OUT ROUGHLY AT £[X] A WEEK.
WEEKLY PREMIUMS ARE NORMALLY IN RANGE £0-50
g_INSUR.StrAmt =   [x]
g_INSUR.StrPd =   [x]
===
Soft Check

<u>*StrMort StrCov StrAmt StrPd*</u>
If the last mortgage payment included any structure and/or
contents insurance premium the computer takes the amount of the
last premium and compares it to the mortgage repayments on a
weekly basis; ie:

===
THE AMOUNT YOU RECORDED FOR THE PREMIUM ON THE INSURANCE ON THE
STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT RECORDED FOR THE LAST
MORTGAGE PAYMENT.
PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS CORRECT.
g_INSUR.StrAmt =   [x]
g_INSUR.StrPd =   [x]
f_OWNER1.Morinpay   =   [x]
f_OWNER1.Perc119   =   [period code]
===
Soft Check

This situation is very unlikely and might indicate a situation
where the respondent has got the figures muddled up.
Note that it is possible to trigger both of these checks one

after the other.

The following questions are asked of those in rented accommodation and those whose last mortgage payment did not include an amount for structure insurance.

==
StrOths

Do you pay an insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
CovOths

Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...structure ONLY
  2: ...or structure combined with furniture, contents or
personal possessions?

==

==
StrAmt

How much was the last premium for this policy?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 9997.00)

==

g_Insur

==
StrPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)

    1: One week   9: Nine times a year
    2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
    3: Three weeks   11: One Year
    4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
    5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
    6: Three Months (13 weeks)
    7: Six months
    8: Eight times a year

==

The following questions are asked only when a respondent does
have an insurance policy but does not know how much the last
premium was. (ie the question **StrAmt** will have been coded 'Don't
Know'.)

==
StrIns

What is the insured value of the structure?
(enter a number between 0 and 9999997)

==

==
OthStr.FrnIns

What is the insured value of the furniture and contents, and/or
the personal possessions?
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)

==

The council tax has replaced the Community Charge in Great Britain. The tax is based on the value of a dwelling and assumes two adults per household. The full bill will consist of two equal elements: a property element and a personal element. Status discounts, which reduce or eliminate the personal element of the tax, will be available to single person and certain other households. Council tax benefit will be available in the form of rebates to those on Income Support and others on low incomes. there will be a transitional reduction scheme designed to ensure that households will not face unreasonable increases in their bills as a result of the introduction of the tax. A Disablement relief will be available if there is a disabled person in the household.

Liability

If the property is owner-occupied the owner (or joint owners) will be liable for payment of the tax. If the property is rented the tenant will generally be liable provided s/he lives in it as a main residence.

Appeals

Owners and tenants will be legally olbiged to pay the amount shown on their councilt tax bills hen they received them in march/April. The valuation bands are based on prices in April 1991 and will not be affected by subsequent changes in house prices, although imporvments such as extension will be takne into account if made before the council tax is introduced. Appeals against the valuation band may not be lodged until 1st April; the full payments must be made until the result of an appeal is decided.

Appeals on valuation matters must first be taken up with the valuation office; appeals on other matters must be raised with the local authority. If matters are not resolved within a specific period, they may be referred to a valuation tribuanl. It may be anticpated, therefore, that in some cases appeals will not be settled for several months.

Follow the instructions given at specific questions for dealing with these questions and in general make notes using <Ctrl +F4> to explain any past or future circumstances.

g_Insur

==
CTBand

SHOW CARD C
In which of the bands shown on this card has your house/flat been valued for payment of the Council Tax?
THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg because it's a sub-let part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 0.

DISPLAY CODES <Ctrl + Home>

(enter code)
0:   Not applicable: not valued   8: Band H
**   separately**
1:   Band A
2:   Band B
3:   Band C
4:   Band D
5:   Band E
6:   Band F
7:   Band G
==

Council Tax bands for properties in England, Scotland and Wales are as follows:

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40 - 52,000	£27 - 35,000	£30 - 39,000
C	£52 - 68,000	£35 - 45,000	£39 - 51,000
D	£68 - 88,000	£45 - 58,000	£51 - 66,000
E	£88 - 120,000	£58 - 80,000	£66 - 90,000
F	£120 - 160,000	£80 - 106,000	£90 - 120,000
G	£160 - 320,000	£106 - 212,000	£120 - 240,000
H	£320,000 +	£212,000 +	£240,000 +

In certain houses, such as those that are multiply occupied, the landlord will be liable for the tax. The landlord may decided to recover some or all of the cost of the tax by increasing rent charges and will not be legally obliged to identify the council tax component.

In these situations where the tenant is not liable for the tax use code 0 to indicate that the accommodation that the interview is concerned with is not valued separately for the Council Tax.

If an appeal is still pending...
Enter the band which is shown on the original bill and then open a note using <Ctrl + F4> regarding the new band that is being claimed.

If a new bill has been received following an appeal..
Enter the new band shown on the bill.

If the bill was applied to a lower valuation band because disablement relief was allowed..
Enter the band that would have applied if not disablement relief had been granted.

Reaching The Council Tax Questions Before Opening A Benefit Unit Questionnaire

This question has an extra significance in the questionnaire. From April 93 this is the point where the information that you have entered in order to calculate the Benefit Units will be 'frozen' so that the details can be carried forward to the Benefit Unit questionnaire. It is now later in the questionnaire than before to allow more information about the respondent to be carried forward to the Benefit Unit questionnaire to operate certain soft checks.

This means that if you have a respondent who wants to be interviewed immediately and cannot wait until you have completed the Household questionnaire then you must reach this point to collect enough information for the routing in the Benefit Unit questionnaire to work correctly.

----

g_Insur

```
================================================================
```
<u>CTLVBand</u>

Some household can get Council Tax bills which are actually applied to a LOWER valuation band, because there is a disabled person in the household.

Do (will) YOU get a Council Tax bill for a lower valuation band, for this reason?

HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
```
================================================================
```

If a disabled person needs additional space or an extra room to meet special needs, the council tax bill may be reduced to that of a property in the band immediately below the band shown on the valuation list. Note that no disablement relief cannot be allowed if the property is already in band A.

Informants will have to apply for disablement relief, so they should know if it has been allowed. If it has been allowed, check that the valuation band entered at the previous question is the band that would have applied if no relief had been allowed.

===
CTAmt

How much was your last Council Tax payment?

IF NO COUNCIL TAX PAID, ENTER 0.
(enter number between 0.00 AND 9999.97
===

The payment entered should be the last council tax payment made
by the household. In Scotland, the council water charge should
be excluded from this figure. If it is not possible to work out
the water charge component enter the total but be sure to make
a note using <Ctrl + F4> to say that this includes a figure for
water charge.

If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason then enter
0 and the later questions will probe the reasons.

The owner of the residence of a minister of religion will be
liable except in the case of the Church of England where the
Church will be liable. C of E stipends will be reduced to
reflect all or part of the council tax payment, and the pay of
minister of other religions may also be docked to cover the tax.
These payments should be accepted as council tax payments.

If the amount is changing/has changed following an appeal..
Enter the amount last paid and then open a note using <Ctrl +F4>
to give details of the previous/future amount for instalments
and, if possible, how much has been paid in total so far or how
much is due to be paid for the rest of the financial year. This
information should be on the relevant bills.

===
CTAmtPd

How many times a year do you pay?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR.
(enter number between 1 and 52)
===

g_Insur

```
==============================================================
```
<u>**CTExReb**</u>

**May I check, were you allowed either ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)..
(enter code)**

**1: ..a formal exemption from the   or rebates which end up
                                   Council Tax,
         with you paying nothing?
2: ..or some combination of discounts   3: Neither of these**
```
==============================================================
```

This question appears if the respondent has not paid any Council Tax.

Exemptions
Two classes of exempt dwellings are likely to occur:
1.   **Accommodation occupied ONLY by students**
     If all members of the household are students the household
     is exempt but if any member of the household is not a
student then a status discount may apply but not an exemption.

2.   **Accommodation owned by the Ministry of Defence as armed
     forces accommodation.**
     The MoD will pay contributions in lieu of council tax to
     local authorities. These contributions may be recouped
     from services personnel through accommodation charges.

100% Benefit
Unlike the community charge there is no minimum contribution
under the council tax. Those on income support will generally
pay no council tax because they will be allowed a 100%
rebate/benefit. If no payment is made because a combination of
status discount, transitional reduction and benefit is allowed
equal to 100% of the tax then use code 2.

If the respondent has not yet received a bill
Enter 0 and make an note using <Ctrl + F4> to explain the
circumstances.

If an appeal is pending..
If because of the appeal the respondent has made no payments use
code 3 and then open a note using <Ctrl + F4> to explain the
circumstances.

Code 3 can also be used where the respondent is not appealing but
has chosen not to pay the Council Tax and there is no need to
probe any further.

==
CTDisc
SHOW CARD D
Was a discount of 25% or 50% allowed in association with your last Council Tax payment for any of the reasons shown on this card?
1: Yes
2: No
==

The card covering discounts includes:
Only one adult
a severely mentally impaired person
a person aged 18 or over who is still at school
a student
student nurses
apprentices
YT trainess
care workers

The council tax assumes two adults per household. If only one adult lives in the dwelling the bill will be cut by a quarter. Thus a 25% status discount will usually apply to a single person household.

If a student/student nurse/apprentice etc lives with **one** other adult then a status dscount of 25% will apply. However no discount will apply if that person lives with two or more other adults.

50% status discounts will be rare and will apply where the sampled accommodation includes only those in the above groups other than students who will be completely exempt.

Probe situations where respondents say that they have been allowed a status

==
CT25D50D

Can I just check, were you allowed a 25%, or a 50% discount?
(enter code)
1: 25%
2: 50%
==

g_Insur

```
===============================================================
```
CTReb

Was any benefit, or rebate, allowed in connection with your last
Council Tax payment?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
RebType

Was this a main benefit, or a 'second adult rebate' ?
(enter code)
1: Main benefit
2: Second adult rebate
```
===============================================================
```

Council tax benefit (rebate) will be available to those liable
for council tax bills who are on low income. eople on income
support or equivalent levels of income will be entitle to the
maxium rebate of 100%.

If a liable person's income is too high for her/him to qualify
for bnefit in her/his right, s/he will b eable to claim on behalf
of other adults (except dependants and lodgers living in the same
property who are on a low income. This type of benefit is called
"second adult rebate"; the maximum will be 25%.

==
CTRebAmt

How much was allowed?
(enter number between 0.00 and 999.7)
==

==
CTRebPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)

  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

Enter detials of any rebate in connection with the last council
tax payment made.

If an appeal is pending..
Enter the amount that applied to the last payment.

If an appeal has been made and a new bill has been received..
Enter details of the most recent payment and if this is about to
change following receipt of the new bill then open a note using
<Ctrl + F4> to record the future figures.

If the respondent knows how much rebate will be allowed for the
whole financial year or part of it, it is acceptable to record
this total figure together with the appropriate period code.

g_Insur

==
CTRed

Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your last Council Tax payment?

INTERVIEWER: 'TRANSITIONAL REDUCTION' IS ALLOWED IN CASES WHERE THE HOUSEHOLD WOULD OTHERWISE FACE A LARGE INCREASE COMPARED WITH THEIR COMMUNITY CHARGE. EXCLUDE REDUCTIONS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT, OR PAYMENT BY DIRECT DEBIT.
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
==

The transitional reduction scheme will ensure that people do not face unreasonable increases in their council tax bills compared to their payments under the community charge.

Note that the transitional reduction scheme should not be confused with reductions for prompt payment or because the respondent pays by direct debit.

==
CTRedAmt

How much was allowed?
(enter number between 0.00 and 999.7)
==

==
CTRedPd

How long did this cover?

.(enter code)

1: One week	**9: Nine times a year**
2: Two weeks	**10: Ten times a year**
3: Three weeks	**11: One Year**
4: Four weeks	**12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
5: Calendar month	**(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
6: Three Months (13 weeks)	
7: Six months	
8: Eight times a year	

==

Block: h_Owner2
Charges on Owners' Property

===
Charge

SHOW CARD E
In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the
charges shown on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(enter at most 7 codes)

1: Ground Rent   charges
2: Feu duty   6:   Site rent (caravans)
3: Chief Rent   7:   Any other regular payments
4: Service charge   8:   None of these
5: Compulsory or regular maintenance

===

===
ChargeO

Please specify the other type of payments.
(enter text of at most 50 characters)

===

===
ChAmt

I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [x]
How much did you pay last time?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)

===

===
ChPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

Block: i_Sewer
Sewerage and Mains Water Supply

==
<u>**SewSupp**</u>

Is your accommodation connected to the mains sewerage or mains water supply?
(enter code)
  1: Yes to both
  2: Sewerage only
  3: Water only
  4: No to both
==

This question applies to all households in the UK except for those with rented accommodation in England and Wales where water and/or sewerage rates are included in Rent (Block: **Renter).**

==
<u>**SewSep**</u>

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?
(enter code)
  1: Separate
  2: Combined
==

==
<u>**WatTime**</u>

How many times a year do you pay water rates?
ENTER TIMES A YEAR
(enter a number between 1 and 52)
==

==
<u>**WatAmt**</u>

How much did you actually pay last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
==

==
<u>**SewTime**</u>

How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?
ENTER TIMES A YEAR
(enter a number between 1 and 52)
==

```
================================================================
```
SewAmt

How much did you actually pay last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
WSewTime

How many times a year do you pay?
ENTER TIMES A YEAR
(enter a number between 1 and 52)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
WSewAmt

How much did you actually pay last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
```
================================================================
```

These questions appear for all those in England or Wales who are connected to both mains water supply and mains sewerage (coded 1 at SewSupp).

Arrears - If payments are in arrears enter the last amount actually paid. Then open a note <Ctrl> and F4 to give the date of this payment or the circumstances if the payment was unusual.

Metered Water - Charges made via a water meter should be treated as water rate payments and the last amount actually paid entered.

Check

SewSupp, SewSep WSewTime WsewAmt
If water and/or sewerage rates seem unusually high:

```
================================================================
```

[WATER/SEWERAGE] RATES ARE £[X] PAID [X] TIMES A YEAR. THIS WORKS OUT ROUGHLY AT £[X] A WEEK.

RATES ARE NORMALLY IN RANGE OF £0 - 30 A WEEK.

```
================================================================
```
Soft Check

Check whether the payment mentioned included anything other than just water or sewerage rates.

Block: j_BenGive
Intra-Household Contributions

```
================================================================
```
HHStat

INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
(enter code)
1: Conventional household: i.e. single person or couple - with
   other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)
2: 'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear
   or arbitrary - e.g. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc,
   sharing ON EQUAL BASIS
```
================================================================
```

This question is only asked if there is more than one Benefit
Unit in the household.

If the household is coded as 'Conventional', ie some sort of HOH
can be identified, then the following questions are asked.

```
================================================================
```
ConvIn

Now I'd like to ask how much other adults in the household pay
to you (that is [name]) for certain things
(enter code)
1: PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
ConvBL

(Can I just check), is [name] ...READ OUT...
(enter code) (RUNNING PROMPT)...
1:...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays
     you a RENT for board AND lodging
2:...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays
     you a RENT for lodging, but not food
3:...neither of these?
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
CvPay

How much rent does [name] pay?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
```
================================================================
```

==
CvPd

How long does that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
==

==
CvHt

Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?
(enter code)
  1: Included
  2: Paid for separately
==

This question is asked of LODGERS only.

==
CvHb

Did [name] get any housing benefit in connection with his/her
last rent payment?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No
==

==
CHBamt

How much did he/she get?
(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
==

j_BenGive

The following questions apply to those people who have been coded as neither a boarder or a lodger at **HStat**. You will also be routed directly to this question if there is a 16-18 year old in the household who is related to the adults but does not form a seperate benefit unit in his/her own right.

==
Contrib

SHOW CARD F
Does [name] make a regular contribution to [name of hoh] towards any of the things listed on this card?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No
==

Card F includes: Housing, Food, Fuel and General Contribution.

==
ConAmt

How much does [name] pay altogether?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
==

==
ConPd

How long does that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
QConIt

SHOW CARD F
Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'

  1: Housing   3: Fuel
  2: Food   4: General Contribution
==

If the household is classed as a 'Shared' household without a
clear HOH then the following questions apply.

===
SharePay

SHOW CARD F
How much does [name] pay towards any of the things listed on this
card?
(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
===

===
SharePd

How long does that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

===
QConIt

SHOW CARD F
Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'
  1: Housing
  2: Food
  3: Fuel
  4: General contribution
===

Check

On Card F the Code 4 'General Contribution' is an exclusive code,
if entered with other codes the following screen appears:

===

YOU CANNOT USE CODE 'General Contribution' IN COMBINATION WITH
[Housing, Food, Fuel]

===
Hard Check

Block: k_Prop
Income from Property

==
SubRent

You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.
How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, ie since [date]: that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 99999.97)

==

==
SubAllow

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?
(enter code)
1:   Before
2:   After
==

These questions appear if the informant is sub-letting any part of their accommodation.

===
OthProRt

[Apart from that,] In the last 12 months, that is since [month/year], have ANY of you received any rent from other property? (EXCLUDE land only)
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
===

This question refers to other physical property (ie buildings), and is intended to cover mainly
i)   property where one of the respondents is a private landlord
ii)   income from eg second homes or holiday homes which
      are let.
It can include property both in this country or abroad.

===
PropWho

Who is that?
(enter at most 4 codes)
===

If the respondents jointly own a property that is being rented then identify both of them at this question and then aportion the amount of income received at the following questions.

===
PropRent

How much rent has [name] received from other property in the last 12 months: that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?
(enter a number between 0 and 100000)
===

If the respondent has more than one property enter the total amount received of rent received.

===
PropAllw

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting any allowable expenses?
(enter code)
** 1: Before**
** 2: After**
===

This question asks for all rent received over the last 12 months even if the property has been sold and therefore no longer owned

by the informant.

Block: l_Pol
Insurance Policies

The following questions about insurance policies are trying to
find out what types of personal cover members of the household
have and consquently how they might be able to cope if there was
a fall in income for any reason. FRS does not ask about the
actual expenditure on these policies.

==
Premium

SHOW CARD G
In the last 12 months, that is since [month/year] have [any of]
you paid any premiums on insurance policies which cover you for
any of the things shown on this card?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
==

==
HowMany

How many such policies do you have in total?
(enter number between 1 and 6)

==

Note that there is currently an inconsistency between the
questions Premium and HowMany in that one refers to the past 12
months and the other to the current situation which DSS is
interested in.

If a respondent does not have any insurance policies at present,
return to the question Premium and enter 2 'No'.

The program will be updated as soon as possible.

==
NumPols

SHOW CARD G
Thinking about policy number [n], which of these things does it cover?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 5 codes)

1: Personal accident   **5: Loss of salary or earnings, because**
2: Private medical treatment   **of ill-health**
3: To pay out money when you go to
hospital
4: Redundancy

==

==
PolIns

Who is insured under this policy?
(enter at most 6 codes)

==
==
PolPy

Who pays the premiums?
(enter code)
  1: The person insured
  2: Someone else

==

Personal accident includes:
     personal accident and fire
     personal accident policy for a pedal cycle (accident and
     theft)
     personal consolidation policy
     police group insurance

Private medical includes:
     BUPA, HCS, PPA, WPA

Block: m_Mod
Consumer Durables, Central Heating

FRS ask questions about household durables to give a very broad measurement of living standards that can be compared against the income coming in to the household.

==
Cons

In this accommodation, do you have...

- a washing machine
(THIS MAY BE COMBINED WITH TUMBLE DRYER, IF SO CODE "YES" FOR BOTH)

The question then repeats for:

- tumble dryer
(THIS MAY BE COMBINED WITH WASHING MACHINE, IF SO CODE "YES" FOR BOTH)
- fridge/freezer
(IE A DEEP FREEZE WITH ITS OWN DOOR, COMBINED WITH A FRIDGE ALSO WITH ITS OWN DOOR)
- separate refrigerator
- separate deep freeze
- microwave oven
(INCLUDE COMBINATION OVENS WITH MICROWAVE FACILITY)
- a cooker (other than a microwave)
- dishwasher
- colour television
- black and white television
- video recorder
- telephone (IF SHARED IN PUBLIC HALLWAY, INCLUDE ONLY IF HOUSEHOLD PAYS THE ACCOUNT)
- a home computer (EXCLUDE VIDEO GAMES)
INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER REPAIR.
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
==

A washing machine is defined for the survey as a machine which has an electrically operated agitator/pulsator. Therefore, a wash boiler with hand agitator should not be considered a washing machine.

Include durable listed items which are:

1.   Owned by the household.
2.   Not owned, but continuously available for use <u>in the</u>
      <u>accommodation</u> eg rented, etc. Do not include washing
      machines for communal use.

Exclude:

1.   Durables that are beyond repair.
2.   Items that cannot be used, eg durables that have been
      disconnected by the relevant authorities.
3.   Machines provided for communal use.

m_Mod

===
<u>**CentHeat**</u>

**Do you have central heating in this accommodation ... this may
include storage heaters?**
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

===
<u>**CentFuel**</u>

What fuel does it use?
(CODE MAIN FUEL)
(enter code)
  1: Electricity
  2: Mains gas
  3: Solid fuel
  4: Oil
  5: Bottled gas
  6: or some other fuel?

===

<u>Central heating</u>: A central supply system includes any types of
central heating that can be controlled from within the household.
Where the supply comes from a central source outside the home or
household code the type of fuel if known, otherwise code DK fuel.

Only mains gas should be coded 2. Bottled gas should be coded 5.

Block: n_Vint
Vehicles Introduction

If the respondent owns a car, this might affect how far s/he is prepared to travel to work each day as well as the cost of getting to work. Also DSS need to know if the respondent has a company car for tax calculations.

==
AnyVeh

In the following questions I'd like to ask about any motor vehicles that you might own, and any other vehicles - such as company cars - that you have continuously available for your use. Do [ANY OF] you at present have any cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or other motor vehicles?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**

==

==
VehNumb

How many such vehicles do you have altogether in your household?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED PERSON OF ANY AGE
(enter a number between 1 and 9)

==

If an informant buys and sells vehicles as part of a business, record this as a self-employed, main or subsidiary occupation on the Benefit Unit questionnaire; but exclude any vehicles bought or sold as part of the business from the vehicle questions.

Exclude vehicles which are not roadworthy and which are not taxed for that reason.

==
Vehic

I would now like to ask about the [first/second etc] vehicle. Is it a...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AS CODE 5
(enter code)
** 1: ...car**
** 2: ...van**
** 3: ...motorcycle**
** 4: ...moped**
** 5: ...some other motor vehicle?**
==

n_Vint

1.   Car includes three wheel cars and normal cars converted for invalid use.

2.   Van includes lorries, pick-ups, land rovers, jeeps, motor caravans, caravanettes.

3.   Motor cycle/Moped includes scooters, invalid tricycles.

===
VehOwn

Do you own the [type of vehicle] or just have continuous use of it?
CODE AS 'OWNED' IF INDIVIDUAL IS LEASING THE VEHICLE OR BUYING ON HIRE PURCHASE (inc through MOTABILITY scheme)
(enter code)
   1: Own
   2: Continuous use

===

i)   Company cars provided <u>exclusively</u> for company business ie where not private usage is permitted - should be excluded.

ii) A vehicle registered in one partner's name but used continuously by the other partner should be coded as owned by the person whose name the vehicle is registered in.

iii) 'Continuous use' includes cars supplied by an employer, spouse's employer etc but does not include hire cars used from time to time eg for holidays. Cars purchased from an employer should be coded as owned in the normal manner.

iv) <u>Exclude</u> any vehicles bought or sold <u>as part of a business</u>. If an informant buys and sells vehicles as a business treat him or her as self employed (either main or subsidiary job)

v)   Exclude vehicles which are not roadworthy and which are not taxed for that reason.

vi) Under the motability scheme, recipients of mobility allowance may hire or purchase a car.

   a)   Hire of car: car should be coded as being in 'continuous use' at VehOwn and VehProv coded 3.

   b)   Purchase of car: car should be coded as 'owned' at VehOwn.

vii) <u>Car leasing payments</u>

> If a person owns a car under a leasing contract (ie it is not a company car) code the vehicle as owned at VehOwn.

==
<u>VehPer</u>

In whose name is it owned (or leased)?
(enter code)
==

==
<u>VehUse</u>

For whose use is the [type of vehicle] principally provided?
(enter code)

==

This question is asked if the vehicle is available for continuous use.

==
<u>VehProv</u>

Is the car provided for [name]'s use by ..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...their employer
  2: ...their spouse's employer
  3: ...or someone else? (CODE AND SPECIFY)

==

This question applies only to those who at present have continuous use of a **car,** ie those coded 1 at Vehic <u>and</u> 2 at VehOwn.

1. If a self-employed person is coded 1 at this question and there is an interviewer note saying that the 'car is owned by the business' then recode VehOwn to 1 and delete the entry at VehProv. If there is no note to this effect, do not change the codes.

2. If a self-employed person does contract work for a firm which provides a car for continuous use, VehProv should be coded 3.

n_Vint

===
VehCC

What is the size of the car's engine, in cc's?
(1 LITRE=1000 cc)

1:   up to 1400cc
2:   from 1401 to 2000cc
3:   or - 2001cc and over

===

This question will only appear for those who at present have continuous use of a car or van provided by their employer or spouse's employer.

===
VehFuel

Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel?
(enter code)
1: Petrol
2: Diesel
===

===
VehEmp

Does an employer provide ALL, SOME OR NONE of the fuel expenditure for your private motoring in this car?
(enter code)
  1: ALL
  2: SOME
  3: NONE

===

This question will only appear for those who at present own or have continuous use of a <u>car</u>.

Block: o_Welf
Prescriptions, Welfare Milk,
School Milk and Meals

==
Prscpt

Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had anything free
of charge on prescription during the past seven days ending
yesterday?
(enter code)
 1: Yes
 2: No

==

Include items obtained free of charge at a hospital dispensary
even if these were not acquired by prescription.

Exclude items acquired on a prescription season ticket, which is
a ticket purchased from the local health authority by persons not
entitled to free prescriptions but who require regular
medication.

==
PrsPer

Who received the item?
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
(enter a number between 1 and 20)

==

==
PrsIt

How many items did [name] receive during the seven days ending
yesterday?
(enter a number between 1 and 97)

==

Enter the total number of free items <u>received</u> by each person.

o_Welf

Check

PrsIt

There is a warning if a person has received more than 10 prescriptions free of charge in the last 7 days.

==

YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE PERSON RECEIVED MORE THAN 10 PRESCRIPTIONS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE LAST WEEK. THIS SEEMS RATHER HIGH. PLEASE CHECK THAT IT IS CORRECT.

o.WELF.PrsIt = [x]
==
Soft Check

==
FPIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had anything free of charge on prescription during the past seven days ending yesterday? (enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
==

If yes, the questions are repeated for the next person.

The following questions are routed on for those aged under 60 or less:

==
<u>**WelfMilk**</u>

Have [any of household] had any FREE WELFARE MILK during the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS
(enter code)
 1: Yes
 2: No

==

==
<u>**WmkPer**</u>

Who received the milk?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
(enter a number between 1 and 20)

==

==
<u>**WmkIt**</u>

How many pints did [name] receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
(enter a number between 1 and 97)

==

<u>*Check*</u>

<u>***WmkIt SmkIt SmlIt***</u>

If a person has received more than 7 pints of welfare milk, 6 cartons of school milk or more than 21 free school meals in one week.

==

YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE PERSON RECEIVED MORE THAN 7 PINTS OF FREE WELFARE MILK IN THE LAST WEEK. THIS SEEMS RATHER HIGH. PLEASE CHECK THAT IT IS CORRECT.

==
Soft Check

o_Welf

Note that FRS does count powdered milk and milk tokens. At **WmkIt** enter the number of pints that were bought with tokens or the number of pints made up from powdered milk.

Free milk is available for:

1.   Expectant mothers and all children under school age in families in receipt of Income Support, housing benefit supplement, Family Credit, or in special need because of low income;

2.   An expectant mother who already has two children under school age, regardless of family income;

3.   All but the first two children under school age in families with three or more children under school age, regardless of family income;

4.   Handicapped children aged 5 to 16 who are not attending an educational establishment.

==
WMIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

If yes, then the questions are repeated for the next person.

===
<u>**SchMilk**</u>

Has [your/any] child under 16 had any FREE school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
<u>**SmkPer**</u>

Who received the milk?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
(enter a number between 11 and 20)
===

===
<u>**SmkIt**</u>

How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
(enter a number between 1 and 97)
===

This question is only asked of those with children **under 16** at **state** schools. Free school milk is supplied to children up to approximately their seventh birthday (11th birthday in some LEA's) at registered day nurseries, playgroups and state primary schools or to approved child minders.

'Bottles' or 'cartons' generally contain one third of a pint. Therefore, a legitimate answer would be 5 bottles.

For children with particular health problems, milk may be supplied up to their sixteenth birthday or the allowance may be more than one bottle or carton.

o_Welf

Check

The check on school milk is triggered if the child has received more than 6 cartons a week.

==

You have entered that the person received more than 6 cartons or bottles of free school milk in the last week. This seems rather high. Please check that it is correct.

o_WELF.SmkIt   =   [n]
==
Soft Check

==
<u>SmkIntro</u>

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

If yes, then the questions are repeated for the next person.

===
SchMeal

Has [your/any] child under 19 had any FREE school meals during
the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
MlIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals
during the past seven days ending yesterday?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
MlPer

Which children?
ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
(enter a number between 1 and 20)

===

o_Welf

===
<u>**SmlIt**</u>

How many meals has [name] had?

(enter a number between 1 and 97)

===

This question is asked of those with children **under 19** at **state** schools.

The child <u>**receiving**</u> the meal should be entered in the person number box.

Free school meals are supplied to children whose parents are on a low income. The conditions governing school meals vary from one local authority to another. Some children from educationally disadvantaged backgrounds may receive free meals up to the age of 18.

Only school cafeteria and fixed price meals are required, not tuck shop purchases.

Check

===

You have entered that the person received more than 21 free school meals in the last week. This seems rather high. Please check that it is correct.

o_WELF.SmlIt   =   [n]
===
Soft Check

Block: p_Educ
Educational Grants

The following questions are asked of all informants in respect of full or part time education including leisure class (driving lessons, swimming lessons, etc).

==
Grant

Are [any of] you [or your child under 16] attending a course for which [you/they] receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

If you are interviewing during the summer vacation, try to get information for the academic year that has just been completed. Currently undergraduate grants from the state are intended to last from September to June wheras postgraduate grants are intended to last from September through to the September of the following year.

==
GrPer

Who is receiving the grant or scholarship?
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

(enter a number between 1 and 20)

==

==
GrSce

Is the source of the grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)

  1:...State
  2:...Private
  3:...Overseas?
==

p_Educ

==
<u>GrAmt</u>

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

This question is asked if the grant is from the State.

Check

There is a soft check if a respondent is receiving a state grant
of more than £5000.

==
You have entered that the person receives a grant of more than
£5000 per year. This seems rather high. Please check that it
is correct.

p_EDUC.GrtAmt[n]   =   [n]
==
Soft Check

==
<u>GrtVal</u>

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
==

This question is asked of those who received private/overseas
grants.

==
<u>GrtDir</u>

How much of this is paid direct to you [(or your child)] by cash
or cheque?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

At these questions exclude any parental contribution towards
making up the grant to the full amount set.

1.   State grants will <u>exclude</u> fees, these are paid direct to
      the educational establishment by the state. Grants from
      overseas governments or private sources in the UK or
      overseas will <u>include</u> fees.

2. Private grants include grants from employers, and also HM Forces and the nationalised industries (when they are employers).

3. Exam fees should be accepted at the relevant question.

4. Accept grants for items such as books, stationery, clothing, (excl. clothing vouchers) travelling expenses, instruments and maintenance of relatives.

5. Anyone receiving full-time education but engaged in a vacation job at the time of interview should be shown as receiving full-time education at FtEd (Block: HHA).

===
GrIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Is anyone else attending a course for which they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

The questions then repeat if anyone else is receiving an educational grant.

p_Educ

===
TopUp

**Are [any of] you attending a course for which you are eligible
for a top up loan for students?**
ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

This question will only appear on the route if there is anyone
in the household aged under 51.

===
TUPer

Who is eligible for the loan?
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

(enter a number between 1 and 10)

===

===
TUEnt

**How much is [name] entitled to borrow under the top up loan
scheme during the academic year, that is the year beginning in
September [year] and ending in Summer [year]?**

(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

===

Check

*There is a soft check on the amount a respondent can borrow for
a top-up loan based on the maximum figure for students in London.*

===
**You have entered that the person is entitled to a top up loan of
more than £940. This seems rather high. Please check that it
is correct.**

p_EDUC.TUEnt   =   [n]
===
Soft Check

```
================================================================
```
TUBorr

How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
TuIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Is anyone else attending a course for which they receive a top up loan?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

1.   These loans are additional to the student grants, which have been frozen, and will be repayable over ten years. The loans are administered by The Student Loans Company in Glasgow.

2.   The 'academic' year starts in September and ends in May-June of the following year.

3.   It is unlikely that any person under 16 will receive a top-up loan.

p_Educ

===
Loan

Do [ANY of] you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of education?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
===

This question covers loans that have been taken out on a private basis.

===
EdPer

Who is receiving the loan?
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER[S].
** (enter a number between 1 and 10)**
===

===
LoanNum

How many loans does [name] have?
IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIUM OF TWO
LOANS. TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.
(enter code)
1: One
2: Two
3: Three or more
===

If the respondent has a number of loans to fund education, deal with the largest loan first. If the respondent has more than 2 loans open a note using <Ctrl +F4> and record details of the extra loans.

===
EdBorr

[Thinking of the [FIRST/SECOND/OTHER] loan(s)], from whom have you borrowed the money?
(enter code)
** 1: organisation**
** 2: private individual**
===

===
EdMonYr

When did you take out the loan?
(enter a date)
===

Check

There is a check on whether the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago or that a future date has not been entered.

===

The loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that this is correct.

p_EDUC.EdMonYr[n]   =   [Date]
SetOne.IntDate   =   [Date]
===
Soft Check

===

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

p_EDUC.EdMonYr[n]   =   [Date]
SetOne.IntDate   =   [Date]
===
Soft Check

If the respondent has not yet taken out the loan do not record the information.

p_Educ

==
<u>EdSum</u>

How much did you originally borrow?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

Check

As before there is a soft check if the respondent has borrowed more than £5,000 purely to fund education. Probe as to whether the total amount included money for other purposes.

==
<u>EdAmt</u>

How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

Check

If a student has borrowed money for a course and is now paying back that loan the repayments must be less than the original loan.

==

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan. Please check that this is correct.
==
Soft Check

===
EdPd

How long did that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

===
EdInt

Does the loan...READ OUT... (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)

  1: ...carry interest
  2: ...or is it interest free?

===

===
LNRPInt

Was your last payment...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)..
(enter code)

  1: ...just interest
  2: ...or did it include some repayment
     of capital?
 ===

===
LnIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Is there anyone else with a loan enabling
them to attend a course of education?
(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

===

p_Educ

==
<u>NHHChild</u>

Have [ANY of] any children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part time education?

INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

This question is not asked if the WHOLE household is aged 24 or under. Note that if one member of the household is aged 25 or over then the question will be routed on whatever the age of the other respondents.

It is necessary to include any step-children for which anyone in the household still has a legal responsibility.

==
<u>NHHName</u>

What is the name of this child?

(enter text of at most 15 characters)

==

Asking the name of the child is only to make later questions clearer and as with the household a first name only is required or anything that will identify this as 'Child1' or 'Child2' to you.

===
NHHPar

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) OF [child]'s PARENT(S) IN
HOUSEHOLD

(enter at most 2 codes)

===

===
NHHEd

Is [child] in...READ OUT...
(enter code)

  1: ...full-time education,
  2: or part-time education?

===

===
NHHFee

Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since
[date]), have you paid any fees or maintenance for [child] for
any educational courses at any level?
INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

p_Educ

==
NHHAmt

How much did you pay for [child] last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

==
NHHPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
NHHIntro

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Are there any other children aged 16-24
outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or
part-time education?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

These questions concern contributions to **non-household members**

**Block: q_Cares
ChildCare Arrangements,
Special Help Given and Received**

===
<u>WrkPar</u>

Do you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT [name])
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

If one of the respondents is working then the questions about
childcare provision will be routed on. If the respondents are
not working they will be asked in the Benefit Unit questionnaire
whether looking after children is one of the reasons that they
are not working.

===
<u>ChDisp</u>

**The next questions are about childcare facilities for [name of
child].**

**(THE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT [name of adult[s]
responsible] WHEREVER POSSIBLE)**
(enter code)
1:   PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

===

===
<u>ChCare</u>

**Does anyone normally have to look after [names of child] because
you are working?**
EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/EMERGENCY OCCASIONS
(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

===

q_Cares

```
==============================================================
```
ChLook

Who looks after [names of children]?
PROBE:Anyone else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc.
STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or
SPOUSE of any of these.
(enter at most 6 codes)
  1: Close relative   4: Childminder
  2: Other relative   5: Nursery/creche
  3: Friend/Neighbour   6: Other
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
ChHr1

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for [name of
child] ...READ OUT

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-
SCHOOOL CHILDREN ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
i) in term time?
(enter a number between 0 and 60)
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
ChHr2

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for [name of
child] ...READ OUT
 ii) in holidays?
(enter a number between 0 and 60)
```
==============================================================
```

If there is no distinction between term time and holidays then
enter the same figure at **ChHr1** and **ChHr2**.

```
==============================================================
```
ChCost

Does your child-care for [name of child] cost you anything?

(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

```
==============================================================
```

===
ChAmt1

How much does it usually cost you per week for [name of child]:
i) in term time?
IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE
BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME
FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
(enter a number between 0 and 250)

===

===
ChAmt2

How much does it usually cost you per week for [name of child]:
ii) in the holidays?
IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE
BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME
FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
(enter a number between 0 and 250)

===

If the respondent pays for a number of children in one lump sum
and cannot separate individual amounts, then divide the total
proportionally amongst the children.

Again, if there is no distinction between term time and holidays
then enter the same figure at **ChAmt1** and **ChAmt2**.

===
ChPay

Do you make any [payment] in kind, or other form of compensation?

(enter at most 4 codes)
  1: Payment in kind
  2: Exchange basis
  3: Other
  4: No cost or payment of any kind

===

At this question use code 2 'Exchange Basis' if the respondent
is looking after children in direct exchange for their own
childcare. If any other form of payment/service is given then
use code 1.

q_Cares

```
===============================================================
```
NeedHelp

In some households, there are people who regularly receive special help or looking after, for example because they are sick, handicapped or elderly. Is there anyone in this household who receives such regular help or looking after?

This could be help from outside, or just from other members of their family
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
NdPer

Who is that?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S):
(enter at most 4 codes)
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
FrqHlp1

How frequently does [name] receive such help?
(enter code)
  1: Continuously
  2: Several times a day
  3: Once or twice a day
  4: Several times a week
  5: Once a week
  6: Less frequently

```
===============================================================
```

===
WhoLook

Who looks after, or provides special help for [name]?
(enter at most 14 codes)
1-10: Name of Household Member
  11: Child/children in the household
  12: Relatives
  13: Friends/Neighbours
  14: Other outside helpers (social services, nurses etc)

===

===
NdLong

How long has [name] received this amount of help?
(enter code)
1:   Less than 1 year
2:   More than 1 year, less than 5 years
3:   More than 5 years

===

===
NdTask

What kind of things does [name] usually receive help
with? For example, does he/she usually receive :
SHOW CARD H AND PROMPT EACH ITEM - CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 5 codes)
1: Help with personal care?   4: Help with paperwork or
2: Physical help?   financial matters?
3: Other sorts of personal help?   5: Other practical help?

===

===
NumHours

About how many hours does [name of helper] spend each week
actually providing help for or looking after [name]?
(enter a number between 1 and 168)

===

This question is only asked if someone within the household is
caring for the person who needs help.

q_Cares

```
================================================================
```
GvHelp

Do you/ does anyone in the household provide any regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly friend, neighbour or relative not living with you?
(EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, E.G. IF RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
================================================================
```

At this question do **not** include people who provide this service as part of a formal job which is paid by some organisation.

However, if the person receiving the service makes informal payments direct to the person providing it then it should be included at this question.

eg - if the elderly friend gives the helper £5 to cover travel expenses the help is still of an informal nature so code 'Yes'.

- if a helper is employed by a charity/social services and paid a regular amount to assist a number of people then code 'No' at this question and enter the details as a job.

```
================================================================
```
GvPer

Which of you helps?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S):
(enter at most 4 codes)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
FrqHlp2

How frequently does [name] provide this help?
(enter code)
** 1: Continuously**
** 2: Several times a day**
** 3: Once or twice a day**
** 4: Several times a week**
** 5: Once a week**
** 6: Less frequently**
```
================================================================
```

==
HrsHelp

For about how many hours a week in total does [name] provide
help?
(enter a number between 1 and 100)

==

==
WhoHelp

Whom does [name] look after or help... Anyone else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 4 codes)
  1: Relative
  2: Friend/neighbour
  3: Client of voluntary organisation
  4: Other (CODE AND SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
==

==
WhoHelpO

Who is the other person that [name] looks after or helps?
(enter text of at most 40 characters)

==

==
GvTask

What kind of things does [name] usually give help with?
For example, does he/she usually provide :
SHOW CARD H AND PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 5 codes)
1: Help with personal care?   4: Help with paperwork or
2: Physical help?   financial matters?
3: Other sorts of personal help? 5: Other practical help?

==

```
================================================================

INTERVIEWER:    -  END OF 'HOUSEHOLD' SCHEDULE.
NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(s)

B.U. MEMBERS
1. [names]
2. [names] etc

TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = [n]
PRESS <1> AND ENTER TO CONTINUE
(enter code)
1: Continue
================================================================
```

The final screen redisplays the names of members of Benefit Units
in the household and the total number of Benefit Units.

Enter '1' and then either confirm that you do want to exit the
questionnaire by pressing <Enter> or if you wish to remain in the
questionnaire use the arrow key to move the highlight over 'N'
and press <Enter>. If you choose 'N' at this point then you will
be returned to the **beginning** of the questionnaire.

INDEX OF QUESTION NAMES IN THE
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Index of Blocks with Questions

QUESTION LISTING: FRS HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE
VERSION 30: APRIL 1993

BLOCK: Init

ArNum   AREA NUMBER.
            Range : 1..99997

AdNum   ADDRESS NUMBER.
            Range : 1..97

HHNum   HOUSEHOLD NUMBER.
            Range : 1..3

Stop   Stop
            1 : "Yes, completed all coding, etc"
            2 : "Not yet"

IntNum   INTERVIEWER: Please enter your Interviewer Number
            Range : 47..9997

LAC   Local Authority Code
            Text : Maximum [3] characters

SamplMth   Sample month
            Text : Maximum [2] characters

YearCode   Year Code
            Text : Maximum [2] characters

cargo1   Spare columns
            Text : Maximum [10] characters

BLOCK: Admin

ArNum   (area number)
          Range : 1..99997

AdNum   (address number)
          Range : 1..97

HHNum   (household number)
          Range : 1..3

IssueNo   (issue number)
          Range : 1..7

IntNum   (interviewer number)
          Range : 47..9997

NOFBU   Number of Benefit Unit q'aires expected for this household
          Range : 0..10

CARGO   Spare columns
          Text : Maximum [5] characters

HStatus   Current Interview Status
          UPDATE THIS BEFORE EACH TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.
          ONCE SET TO 3, IT CANNOT BE CHANGED.
          0 : "No work done yet"
          1 : "Calls made but no contact"
          2 : "Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire"
          3 : "Interview started/Any interviewing done."
          4 : "Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible/deadwood;

            refusal)"

vStatus   Protects Interview Status
          0 : "No work done yet"
          1 : "Calls made but no contact"
          2 : "Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire"
          3 : "Interview started/Any interviewing done."
          4 : "Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible/deadwood;

            refusal)"

AdmNote
          Reminder/Note for opening menu.
          OPTIONAL: IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <Enter>

          ENTER HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE OPENING
          MENU.
          Text : Maximum [50] characters

```
Choice
            INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NOW WANT TO...

            1 : "RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the questionnaire?"
            3 : "OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?"
            5 : "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this household for

                transmission to Head Office?

vChoice     Protects Choice
            1 : "RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the questionnaire?"
            3 : "OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?"
            5 : "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this household for

                transmission to Head Office?

NOFHH       {Four questions for internal use of fieldwork organisations only}
HHCode1     {                                                                 }
HHCode2     {                                                                 }
HHCode3     {                                                                 }

CallDat
            Date of call No.$CALLNO...

            $TXT90

             Date

CallTime
            Time of call No.$CALLNO...
             (Use 24hr clock)

            $TXT90

             Range : 0..24

CallRes
            Code the result of call No.$CALLNO...

            $TXT90

            1 : "Any interviewing done"
            2 : "Only a check-call (obtaining extra details for an otherwise
                 completed qu'aire)"
            3 : "No reply"
            4 : "Appointment made"
            5 : "Interviewer withdraws/all other results"

CallDur
            Time spent $ADMFILL for call No.$CALLNO...

             IN MINUTES?

             Range : 0..300
```

```
CallMore
          Any more calls to record?

           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

Hout      Final Outcome Codes...
           11 : "COMPLETELY CO-OPERATING HH - all
           21 : "PARTIALLY CO-OPERATING HH - non-
           22 : "- refusal from other h/h member"
           23 : "- other h/h member failed to
           31 : "COMPLETE NON-RESPONSE - refusal to
           32 : "- refusal"
           33 : "- member of HOH BU failed to
           34 : "- contact made, but no interview
           41 : "NON-CONTACT - no-one in household
           51 : "INELIGIBLE - no trace of address"
           52 : "- not yet built"
           53 : "- demolished/derelict"
           54 : "- empty"
           55 : "- non-residential"
           56 : "- institution (no private h/h
           57 : "- temp accommodation only/second
           58 : "- household of foreign diplomat or
           59 : "- no sample selected at address
           60 : "- four extra h/h's already

RefR
          Code main reason(s) for refusal/non-response...

           1 : "Doesn't believe in surveys"
           2 : "Anti-government"
           3 : "Can't be bothered"
           4 : "Too old"
           5 : "Sickness/illness in h/h"
           6 : "Bad experience with previous surveys"
           7 : "Invasion of privacy"
           8 : "Disliked survey of income"
           9 : "Confidentiality"
           10 : "Genuinely too busy
           11 : "Refusal to HQ after seeing interviewer"
           12 : "Inconvenient time: About to go away"
           13 : "Inconvenient time: Temporarily too busy"
           14 : "Inconvenient time: Personal problems"
           15 : "Late contact/ran out of field time"
           16 : "Broken appointment(s)"
           17 : "Other, specify..."

RefRTxt
          Other reason(s) for refusal...

           Text : Maximum [80] characters
```

NCR

Code main reason(s) for non-contact...

```
1 : "Away all survey period"
2 : "Working shifts/odd hours"
3 : "Rarely at address"
4 : "Will not answer door"
5 : "Think address is empty but could not confirm"
6 : "No information gathered"
7 : "Other, specify..."
```

NCRTxt

Other reason(s) for non-contact...

```
Text : Maximum [80] characters
```

MinsAdm

Total time working at home on this household in MINUTES?

```
Range : 1..60
```

Notes

Additional Notes... (OPTIONAL, IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <ENTER>)

```
Text : Maximum [100] characters
```

IntDone

HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEW CODING, CHECKING & NOTES?

CODE 1 (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS HOUSEHOLD IS READY FOR TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.

```
1 : "Yes, completed all coding, etc"
2 : "Not yet"
```

PABDone

HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING?

```
1 : "Yes, completed all editing"
2 : "Not yet"
```

BLOCK: Setone

IntDate   INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WAS STARTED.
            Date

Vdate   Vdate
            Date

IntSTime   Interview Start Time
            Text : Maximum [8] characters

Adult   First of all I need to know some details about all members of
           your household.

           (By household, I mean people who use the same living room, or
           share at least one meal a day).

           Firstly, how many people AGED 16 OR MORE are there living in
           this household?

            Range : 1..10

VAdult   VAdult
            Range : 1..10

BLOCK: a_HHA

Person   Person
            Range : 1..10

Name $TXT175
            $TXT80
            Please tell me the first name of adult number $PERSONNR. $TXT90
            Text : Maximum [10] characters

VName   VName
            Text : Maximum [10] characters

Sex   INTERVIEWER: CODE $NAME's SEX.
            1 : "Male"
            2 : "Female"

Age   What was $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]'s age last birthday?

            IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE.
            FOR LATER ROUTING, YOU MUST KNOW WHETHER:
            A)
            B) WOMEN ARE AGED 16-60 OR 61+

            Range : 16..120

R   ASK OR CODE $NAME's RELATIONSHIP TO $TXTARR15[RELNR]
            1 : "Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee"
            2 : "Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
            3 : "Step-son/daughter"
            4 : "Foster child"
            5 : "Son-in-law/daughter-in-law"
            6 : "Parent"
            7 : "Step-parent"
            8 : "Foster parent"
            9 : "Parent-in-law"
            10 : "Brother/sister (incl. adopted)"
            11 : "Step-brother/sister"
            12 : "Foster brother/sister"
            13 : "Brother/sister-in-law"
            14 : "Grand-child"
            15 : "Grand-parent MORE CODES(CTRL+HOME)"
            16 : "Other relative"
            17 : "Other non-relative"

```
CR          Completed/symmetric relationship array, computed in hhold30.qre
             1 : "Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee"
             2 : "Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
             3 : "Step-son/daughter"
             4 : "Foster child"
             5 : "Son-in-law/daughter-in-law"
             6 : "Parent"
             7 : "Step-parent"
             8 : "Foster parent"
             9 : "Parent-in-law"
            10 : "Brother/sister (incl. adopted)"
            11 : "Step-brother/sister"
            12 : "Foster brother/sister"
            13 : "Brother/sister-in-law"
            14 : "Grand-child"
            15 : "Grand-parent MORE CODES(CTRL+HOME)"
            16 : "Other relative"
            17 : "Other non-relative"

MS          Is $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] married, living as a couple, single,
            widowed, separated, or divorced?
             1 : "Married (spouse in household)"
             2 : "Married (spouse not in household)"
             3 : "Living as a couple (cohabiting/living together)"
             4 : "Single/never been married"
             5 : "Widowed"
             6 : "Separated"
             7 : "Divorced"

W1          What was $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]'s age when widowed?
             Range : 16..120

W2          Did $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] have any children aged under 16 when
            widowed?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

FtEd        Is $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] presently in full-time education?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

TEA         At what age did $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] complete continuous full-time
            education?

            ENTER AGE, OR CODE '96' IF STILL IN CONTINUOUS FULL-TIME
            EDUCATION.

            GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.

            ENTER '0', IF NEVER RECEIVED FULL-TIME EDUCATION.
             Range : 0..96
```

```
TypeEd      What type of school or college does $TXT5 attend?
            3 : "State run special school (e.g. for the handicapped)"
            4 : "Secondary school (state run or assisted)"
            5 : "Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/  further

               education college"
            6 : "Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)"
            7 : "University/ polytechnic/ any other @Ihigher@I education"

Depend      Status indicator of whether this adult is treated as dependant
            1 : "Still an adult"
            2 : "16 - 18 years old AND in F/T education"
```

BLOCK: b_ETH

```
EthGrp    SHOW CARD A
          To which of these groups do you consider $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]
          belongs?

          INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
           1 : "White"
           2 : "Black - Caribbean"
           3 : "Black - African"
           4 : "Black - Other"
           5 : "Indian"
           6 : "Pakistani"
           7 : "Bangladeshi"
           8 : "Chinese"
           9 : "Other"
```

BLOCK: Children

NumChil   How many children aged under 16 are there living in this
           household?
            Range : 0..10

VChil   VChil
            Range : 0..10

BLOCK: c_HHC

```
Person    Person
           Range : 11..20

Name      Please tell me the first name of child number $LOOPNR.
           Text : Maximum [10] characters

VName     VName
           Text : Maximum [10] characters

Sex       INTERVIEWER: CODE $NAME's SEX.
           1 : "Male"
           2 : "Female"

Age       What was $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]'s age last birthday?

           IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER 0
           Range : 0..15

Par1      INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
          Who are $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]'s parents (in this household)?
          INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS.

          CODE FIRST PARENT HERE: SECOND WILL BE CODED AT NEXT QUESTION.
          IF PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD, CODE 97 HERE.
          $TXT176
           Range : 1..97

Par2      INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
          Who is $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]'s other parent (in this household)?
          INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS.

          CODE SECOND PARENT HERE.
          IF SINGLE PARENT, CODE 97.
          $TXT176
           Range : 1..97

Resp1     INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
          Who in the household is responsible for $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]?
          INTERVIEWER PROMPT WITH NAMES AND ENTER APPROPRIATE PERSON
          NUMBER.
          $ADNAME
           Range : 1..10

Resp2     INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
          Is anyone else in the household responsible for
          $CAPNAME[PERSONNR]?
          IF YES, CODE APPROPRIATE PERSON NUMBER.
          IF NO, CODE 97.
          $TXT175
           Range : 1..97
```

12

```
Foster      INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADULTS NAMED ARE FOSTER, OR
            NATURAL, PARENTS OF CHILD
             1 : "Foster parents"
             2 : "All others (inc. natural, adopted, step)"

FTEd        Is $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] presently in full-time education?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

School      What type of school does $CAPNAME[PERSONNR] attend?
             2 : "Nursery/·primary/·playschool (state run)"
             3 : "Special school, state run (e.g. for the handicapped)"
             4 : "Secondary/·middle school (state run or assisted)"
             5 : "Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/  further
education college"
             6 : "Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)"
```

BLOCK: BenUnit

AC   Adult/Child Status
             Range : 0..2

ABen   Benefit unit for $CAPNAME[INDEX1]
             Range : 1..10

CBen   Benefit unit for $CAPNAME[INDEX1]
             Range : 1..10

NameBen   Names of those in Benefit Unit $INDEX1
             Text : Maximum [100] characters

NewBU   Number of B.U. minus those created by foster children
             Range : 1..10

NoUnits   Number of Benefit Units
             Range : 1..10

ShowBen   THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS HAVE BEEN ALLOCATED TO BENEFIT UNITS AS
             FOLLOWS:

             B.U.
             $BENDISP1$BENDISP2$BENDISP3
             TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = $NEWBU

              1 : "PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"

BLOCK: TF

cargo2   cargo2
        Text : Maximum [4] characters

TIssue   TIssue
        Range : 1..7

Depchild Depchild
        Range : 0..2

APerson   APerson
        Range : 0..10

AName   AName
        Text : Maximum [10] characters

ASex   ASex
        Range : 0..2

AAge   AAge
        Range : 0..120

AMS   AMS
        Range : 0..7

TE   TE
        Range : 0..7

DC   DC
        Range : 0..2

ABU   ABU
        Range : 0..10

ATEA   ATEA
        Range : 0..98

CPerson   CPerson
        Range : 0..20

CName   CName
        Text : Maximum [10] characters

CSex   CSex
        Range : 0..2

CAge   CAge
        Range : 0..120

CBU   CBU
        Range : 0..10

```
Guard1      Guard1
             Range : 0..97

Guard2      Guard2
             Range : 0..97

DPerson     DPerson
             Range : 0..20

DName       DName
             Text : Maximum [10] characters

DSex        DSex
             Range : 0..2

DAge        DAge
             Range : 0..120

DBU         DBU
             Range : 0..20

DGuard1     DGuard1
             Range : 0..97

DGuard2     DGuard2
             Range : 0..97

EName       EName
             Text : Maximum [10] characters

OrigAd      OrigAd
             Range : 0..10

NewAd       NewAd
             Range : 0..10

OrigCh      OrigCh
             Range : 0..10

NewCh       NewCh
             Range : 0..10

IDate       IDate
             Date

INum        INum
             Range : 47..9999

BUNew       BUNew
             Range : 1..10

TOutsPay    Mortgage payed by DSS
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

```
TOutsAmt   How much did they pay last time?
            Range : 0..999997

TOutsPd    How long did that cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

TAccPay    Rent payed by DSS
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

TAccAmt    How much rent did they pay for you last time?
            Range : 0..999997

TAccPd     How long did that cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

BLOCK: d_ADDINF

cargo3   cargo3
        Text : Maximum [4] characters

HHolder   In whose name is the property owned or rented?
        1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
        2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
        3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
        4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
        5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
        6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
        7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
        8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
        9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
        10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
        97 : "Other non-household member"

Tenure   Does your household own, or rent, this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)
        or do you occupy it rent-free?
        1 : "Owns/Is buying"
        2 : "Co-ownership scheme (SPONTANEOUS)"
        3 : "Shared ownership (SPONTANEOUS)"
        4 : "Part own, part rent (SPONTANEOUS)"
        5 : "Rents"
        6 : "Rent-free"

OwnType   Is it...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
        1 : "owned as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is jointly

          with a housing association"
        2 : "or as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part

          rented and part owned"
        3 : "or neither of these?"

SubLet   Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of
        this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your
        household?
        1 : "Yes"
        2 : "No"

SubLetY   Who is that?

        INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIONS = Householder's PARTNER,
        PARENT (incl.STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (incl. STEP-),
        BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

        1 : "Close relative"
        2 : "Other relative"
        3 : "Non-relative"

Rooms   How many rooms do you have altogether in your accommodation,
            that's excluding bathrooms and toilets, but including
            kitchens$TXT175?

            INTERVIEWER: `YOUR ACCOMMODATION' MEANS THE ACCOMMODATION
            OCCUPIED BY @ITHIS@I HOUSEHOLD. EXCLUDE ANY ROOMS @ISUBLET@I TO
            OTHER HOUSEHOLDS.
            CONSULT INSTRUCTIONS FOR TREATMENT OF EQUIVOCAL ROOMS, eg.
            attics, conservatories, basements.
             Range : 0..20

RoomShar   Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is @Inot@I a member
            of your household?

            IF `NO' ENTER `0'
            IF `YES', ASK: How many? AND ENTER NUMBER.
             Range : 0..10

Bedroom $TXT80 many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?
             Range : 0..10

BusRoom   Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used either wholly or
            partly for business?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

OnBsRoom   How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

            i) @Iwholly@I for business?
             Range : 0..10

PtBsRoom   How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

            ii) @Ipartly@I for business?
             Range : 0..10

AllAdult   AllAdult
             Range : 0..10

AllChild   AllChild
             Range : 0..10

TypeAcc   TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION OCCUPIED BY THIS HOUSEHOLD
            CODE ONE FROM OBSERVATION.
             1 : "Whole house/bungalow, detached"
             2 : "Whole house/bungalow, semi-detached"
             3 : "Whole house/bungalow, terraced/end of terrace"
             4 : "Purpose-built flat or maisonette"
             5 : "Part of house/converted flat, maisonette/ rooms in house"
             6 : "Other (SPECIFY)"

TypeAcco   SPECIFY WHAT OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION THIS IS
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

```
Floor      What is the floor level of the main living part of the
           accommodation?
            1 : "Basement/semi-basement"
            2 : "Ground floor/street level"
            3 : "1st floor"
            4 : "2nd floor"
            5 : "3rd floor"
            6 : "4th-9th floor"
            7 : "10th floor or higher"


YearLive   For how many years have you, (that is $TXT10), lived at this
           address?

           ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER `0', AND
           RECORD NUMBER OF MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION.
            Range : 0..97

MonLive    For how many months have you, (that is $TXT10), lived at this
           address?

           ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.
            Range : 0..12
```

BLOCK: e_RENTER

cargo4   cargo4
       Text : Maximum [4] characters

Landlord Who is it rented from (provided by)?
       IF 'Other organisation or individual' PROMPT: Furnished or
       unfurnished?
       1 : "Council"
       2 : "New Town Corporation"
       3 : "Housing Association"
       4 : "Crown Estates Commissioners"
       5 : "Other Crown/Government department"
       6 : "Other - FURNISHED"
       7 : "Other - UNFURNISHED"

AccJob   Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your
       household?
       1 : "Yes"
       2 : "No"

Rent   How much rent did your household ACTUALLY PAY last time, after
       any rebates?

       INCLUDE (IF PAID AS PART OF RENT)

       Range : 0..999997

RentPd   How long did this cover?
       1 : "One week"
       2 : "Two weeks"
       3 : "Three weeks"
       4 : "Four weeks"
       5 : "Calendar month"
       6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
       7 : "Six months"
       8 : "Eight times a year"
       9 : "Nine times a year"
       10 : "Ten times a year"
       11 : "One Year"
       12 : "One off/lump sum"
       13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

CommInc Can I just check: does your rent include any Council Tax$TXT80

       INTERVIEWER: FOR RENTS PRIOR TO 1 APRIL 1993 ALSO CHECK...
       does it include any Community Charge$TXT176?
       1 : "Yes"
       2 : "No"

CommAmt What amount was included for Council Tax (Community

       Charge)$TXT90?

       Range : 0..97

```
CommPd      How long did this cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

CWatAmt     What amount was included for Community Water Charge?
             Range : 0..97

CWatPd      How long did this cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

RentHol     Do you have any rent free weeks?
            INTERVIEWER: SOME PEOPLE KNOW THIS AS A 'Rent Holiday'.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

WeekHol     For how many weeks of the year?
             Range : 1..52

HBenefit    Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate
            or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly
            or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

Rebate      You said that you paid no rent last time, is that because you get
            100% Housing Benefit?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

RebateO     Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last
            time?
             Text : Maximum [60] characters
```

```
HBenFuRd   Is the benefit based on the full rent, or on a reduced figure
           determined by the Rent Officer?
            1 : "Full"
            2 : "Reduced"

HBenRAmt   What was the reduced figure for rent?

           ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE £.
            Range : 0..999997

HBenRPd    What period does that cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

HBenAmt    How much did you get, the last time you received Housing Benefit?
           @/
           ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE £.
            Range : 0..997

HBenPd     How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

HBenDed    (Can I just check), was this...READ OUT...
            1 : "...deducted from your rent"
            2 : "...or did you pay your rent and receive the money back

               separately?"

HBenChk    Can I just check, is the amount of $RENT for rent, that you
           mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deduction of rebate?
            1 : "Before"
            2 : "After"
```

```
HBenWait   Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for housing benefit -
           that is, either rent rebate or rent allowance?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

AccNonHH   Apart from Housing Benefit, does anyone outside your household
           pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?
           INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE Housing Benefit - i.e. RENT REBATE or RENT
           ALLOWANCE
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

AccPay     Who is that?
            1 : "DSS"
            2 : "Employer"
            3 : "Other organisation"
            4 : "Friend or relative"
            5 : "Other"

AccAmt     How much rent did they pay for you last time?
            Range : 0..999997

AccPd      How long did that cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

AccChk     Can I just check, is the amount of $RENT for rent, that you
           mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?
            1 : "Before"
            2 : "After"

SerInc     SHOW CARD B
           Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as
           the ones shown on this card?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
SerIncW     SHOW CARD B
            Which services?
             CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
             1 : "Lighting"
             2 : "Heating"
             3 : "Hot Water"
             4 : "Cleaning"
             5 : "Contents Insurance"
             6 : "TV Licence"
             7 : "Lift"
             8 : "Gardener"
             9 : "Other - EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>"

ServAmt     How much, in total, was included for these services, in the rent
            which you mentioned?
             Range : 0..1000

WaterInc    Were water, or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent
            which you mentioned?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

BLOCK: f_OWNER1

LastPay   last mortgage payment
       Range : 0..10000

OwnHow   Is $TXT16 this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
       1 : "...owned outright"
       2 : "...or being bought with a mortgage

LateMort   (Can I just check), did you buy $TXT16 this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC) ...
       READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
       1 : "...with a mortgage or loan,"
       2 : "...or did you buy it outright and take out your mortgage

          later?"

BuyYear   In which year did you buy this accommodation?
       Range : 1900..1993

PurcAmt   What was the purchase price of $TXT16 your house/flat?
       Range : 0..99999997

BorrAmt   And how much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase $TXT16 your
       house/flat?
       Range : 0..99999997

Sources   Thinking now just of the money you borrowed, did you borrow it

     ...
       READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
       1 : "...all from one source,"
       2 : "...or did some of it come from a different source?"

EstWorth   If you were to sell your house/flat tomorrow how much do you
       think $TXT16 it would fetch?

       INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
       Range : 0..99999997

TopUp   Since you purchased this house/flat, have you increased the total
       amount that you originally borrowed (£$BORRAMT) either by taking
       out a re-mortgage or by topping up the original loan?
       1 : "Yes"
       2 : "No"

TopEx   How much extra did you borrow?
             IF MORE THAN ONE INSTANCE, GIVE TOTAL AMOUNT.
             ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY
              Range : 0..999997

TopPur   For what purposes ...? Anything else?

             DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY
              1 : "To pay off separate loan for purchase of THIS PROPERTY"
              2 : "For essential repairs to THIS PROPERTY"
              3 : "For improvements/extensions to the fabric of THIS PROPERTY"
              4 : "To raise money to spend on other items"
              5 : "Other reasons - EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>"

```
Lender      $TXT176$TXT175
            ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
             1 : "...building society,"
             2 : "...local authority,"
             3 : "...bank,"
             4 : "...insurance company,"
             5 : "...or some other source? (CODE, THEN SPECIFY)"

LenderO     Please state which other source supplied the mortgage/loan.
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

Discount    May I just check, do you pay a special lower rate of interest
            because (any of) you work for the $LENDTXT?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MortLen     For how many years have you had your mortgage/loan, from this
            source?

            INTERVIEWER:
            - IF RESPONDENT HAS RE-MORTGAGED, ENTER NUMBER OF OF YEARS SINCE
            RE-MORTGAGE.
            - IF RESPONDENT HAS TOPPED UP, OR OBTAINED FURTHER ADVANCE ON,
            ORIGINAL

            MORTGAGE.
             Range : 1..97

MortLeft    What is the amount still outstanding on your mortgage/loan from
            this source - that is, how much do you still have to pay off?
             Range : 1..9999997

MortType    Is your mortgage/loan from this source...
            ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
             1 : "...an ENDOWMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments

                cover interest only),"
             2 : "...a REPAYMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments

                cover interest and part of the original loan),"
             3 : "...or a PENSION mortgage, (where your mortgage payments

                cover interest only)?"
             4 : "(SPONTANEOUS MENTION, DO NOT READ OUT) None of these."
```

```
Morinpay   How much did you pay last time as interest on this mortgage or
           loan?
            Range : 0..10000

Perc119    How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

Menpol     Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this
           mortgage
           or loan?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

Menpolam   How much was your last premium on the $ORDER endowment policy?
            Range : 0..1000

Perc122    How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
IncinInt   Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier
           (£$LASTPAY[ASK])?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

Menstyr    In what year was this insurance taken out?
            Range : 1900..1993

MpMore     Are there any more endowment policies covering the repayment of
           the mortgage or loan?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
EndwPrin   How is repayment of the original loan covered?
            Text : Maximum [40] characters
```

```
IntPrPay   How much was your last instalment on this mortgage or loan?
            Range : 0..10000

Perc125    How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

IntL12M    How much INTEREST were you charged on this mortgage/loan over the
           most recent 12 months for which you have figures?
            Range : 0..10000

IntPerB    When did that 12 month period BEGIN?

           ...Enter DATE:
           ...IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN PUT ??
            Date

IntPerE
           ...and when did that 12 month period END?

           ...Enter DATE:
           ...IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN PUT ??
            Date

TaxRelf    Has standard tax relief on this mortgage/loan already been
           deducted from the payment you just mentioned (£$LASTPAY[ASK])?

           INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL @I MIRAS @I ARRANGEMENTS
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
Mortprot    Do you have a mortgage protection policy on this mortgage/loan?
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

IncMPAmt    How much was your last payment?
              Range : 0..997

Perc135     How long did this cover?
              1 : "One week"
              2 : "Two weeks"
              3 : "Three weeks"
              4 : "Four weeks"
              5 : "Calendar month"
              6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
              7 : "Six months"
              8 : "Eight times a year"
              9 : "Nine times a year"
              10 : "Ten times a year"
              11 : "One Year"
              12 : "One off/lump sum"
              13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

IncMStYr    In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
              Range : 1900..1993

IncMP       Did your last payment on the mortgage/loan, that is
            £$LASTPAY[ASK], include the mortgage protection policy payment?
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"
```

OthMort1   You said earlier that you originally borrowed money from more
            than one source, to buy this property.

            Apart from the mortgage/loan we've just spoken about, do you
            still have any OTHER mortgage or loan taken out to help with the
            ORIGINAL PURCHASE of this property?

            INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS TAKEN OUT SINCE THE ORIGINAL
            PURCHASE.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

OthMort2   You said earlier that you originally borrowed money from more
            than one source, to buy this property.

            Apart from the mortgage/loan we've just spoken about, do you
            have any OTHER mortgage or loan taken out to help with the
            ORIGINAL PURCHASE of this property?

            INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS TAKEN OUT SINCE THE ORIGINAL
            PURCHASE.
             1 : "Yes - GIVE DETAILS IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>"
             2 : "No"

```
OutsMort   Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards your
           mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

OutsPay    Who is that?
             1 : "DSS"
             2 : "Employer"
             3 : "Other organisation"
             4 : "Friend or relative"
             5 : "Other"

OutsAmt    How much did they pay last time?
             Range : 0..999997

OutsPd     How long did that cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "One Year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

OutsIncl   Was this included in the amount of $TXT20 that you mentioned
           earlier?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

BLOCK: g_INSUR

StrMort   Did your last payment $TEXT13 on the mortgage/loan include an
          amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation,
          its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?
          1 : "Yes"
          2 : "No"

StrCov   Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
          1 : "...structure ONLY"
          2 : "...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only"
          3 : "...structure AND furniture and contents, or personal

             possessions?"

StrAmt   How much was the $TXT5 premium $TXT40 for this $TXT16 policy?
          Range : 0..9997

StrPd   How long did this cover?
          1 : "One week"
          2 : "Two weeks"
          3 : "Three weeks"
          4 : "Four weeks"
          5 : "Calendar month"
          6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
          7 : "Six months"
          8 : "Eight times a year"
          9 : "Nine times a year"
          10 : "Ten times a year"
          11 : "One Year"
          12 : "One off/lump sum"
          13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

StrIns   What is the insured value of the structure?
          Range : 0..9999997

FrnIns   What is the insured value of the furniture and contents, and/or
          the personal possessions?
          Range : 0..999997

StrOths   Do you pay an insurance premium on the STRUCTURE of this
          accommodation?
          1 : "Yes"
          2 : "No"

CovOths   Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
          1 : "...structure ONLY"
          2 : "...or structure combined with

CTBand   SHOW CARD C
          In which of the bands shown on this card has your house/flat
          been valued for payment of the Council Tax?
          THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT
          RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

          IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg.
          because it's a sub-let part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 0.

          DISPLAY CODES <Ctrl + Home>
           0 : "Not applicable: not valued separately"
           1 : "Band A"
           2 : "Band B"
           3 : "Band C"
           4 : "Band D"
           5 : "Band E"
           6 : "Band F"
           7 : "Band G"
           8 : "Band H"

CTLVBand Some households can get Council Tax bills which are actually
          applied to a LOWER valuation band, because there is a disabled
          person in the household.
          Do (will) YOU get a Council Tax bill for a lower valuation band,
          for this reason?
          INTERVIEWER: IF NO BILL YET RECEIVED, ASK WHETHER THIS SITUATION
          @IWILL@I APPLY.

          HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN
          THIS REDUCTION.
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

CTAmt   How much was your last Council Tax payment?

          IF NO COUNCIL TAX PAID, ENTER 0.
           Range : 0..10000

CTAmtPd   How many times a year do you pay?
          ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR.
           Range : 1..52

CTExReb   May I check, were you allowed either ...READ OUT (RUNNING

          PROMPT)...

           1 : "...a formal exemption from the Council Tax,"
           2 : "...or some combination of discounts or rebates which end up
              with your paying nothing?"
           3 : "Neither of these"
           4 : "INTERVIEWER: USE @ITHIS@I CODE (ie. Code 4) IF REASON IS

              THAT NO BILL HAS YET BEEN ISSUED/RECEIVED"

```
CTDisc     SHOW CARD D
           Was a discount of 25% or 50% allowed in connection with your
           last Council Tax payment for any of the reasons shown on this
           card?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"


CT25D50D   Can I just check, were you allowed a 25%, or a 50%, discount?
            1 : "25%"
            2 : "50%"


CTReb      Was any benefit, or rebate, allowed in connection with your last
           Council Tax payment?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"


RebType    Was this a main benefit, or a `second adult rebate'?
            1 : "Main benefit"
            2 : "Second adult rebate"


CTRebAmt   How much was allowed?
            Range : 0..1000


CTRebPd    How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"


CTRed      Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your
           last Council Tax payment?

           INTERVIEWER: `TRANSITIONAL REDUCTION' IS ALLOWED IN CASES WHERE
           THE HOUSEHOLD WOULD OTHERWISE FACE A LARGE INCREASE COMPARED
           WITH THEIR COMMUNITY CHARGE.
           @IEXCLUDE@I REDUCTIONS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT, OR PAYMENT BY DIRECT
           DEBIT.
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
CTRedAmt   How much was allowed?
            Range : 0..1000

CTRedPd    How long did this cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

BLOCK: h_OWNER2

cargo5   cargo5
       Text : Maximum [4] characters

Charge   SHOW CARD E
       In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the
       charges shown on this card?
       CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
       1 : "Ground Rent"
       2 : "Feu duty"
       3 : "Chief Rent"
       4 : "Service charge"
       5 : "Compulsory or regular maintenance charges"
       6 : "Site rent (caravans)"
       7 : "Any other regular payments"
       8 : "None of these"

ChargeO   Please specify the other type of payments.
       Text : Maximum [50] characters

ChAmt   I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for $TXT80.
       How much did you pay last time?
       Range : 0..997

ChargePd How long did this cover?
       1 : "One week"
       2 : "Two weeks"
       3 : "Three weeks"
       4 : "Four weeks"
       5 : "Calendar month"
       6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
       7 : "Six months"
       8 : "Eight times a year"
       9 : "Nine times a year"
       10 : "Ten times a year"
       11 : "One Year"
       12 : "One off/lump sum"
       13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

BLOCK: i_SEWER

cargo6   cargo6
          Text : Maximum [4] characters

SewSupp   Is your accommodation connected to the mains sewerage or mains
          water supply?
          1 : "Yes to both"
          2 : "Sewerage only"
          3 : "Water only"
          4 : "No to both"

SewSep   Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?
          1 : "Separate"
          2 : "Combined"
          3 : "Don't pay either of these"

WatTime   How many times a year do you pay water rates?
          ENTER TIMES A YEAR
          Range : 1..52

WatAmt   How much did you actually pay last time?
          Range : 0..997

SewTime   How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?
          ENTER TIMES A YEAR
          Range : 1..52

SewAmt   How much did you actually pay last time?
          Range : 0..997

WSewTime How many times a year do you pay?
          ENTER TIMES A YEAR
          Range : 1..52

WSewAmt   How much did you actually pay last time?
          Range : 0..997

BLOCK: j_BENGIVE

vHHStat   {Equals j_BENGIV.HHStat, but with imputed value if j_BENGIV not
on
           route}

           1 : "Conventional household: i.e. single person or couple - with
               other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)"
           2 : "'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear
               or arbitrary - e.g. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc,

               sharing ON EQUAL BASIS"

HHStat   INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
           1 : "Conventional household: i.e. single person or couple - with
               other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)"
           2 : "'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear
               or arbitrary - e.g. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc,

               sharing ON EQUAL BASIS"

```
iID1        iID1
             Range : 1..10

ConvBL      (Can I just check), is $CAPNAME[CHOSEN1[COUNT]] ...READ OUT
            (RUNNING PROMPT)...
             1 : "...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for
                 board AND lodging"
             2 : "...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for
                  lodging, but not food"
             3 : "...or neither of these?"

CvPay       How much rent does $CAPNAME[CHOSEN1[COUNT]]$TXT80
             Range : 0..997

CvPd        How long does that cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "One Year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

CvHt        Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?
             1 : "Included"
             2 : "Paid for separately"

CvHb        Did $CAPNAME[CHOSEN1[COUNT]] get any housing benefit in
            connection with his/her last rent payment?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

CHBamt      How much did he/she get?
             Range : 0..997

CHBPd       How long did that cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "One Year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
Contrib    SHOW CARD F
           Does $CAPNAME[CHOSEN1[COUNT]] make a regular contribution$TXT40
           towards any of the things listed on this card?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

ConAmt     How much does $CAPNAME[CHOSEN1[COUNT]] pay altogether?
            Range : 0..997

ConPd      How long does that cover?
            1 : "One week"
            2 : "Two weeks"
            3 : "Three weeks"
            4 : "Four weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "Six months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

QConIt     SHOW CARD F
           Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
           INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'
            1 : "Housing"
            2 : "Food"
            3 : "Fuel"
            4 : "General contribution"
```

```
iID2        iID2
             Range : 1..10

SharePay    $TXT175
            SHOW CARD F
            How much does $CAPNAME[COUNT] pay towards any of the things
            listed on this card?
             Range : 0..997

SharePd     How long does that cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "One Year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

QConIt      SHOW CARD F
            Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
            INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'
             1 : "Housing"
             2 : "Food"
             3 : "Fuel"
             4 : "General contribution"
```

BLOCK: k_PROP

SubRent   You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this
accommodation to someone outside your household.
How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months,
i.e. since $DLYEAR : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that
might be due on it?
 Range : 0..100000

SubAllow And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?
 1 : "Before"
 2 : "After"

OthProRt $TXT20 the last 12 months, that is since $DLYEAR, have$TXT10 you
received any rent from other property? (EXCLUDE land only)
 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

PropWho   Who is that?
 1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
 2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
 3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
 4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
 5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
 6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
 7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
 8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
 9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
 10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

jID1   jID1
 Range : 1..10

PropRent How much rent has $CAPNAME[CHOSEN2[INDEX]] received from other
property in the last 12 months: that's BEFORE deducting any
income tax that might be due on it?
 Range : 0..100000

PropAllw And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting any allowable expenses?
 1 : "Before"
 2 : "After"

BLOCK: l_POL

Premium   SHOW CARD G
           In the last 12 months, that is since $DLYEAR have $TXT15 paid
           any premiums on insurance policies which cover you for any of the
           things shown on this card?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

PolNum   How many such policies do you have in total?
            Range : 1..6

cargo7   cargo7
            Text : Maximum [4] characters

NumPols
           SHOW CARD G
           Thinking about policy number $INDEX, which of these things does
           it cover? Any others?
           CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
            1 : "Personal accident"
            2 : "Private medical treatment"
            3 : "To pay out money when you go to hospital"
            4 : "Redundancy"
            5 : "Loss of salary or earnings, because of ill-health"

PolIns   Who is insured under this policy? Anyone else?
           CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
            1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
            2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
            3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
            4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
            5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
            6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
            7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
            8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
            9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
            11 : "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
            12 : "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
            13 : "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
            14 : "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
            15 : "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
            16 : "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
            17 : "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
            18 : "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
            19 : "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
            20 : "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

PolPay   Who pays the premiums?
            1 : "$TXT80"
            2 : "Someone else"

BLOCK: m_MODQ

Cons   In this accommodation, do you have...

$TXT80?

$TXT175$TXT176

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER
REPAIR.
 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

CentHeat Do you have central heating in this accommodation ... this may
include storage heaters?
 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

CentFuel Is the central heating fuelled by...READ OUT...
(CODE MAIN FUEL)
 1 : "Electricity"
 2 : "Mains gas"
 3 : "Solid fuel"
 4 : "Oil"
 5 : "Bottled gas"
 6 : "or some other fuel?"

BLOCK: n_VINT

AnyVeh   In the following questions I'd like to ask about any motor
          vehicles that you might own, and any other vehicles – such as
          company cars – that you have continuously available for your use.
          Do $TXT11 at present have any cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or
          other motor vehicles?
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

VehNumb   How many such vehicles do you have altogether in your

          household...
           that is: cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds, and any other motor
           vehicles?

           INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

           INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED PERSONS OF ANY AGE
            Range : 1..9

cargo8   cargo8
           Text : Maximum [4] characters

Vehic   I would now like to ask about the $TXT11 vehicle.
          Is it a ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

           INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AS CODE 5
            1 : "...car"
            2 : "...van"
            3 : "...motorcycle"
            4 : "...moped"
            5 : "...some other motor vehicle?"

VehOwn   Do you own the $TXT10 or just have continuous use of it?

           CODE AS 'OWNED', IF INDIVIDUAL IS LEASING THE VEHICLE OR BUYING
           ON HIRE PURCHASE (inc. through MOTABILITY scheme)
            1 : "Own"
            2 : "Continuous use"

```
VehPer      In whose name is it owned (or leased)?
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
            11 : "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
            12 : "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
            13 : "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
            14 : "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
            15 : "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
            16 : "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
            17 : "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
            18 : "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
            19 : "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
            20 : "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

VehUse      For whose use is the $TXT10 principally provided?
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
            11 : "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
            12 : "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
            13 : "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
            14 : "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
            15 : "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
            16 : "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
            17 : "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
            18 : "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
            19 : "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
            20 : "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

VehProv     Is the $TXT10 provided for $CAPNAME[ ORD(VEHUSE)]'s use by...READ
            OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
             1 : "...their employer"
             2 : "...their spouse's employer"
             3 : "...or someone else?"
```

```
VehCC       What is the size of the $TXT10's engine, in cc's?

            (1 LITRE=1000 cc)
             1 : "up to 1400 cc"
             2 : "from 1401 to 2000 cc"
             3 : "or - 2001 cc and over"

VehFuel     Does the $TXT10 run on petrol or diesel?
             1 : "Petrol"
             2 : "Diesel"

VehEmp      Does an employer provide All, SOME, or NONE of the fuel
            expenditure for your private motoring in this car?
             1 : "All"
             2 : "Some"
             3 : "None"
```

BLOCK: o_WELF

Prscrpt
Have $TXT10$TXT40 had anything free of charge on prescription during the past seven days ending yesterday?
 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

FPIntro   INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had anything free of charge on prescription during the past seven days ending yesterday?
 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

PrsPer   Who received the item?
          INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
          $ADNAME$CHNAME
           Range : 1..20

PrsIt   How many items did $TXT15 receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
           Range : 1..97

WelfMilk Have $TXT10$TXT40 had any FREE WELFARE MILK during the past seven days ending yesterday?
          ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS.
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

WMIntro   INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?
          ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS.
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

WmkPer   Who received the milk?
          ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS.
          INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
          $UNDER60
           Range : 1..20

WmkIt   How many pints did $TXT15 receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
           Range : 1..97

SchMilk $TXT5 $TXT20 under 16 had any FREE SCHOOL MILK during the past
            seven days ending yesterday?

            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

SMIntro   INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk
            during the past seven days ending yesterday?

            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

SmkPer   Who received the milk?
            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
            INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
            $SS16
             Range : 11..20

SmkIt   How many cartons or bottles did $CAPNAME[SMKPER[INDEX1]] receive
            during the seven days ending yesterday?
             Range : 1..97

SchMeal $TXT5 $TXT20 had any FREE school MEALS during the past seven days
            ending yesterday?

            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18
            YEAR OLDS.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MLIntro   INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals
            during the past seven days ending yesterday?

            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18
            YEAR OLDS.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MLPer   Which child(ren)?
            ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18
            YEAR OLDS.
            INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
            $SS19
             Range : 1..20

SmlIt   How many meals has $CAPNAME[MLPER[INDEX1]] had?
             Range : 1..97

BLOCK: p_EDUC

Grant   Are $TXT11$TXT175 attending a course for which $TXT10 receive an
           education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

           INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

GrtPer   Who is receiving the grant or scholarship?
           INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).
            1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
            2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
            3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
            4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
            5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
            6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
            7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
            8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
            9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
           10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
           11 : "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
           12 : "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
           13 : "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
           14 : "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
           15 : "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
           16 : "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
           17 : "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
           18 : "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
           19 : "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
           20 : "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

pID1   pID1
            Range : 1..20

GrtNum   How many grants or scholarships is $CAPNAME[CHOSEN2[INDEX]]
           getting?
           IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO
           GRANTS. TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE.
            1 : "One"
            2 : "Two"
            3 : "Three or more"

GrtSce1   Is the source of the $TXT176 grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
            1 : "...state"
            2 : "...private"
            3 : "...or overseas?"

```
GrtAmt1    What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?
             Range : 0..9997

GrtVal1    What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?
             Range : 0..99997

GrtDir1    How much of this is paid direct to you$TXT80 by cash or cheque?
             Range : 0..9997




GrtSce2    Is the source of the SECOND grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
             1 : "...state"
             2 : "...private"
             3 : "...or overseas?"

GrtAmt2    What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?
             Range : 0..9997

GrtVal2    What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?
             Range : 0..99997

GrtDir2    How much of this is paid direct to you$TXT80 by cash or cheque?
             Range : 0..9997
```

TopUp   Are $TXT11 attending a course for which you are eligible for a
            top up loan for students?

            ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

TUPer   Who is eligible for the loan?
            INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).
            ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
             10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

pID2   pID2
            Range : 1..10

TUEnt   How much is $CAPNAME[CHOSEN2[INDEX]] entitled to borrow under the
            top up loan scheme during the academic year, that is the year
            beginning in September $YRFILL1 and ending in Summer $YRFILL2?
            Range : 0..9997

TUBorr   How much altogether will $CAPNAME[CHOSEN2[INDEX]] borrow during
            this academic year?

            INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
            Range : 0..9997

```
Loan        Do $TXT11 have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of
            education?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

EdPer       Who is receiving the loan?
            INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

pID3        pID3
             Range : 1..10

LoanNum     How many loans does $CAPNAME[CHOSEN2[INDEX]] have?
            IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO
            LOANS. TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.
             1 : "One"
             2 : "Two"
             3 : "Three or more"

EdBorr1     $TXT176 whom have you borrowed the money?
             1 : "organisation"
             2 : "private individual"

EdMonYr1    When did you take out the loan?
             Date

EdSum1      How much did you originally borrow?
             Range : 0..9997

EdAmt1      How much was your last repayment?
            INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.
             Range : 0..9997

EdPd1       How long did that cover?
             1 : "One week"
             2 : "Two weeks"
             3 : "Three weeks"
             4 : "Four weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "Six months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "One Year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
Edint1     Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
           1 : "...carry interest,"
           2 : "...or is it interest free?"

LNRPint1   Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
           1 : "...just interest"
           2 : "...or did it include some repayment of capital?"



EdBorr2    Thinking about the SECOND loan, from whom have you borrowed the
           money?
           1 : "organisation"
           2 : "private individual"

EdMonYr2   When did you take out the loan?
            Date

EdSum2     How much did you originally borrow?
            Range : 0..9997

EdAmt2     How much was your last repayment?
           INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.
            Range : 0..9997

EdPd2      How long did that cover?
           1 : "One week"
           2 : "Two weeks"
           3 : "Three weeks"
           4 : "Four weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "Six months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "One Year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

Edint2     Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
           1 : "...carry interest,"
           2 : "...or is it interest free?"

LNRPint2   Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
           1 : "...just interest"
           2 : "...or did it include some repayment of capital?"
```

NHHChild   Have $TXT11 any children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who
           are currently receiving full- or part-time education?
           INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

               1 : "Yes"
               2 : "No"

NHHIntro   INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Are there any other children aged 16-24
           outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or
           part-time education?
               1 : "Yes"
               2 : "No"

NHHPar   INTERVIEWER ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) OF $NHHNAME[INDEX]'s PARENT(S)
           IN HOUSEHOLD
               1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
               2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
               3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
               4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
               5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
               6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
               7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
               8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
               9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
              10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

NHHEd   Is $TXT15 in...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
               1 : "...full-time education,"
               2 : "...or part-time education?"

NHHFee   Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since
           $DLYEAR), have you paid any fees or maintenance for $TXT15 for
           any educational courses at any level?
           INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

               1 : "Yes"
               2 : "No"

NHHAmt   How much did you pay for $TXT15 last time?
               Range : 0..9997

NHHPd   How long did this cover?
               1 : "One week"
               2 : "Two weeks"
               3 : "Three weeks"
               4 : "Four weeks"
               5 : "Calendar month"
               6 : "Three months (13 weeks)"
               7 : "Six months"
               8 : "Eight times a year"
               9 : "Nine times a year"
              10 : "Ten times a year"
              11 : "One Year"
              12 : "One off/lump sum"
              13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

BLOCK: q_CARES

WrkPar

Do $TXT15 have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT @I$TXT176@I)

```
1 : "Yes"
2 : "No"
```

ChCare   Does anyone else normally have to look after $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10], because $TXT15 are working?
EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/EMERGENCY OCCASIONS
```
1 : "Yes"
2 : "No"
```

ChLook   Who looks after $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10]?
PROBE:Anyone else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc. STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these
```
1 : "Close relative"
2 : "Other relative"
3 : "Friend/Neighbour"
4 : "Childminder"
5 : "Nursery/creche"
6 : "Other"
```

ChHr1   About how many hours a week child-care do you need for $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10] ...READ OUT

i) ...in term time?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
```
Range : 0..60
```

ChHr2   About how many hours a week child-care do you need for $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10] ...READ OUT

ii) ...in the holidays?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
```
Range : 0..60
```

```
ChCost      Does your child-care for $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10] cost you anything?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

ChAmt1      How much does it usually cost you per week for
            $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10]...READ OUT:

            i) ...in term time?

            IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE
            BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
            IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME
            FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
             Range : 0..250

ChAmt2      How much does it usually cost you per week for
            $CAPNAME[INDEX1+10]...READ OUT:

            ii) ...in the holidays?

            IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE
            BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
            IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME
            FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
             Range : 0..250

ChPay       Do you make any $TXT20 in kind, or other form of compensation?
             1 : "Payment in kind"
             2 : "Exchange basis"
             3 : "Other"
             4 : "No (other) cost or payment of any kind"
```

NeedHelp
           In some households, there are people who regularly receive
           special help or looking after, for example because they are sick,
           disabled or elderly. Is there anyone in this household who
           receives such regular help or looking after?

           This could be help from outside, or just from other members of
           their family.
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NdPer   Who is that? Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

           INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S):
            1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
            2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
            3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
            4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
            5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
            6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
            7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
            8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
            9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
           10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
           11 : "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
           12 : "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
           13 : "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
           14 : "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
           15 : "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
           16 : "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
           17 : "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
           18 : "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
           19 : "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
           20 : "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

NdPerDum   NdPerDum
            Range : 1..20

FrqHlp1   How frequently does $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]] receive such help?
            1 : "Continuously"
            2 : "Several times a day"
            3 : "Once or twice a day"
            4 : "Several times a week"
            5 : "Once a week"
            6 : "Less frequently"

```
WhoLook     Who looks after, or provides special help for
            $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]]? Anyone else?
            CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
            11 : "$TXT80"
            12 : "Relatives"
            13 : "Friends/Neighbours"
            14 : "Other outside helpers (social services, nurses etc)"

NdLong      How long has $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]] received this amount of
            help?
             1 : "Less than 1 year"
             2 : "More than 1 year, less than 5 years"
             3 : "More than 5 years"

NdTask      What kind of things does $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]] usually
            receive help with?
            For example, does he/she usually receive...

            SHOW CARD H AND PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.
            CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

             1 : "Help with personal care?"
             2 : "Physical help?"
             3 : "Other sorts of personal help?"
             4 : "Help with paperwork or financial matters?"
             5 : "Other practical help?"

NumHours    About how many hours a week, on average, does $TXT175 spend
            actually providing help for or looking after
            $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]]?
             Range : 1..168

KidHelp     About how many hours $TXT40 spend each week actually providing
            help for, or looking after $CAPNAME[NDPERDUM[INDEX1]]?
             Range : 0..100
```

```
GvHelp      Do you/ does anyone in the household provide any regular service
            or help for any sick, disabled or elderly friend, neighbour or
            relative not living with you?

            (EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, E.G. IF
            RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)


             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

GvPer       Which of you helps? Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

            INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S):
             1 : "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
             2 : "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
             3 : "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
             4 : "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
             5 : "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
             6 : "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
             7 : "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
             8 : "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
             9 : "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
            10 : "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
            11 : "$TXT80"

GvPerDum    GvPerDum
             Range : 1..11

FrqHlp2     How frequently does $TXTARR40[INDEX1] provide this help?
             1 : "Continuously"
             2 : "Several times a day"
             3 : "Once or twice a day"
             4 : "Several times a week"
             5 : "Once a week"
             6 : "Less frequently"

HrsHelp     For about how many hours a week, on average, does
            $TXTARR40[INDEX1] provide help?
             Range : 1..100

WhoHelp     Whom does $TXTARR40[INDEX1] look after or help?
             1 : "Relative"
             2 : "Friend/neighbour"
             3 : "Client of voluntary organisation"
             4 : "Other (CODE AND SPECIFY AT NEXT

WhoHelpO    Who is the other person that $TXTARR40[INDEX1] looks after or
            helps?
             Text : Maximum [40] characters
```

GvTask   What kind of things does $TXTARR40[INDEX1] usually give help

           with?
           @/For example, does he/she usually provide...

           SHOW CARD H AND PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.
           CODE ALL THAT APPLY

            1 : "Help with personal care?"
            2 : "Physical help?"
            3 : "Other sorts of personal help?"
            4 : "Help with paperwork or financial matters?"
            5 : "Other practical help?"

EndDisp   INTERVIEWER:
           NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(S).
           B.U.
           $BENDISP1$BENDISP2$BENDISP3 TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS =
           $BENUNIT.NEWBU
           PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
            1 : "Continue"

ROUTING DOCUMENTATION: FRS HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE
VERSION 30: APRIL 1993

BLOCK: INIT

   ArNum;

   AdNum;

   HHNum;

   Stop;

   IntNum;

   LAC;

   SamplMth;

   YearCode;

   cargo1;

BLOCK: ADMIN

ArNum;

AdNum;

HHNum;

IssueNo;

IntNum;

NOFBU;

CARGO;

HStatus;
vStatus; {protects HStatus}

AdmNote;

Choice;
vChoice; {protects Choice}

IF (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin) THEN

  {{{ 4 questions for internal use of fieldwork organisations only:
  NOFHH;
  IF (NOFHH >= 4) AND (NOFHH <= 12) THEN
    HHCode1;
    HHCode2;
    HHCode3;
     }}}

  { call details table, for up to 18 calls }
  CallDat;
  CallTime;
  CallRes;

  IF (CallRes IN [AnyDone,Checking]) THEN
    CallDur;

  IF (CallNo < 18) THEN
    CallMore;

  Hout;

  IF (Hout IN [OthRef,OthSix,HOHRef,HOHSix,ContRef]) THEN
    RefR;

    IF (Other IN RefR) THEN
      RefRTxt;

  IF (Hout IN [OthNoC,NoContac]) THEN
    NCR;

```
   IF (Other IN NCR) THEN
     NCRTxt;

MinsAdm;

 Notes;

 IntDone;

 PABDone;
```

BLOCK: SETONE

IntDate;
Vdate; {protects IntDate}

IntSTime; {computed from system time}

Adult;
VAdult; {protects Adult}

BLOCK: a_HHA

{For each adult - maximum 10}

Person;

Name;
VName; {protects Name}

  IF (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'XX') AND (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'xx') THEN
  {If person has not ben xx'd out}
     Sex;

   Age;

  FOR RelNr:= 1 TO 9 DO
    IF (RelNr < PersonNr) THEN
     {Code relationship of each adult to those in the grid before them}
         R[RelNr];

  FOR RelNr:= 1 TO 10 DO
    CR[RelNr]

  MS;

  IF (MS=widowed) and (sex=female) THEN
    W1;
       W2;

  IF Age IN [16..18] THEN
    FtEd;

  IF (Age > 18) OR (FtEd=No) THEN
    TEA;

  IF (TEA=96) OR (FtEd=Yes) THEN
    TypeEd;

  Depend;

BLOCK: b_ETH

```
FOR PersonNr := 1 TO 10 DO
{For each adult 1 - 10}
   EthGrp;
```

BLOCK: CHILDREN

NumChil;
VChil; {protects NumChil}

BLOCK: c_HHC

IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN
  {for each child - maximum 10}

  Person;

    Name;
    VName; {protects Name}

IF (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'XX') AND (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'xx') THEN
{If child has not been xx'd out}
  Sex;

  Age;

  IF SetOne.Adult > 1 THEN
    Par1;

    IF Par1 IN [1..10] THEN
     {If Parent 1 is a member of the household}
        Par2

    ELSEIF Par1=97 THEN
       Resp1;

       Resp2;

   Foster;

   FTEd;

  IF FTEd=Yes THEN
     School

BLOCK: BENUNIT

  FOR Index1:=1 TO 20 DO
  {Assign adult/child to each person 1 - 20}
    AC[Index1]

  FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO
    IF Index1 <= SetOne.Adult THEN
    {Assign benefit unit for each adult}
      ABen[Index1];

IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN
  FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
    IF Index1 <= (Children.NumChil+10) THEN
     {Assign benefit unit for each child}
        CBen[Index1];

FOR Index1:= 1 TO 10 DO
{Store list of names in each benefit unit}
  NameBen[Index1]

{Actual number of benefit units - minus those generated by foster children}
NewBU;

{Number of benefit units - including those generated by foster children}
NoUnits;

ShowBen;

BLOCK: TF

{Details transferred from Household Questionnaire to Benefit Unit Questionnaire, for purposes of routing, textfills, administering checks & warnings, etc}

BLOCK: d_ADDINF

cargo3;

HHolder;

Tenure;

IF (tenure=shared) THEN
   OwnType;

SubLet;

IF SubLet = Yes THEN
   SubLetY;

Rooms;

RoomShar;

Bedroom;

BusRoom;

IF (BusRoom = Yes) THEN
   OnBsRoom;

   PtBsRoom;

AllAdult; {HIDDEN}
AllChild; {HIDDEN}
      {The real number of adults and children are stored; triggers
       the computations for variables ValidAd and ValidChild}

TypeAcc;

IF TypeAcc=Other THEN
   TypeAcco;

ELSEIF TypeAcc IN [Flat,PartHse] THEN
   Floor;

YearLive;

IF (YearLive = 0) THEN
   MonLive;

BLOCK: e_RENTER

IF d_Addinf.Tenure IN [CoOwns..RentFree] THEN

  cargo4;

  Landlord;

  AccJob;

  IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part,Shared,CoOwns]) THEN
    Rent;

    IF (Rent > 0.00) THEN
      RentPd;

  IF (Rent>0) OR (Rent=DONTKNOW) OR (Rent=REFUSAL) THEN
    CommInc;

    IF (CommInc=Yes) THEN
      CommAmt;

      IF (CommAmt > 0) THEN
        CommPd;

          {If in Scotland}
      IF (Init.ArNum >= 15921) THEN
        CWatAmt;

        IF (CWatAmt > 0) THEN
          CWatPd;

    RentHol;

    IF (RentHol=Yes) THEN
      WeekHol

  HBenefit;

  IF (Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = Yes) THEN
    Rebate;

  IF ((Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = No)) OR
    ((Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = Yes) AND (Rebate=No)) THEN
    RebateO;

  IF (HBenefit=Yes) THEN
    HBenFuRd;

    IF (HBenFuRd = Reduced) THEN
      HBenRAmt;
      HBenRPd;

    HBenAmt;

```
    IF (HBenAmt=RESPONSE) THEN
       HBenPd;
          HBenDed;


       IF (HBenDed=Deduct) AND (Rent=RESPONSE) THEN
          HBenChk

ELSEIF (HBenefit=No) THEN
    HBenWait

IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part,Shared,CoOwns]) OR
   ((d_AddInf.Tenure=RentFree) AND (AccJob<>Yes)) THEN
    AccNonHH;

IF (AccNonHH=yes) THEN
    AccPay;

    AccAmt;
    AccPd;

    IF (rent=RESPONSE) THEN
       AccChk

IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part,Shared,CoOwns]) THEN
    SerInc;

    IF (SerInc=YES) THEN
       SerIncW

    IF NOT (SerInc=NO) THEN
       ServAmt

    {Not in Scotland}
    IF (Init.ArNum < 15921) THEN
       WaterInc;
```

BLOCK: f_OWNER1

IF d_Addinf.Tenure IN [Owns..Part] THEN

  LastPay[1];   { variables for textfill (HIDDEN) }
  LastPay[2];

  { all who own/share/co-own/partown-partrent their own accom }
  IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Owns..Part]) THEN
    OwnHow;

    IF (OwnHow = Mortgage) THEN
      LateMort;

  { all who own with mort/loan/rental & outright }
  { owners who bought with mort/loan }

  IF (LateMort = Mortgage) THEN
    BuyYear;

    PurcAmt;

    BorrAmt;

    Sources;

    EstWorth;

    TopUp;

    IF (TopUp = Yes) THEN
      TopEx;

      TopPur;

  { For main or only mortgage, repeated if necessary for mortgage from second source }
    Lender;

    IF (Lender=Other) THEN
      LenderO;

    Discount;

    MortLen;

    MortLeft;

    MortType;

    IF (MortType IN [Endow,Pension])   { payments cover interest only } THEN
      Morinpay;
      Perc119;

      Menpol;

```
    IF (Menpol=Yes) THEN
        FOR Count:=1 TO 4 { FOR EACH ENDOWMENT POLICY, UP TO 4 } DO
            Menpolam;
                Perc122;

                IncinInt;

                Menstyr;

                MpMore;

    ELSE { no endowment policy }
        EndwPrin;

ELSE { payments cover interest & loan }
    IntPrPay;
    Perc125;

    IntL12M;

    IntPerB;

    IntPerE;

 TaxRelf;

 Mortprot;

IF (Mortprot=Yes) THEN
    IncMPAmt;
    Perc135;

    IncMStYr;

    IncMP;

IF (Sources = Differ) THEN
    OthMort1;

    IF (OthMort1=Yes) THEN
       { REPEAT Lender - IncMP, as appropriate };

        OthMort2;

 OutsMort;

IF (OutsMort=Yes) THEN
    OutsPay;

    OutsAmt;
    OutsPd;

    OutsIncl;
```

BLOCK: g_INSUR

IF (f_Owner1.LateMort = Mortgage) THEN
   StrMort;

  IF StrMort = Yes THEN
    StrCov;

   StrAmt;

   IF (StrAmt=RESPONSE) THEN
    StrPd;

   IF (StrAmt=DONTKNOW) OR (StrPd=DONTKNOW) THEN
    IF (StrCov=Struct) OR (StrCov=Combine) OR
     (CovOths=Struct) OR (CovOths=Combine) THEN
     StrIns

    IF (StrCov=Furn) OR (StrCov=Combine) OR (CovOths=Combine) THEN
     FrnIns

{All except those answering yes to StrMort - i.e. include renters, outright
owners, unknown tenure, people answering no or don't know to StrMort}
{OR those who only contents insurance tied with mortgage}
IF (StrMort <> Yes) THEN
   StrOths;

  IF StrOths = Yes THEN
    CovOths;

   StrAmt;

   IF (StrAmt=RESPONSE) THEN
    StrPd;

   IF (StrAmt=DONTKNOW) OR (StrPd=DONTKNOW) THEN
    IF (StrCov=Struct) OR (StrCov=Combine) OR
     (CovOths=Struct) OR (CovOths=Combine) THEN
     StrIns

    IF (StrCov=Furn) OR (StrCov=Combine) OR (CovOths=Combine) THEN
     FrnIns

CTBand;

IF (CTBand IN [BandB..BandH]) OR (CTBand = DONTKNOW) OR
  (CTBand = REFUSAL) THEN
   CTLVBand;

IF (CTBand IN [BandA..BandH]) OR (CTBand = DONTKNOW) OR
  (CTBand = REFUSAL) THEN
  CTAmt;

  IF (CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTAmt <> 0) THEN
    CTAmtPd;

  IF (CTAmt = 0) THEN
    CTExReb;

  IF (CTAmt <> 0) OR (CTExReb = DiscReb) THEN
    CTDisc;

   IF (CTDisc = Yes) THEN
     CT25D50D;

   CTReb;

  IF (CTReb = Yes) THEN
    RebType;

   CTRebAmt;

   IF (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
     CTRebPd;

  CTRed;

  IF (CTRed = Yes) THEN
    CTRedAmt;

   IF (CTRedAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
     CTRedPd;

BLOCK: h_OWNER2

IF d_Addinf.Tenure IN [Owns..Part] THEN

  cargo5;

  Charge;

IF Other IN Charge THEN
  ChargeO

IF {xxxxx} IN Charge THEN
    {for each item coded at Charge}
  ChAmt;
  ChargePd;

  cargo6;

  SewSupp;

IF SewSupp IN [Both..Water] THEN

  {If not in Scotland}
  IF (Init.ArNum < 15921) THEN

    IF (e_Renter.WaterInc=No) OR (e_Renter.WaterInc=EMPTY) THEN
     IF SewSupp=Both THEN
      SewSep;

      IF SewSep=Separate THEN
       WatTime;
         WatAmt;

       SewTime;
         SewAmt;

     IF ((SewSupp IN [Sewerage,Water]) OR
      ((SewSupp=Both) AND (SewSep=Combined))) THEN
      WSewTime;
        WSewAmt;

BLOCK: j_BENGIVE

vHHStat; {This question is declared at the top level, outside this Block}

IF BenUnit.NewBU > 1 THEN
  HHStat;

  IF (HHStat=conv) THEN

  {for up to 5 lodgers}
  IF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen1[count]].R[1] IN
    [FChild,FParent,FSib,GChild..NonRel]) THEN

    iID1;

    ConvBL;

    IF (ConvBL = Board) OR (ConvBL = Lodg) THEN
      CvPay;
        CvPd;

      IF (ConvBL = Lodg) THEN
        CvHt;

      CvHb;

      IF (CvHb=yes) THEN
        CHBamt;
        CHBpd;

  IF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen1[count]].R[1] IN
    [Partner..StChild,ILChild..StParent,ILParent..StSib,ILSib])
    OR (ConvBL = Neith) OR (ConvBL = DONTKNOW)
    OR (ConvBL = REFUSAL) THEN
    Contrib;

    IF (Contrib = Yes) THEN
      ConAmt;
        ConPd;

        QConIt;

  ELSEIF (HHStat = Shared) THEN

      {for up to 10 sharers}
    IF ((Count <= SetOne.Adult) AND
      (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
      (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'xx')) THEN
    iID2;

    SharePay;
      SharePd;

      QConIt;

BLOCK: k_PROP

IF (d_AddInf.SubLet = Yes) THEN
  SubRent;

    SubAllow;

OthProRt;

IF (OthProRt = Yes) AND (d_AddInf.AllAdult > 1) THEN
  PropWho;

IF (OthProRt = Yes) THEN
  FOR Index:= 1 TO 10 DO
    {For each person mentioned in PropWho - maximum 10, or once for the respondent if
    he/she is only adult in household}
    jID1[Index];

    PropRent[index];

    PropAllw[index];

BLOCK: l_POL

Premium;

IF Premium = Yes THEN
   PolNum;

      {for each policy mentioned in PolNum - maximum 6}
       cargo7;

       NumPols;

       PolIns;

       PolPay;

BLOCK: m_MOD

{ for each of 13 consumer durables / mod-cons }
Cons[Count]

CentHeat;

IF CentHeat=Yes THEN
   CentFuel

BLOCK: n_VINT

AnyVeh;

IF AnyVeh=yes THEN
   VehNumb;

   FOR index:= 1 TO 9 DO
      { for each vehicle mentioned in VehNumb - maximum 9 }
   cargo8;

   Vehic;

   VehOwn;

  IF VehOwn=Own THEN
    VehPer

  ELSEIF VehOwn=Use THEN
    VehUse;

   IF Vehic IN [car,van_] THEN
    VehProv;

    IF VehProv IN [Employer, PartEmp] THEN
      VehCC ;

    VehFuel;

  IF (Vehic=car) AND (VehOwn=RESPONSE) THEN
    VehEmp

BLOCK: o_WELF

  Prscrpt;

IF Prscrpt=Yes THEN

     {For up to 5 people who have had free prescriptions}
  FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO

    IF Index1 <= TotP THEN
     IF (Index1=2) OR ((Index1 > 2) AND
      (FPIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
       FPIntro[Index1]

    IF (Index1=1) OR (FPIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
     IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>1) OR
      ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND (d_AddInfo.AllChild>0)) THEN
       PrsPer[Index1];

     PrsIt[Index1];

{If 1+ persons in household aged under 60}
IF (LEN(Under60) > 0) THEN

  WelfMilk;

    IF WelfMilk=Yes THEN

  {For up to 5 people who have had welfare milk}
    FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO

     IF Index1 <= Tot60 THEN
      IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>1) OR ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND
       (d_AddInf.AllChild>0)) THEN
       IF (Index1=2) OR ((Index1 > 2) AND
        (WMIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
         WMIntro[Index1]

    IF (Index1=1) OR (WMIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
     IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>1) OR ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND
      (d_AddInf.AllChild>0)) THEN
       WmkPer[Index1];

     WmkIt[Index1];

```
{If there are any children under 16 in the household}
IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN

      {If any of the children are attending a State school}
   IF (LEN(SS16) > 0) THEN
      SchMilk;

     IF SchMilk=Yes THEN

      {For up to 5 children who have had school milk}
       FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO

         IF Index1 <= Tot16 THEN
           IF ((Index1=2) AND (d_AddInf.AllChild>1)) OR
             ((Index1 > 2) AND (SMIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
               SMIntro[Index1]

         IF (Index1=1) OR (SMIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
           IF d_AddInf.AllChild >= 1 THEN
               SmkPer[Index1]

             SmkIt[Index1];



{If there is anyone under 19 at State school}
IF (LEN(SS19) > 0) THEN

     SchMeal;

       IF SchMeal=Yes THEN

         {For up to 5 people who have had free school meals}
      FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO

             IF Index1 <= Tot19 THEN
           IF (Index1=2)  OR
             ((Index1 > 2) AND (MLIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
               MLIntro[Index1];

        IF (Index1=1) OR (MLIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
           MLPer[Index1];

           SmlIt[Index1];
```

BLOCK: p_EDUC

 Grant;

IF Grant=Yes THEN
  GrtPer;

     {For each person 1 - 20]
  FOR index:=1 TO 20 DO
    pID1[Index];

     {For each person chosen at GrtPer - maximum 5}
  FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
    IF (Chosen2[Index] <> 0) THEN
      GrtNum[Index];

     GrtSce1[Index];

     IF GrtSce1[Index]=State THEN
       GrtAmt1[Index]

     ELSEIF GrtSce1[Index] IN [Private,Overseas] THEN
       GrtVal1[Index]

     IF GrtSce1[Index]=RESPONSE THEN
       GrtDir1[Index]

     IF (GrtNum[Index] IN [Two,Three]) THEN
       GrtSce2[Index];

       IF GrtSce2[Index]=State THEN
         GrtAmt2[Index]

       ELSEIF GrtSce2[Index] IN [Private,Overseas] THEN
         GrtVal2[Index]

       IF GrtSce2[Index]=RESPONSE THEN
         GrtDir2[Index]

```
{If any adult in household is aged under 50}
IF (o50 = 1) THEN
  TopUp;

  IF TopUp=Yes THEN
    TUPer;

        {For each person 1 - 10}
     FOR index := 1 TO 10 DO
       pID2[index];

        {For eaach person chosen in TUPer - maximum 5}
     FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
       IF (Chosen2[Index] <> 0) THEN
          TUEnt[Index];

               TUBorr[Index];



  Loan;

IF Loan=Yes THEN

   EDPer;

       {For each person 1 - 10}
   FOR index := 1 TO 10 DO
     pID3[index];

       {For each person chosen in EdPer - maximum 5}
   FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
     IF (Chosen2[Index] <> 0) THEN

          LoanNum[Index];

         EdBorr1[Index];

               EdMonYr1[Index];

          EdSum1[Index];

               EdAmt1[Index];

      IF (EdAmt1[Index] > 0) THEN
          EdPd1[Index]

         EdInt1[Index];

      IF (EdAmt1[Index]>0) AND (EdInt1[Index]=Interest) THEN
          LNRPInt1[Index]

      IF (LoanNum[Index] IN [Two,Three]) THEN
          EdBorr2[Index];
```

EdMonYr2[Index];

EdSum2[Index];

EdAmt2[Index];

IF (EdAmt2[Index] > 0) THEN
    EdPd2[Index]

EdInt2[Index];

IF (EdAmt2[Index]>0) AND (EdInt2[Index]=Interest) THEN
    LNRPInt2[Index]

{If there is at least one person aged over 25 in the household}
IF u25>0 THEN
   NHHChild;

IF NHHChild=Yes THEN

 {For up to 4 children outside the household}
 FOR Index:=1 TO 4 DO

    IF (Index=2) OR ((Index > 2) AND (NHHIntro[Index-1]=Yes)) THEN
  NHHIntro[Index]

  IF (Index=1) OR (NHHIntro[Index]=Yes) THEN
   NHHName[Index];

   NHHPar[Index];

    NHHEd[Index];

    NHHFee[Index];

   IF NHHFee[Index]=Yes THEN
    NHHAmt[Index];
    NHHPd[Index];

BLOCK: q_CARES

{If children are present in the household}
IF d_AddInf.AllChild > 0 THEN

    {For up to 10 children}
FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO

      IF ((Index1 <= Children.NumChil) AND
    (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1+10].name,1,2)<>'XX') AND
    (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1+10].name,1,2)<>'xx')) THEN

        {If WkPar has not been asked for this iteration (benefit unit) ie. WrkPar is asked
        once for each benefit unit}
IF (AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index1+10]] = 0) THEN
  WrkPar[Index1];

        {If parent/guardian has paid work}
IF (AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index1+10]]=1) THEN
  ChDisp[Index1];

  ChCare[Index1];

  IF ChCare[Index1]=Yes THEN
    ChLook[Index1];

    ChHr1[Index1];

    ChHr2[Index1];

    ChCost[Index1];

   IF (ChCost[Index1]=Yes) AND (ChHr1[Index1]>0) THEN
    ChAmt1[Index1];

   IF (ChCost[Index1]=Yes) AND (ChHr2[Index1]>0) THEN
    ChAmt2[Index1];

   ChPay[Index1];

NeedHelp;

IF NeedHelp=Yes THEN
  NdPer;

  NdPerDum[1];

  IF CARDINAL(NdPer) >= 2 THEN
    NdPerDum[2];

    IF CARDINAL(NdPer) >= 3 THEN
      NdPerDum[3];

      IF CARDINAL(NdPer) = 4 THEN
        NdPerDum[4];

      {For up to 4 people chosen in NdPer}
    FOR Index1:=1 TO 4 DO

      IF Index1 <= CARDINAL(NdPer) THEN

        FrqHlp1[Index1];

            {If receiving help once a week or more}
        IF FrqHlp1[Index1] IN [Cont..OWeek] THEN
          WhoLook[Index1];

          NdLong[Index1];

          NdTask[Index1];

          IF Per1 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per2 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per3 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per4 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per5 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per6 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per7 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per8 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per9 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Per10 IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            NumHours;
          IF Kids IN WhoLook[Index1] THEN
            KidHelp[Index1];

GvHelp;

IF GvHelp=Yes THEN
  GvPer;

  GvPerDum[1];

  IF CARDINAL(GvPer) >= 2 THEN
    GvPerDum[2];

    IF CARDINAL(GvPer) >= 3 THEN
      GvPerDum[3];

      IF CARDINAL(GvPer) = 4 THEN
        GvPerDum[4];

      {For up to 4 people chosen in GvPer}
FOR Index1:=1 TO 4 DO

    IF Index1 <= CARDINAL(GvPer) THEN

      FrqHlp2[Index1];

      HrsHelp[Index1];

      WhoHelp[Index1];

    IF Other IN WhoHelp[Index1] THEN
        WhoHelpO[Index1];

      GvTask[Index1];

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE

CHANGES TO THE APRIL 93 BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE

The two major changes to the questionnaire for April affect the Maintenance and Assets sections. Questions on maintenance have been revised to record more accurate details, whilst the method of apportioning interest in the Assets block is now the same as in the Adint block. In other words interest and assets should now always be apportioned to each individual in the household.

Questions on Community Charge will remain in the FRS for some months in order to cover any payments still being made. These have been rephrased to relate to instalments since the 1st April.

As with the household there is an index of question names now added at the back, with some names being more cryptic than others!

Below is a list of all the changes to these instructions listed by block.

INDEX OF BLOCKS IN THE BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE

JUMPS IN THE BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE

As with the Household Questionnaire, it is possible to jump directly to different parts of the questionnaire, providing that the section has been answered by the informant. This facility is particularly useful when you are re-entering a questionnaire to do SOC coding (OPCS only - see Admin instructions).

The special 'Jump Questions' in the Benefit Unit questionnaire are listed below along with the question that follows that jump:

Jump Number	Start of Block	Next Question
1	b_Health	Rstrct
2	c_JobDes	Title (job1, pers1)
3	d_JobDes	Title (job1, pers2)
4	e_Main	PayDat (job1, pers1)
6	f_Sub1	PayDat (job2, pers1)
8	g_Sub2	PayDat (job3, pers1)
10	h_Main	PayDat (job1, pers2)
12	i_Sub1	PayDat (job2, pers2)
14	j_Sub2	PayDat (job3, pers2)
16	k_MainsSF	Profit (s/ejob1, pers1&2)
17	l_SubSF1	Profit (s/ejob2, pers1&2)
18	m_SubSF2	Profit (s/e job3, pers1&2)
19	n_Travel	TtwFar
20	o_Pens	EmpPens
21	p_Ben	Ben1Q
22	p_Ben(mid-block)	ISAny
23	q_Othin1	CCAmt
24	q_Othin1(mid-block)	AnyPen
25	r_Othin2	Allow
26	r_Othin2(mid-block)	MntRec
27	r_Othin2(mid-block)	Fuel
28	r_Othin2(mid-block)	OjTyp
29	s_Chinc	ChEarn
30	t_Adint	Accounts
31	t_Adint(mid-block)	Invests

Block :a_Curst
Employment Details

After you have chosen to enter the interview this will be the
first screen that appears.

```
================================================================
```
Who1/2

```
**********************************************************
    INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE WITH [NAME]?
**********************************************************
```

(enter code)
1:   continue
2:   suspend

```
================================================================
```

This is an example of the screens used to organise the **concurrent
interviewing** practice. By saying that you wish to continue with
both respondents it is possible to ask both people the same
question or group of questions together.

Alternatively, if one person has to go out, or leaves the room
for a while you can choose to 'suspend' their interviewing and
continue with the other person. When they return, page back up
to the point that you suspended their questions and change the
code to 'continue'; the outstanding questions will then be asked.

These screens will appear at stages throughout the questionnaire
and if at all possible try to get a respondent who has to leave
to answer the questions up to one of these points where their
questions can be stopped. If this is not possible you will need
to fill missings (]) for that person's answers until you reach
the next Continue/Suspend screen.

Check

*There is a soft check to confirm that you have not suspended the
person by accident. This also makes it easier to reach the point
that you suspended the person if you re-enter the questionnaire.
By pressing <End>, this check will be re-triggered like any other
soft check.*

```
================================================================
```
*[Name] is now suspended. Is this what you intended? If so,
suppress warning, otherwise change back to 'Continue'.*

Who1/2   =   suspend
```
================================================================
```

==
Train

SHOW CARD I
Last week, that is in the 7 days ending YESTERDAY, were you on
any of the government training programmes shown on this card?
CODE ONE ONLY
(enter code)
  1: Employment Training (ET) or Training for Work
  2: Youth Training
  3: Voluntary Projects Programme
  4: Community Industry
  5: Other government programme
  6: None of these

==

This question is asked of all men and women under 61.

==
TecLec

May I just check, is that a scheme run by a...

1:   Local Enterprise Council [Scotland only]
2:   Training and Enterprise Council,
**   or is it**
3:   some other scheme?
(enter number between 1 and 3)

==

This question is asked if 5 is coded at **Train.**

Training for Work: This was introduced in April 1993 to replace
Employment Training and is open to those aged 18 to 59 who
formerly qualifed for Employment Training or Employment Action.
The allowance is £10 a week more than Unemployment Benefit.

It is designed to meet people's needs either by offering an
individually tailored package or practical and directed training
to help them acquire the skills and experience needed to compete
for jobs. The name ET might not always be used but each trainee
should have a training plan which was agreed at the start of
his/her training and each should receive a training allowance on
top of their weekly benefit.

a_Curst

Youth Training: this can be delivered in a wide variety of ways. It focuses on unemployed 16 and 17 year olds and (generally) provides a two year integrated programme of training, education, and work experience. All those on YT now have the opportunity to gain a recognised National Vocational Qualification, or credit towards one.

Community Industry: there are probably very few people still on the Community Industry scheme. The scheme was run by the National Association of Youth Clubs (NAYC) and provided jobs for personally and socially disadvantaged young people who undertook work projects which benefited the community It recruited only 16-19 year olds for whom YT was inappropriate.

In many parts of England and Wales the responsibility for planning and delivering Employment Training and Youth Training has been contracted to Local Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs). Two thirds of the board of each TEC are private sector employers; the balance may be leaders from education, trade unions, voluntary organisations and the public sector. In Scotland, training responsibilities are carried out by Local Enterprise Councils (LECs).

Check

Train

If a person answers that they are on a Youth Training Scheme there is a soft check on their age:

==

THIS SCHEME USUALLY ONLY APPLIES TO PEOPLE AGED 16-20

==
Soft Check

In the following areas Employment Training and Youth Training have been renamed, examples include:

TEC/LEC
NEW NAME

Barnsley/Doncaster	YT	"Careership Programme"
	ET	"Skills Start"
Bradford "Adult Training"	E	T
Calderdale/Kirklees "Adult Training"	E	T
CEWTEC	ET&YT	"Career Training"
Essex TEC	ET&YT	"Job Training Programme"
Glasgow LEC	ET	"Adult Training"
Humberside	ET	"Adult Training"
Sandwell TEC	ET&YT	"Skills for Sandwell"
South Derbyshire TEC "Adult Training"	E	T
South and East Cheshire TEC	YT	"Trainee Careership"
Stockport and High Peak TEC "Skilltrain"	E	T
Sussex "Jobskills"	E T & Y T	

A new scheme, **Employment Action**, was introduced in October 1991. The scheme is aimed at those unemployed for 6 months or more, dependants receiving indirect benefits who have been out of work for at least 6 months, unemployed disabled people and other unemployed including ex-regulars and ex-offenders. The scheme, which provides temporary work of community benefit, Jobsearch support and incidental training, lasts from 6-12 months; the allowance is the usual benefit plus £10. Those on Employment Action should be coded 5 'Other government program'.

Those on the **Enterprise Allowance and other business start-up schemes** operated by local training and enterprise councils (TECs) or, in Scotland, local enterprise councils (LECs), should be treated as self-employed.

a_Curst


```
================================================================
```
Working

[In addition to this programme] Did you do any paid work in the last 7 days, ending yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters as PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

```
================================================================
```

On FRS informants are **coded as working, irrespective of the number of hours worked, provided that the job is regular.**

If the respondent was not working in the last 7 days the following check is made.

```
================================================================
```
JobAway

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from, in the last 7 days ending yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters as PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.
1:   Yes
2:   No
3:   Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

```
================================================================
```

This question is asked in order to deal with any uncertainty that may exist in the minds of people who happened to be off work in the last week.

Those who have a been accepted for a job but have not yet started should be coded 3.

If the situation is not clear the following guidelines can be applied:

1. Employees
For employees a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis (ie ever week or every month) whether the work if full time or part time. The number of hours worked each week may vary

considerably but as long as some work is done on a regular basis
a job can be dais to exist.

2.Long term absence from work.
If the total absence from work (from the last day or work to the past week) has exceed six months then a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received by the worker during the absence.

3.Seasonal Workers.
In some industries (eg agriculture, forestry, fishing, construction etc) there is a substantial difference in the level of employment from one season to the next. If this is not the normal season for that type of work then the respondent should be coded 2 as not having a job or if this is the normal season and the respondent has not been working then you should probe as to whether this was a week of holiday/sick leave like any other worker's or whether the respondent does not have a job at present.

a_Curst

==
NumJob

How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters as PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

(enter code)
  1: One job only
  2: Two jobs
  3: Three jobs
  4: Four or more jobs

==

This question is asked only of those that are in employment.

1.   One job only

  An informant should be coded as having one job only if he/she:

- does the **same type of work for more than one employer** eg domestic duties, gardening, teaching.

- has two jobs but is paid **one salary** only for both jobs.

- is changing jobs or is going to change jobs, so that **not more than one job is held concurrently.**

2.   More than one job

- if an informant has more than one job it is the status of the MOST REMUNERATIVE which should be entered at EmpStat.

If an informant has arrangements to work with two (or more) **different employers concurrently doing different work** (even if one relates to casual work), he or she should be coded as having more than one job.

The following question is asked if the respondent has been working in the last 7 days. The information gathered from now to the question YStart is used to derive internationally agreed definitions of people's employment status.

==
EmpStat

Are you working as...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
                    (enter code)
  1: an employee
  2: or self-employed (including Enterprise Allowance)

==

1: Employees

An employee is someone who, at the time of interview, has an arrangement with an employer (another person or an organisation) to work for the latter for a wage or salary. This does not include informants who are on an employer's books but who have not yet started work.

Employees who are temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, **as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer**. If they are about to start a new job, code 6 at **NotWk** 'Waiting to start job already obtained'.

If someone is on the books of their husband's/wife's firm for tax purposes, they should be coded at as an employee, regardless of how many hours they work.

Directors - A director of a limited company is always counted as an employee, ie as an employee of his or her own company.

Sandwich Student - If a sandwich student has an arrangement to work for an employer, and is **attending college or university at the time of interview**, he or she should be coded as an employee.

Casual or Seasonal Workers - These should be coded as employees if, **at the time of interview**, they are **actually working for an employer**. If they are not working at present code them as not working and refer to **NotWk**.

People with a regular but intermittent arrangement to work for the same employer (such as many school kitchen staff) should be coded as employees, even during the periods when they are not working.

a_Curst

Resident employees eg, au pairs, domestics, who are members of the household, should be treated as working in the same way as any other employee.

Clergy - Church of England and non-conformist ministers should be treated as employees. Jehovahs Witnesses are treated as self-employed.

Occupation therapy - Informants who attend a therapy centre etc for physically or mentally handicapped should not be coded as employees. They should be **coded as not having paid work** and then refer to **NotWk**.

Employment outside the United Kingdom - Where the informant is employed abroad, be sure to record the currency they were paid in. If this is not £ sterling enter details in the note-pad.

2: Self employed

The term self-employed covers people who are responsible in their work only to themselves and who do not receive a wage or salary from an employer. Tax is not normally deducted at source but paid direct to Inland Revenue by them. Hence directors and managers are employees of their companies.

Self-employment can be for any number of hours, eg as little as one hour a week, provided that the job is regular.

In addition to persons such as sole or part owners of a business, the following **are** considered to be self-employed: doctors in private practice, farmers, landlords who manage their own property, and people with recurring freelance jobs such as musicians or journalists.

Building workers on the 'lump' should be treated as self-employed. These workers are usually paid a wage by the contractor and have the standard rate of income tax deducted from that wage. They are however responsible for their own payment of National Insurance contributions.

Informants receiving the **Enterprise Allowance** or on any other business start-up schemes must be coded as self-employed, all the relevant self-employed questions should be asked and the allowance received regarded as profit.

Mail Order agents and baby sitters should **not** be treated as self-employed. Instead, their income is picked up separately later in the questionnaire. Childminders **are** treated as self-employed and there are specific questions concerning their income.

The following question is asked if the respondent has not been working in the last 7 days.

==
Look4

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday, were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1:   Yes
2:   No

==

Code 1 applies only to those who in their own view have been **actively** seeking work in the four weeks before the interview and who are available to start a job. Actively seeking work means registering with a government employment office, job centre, careers office, private employment agency, answering advertisements, advertising for jobs, etc.

Code 2 applies to those who are (in their own view) not actively seeking work even if they are claiming unemployment benefit.

If the informant was not looking for paid work the following questions are asked.

==
LkYt4

....or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place in a government scheme?
(enter code)
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

==
Wait

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

a_Curst

==
LikeWk

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending yesterday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

==
NoLook

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?
(enter code)
1:   Waiting for the results of an application for a job/
**   being assessed by an ET training agent**
2:   Student
3:   Looking after the family/home
4:   Temporarily sick or injured
5:   Long-term sick or disabled
6:   Believes no jobs available
7:   Not yet started looking
8:   Any other reason

==

This question is asked of those who answer 'No' at **Look4**.

===
<u>NoWant</u>

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

**1:   Waiting for the results of an application for a job/
       being assessed by an ET training agent**
2:   Student
3:   Looking after the family/home
4:   Temporarily sick or injured
5:   Long-term sick or disabled
6:   Doesn't need employment
7:   Retired from paid work
8:   Any other reason

===

This question is asked of those who answer 'No' at **LikeWk**.

The respondent's answers to these questions should be accepted. If, in exceptional cases, the answer covers more than one coding category - ask which is the main reason and code that one only.

Those who are receiving Unemployment Benefit but consider themselves retired and who have not been actively seeking work within the previous 4 weeks should be coded 6.

An informant who left work early on a Government Job Release scheme should be treated as retired.

Occupation Therapy - Informants who attend a therapy centre etc should be coded as 3, 4, or 7 depending on degree of sickness, etc. **The benefit from the centre should be entered as code 2 at Allow in Block: m_Othinc2 and treated as a regular allowance from an organisation.**

a_Curst

==
<u>Start</u>

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending yesterday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1:   Yes
2:   No

==

==
<u>Ystart</u>

Why would you not have been able to start within two weeks?
1:   Must complete education
2:   Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3:   Looking after the family/home
4:   Temporarily sick or injured
5:   Long term sick or disabled
6:   Other reason

==

==
<u>LookWk</u>

Are you seeking work that is ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...- full-time,
  2: ...or - part-time
  3: ...- (or have you no preference)

==

==
<u>AccFtPt</u>

About how many hours a week do you mean by that?
(enter code)
  1: Less than 16 hours a week
  2: 16 but less than 24
  3: 24 but less than 30
  4: 30 hours a week or more

==

==
TDayWk

Have you been, or will you be going to work today?

IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No - although this is a normal
          working day
  3: No - because NOT a normal working day

==

This question is asked of employees only.

Code 2:'No', if absent from work on what, for the informant, is a normal working day.

==
AbsWk

Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working days?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

This question applies only to those coded 1 at Empstat. (ie employees.)

a_Curst


```
==============================================================
```
AbsWhy

What is the reason for your absence?

(enter code)
  1: Pattern of shifts
  2: Illness/accident
  3: Holiday
  4: Strike
  5: Laid off
   6: Maternity Leave
  7: Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl> + <F4>

```
==============================================================
```

This question is only asked if code 1 has been entered at **AbsWk**.

```
==============================================================
```
AbsPay

Are you receiving ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT) ...
(enter code)
  1: ...full pay from your employer
  2: ...part pay or made-up pay
  3: ...- or no pay

```
==============================================================
```

If the informant is receiving statutory sick pay only then enter
code 3:'No pay' from the employer. If the informant is receiving
statutory sick pay and pay from the employer then code 2: as
'part pay' or 'made up pay'.

The following questions are asked only of those who have been absent from work for more than 3 days.

===
Abs1Pd

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.
(enter a number between 0 and 97)

===

===
Abs2Pd

How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?
(enter a number between 1 and 6)

===

===
Retire

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

===
RetPay

How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the last 12 months just before you retired?
ENTER POUNDS ONLY.

(enter a number between 0 and 999997)

===

This question is asked if the respondent has retired within the last 12 months.

a_Curst

==
LstWrk2

When did you last do any paid work?
CODE YEAR.

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NEVER WORKED, CODE 0000
(text of at most 4 characters)

==

==
LstWrk1

When did you last do any paid work?
CODE MONTH
(enter code)

```
  1: January              10.   October
              2: February
 11.  November                        3: March
 12.  December                        4: April
                                      5: May
                                      6: June
                                      7: July
                                      8: August
                                      9: September
```

==

==
LstYr

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last
12 months?

(enter a number between 0 and 52)

==

===
FtWk

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full- time education, how many years since then have you spent...
   a)...in paid FULL-TIME work?
      ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
(enter a number between 0 and 97)
===

===
PtWk

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...
   a)...in paid PART-TIME work?
      ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
(enter a number between 0 and 97)
===

At this question you should always try to get an estimate in preference to using the Don't Know or Missing key.

Holding two part-time jobs at once still counts as being in part-time work.

Jobs held before completing full-time education, such as student vacation jobs should not be counted for either of these questions.

Include time spent working abroad at both of these questions.

Years spent in National Service count as full-time work.

If a respondent has held full and part-time jobs concurrently enter the total number of years in that job for each question, even if this does appear to be double counting the time.

a_Curst

Check
FtWk and PtWk
There is a check between the age of the respondent, the age at which they completed full time education and the number of year that they reply that they have spent in full time work. If the figure seems too high:

==
That seems rather high considering that the respondent is [x] years old, and left full-time education at the age of [x]. Please check your entry.

Adult[n].FtWk/PtWk =   [n]

==
Soft Check

As we do not ask date of birth in the FRS it may be the case that the respondent has rounded the figure up to the nearest year which is acceptable. Otherwise probe whether the respondent has included a period of work that began before completion of full time education.

===
AnyEd

(Can I just check), apart from leisure classes, and holidays, are you at present receiving any full or part-time education? (enter code)

   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
EdHr

About how many hours studying does this involve per week?

(enter a number between 1 and 99)

===

===
Edtime

Is that...(READ OUT) (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)

   1: ...- just in the daytime
   2: ...- just in the evenings
   3: ...- or both

===

Block b_Health
Health Restrictions on Work

==
<u>Jump1</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT HEALTH.

(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue

==

This is an example of a 'JumpTo' Screen. These screens normally appear at the beginning of each block and provide a brief preamble to the questions that are about to follow. As covered earlier, these questions are numbered in order to provide points in the questionniare that you can jump to. The screens are chiefly an Interviewer Instruction but can be used as an opportunity to explain the next block in your own words if necessary. To continue just press <Enter>.

==
<u>Rstrct</u>

SHOW CARD J
Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because of injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment? (IF NOT IN PAID WORK: It doesn't matter whether you have any paid work at present.)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY...
(enter code)
1: I am unable to work at the moment.   3: I am not restricted in the
2: I am restricted in the amount or   amount or type of work I can
**   type of work I can (could) do.   (could) do.**
==

==
<u>Injpd</u>

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/illness/disability
(enter code)
** 1: Six months or less**
** 2: More than six months**

==

===
InjWk

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?
(enter code)
  1: Less than 16 hours a week
  2: 16 but less than 24 hours a week
  3: 24 but less than 30 hours a week
  4: 30 hours a week or more

===

===
Nolk

Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following..
READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY..
(enter at most 3 codes)
1: ...Disability or illness
2: ...Caring for a disabled or elderly person
3: ...Having to look after child/ren
4: (None of these)

===

This question is asked of those who are not currently in
employment.

===
Nlper

You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is
that?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
(enter code)
1-20: NAME
  97: Not a household member

===

===
Health

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
By 'longstanding' I mean anything that you have already had, or
are likely to have, for at least 6 months?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

b_Health

===
Hprob

Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
LaReg

Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they
can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you
on the Local Authority register?
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE
DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT)
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
SpcReg

Are you registered as any of these...SHOW CARD K, IF SUPPLIED or
READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 2 codes)
   1: ...Blind
   2: ...Partially sighted
   3: ...Deaf
   4: No, none of these

===

===
JcReg

Are you registered disabled with a Job Centre, under the Disabled
Persons Employment Act?
(CHECK: Do you have a Green Card?)
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

Block: c_JobDes & d_JobDes
Details of Employment
(Adult 1 and Adult 2)

===
<u>Jump 2 (for Adult1)</u>
<u>Jump 3 (for Adult2)</u>

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE MOST REMUNERATIVE
JOB.**
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
===

===
<u>Title</u>

What is/was your job
ENTER JOB TITLE

(enter text of at most 40 characters)

===

It is important that where an informant has more than one job
details of the **most remunerative** job - whether as employee or
self-employed - are entered first.

Where someone has arrangements to work with two different
employers (even if one relates to casual work), enter details of
the most remunerative job here and then the subsidiary job at
questions when repeated for the subsidiary job.

===
<u>Respdo</u>

What do/did you mainly do in your job?

INTERVIEWER: ALSO ENTER HERE DETAILS OF ANY REQUIRED
QUALIFICATIONS.
(enter text of at most 100 characters)
===

===
<u>FirmDo</u>

What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do?

(enter text of at most 100 characters)
===

c/d_JobDes

==
<u>Nature</u>

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(enter code)
  1: Childminder
  2: All other jobs
==

==
<u>Where</u>

Do/Did you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

(enter code)

  1: Own home
  2: Somewhere else
==

This question is only asked of those who answer 1 at **Nature**.

==
<u>Dirctr</u>

(Can I just check) are/were you a Director of a limited company?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

Directors of limited companies are normally treated <u>as employees</u>
because they are legally employees of their company no matter how
small it is.

There are some difficult cases, however, where an informant will
be legally an employee of the limited company of which he or she
is a director, but for accounts purposes he or she will handle
the income, tax and National Insurance contributions, etc, as if
self-employed. If this is the only form that the respondent can
give the information then enter that the respondent is self-
employed at **Empee** and follow that route.

**Where this occurs please make full notes in the notepad facility
so that the office is aware of the circumstances.**

==
Empee

ASK OR RECORD
Are/Were you...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...an employee,   question) TO BE A DIRECTOR OF A
  2: or, self employed?   LIMITED COMPANY

IF IN DOUBT, CHECK HOW THIS EMPLOYMENT
IS TREATED FOR TAX AND NI PURPOSES.

IF ANSWERED AS 'Self-Employed', DO NOT
AMEND THE ANSWER, EVEN IF
RESPONDENT CLAIMS (at next
==

This question is a repetition of the question EmpStat earlier the
schedule. If the employment status of the respondent is clear
then just code the answer without asking the question. If you
are in any doubt having heard the description of the respondent's
job then you can use this question as a check.

Check

Empee

*The system requires the answer to this question and to the
earlier **EmpStat** question to be consistent.*

*There is a hard check in the Job Description block against
information given in the previous block. If you wish to change
the original employment status you can take the highlight bar
down to the the first answer in the check, press enter and you
will return to that point in the questionnaire where you can
change the answer.*

==

**Respondent can't be both employee and self-employed in their main
job.**

c/d_JOBDES.Empee   =   SelfEmp/Employee
Adult[n].EmpStat   =   Employee/SelfEmp

==
Hard Check

Entering this information at this point in the questionnaire
means that when you come back to do SOC coding, the job
description and employment status are contained in the same block

for easy reference.

c/d_JobDes

The following questions are only asked about the respondent's most remunerative job.

```
============================================================
```
Manage

(And can I just check) Are/Were you a...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...manager,
  2: ...foreman or supervisor,
  3: ...or, other employee?
```
============================================================
```

```
============================================================
```
NumEmp

How many employees work in the establishment?
(enter code)
1: 1 or 2
2: 3-24
3: 25-99
4: 100-499
5: 500-999
6: 1000 or more
```
============================================================
```

At these questions we wish to know if the employer is a manager or supervisor, and the number of employees at their place of work. For the self-employed we wish to know how many employees they have. This is so that we can code socio-economic groupings to make the FRS compatible with other surveys.

```
============================================================
```
EmpAny

Do/Did you employ any other people?
IF YES PROBE: How many?
(enter code)
  1: No employees
  2: 1-24 employees
  3: 25+ employees
```
============================================================
```

===
Soc1

INTERVIEWER: IS OCCUPATIONAL CODING TO BE DONE NOW, OR LATER?
(enter code)
  1: Now
  2: Later
===

===
Soc2

REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS, AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE.
(enter a number between 100 and 999)
===

In the interview always mark that the SOC coding is to be done
later.

OPCS only: When you are doing your admin return to this point in
the questionnaire and change Soc1 from 2:'No' to 1'Yes'. You
will then be taken to the question Soc2 to enter the SOC code.

===
NumJob2

When you were last working, how many JOBS, for pay or profit, did
you have?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters as
PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.
(enter code)
  1: One job only
  2: Two jobs
  3: Three jobs
  4: Four or more jobs
===

This question is asked of people **not** currently in employment who
therefore did not get asked **NumJob** earlier.

===

Questions **Title** to **EmpAny** are repeated for subsidiary jobs

===

If an informant has (or had) more than one job for pay or profit,
details of the subsidiary job will be asked.

Block e/h_Main
Employee Pay Details
for Person No 1 (e) and
Person No 2 (h)

These questions apply to those currently employed and to those out of employment whose last job was as an employee.

==
Jump4 (for Adult1)
Jump5 (for Adult2)

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT MAIN JOB AS EMPLOYEE.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
PayDat

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE
DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE.
(enter a date)
==

If respondents cannot remember the exact day of the month on which they were last paid enter the 15th of the month.

==
PayAmt

What was your wage/salary including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, AFTER all deductions, the last time you were paid?
INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP.
(enter a number between 0.00 and 99997.00)

==

Check

There is a soft check that stops you if you enter DK or missing at PayAmt.

==
Missing info for amount paid.

e/h_Main.PayAmt   =   [don't know/!!!!!]
==

This check appears because it is always better to try and get an estimate at this important question rather than accept dk or refusal.

===
PayPd
How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

Where the difference between the date of the interview and the date last paid is longer than the pay period given at this question, make a note of the reason in the notepad facility. For example, an informant who is weekly paid may have been given advance holiday pay a fortnight before the interview.

Anticipated pay
If an informant is currently working but has not yet been paid because he or she has recently started a new job, the pay he or she expects to receive should be entered.

===
TaxInc

Did this include a refund of income tax?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
TaxAmt

How much was it?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
===

===
PAYE

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 9997.00)
===

Usually, if a tax refund is received, no tax is actually paid in that pay period. Occasionally, however, a refund may serve to

only reduce the total amount of tax paid.

e/h_Main

===
<u>**TaxUs1**</u>
Do you usually pay tax?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

This question is asked if there was no deduction for PAYE in the
last wage. If the person does not pay tax then open up a note
using <Ctrl> + <F4> to explain the circumstances.

===
<u>**NatIns**</u>

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National
Insurance Contribution?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
===

Check

<u>*NatIns*</u>
There is an upper limit check of £32.67 per week on the amount
of NI paid:

===
Interviewer: National Insurance exceeds 32.67 per week. Please
check that this is correct. If correct, please press <Shift +F3>
to suppress the warning and open a note to explain using <Ctrl
+F4>
If not correct, press <Enter> to change the value.

e/h_Main.NatIns   =   [n]
PayPd   =   [period code]
===
Soft Check

===
<u>**NIPay**</u>

Do you usually pay National Insurance contributions?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

Again, this question is asked if there was no National Insurance
Contribution in the last wage.

For further details on National Insurance Contributions see the
Glossary of Terms.

===
Charity

Were there any deductions from your wage/salary for charities?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
===

===
ChrTaxF

Were any of these charity deductions made under the tax-free
payroll deduction scheme?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
===

===
AmtTaxF

How much was deducted under the tax-free payroll deduction
scheme?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 97.00)
===

===
ChrOth

Were there any deductions made for OTHER charity schemes?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
AmtOth

How much in total was deducted for these other charity schemes?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SUCH SCHEME, GIVE TOTAL FOR ALL
SUCH SCHEMES.
(enter a number between 0 and 97)
===

e/h_Main

==
OthDed

**Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as
...READ OUT...PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...**
(enter at most 6 codes)
  1: ...Pension or Superannuation   7: None of these
  2: ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary
     Contributions)
  3: ...Union fees
  4: ...Friendly societies
  5: ...Sports clubs or specialised
     pastimes
  6: ...Any other deductions we have not
     mentioned so far
 ==

==
Deduc

How much was deducted for [name of deduction]?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
==

There are 4 Deduc questions, looking like this one, which follow
up Codes 1-4 at OthDed. If Code 5 is used the following screen
appears.
==
DedOth

ADD UP ALL OTHER DEDUCTIONS AND ENTER TOTAL HERE.
DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>.
(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)

==

Probe individual deductions carefully, eg:

"Insurance" - Is it life, sickness or accident insurance?

"Benevolent Fund" - is this a payment to a charity or some form
 of insurance and, if the latter, what kind?

Please do not enter the initials of any scheme as this can be
misleading.

==
PaySlip

INTERVIEWER TO CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT USING PAYSLIP
(enter code)
  1: Payslip consulted
  2: Payslip not consulted

==

If the payslip **is** being consulted then the following questions
will be asked.

==
GrWage

What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY
DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 9997.00)

==

e/h_Main

Checks on pay details for employees:
GrWage PayAmt PAYE NatIns TaxAmt Amtaxf AmtOth PenDed Dedoth

There is a check that the figure given for gross wage for the last period is the approximate sum of the net pay plus all other component reductions. If not:

```
================================================================
NET PAY AND ALL DEDUCTIONS ADD UP TO [X], WHICH IS NOT THE SAME
AS THE GROSS PAY OF [X].
PLEASE CHECK YOUR FIGURES AND PROBE FOR THE MISSING AMOUNT.
IF UNABLE TO RESOLVE, SUPPRESS CHECK <Shift + F3> AND ENTER
DETAILS IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>.


e_MAIN.GrWage          =       [x]
  e_MAIN.Deduc         =       [x]
e_MAIN.PayAmt          =       [x]
  e_MAIN.Deduc         =       [x]
e_MAIN.PAYE            =       [x]
  e_MAIN.DedOth        =       [x]
e_MAIN.NatIns          =       [x]
e_MAIN.TaxAmt          =       [x]
e_MAIN.AmtTaxF         =       [x]
e_MAIN.AmtOth          =       [x]
e_MAIN.Deduc           =       [x]
e_MAIN.Deduc           =       [x]
================================================================
```

All the relevant pay components are displayed on the one screen so that the details can be probed further.

The program will check at this point that the net pay and deductions do approximately add up to the gross wage/salary given. A range of £5 either way is allowed to cope with any rounding up of pay that might have occurred. If this is not the case a soft check will appear that queries the total. If you cannot resolve the discrepancy it is possible to suppress the check <Shift + F3> and explain why in a note <Ctrl + F4>.

```
================================================================
GrSoFar

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this
year, as shown on this payslip?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals
to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSLIP, CODE 'DON'T KNOW' <[>.
(enter a number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MileInc

Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring included in the net pay of £[x] that you received on [date of pay]?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MileAmt

How much was included?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
```
================================================================
```

Mileage allowance is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle is used (eg 25p per mile). The mileage will vary from week to week.

Fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc, paid regardless of the amount the vehicle is used.

```
================================================================
```
MotInc

Were there any refunds for motoring expenses included in the net pay of £[x] that you received on [date of pay]?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MotAmt

How much was included?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
```
================================================================
```

The amount included in the last net pay should be entered.

This covers such items as parking fees, repairs etc.

e/h_Main

==
HHInc

SHOW CARD L
Were there any refunds for any of the items of household
expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of [£x]
that you received on [date]?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
==

==
HHO

What was covered by the [first/second etc] refund?
(enter text of at most 40 characters)
==

==
HHA

What was the amount of the refund for [type of refund]?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
==

Record fully the type and amount of refund included in the last
net pay. If a subsistence allowance is received, only the part
actually spent on food, lodgings, etc should be included at this
question.

==
SSPSMP

**Did your last wage or salary include [either] Statutory Sick Pay
[or Statutory Maternity Pay]?**
(enter code)
  1: Both
  2: Statutory Sick Pay only
  3: Statutory Maternity Pay only
  4: No to both

==

This question is automatically phrased according to the sex of
the respondent.

Statutory sick pay is received by employees from their employer
for the first 28 weeks of sickness in a tax year. After this
period, they may receive Invalidity Benefit. The payment is
subject to various conditions including length of service.

Statutory Maternity pay is paid by an employer. The amount paid
will depend upon length of service, wages/salary and hours
worked. It is paid for eighteen weeks to those who have earned
enough NI contributions.

==
SSPAmt

How much was included for statutory sick pay?
Was it ...READ OUT..(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: The higher rate
  2: or, the lower rate

==

==
PayUs1

**Your wage/salary after all deductions was £[x]. Is this the
amount you usually receive?**
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

An informant would be expected to answer 'No' at this question
if their last pay included holiday or back pay, an occasional
bonus, irregular overtime or tax or business refunds.

e/h_Main

People whose last pay was not usual but who have been an employee
in the last 12 months are asked the following questions.

===
UNett

**What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
AFTER all deductions?**
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
===

===
UGross

**What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
BEFORE all deductions?**
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

===

===
UPay

How often are/were you usually paid?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

```
===============================================================
```
U1Mot

Did the usual net pay of [amount of pay] include any allowance
for motoring?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
U2Mot

How much was included?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
```
===============================================================
```

This question applies to all those who last pay was **not** usual.

```
===============================================================
```
QHrs

How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks
and paid overtime?
IF 'No usual hours', ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' <[>
(enter a number between 0.0 and 97.0)
```
===============================================================
```

This question is asked of all those currently employed and also
those who have been out of employment for up to 12 months but
were previously employees.

Usual hours are not the same as basic hours. If hours excluding
overtime vary within a regular pattern (eg 40 hours one week on
day shift and 48 hours next week on night shift), note the
average weekly hours (in this case 44).

Note that this question excludes all overtime.

At this point the information required is the number of hours
that a person is actively working. If a person feels that they
are on call 24 hours a day try and probe out how many hours on
average a week they are called out and add that to any regular
working hours.

```
===============================================================
```
EmpOvt

On average how many hours (if any) paid overtime do you usually
work in a week?
(enter a number between 0.0 and 97.0)

e/h_Main

The following questions appear if the informant is working 29
hours per week or less **or if you have coded DK or missing at the
previous questions.**

```
================================================================
```
LikeHr

Would you prefer to work more hours, less hours, or are you happy
with the number of hours you work at the moment?
(enter code)
   1: More hours
   2: Happy with hours
   3: Prefer fewer hours
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
NoMor

Are you prevented working more hours by any of the following..
READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY
(enter at most 3 codes)
1: ...Disability or illness
2: ...Caring for a disabled or elderly person
3: ...Having to look after children
4: (None of these)
```
================================================================
```

Note that if the respondent is caring for a disabled child code
2 should take priority over code 3.

If **NoMor** is coded 2 then the following question is asked:

```
================================================================
```
NMPer

Who is the person you care for?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)
(enter code)
1-20: Name
   97: Not a household member
```
================================================================
```

If **NoMor** is coded 3 then the following question is asked:

```
================================================================
```
NMChc

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this
enable you to work more hours?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==
<u>**Bonus**</u>

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: -   EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/ COMMISSION (eg weekly/monthly) NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.
**   -   EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.**

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
(enter a number between 0 and 6)

==

Under qualifying schemes approved by the Inland Revenue, employees may received profit-related pay based on the employer's profits for a profit period, in addition to the employees' earnings. Since April 1991 all profit-related pay has been exempt from tax.

Do **not** includes shares in the company, income in kind or cash value of vouchers to spend in shops at this question.

If a respondent receives a bonus on a regular, say monthly, basis such as for reaching certain sales quota; and their pay is such that they depend on getting this bonus then **do not define it as an occasional bonus at this question**. Instead, include it as part of their total normal wage/salary. If there is any doubt make a note using the notepad facility (<Ctrl> + <F4>)

e/h_Main

```
==============================================================
```
BonAmt

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER [1-6].
(enter a number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
BonTax

Was this amount ...
(enter code)
** 1: before tax**
** 2: after tax**
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
UBonInc

Did the usual net pay of [amount of pay] include any of this
bonus or commission?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
UBonAmt

How much was included?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
TaxRel

Has the Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax
relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such
as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional
societies?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
==============================================================
```

```
==============================================================
```
AmtRel

What is the amount on which tax relief was/will be allowed?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

```
==============================================================
```

==
<u>**LunchV**</u>

Do you receive any luncheon vouchers from your current employer?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
<u>**Lv7Dy**</u>

Have you used any Luncheon Vouchers in the last 7 days?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
<u>**LVAmt**</u>

What is the total value of the vouchers used?
(enter a number between 0 and 97)
==

Only luncheon vouchers issued free by the informant's employer
should be entered here.

Check

There is a soft check if the respondent has used more than £15
worth of Luncheon Vouchers in the past week.

==
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT LUNCHWON VOUCHERS WOTH MORE
THAN £15 WERE USED IN THE LAST SEVEN DAYS. PLEASE CHECK THAT
THIS IS CORRECT.
IF CORRECT, PRESS <SHIFT> AND <F3> TO SUPPRESS THE WARNING.
IF NOT CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CHANGE THE VALUE.

e/h_Main.LVAmt   =   [x]
==

e/h_Main

==
FreeMl

Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE
     - free canteen at work
     - meals where cost was PAID or REIMBURSED by employer
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
FrM7Dy

How many free meals have you received in the last 7 days?
(enter a number between 0 and 97)
==

Any free meals to **resident** employees, eg au pairs or farm workers, should **not** be entered here.

Any free food supplied by employers to employees, eg milk, eggs or potatoes should **not** be recorded here.

==
InKind

SHOW CARD M
Which if any, of the benefits shown on this card do you get from your present employer?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 5 codes)
1: FREE or SUBSIDISED CANTEEN   6: None of these
2: FREE or SUBSIDISED GOODS *
3: FREE or SUBSIDISED MEDICAL   * INTERVIEWER: if this
   ONLY free
    INSURANCE for self or family   coal/coke, DON'T code as 2;
4: SHARES, or SHARE OPTIONS   this is covered later in the

            q'aire
5: PAYMENT of SCHOOL FEES for family
     members
==

Block: f/i_Sub1
Employees' First Subsidiary Job

If the respondent has a subsidiary job then the questions contained in e/f_Main are repeated with reference to the first subsidiary job.

```
================================================================
Jump6 (Adult1)
Jump12 (Adult2)
```

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT FIRST SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to Continue
```
================================================================
```

Block: g/j_Sub2
Employees' Second Subsidiary Job

If the respondent has a second subsidiary job then the questions contained in e/h_Main are repeated a further time to cover this job.

If the respondent has more than 2 subsidiary jobs then open a note using <Ctrl and F4>. Give a full job description and pay details.

```
================================================================
Jump8 (Adult1)
Jump12 (Adult2)
```

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT SECOND SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to Continue
```
================================================================
```

Block: k_Mainsf
Main Self- Employed Earnings

These questions are only routed on for the self-employed.

===
Jump 16 [Adult1&2]

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT MAIN JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED

THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE Mail order Agents AND Babysitters
===

===
Profit1

How much net profit (or loss) did you receive from your business or profession in the last 12 months for which you have information, that is AFTER deducting all expenses and wages, but BEFORE deducting income tax, N.I. contributions or money drawn for your own use?
INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED.
IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.

IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO ANSWER IN 'Profit & loss' TERMS, REPEAT THE QUESTION, BUT STARTING WITH:
'How much did you receive from your occupation or profession in the last 12 months for which you have information, that is .... ETC, AS BEFORE

(enter a number between 0.00 and 9999997.00)
===

Estimates are acceptable at this question if precise figures are not available.

Where the informant has been self-employed for too short a period to have any figures available, code as DK but make a note using <Ctrl + F4> of the last occupation the informant had before becoming self employed and the income received from that job.

Figures for a period of less than a year are acceptable and the correct dates that the profit or loss covered should be entered at **Se1** and **Se2**.

==
Profit2

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?
(enter code)
  1: Profit/earnings
  2: Loss
==

==
OwnSum

Do/did you draw sums of money or cheques from the business for
your own use, or for the payment of domestic bills?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
OwnAmt

How much on average do/did you take out each time?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

==
OwnFrq

How often do/did you take out that amount?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
==

The purpose of this question is to ascertain income from the
self-employed job when the answer to **Profit1** is 'Nil Profit',
'Loss' or 'DK'. In most cases self- employed people should be
withdrawing money from their business to live on and to pay
domestic bills unless they are living off capital or savings, in
which case please make a note in the notepad facility. Please
obtain an estimate as this may be the only basis for estimating
income. The amount should be in £s only.

k_Mainsf

==
<u>**Sole**</u>

Are/were you the sole owner of your business or are/were you in partnership with someone else?
(enter code)
  1: Sole ownership
  2: In partnership

==

==
<u>**ParInc**</u>

Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or loss you gave me?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
<u>**ParAmt**</u>

How much was included?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
==

These questions are asked only of those giving profit or loss at **Profit1**. If the informant is unable to give a cash amount at **ParAmt** then obtain a percentage or proportion of the amount the partner expects to receive and make a note of this in the notepad facility.

==
<u>**Se1**</u>

What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information applies?
BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED
(enter a date)
==

==
<u>**Se2**</u>

What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information applies?
END OF PERIOD.
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED
(enter a date)
==

Check

<u>*Se1 and Se2*</u>
If the last date for a self-employed profit code is earlier than the first date:

==
THE END DATE OF SELF-EMPLOYED PROFIT IS EARLIER THAN THE BEGINNING DATE.
HAVE YOU TRANSPOSED THEM?
==
Hard Check

Here it will always be necessary to go back and change the dates to which the profit or loss refers.

==
<u>**SeWks**</u>

Can I just check, how many weeks of business does that cover?
(enter a number between 1 and 52)
==

The dates given should be for the period for which the profit was received.

k_Mainsf

===
SeLWks

In the last 12 months, for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

(enter a number between 1 and 52)

===

===
SeEnd

On what date did you cease to be self-employed?
INTERVIEWER: IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN PUT ??

(enter a date)

===

The following questions are only asked about the most remunerative self-employed job.

===
Qhrs

How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks [and overtime]

(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)

===

The following questions are asked if the informant works for 29 hours per week or less **or if you have entered dk or missing at the previous questions.**

===
LikeHr

Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?
(enter code)
  1: More hours
  2: Happy with hours
  3: Prefer fewer hours.
===

===
NoMor

Are you prevented working more hours by any of the following..
READ OUT: ..PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY
(enter at most 3 codes)
  1: ...Disability or illness
  2: ...Caring for a disabled or elderly person
  3: ...Having to look after children
  4: (None of these)
===

===
NmPer

Who is the person you care for?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)
(enter code)
1-20: Name of household member
  97: Not a household member

===

===
NMChc

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this
enable you to work more hours?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

Block: l_Subsf1
First Subsidiary Self-Employed Job

==
Jump 17 [Adult1&2]

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SECOND JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED

THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE Mail order Agents AND Babysitters
==

This block applies to both adults if they have a subsidiary self-employed job. Certain questions in k_Mainsf are repeated with reference to the subsidiary job.

Block: M_SubsF2
Second Subsidiary Self-Employed Job

==
Jump 18 [Adult1&2]

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SECOND JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED

THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE Mail order Agents AND Babysitters
==

This block applies to both adults if they have a second subsidiary self-employed job. Again, the relevant questions in k_Mainsf are repeated.

Block: n_Travel
Travelling to Work

The following questions allow the DSS to monitor changing patterns in how far people are prepared to travel every day to work.

==
Jump19

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT TRAVEL TO WORK COSTS
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
TTwFar

About how far do you have to travel to your usual place of work?
INTERVIEWER: GIVE ONE-WAY DISTANCE, or AVERAGE of OUTWARD and
RETURN JOURNEYS.
(enter code)
  1: Work at, or from home/Live at work/No work journey
  2: Varies - no usual place of work
  3: Under 1 mile
  4: 1 but under 3 miles
  5: 3 but under 5 miles
  6: 5 but under 10 miles
  7: 10 but under 25 miles
  8: 25 miles or more
==

==
TTwFrq

On how many days of the week do you usually travel to your normal
place of work.
INTERVIEWER: IF WEEKLY PATTERN VARIES, GIVER AVERAGE, to 1
decimal place.
(enter a number between 1.0 and 7.0)
==

==
TTwMod

How do you usually travel to work?
(enter at most 6 codes)
  1: Walk/bicycle
  2: Car/van (including lifts)
  3: Motorcycle (including lifts)
  4: Bus/train/tube
  5: Works bus/company transport
  6: Other

n_Travel

==
TtwPss

Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
PssAmt

How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travelcard cost?
CODE 0 FOR FREE BUS PASS
(enter a number between 0 and 5000)
==

==
PssPd1

What period does it cover?
CODE WHOLE WEEKS HERE:

IF ADDITIONAL DAYS, CODE AT NEXT QUESTION.
(enter number between 0 and 52)
==

==
PssPd2

ENTER ADDITIONAL DAYS HERE, IF ANY.
IF NO ADDITIONAL DAYS, ENTER 0.
(enter number between 0 and 7)
==

This is to cater for season tickets etc, covering odd periods of time.

==
<u>**Fare**</u>

How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... bus/train/tube, or works bus/company transport ... cost? (enter a number between 0 and 100)

==

==
<u>**Oneway**</u>

Is that the one-way or return fare? (enter code)
  1: One-way
  2: Return
==

==
<u>**TtwPay**</u>

Do you pay for ALL, SOME OR NONE of the costs of taking the [form of travel] to work? (enter code)
  1: ALL
   2: SOME
  3: NONE
==

==
<u>**TtwCode**</u>

INTERVIEWER: PROBE & CODE
(enter code)
  1: Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others
  2: Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers/employer etc
==

This is asked is Ttwpay is coded 2.

==
<u>**TtwCost**</u>

How much do you [pay/receive] per week? (enter a number between 1 and 100)
==

This question ask how much you **pay** is **TtwPay** is coded 1 or how much you **receive** is **TtwCode** is 2.

Block: o_Pens
Pension Schemes

The FRS contains questions on private pension schemes to aid the DSS in predicting how many people may or may not be wholly dependant on state pensions in the future.

```
===============================================================
```
Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSIONS.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
EmpPens

Thinking of your present job, do you currently belong to a pension or superannuation scheme run by your employer which will give you a pension when you retire?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
EpLong

How long have you belonged to your present employer's pension or superannuation scheme?
ENTER YEARS TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
(enter a number between 0 and 50)
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
SERPS

Are you/is your pension scheme ... READ OUT:...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
   1: ...contracted into
   2: ...or, contracted out of 'SERPS'
      (i.e. the State Earnings

      Related pension Scheme?)
```
===============================================================
```

===
EpEnd

When you draw your pension from this scheme, will it be based on
...READ OUT:
(enter code)
  1: ...your final salary
  2: ...or, the amount of money invested in the scheme on your
    behalf - that is, a so-called 'money purchase' pension?
===

===
Ep1Avc

Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes
pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary
Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pension.

Do you pay Additional Voluntary Contributions?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
EpDes

SHOW CARD N
Which one of these best describes the pension that you will
receive from your employer at retirement?
(enter code)
  1: A pension that does not increase after retirement
   2: A pension that may increase after retirement, but not
    necessarily every year
  3: A pension that increases every year, but not necessarily
                in
 line with price increases
   4: A pension that will increase in line with price
    increases,   that is, an 'inflation-proof' pension

===

o_Pens

The following questions are asked of those employees who do not currently belong to a Pension Scheme.

===
EpPres

May I just check, have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or superannuation scheme run by your present employer?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
EpKeep

Have you kept the right to a pension from your present employer, which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the future?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
EpNow

Are you drawing that pension now or not?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
EpPrev

Some people receive a pension from their employer when they retire, as well as a state pension.
Have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or superannuation scheme run by a PREVIOUS EMPLOYER?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No (inc. if no previous employer)
===

===
EpTran

Did you transfer any pension rights from your previous employer's
scheme, into ...READ OUT:...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
   1: ...your present employer's scheme
    2: ...some other, independent, pension provision which you

        will be able to draw in the future
   3: ...or...have you done neither of these?
===

===
PrvRgt

Have you kept the right to a pension with any previous employer,
which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the
future?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
===

===
PrvNum

Is that from just one pension scheme, or more than one?
(enter code)
   1: One only
   2: Two
   3: Three (or more)
===

===
PrvNow

[Thinking of the first/second etc] Pension: Are you drawing that
pension now or not?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

===

o_Pens

===
PerPen

(Now, I'd like to ask you about personal pension schemes rather than employers' pension schemes.)
Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which contributions are tax-deductible and which in most cases are paid for from part of their NI (National Insurance) contributions.

These schemes are sometimes called 'personal pensions' or 'self employed pensions' or 'Section 226 Retirement Annuities'.

Have you ever contributed towards any of these kinds of individual pension?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
===

These pensions may be taken out by self-employed persons or by employees who either do not have a company pension scheme or have opted out of it to set up their own 'personal pension'.

If the respondent answers 'Yes' and is Self-Employed the following question is asked:
===
PPNum

How many such pension have you contributed to?
1:   One
2:   Two
3:   Three or more
===

===
PPDat

When did you take out this pension?
GIVE MOST RECENT DATE, IF MORE THAN ONE
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOW, PUT !!
(enter a date)
===

===
PPCont

Have you contributed towards such a pension during the last 12 months, that is since [date]?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
===

If the respondent is an Employee and has a personal pension then the following questions are asked.

==
PPExt

Have you made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension in the last 12 months: by 'extra' I mean in addition to your regular National Insurance contributions?

(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
PPPay

How much [extra contribution] did you pay last time?
CODE POUNDS.PENCE

(enter a number between 0 and 9999)

==

==
PPPd

How long did this cover?

(enter code)

  1: 1 week
  2: 2 weeks
  3: 3 weeks
  4: 4 weeks
  5: Calendar month
  6: 3 months (13 weeks)
  7: 6 months
  8: Eight times a year
  9: Nine times a year
 10: Ten times a year
 11: A year
 12: One off /lump sum/none of the above (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE
 <CTRL> + F4>)
==

o_Pens

This question is asked of those who answer no to **PPExt**.

===
PPEv

Have you EVER made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension?

(enter code)

   1: Yes
   2: No

===

===
PPLast

When did you last [contribute] to such a pension?

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS AGO TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR

(enter a number between 1 and 50)

===

===
PPage

At what age do you expect to start drawing this pension?
INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOT NORMALLY POSSIBLE TO DRAW A PENSION BELOW
THE AGE OF 50.
(enter age)

===

This question is asked of all respondents who have a personal
pension.

Block: p_Ben
Benefits and Pensions

===
<u>Jump21</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
===

Throughout this section, please encourage respondents to find payments books for any benefits.

There are two benefit payment books in general use, one used to pay Income Support only or Income Support plus other benefits; the other used to pay all other benefits.

It is important that the amount entered for each benefit covers that benefit only and is not the total for a combination of benefits, eg Income Support and Retirement Pension.

In the Income Support payment book, the inclusion of another benefit is usually identified on page 3 of the payment book.

In the other benefit book, the amounts for the various benefits are shown on page 3 of the book by a code letter. The key to these code letters is on page 2 of the book. If you are unable to separate an amount covering a combination of benefits, please make a note giving the names of the individual benefits. Some respondents may have both types of book.

Instead of receiving payment by book or giro an increasing number of people who are <u>not</u> on Income Support are receiving their benefit by direct transfer into their bank or building society accounts. These informants will have been sent forms BR2198 or BR2199 advising them of the amount of benefit they are receiving. Please consult these if no breakdown of the benefit is given in the payment books.

Checks in the Benefits Block

There are range checks on every benefit in this block. The ranges are based on the amounts known from latest DSS publications on benefit levels. All the checks are soft and may be suppressed if the respondent is convinced, or can produce documentation to show, that they are receiving the queried amount. If you are interviewing in April the checks will allow amounts from the previous financial year.

Note that all benefits are paid on a weekly or number of weeks basis. In other words, no benefit should usually cover a calendar month.

p_Ben

Ben2Q
SHOW CARD O
Are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient? (enter at most 6 codes)

1: Child Benefit	related allowances)
2: One Parent Benefit	8: Severe disability allowance
3: Guardian's Allowance	9: Disability Working Allowance
4: Retirement Pension (National Insurance)	10: Attendance Allowance
5: Old person's pension	11: None of these
6: Widow's benefits (National Insurance)	
7: War disablement pension (and any	

```
==============================================================
```

[Note that Ben2Q has been repositioned to come before the question Ben1Q in the schedule as it contains the benefits most likely to be received by respondents.]

Child Benefit can be received for each child under 16 or for a child aged 16-18 still in full time further education. One Parent Benefit may also be received by a single parent on top of Child Benefit.

Guardian's Allowance a weekly payment for someone who takes an orphan into the family. In exceptional circumstances this may be paid if one of the child's parents is still alive but cannot care for the child.

One Parent Benefit this is paid to single parents as an increase to Child Benefit.

Retirement Pension is a taxable weekly benefit for women on reaching 60 and men on reaching 65. The basic pension rate is the same for men, women who have paid their own NI contributions at the standard rate, and for widows on their husband's NI contributions. Married women who are not entitled to a pension on their own contributions may receive a pension on their husband's contributions.

Old Person's Pension or over 80s pension is for those people aged 80 or over who are entitled to State Retirement Pension of less than the amount payable on a spouse's contributions, or to none at all.

Retirement Pension may include components other than the Basic Pension and DSS have asked us to obtain amounts for some of these components.

Those who have paid NI contributions as an employee after April

1978 may also receive an **additional earnings related pension.**
Those who have been in a contracted-out occupational pension

scheme may receive a **guaranteed minimum pension,** which is the minimum amount that must be paid under such a scheme. Guaranteed minimum pension is also known as **contracted-out deduction.** Those who decide not to claim their pension on reaching retirement age can earn **additional pension increments.**

Widows' Benefits These include Widow's Payment, Widowed Mother's Allowance and Widow's Pension.

Widow's Payment is a lump sum paid immediately after the husband's death provided that he had paid enough NI contributions. In addition, a widow may receive either Widowed Mother's Allowance or Widow's Pension.

Widowed Mother's Allowance is a weekly benefit for widows of any age who have at least one child for whom they get Child Benefit.

Widow's Pension is a weekly benefit for women aged 45 and over (or 40 and over if widowed before April 1988) paid when their husband died or when their Widowed Mother's Allowance ends.

Allowances for Disabled

War Disablement Pension is payable to people disabled as a result of service in the Armed Forces during the First World War or at any time since 1939.

Severe Disablement Allowance may be received by people of working age who have been unable to work for 28 weeks or more because of illness or disablement, but cannot get Sickness Benefit or Invalidity Benefit because they have not paid enough NI contributions.

Disability Working Allowance is an income-related benefit. Its aim is to promote disabled peoples' independence by supporting those who are in work or would like to work, but whose earning capacity is low, by topping up those earnings with benefit.

Attendance Allowance is a benefit for people disabled **at or after age 65** who need looking after because of their physical or mental disablement. Attendance Allowance is not related to any income, savings or NI contributions and can be paid in conjunction with other benefits including Income Support. There are two rates – a lower one for people who need looking after by day **or** night, and a higher one for people who need looking after by day **and** night.

===
BenAmt

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
How much did you get last time?

(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
==

p_Ben

==
BenPd

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
==

==
Usual

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
Is that the amount you usually get?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: No such thing as usual
==

Check

If a woman has children in the household there is a check that she is receiving child benefit:

ChildBen
==
RESPONDENT IS A WOMAN WITH DEPENDENT CHILD(REN), YET HAS NOT BEEN RECORDED AS RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS CORRECT.
==
Soft Check

Or if the father answers that he is claiming Child Benefit when he is married or cohabiting..

```
================================================================
```
RESPONDENT IS A FATHER RECEVING CHILD BENEFIT. NORMALLY THE MOTHER RECEIVES THE CHILD BENEFIT. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER YOU ANSWER IS CORRECT.
IF SO, EXPLAIN CIRCUMSTANCES IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>
```
================================================================
```
Soft Check

It could be that the father's partner is not the mother or stepmother of the child and it is the man that claims the benefit.

NIPens
There is a check that retired men over 65 and women over 60 should be receiving some form of pension.

```
================================================================
```
THE RESPONDENT IS AGED ABOVE 65 (MALE) OR ABOVE 60 (FEMALE) AND YET THERE IS NO NI RETIREMENT PENSION OR OLD PERSON'S PENSION RECORDED FOR HIM/HER. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS CORRECT
```
================================================================
```
Soft Check

p_Ben

==
NotUsAmt

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
How much do you usually get?
(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)

==

==
NotUsPd

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
How long does this cover?
 (enter code)

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
ConDoc

[NAME OF BENEFIT]
GIVE DETAILS OF ANY DOCUMENTS CONSULTED
(enter code)
  1: A 'GROUP 13' ORDER BOOK
  2: Any other documents, but NOT a 'Group 13' Order Book
  3: No documents consulted

==

==
PenQ

What amounts - if any - are shown on the documents for...
INTERVIEWER: IGNORE ANY CODE LETTERS NOT ASKED ABOUT HERE.
A: Basic Pension
      the question then repeats for:
B: Basic Pension Increments
D: Graduated Pension
G: Invalidity Addition
H: Attendance Allowance
J: Additional Pension
K: Guaranteed Minimum Pension
M: Additional Pension Increments
N: Upgrading of guaranteed minimum pension increments

(enter a number between 0 and 97)

==

Due to variations in types of Group 13 order books both according
to date of issue and region; the quickest method of recognising
such a book is to check whether there are any components labelled
A to N as listed in the above question. These components are
usually shown on page 3 of the payment book.

We do not ask about a component L as this is actually the result
of component J minus component K.

==
FutAtt

Can I just check, have you been awarded an Attendance Allowance
to start at some future date?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No

==

p_Ben

==
Ben1Q

SHOW CARD P
Are you at present receiving either of the state benefits shown on this card
    - either in your own name, or on behalf of
      someone else in your household?
INTERVIEWER NOTE: FOR BOTH BENEFITS, AN ADULT MUST CLAIM ON BEHALF OF A CHILD
UNDER 16.
(enter at most 2 codes)

1: Disability living allowance   INTERVIEWER: FOR MOST PEOPLE THESE
   (care component)   HAVE RECENTLY REPLACED Attendance
2: Disability living allowance   Allowance AND Mobility Allowance
   (mobility component)   RESPECTIVELY
3: Neither of these

==

Disability Living Allowance has two elements and is directed at
the care needs and mobility needs of disabled people of working
age and below. The care component has three rates and has
replaced Attendance Allowance for those under retirement age.
The mobility component has replaced the old Mobility Allowance.

These questions are asked of those not currently in receipt
of the Benefit concerned.

==
AttFut

Can I just check, have you been awarded a CARE COMPONENT of
Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date, either
for yourself or for some other household member?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
MobFut

Can I just check, have you been awarded a MOBILITY COMPONENT of
Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date, either
for yourself or for some other household member?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
WhoRec

Whom do you receive it for?
IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
(enter code)
1-20: Name
==

==
BenAmt

How much [name of benefit] did you get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
==

==
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

For adults living on their own, in receipt of Disability Living
Allowance self-care component the following question is asked:

==
GetICA

Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking
after you?
1: Yes
2: No
==

The question will also appear later if a person is in receipt
of Attendance allowance.

p_Ben

===
<u>Ben3Q</u>
SHOW CARD Q
In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
any of the things show on this card, in your own right?
(enter at most 3 codes)
1:    Invalid Care Allowance
2:    Unemployment Benefit
3:    Industrial Injury Disablement
      Benefit
4:    None of these
===

Unemployment Benefit If an informant is on short time they can
receive a wage and unemployment benefit.

Where an informant has had more than one spell of unemployment
in the last 12 months make sure to record **all** weeks and not just
the number covered by the last spell of unemployment.

Those who consider themselves retired but who are receiving
unemployment benefit should remain coded as retired in previous
sections of the questionnaire.

===
<u>Pres</u>
Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

Check
<u>*Ben3Q*</u>
If a person coded as working claims to be receiving Unemployment
Benefit the following check is triggered:

===
RESPONDENT IS CODED AS WORKING AND RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT
BENEFIT. TACTFULLY QUERY WITH RESPONDENT WHETHER HE/SHE IS
WORKING OR UNEMPLOYED.
===
Soft Check

As this is a soft check it is possible to suppress the warning
and continue if it does turn out to be the case.

===
<u>NumWeeks</u>
For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
(..THIS BENEFIT..)?

(enter a number between 0 and 52)
==

==
BenAmt

How much did you get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

If the respondent is claiming Invalid Care Allowance the
following questions are asked:

==
ICAPer

Who is the person you (care/cared) for that (qualifies/qualified)
you for the allowance
IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

(enter code)
1-20: Name of household member
  97: Not a household member

==

==
ICAPerO

SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT.

(enter text of at most 30 characters)

==

p_Ben

```
================================================================
```
<u>**Ben4Q**</u>

SHOW CARD R

**In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
(enter at most 3 codes)**

   1: Statutory Sick Pay from your employer
   2: N.I. Sickness Benefit
   3: Invalidity Benefit
   4: None of these

```
================================================================
```

Statutory Sick Pay is paid by the employer. The benefit is paid
for a maximum period of 28 weeks in a tax year.

NI Sickness Benefit is paid by the DSS for a maximum period of
28 weeks to those who are not entitled to Statutory Sick Pay.

Invalidity Benefit is paid by the DSS and is made up of
Invalidity Pension, Invalidity Allowance and Additional Pension.
The Invalidity Pension is paid in the 29th week of sickness and
there is no limit to the number of weeks it can be received.
Invalidity Allowance is paid on top of Invalidity Pension if the
illness began when under 55(women) or 60(men). It is also
possible to receive an Additional Pension based on earnings since
1978.

===
MadEmp

(Are/were) you getting 'made up pay' from your employer in addition to the [amount of pay] you (are/were) receiving?

(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
MduPwk

(Are/were) you being paid ...READ OUT

(enter code)

  1: every week by your employer
  2: or for only some weeks

===

===
MduPPD

For how many weeks (are/were) you being paid?

(enter a number between 0 and 97)

===

Statutory Sick Pay can often be paid to cover a number of days. If the respondent has been paid for 3 days or less code this as 0 weeks and if 4 days or more code this as 1 week. Similarly round combinations of weeks and days up or down to the nearest whole week.

p_Ben

==
<u>**FCAny**</u>

In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received any Family Credit, (that is, where you are the named recipient)? (enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

Family Credit
To get Family Credit an informant must have at least one child under 16 (or under 19 if he or she is in full time education up to GCE A level or equivalent standard). The informant or his or her partner must be working at least 16 hours a week to qualify.

The amount received depends on the income of the informant or his or her partner, how many children they have and their ages.

These questions are on the route for all adults respondents as even if they are not currently have any dependants we do not know if the circumstances have been different in the last 12 months.

==
<u>**FCWait**</u>

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Family Credit (that is, where you are the named claimant)? (enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
<u>**RefFC**</u>

In the last 6 months, have you made a claim for Family Credit (that is, where you were the named claimant) but been REFUSED payment? (enter code)

  1: Yes - had a claim refused
  2: No

==

==
<u>**PresFC**</u>

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present? (enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

==
NumWeeFC

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Family
Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12
MONTHS AGO, AND SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE RECEIPT OF Family Income
Supplement, WHICH PRECEDED Family Credit.

(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
BenAmt

How much did you get last time?

(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

p_Ben

==
<u>Jump22</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT INCOME SUPPORT.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
<u>ISAny</u>

In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
any Income Support, (that is, where you are the named recipient)?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
==

Income Support
If Income Support is paid in combination with another benefit,
eg Retirement Pension, enter the amount for Income Support only.

Household bills paid direct by Income Support should be shown at
the appropriate questions asking if the DSS pays directly for any
items of household expenditure.

==
<u>ISWait</u>

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Income Support (that
is, where you are the named claimant)?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
==

==
<u>Pres</u>

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
==

==
NumWeeks

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..THIS BENEFIT..)?
(enter a number between 0 and 52)
==

==
BenAmt

How much did you get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

p_Ben

===
BenUs2

INCOME SUPPORT
Is that the amount you usually get?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: No such thing as usual amount
===

===
BenAmt2

INCOME SUPPORT
How much do you usually get?
(enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
===

===
BenAmtPd2

INCOME SUPPORT

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

Additional Questions For Those On Income Support

There will be no additional questions on Income Support in the July 93 version.

p_Ben

==
DSSPay

SHOW CARD S
Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this
card?
IF YES: Which?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 8 codes)
  1: Mortgage Interest   6: Water Charges
  2: Rent arrears   7: Community charge arrears
  3: Fees for nursing home   8: Yes - but don't know which
     or residential care   9: No - none of these
  4: Gas or electricity bills
  5: Service charges for heating or fuel
==

==
DSSAmt

How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)

==

==
DSSAmt

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
DSSBefor

Was the amount that you said you received
   - BEFORE
or - AFTER taking account of what the DSS pay for directly?
(enter code)
    1: BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e.
       respondent's gross entitlement)
    2: AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e. net
  amount   received by respondent)

==

==
Ben5Q

SHOW CARD T
In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
(enter at most 3 codes)

   1: Maternity Allowance
   2: Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
    3: Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former
       employer
   4: None of these

==

These questions are asked only of women aged under 55.

Maternity Allowance may be paid to those who are not entitled to
Statutory Maternity Pay for 18 weeks, starting from the 11th week
before the baby is due.

A Grant from the Social Fund may be made for maternity expenses
to those who receive Income Support or Family Credit.

Statutory Maternity Pay is paid by the employer for up to 18
weeks from the beginning of the 11th week before the week in
which the baby is due. However, the mother can decide to work
until the end of the 7th week before the baby is due and still
receive payments for the full 18 weeks.

==
Pres

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
NumWeeks

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
(..THIS BENEFIT..)?

(enter a number between 0 and 52)

==

p_Ben

===
BenAmt

How much did you get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

===

===
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

===
BenAmtMG

What is the total amount you have received in the last 12 months?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)

===

===
Pres

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

==
NumWeeks

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
(..THIS BENEFIT..)?
(enter a number between 0 and 52)

==

==
MatRat

STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY FROM YOUR EMPLOYER OR FORMER EMPLOYER:
During the first 6 weeks, were you paid
...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
(enter code)
  1: ...the higher rate
  2: ...the lower rate

==

==
MatStp

STATUTORY MATERNITY PAY FROM YOUR EMPLOYER OR FORMER EMPLOYER:
How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?
(enter a number between 0 and 97)

==

p_Ben

==
Ben6Q

SHOW CARD U
In the last 12 months (that is since [date], have you received
any of the things shown on this card, in your own right.
(enter at most 3 codes)

   1: A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses?
   2: A Community Care grant from the social fund?
   3: Any N.I. or State benefit not mentioned earlier?
   4: None of these

==

==
FunAmt

What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
12 months?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

==
CareAmt

What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
12 months?

(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

==
Pres

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?

(enter code)

   1: Yes
   2: No

==

===
NumWeeks

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..THIS BENEFIT..)?

(enter a number between 0 and 52)

===

===
BenAmt

How much did you get last time?

(enter a number between 0 and 997)

===

===
BenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
```
  1: One week                 9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks               10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks             11: One Year
  4: Four weeks              12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month             (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
```

===

p_Ben

==
<u>Ben7Q</u>

SHOW CARD V
In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
any of the things shown on this card?
(enter at most 5 codes)
  1: Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
  2: Friendly Society Benefits
  3: Benefits under private sickness scheme
  4: Benefits under accident insurance
  5: Benefits under hospital savings scheme
  6: None of these
==

==
<u>Pres</u>

Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
<u>NumWeeks</u>

For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
(..THIS BENEFIT..)?
(enter a number between 0 and 52)
==

==
<u>BenAmt</u>

How much did you get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
==

==
<u>BenPd</u>

How long did/does this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

===
PrgAny

In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you taken part
in a government training or employment programme?
(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

===

===
PrgTyp

Was it...
(enter code)
  1: - Employment Training (ET) or Training for work
  2: - Youth Training (Scheme) (YT)/(YTS)
  3: - The Enterprise Allowance
  4: - or some other scheme (CODE AND SPECIFY) INTERVIEWER: IF
  MORE THAN ONE, TAKE MOST RECENT.

===

===
PrgTypO

PLEASE SPECIFY THE OTHER TYPE OF SCHEME.
(enter text of at most 40 characters)

===

All those at present on a government training or employment
programme should be included at this question, together with
those not currently on a programme but who have taken part in one
at any time in the previous 12 months.

p_Ben

===
PrgAmt

What was the amount of allowance you usually received?

(enter a number between 0 and 997)

===

===
PrgPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

The amount of allowance should be entered at PrgAmt. If a person
receives a top up allowance from their employer, (eg about 20%
of YTS trainees with a contract of employment) the extra amount
should also be included at PrgAmt.

Enterprise allowance PrgTyp

Persons receiving an enterprise allowance should not be included
at Train but should be coded as self-employed at EmpStat (a
CURST). Any allowance shown at PrgAmt should be included in the
profit at Profit1 (e_EARNSF).

Block: q_Othin1
Community Charge
Receipts from Pensions, Trusts, Royalties, Allowances

===
<u>Jump23</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT COMMUNITY CHARGE.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
===

The FRS is retaining some questions on Community Charge for some
months to record outstanding arrears being paid off. If you
require further information please refer to the Glossary.

===
<u>CCAmt</u>

Now I'd like to ask about Community Charge, or Poll Tax, and
about the exemptions and rebates.
Since 1st April 1993, have you made any payments of Community
Charge or Poll Tax?
IF NO, ENTER O.
IF YES, ASK: Since 1st April 1993, how much have you paid
altogether?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
===

===
<u>CCPd</u>

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

===
<u>CCBen</u>

SHOW CARD W
Were any of the benefits on this card allowed in connection with
this community charge payment?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(enter at most 3 codes)
  1: community charge Benefit, or 'rebate'
  2: a community charge reduction
  3: a student's payment of 20% of the charge
  4: None of these
===

q_Othin1

===
CCreb

How much community charge Benefit or rebate was allowed in
connection with this payment?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
===

===
CCRebPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

===
CCRed

How much community charge reduction was allowed in connection
with this payment?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)

===

===
CCRedPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

==
ReAny

In the last 12 months, have you received any redundancy payments?
INCLUDE STATUTORY AND NON-STATUTORY
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
RedAmt

How much did you receive?
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)

==

Any termination payments which are contractual should be excluded, eg where an employee's contract of employment covers a period of two years and includes provision for a termination payment at the end of the two years.

The distinction between statutory and other redundancy pay has been abolished. There is only one 'amount' variable now which should cover any type of redundancy scheme.

RedAmt - Redundancy payments

The total redundancy pay received including statutory redundancy payments and any other payments made on termination of employment, such as those made under the employer's own redundancy scheme; ex gratia payments to which the employee had no contractual agreement and money in lieu of notice.

q_Othin1

==
Jump24

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT OTHER INCOMES.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
AnyPen

SHOW CARD X
Are you at present receiving an income from any of the sources
shown on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(enter at most 4 codes)
   1: An employee pension from a previous employer(INCLUDE
      PENSION   FROM PREVIOUS   EMPLOYER OF DECEASED
SPOUSE OR   RELATIVE)   2: A pension as a member
of a Trade Union or friendly
  society   3: Annuity or personal pension

   4: Trust or covenant
   5: None of these
==

This question relates not only to a private pension received by
the informant from their own previous employer but also to a
private pension from the employer of a deceased spouse or other
relative.

An occupational pension from an overseas government or company
should be accepted at this question, if paid in sterling.

If paid in foreign currency, the pension should be treated as
unearned income and entered at Royal.

==
PenPay

How much was the last payment?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

==
PenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months

8: Eight times a year

==
PenTax

Was tax deducted at source?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
PTAmt

How much tax was deducted at source?
(enter a number between 0 and 99999)
==

==
PTInc

Was the sum of [amount of pension] mentioned earlier, before or
after tax was deducted?
(enter code)
  1: Before
  2: After
==

==
PenOth

Were there any other deductions?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
POTyp

What was the purpose of the deduction?
(enter text of at most 40 characters)
==

q_Othin1

```
================================================================
```
POAmt

How much was the deduction?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
POSour

Was the deduction made at source?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
Another

Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
```
================================================================
```

If the respondent does have another pension then the relevant
questions are repeated.

```
================================================================
```
TrustInt

The next set of questions relate to ...
     PAYMENT FROM TRUST OR COVENANT.
(enter code)
   1: Press <Enter> to continue
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
PenPay

How much was the last payment?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
PenPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
   1: One week   9: Nine times a year
   2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
   3: Three weeks   11: One Year
   4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
   5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
   6: Three Months (13 weeks)
   7: Six months
   8: Eight times a year

==
PenTax

Was tax deducted at source?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
PTAmt

How much tax was deducted at source?

(enter a number between 0 and 99999)

==

==
POInc

Was the sum of [amount of trust payment] mentioned earlier, before or after tax was deducted?
(enter code)
  1: Before
  2: After

==

==
TRights

Do you have an absolute right to take income or capital from the trust, or do you have to apply to trustees for their permission each time you want money from it?
(enter code)

  1: Absolute right to INCOME ONLY
  2: Absolute right to CAPITAL ONLY
  3: Absolute right to BOTH
  4: Only at DISCRETION OF TRUSTEES

==

q_Othin1

==
Royal

SHOW CARD Y
In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
any income not yet mentioned from any of the sources listed
on this card?
(enter at most 3 codes)

1:   Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances?
2:   Income as a sleeping partner in a business?
3:   Occupational pension from an overseas government or company,
**   paid in FOREIGN CURRENCY?**
4:   None of these

==

==
RoyYr

How much have you received in the last 12 months?

(enter a number between 0 and 999997)

==

This question follows if 1, 2 or 3 are coded at **Royal**.

The following sources of income should NOT be included here:

(i)   Sale of house, stocks and shares or any other assets.

(ii) Maturing life policies, cash-in or life assurance,
      superannuation.

(iii) Pools or lottery wins.

(iv) Legacies.

(v)   Cash gifts from friends or relatives inside or outside the
      household.

(vi) Honoraria (An honorarium is earned income and should be
      entered at Bonus).

Items (i) to (v) are regarded as 'windfall' income and should not
be included in the survey.

The following questions appear only if the respondent is married and the partner is absent.

```
=============================================================
```
AbsPar

Have you received any allowances from your husband/wife while he/she has been away?
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
=============================================================
```

```
=============================================================
```
ApAmt

How much in total have you received from your husband/wife while he/she has been away?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

```
=============================================================
```

```
=============================================================
```
ApPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
** 1: One week   9: Nine times a year**
** 2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year**
** 3: Three weeks   11: One Year**
** 4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
** 5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
** 6: Three Months (13 weeks)**
** 7: Six months**
** 8: Eight times a year**

```
=============================================================
```

Details of any allowance paid by an absent spouse or a spouse who is not a household member to anyone present in the household should be recorded here.

If the spouse who is present in the household draws money from a joint account the amount drawn should be recorded.

q_Othin1

==
ApDir

(In addition to the allowance you mentioned) does your
husband/wife pay direct any household expenses?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

==
ApHH

Please describe these expenses.
(enter text of at most 40 characters)

==

==
ApdAmt

How much did he/she pay?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

==
ApPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)

   1: 1 week   9:   Nine   times   a   year

   2: 2 weeks   10: Ten times a year
   3: 3 weeks   11: A year
   4: 4 weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
   5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CTRL> + <F4>
   6: 3 months (13 weeks)
   7: 6 months
   8: Eight times a year

==

Block: r_Othin2
Other Sources Of Income

==
Jump25

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT ALLOWANCES.

(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
Allow

SHOW CARD Z
In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
any of the regular allowances shown on this card?

IF YES: What allowances have you received?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
INCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT
  NAVY.
EXCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A SPOUSE WHO IS EITHER TEMPORARILY
  ABSENT OR A NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. (ALREADY COVERED IF RELEVANT)

(enter at most 4 codes)

   1: a regular allowance from a temporarily ABSENT HOUSEHOLD
      MEMBER, or a FRIEND/RELATIVE outside the household
   2: a regular allowance from an ORGANISATION
   3: an allowance from a local authority for a FOSTER child
   4: an allowance from a local authority for an ADOPTED child
   5: None of these

==

Note that any separation/maintenance allowances should not be
included here as there are specific questions later in the
questionnaire.

==
AllPay

How much was the last payment?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

r_Othin2

===
<u>AllPd</u>

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

===

===
<u>AllNow</u>

Are you receiving this allowance at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

===

At these questions do not record an amount which <u>should</u> be received but in fact is not.

Enter here any allowances from a non-spouse who is an absent member and therefore normally a member of the household.

Overseas grants should also be included here.

```
================================================================
```
Jump26

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT MAINTENANCE.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MnTrec

Now, I'd like you to think about maintenance and separation allowances:
in the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you RECEIVED any
formal or informal money payments from a previous partner?
(- either on behalf of yourself, or any CHILDREN -).
It doesn't matter whether they're through a court or not.
(enter code)
1: Yes   3: SPONTANEOUS MENTION:
2: No   NO CHILDREN from ANY partnership or liaison
```
================================================================
```

Use Code 1: 'Yes' if:
any payments are being received from a previous partner.

Use Code 2: 'No' if:
a)   There is any previous partner who might therefore
     potentially be liable to make or, indeed, to receive,
     maintenance payments or,
b)   if the respondent has any children from a previous
     partnership or liaison (however brief). Such children do
     not need to be members of the household, or in the custody
     of your current respondent (eg they might be with the ex-
     partner).

Use Code 3 only where there are **NO** circumstances (former
partners, or children by previous liaisons) which could make the
respondent potentially liable either to PAY or to RECEIVE
maintenance. This will prevent any further question on this
topic coming up for this respondent.

```
================================================================
```
MntNow

Are you receiving such maintenance payments at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

r_Othin2

===
MntCt

Do you have any sort of court order, requiring a previous partner to make money payments (whether you're actually receiving any or not)?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

This question will always appear even if people are **not** receiving maintenance payments at present. This is because it is possible, for example, to have a court order for maintenance payments which is being disregarded.

===
MntDSS

Do/did you receive these payments yourself, or are/were they paid direct to the DSS or the Child Support Agency?
(enter code)
  1: Paid to self
  2: Paid direct to DSS/CSA
===

Maintenance payments will be increasingly handled by the Child Support Agency from April 93. If a respondent answers that a payment is made direct to the CSA or the DSS both of these should be coded as 2.

===
MntAmt

How much did you receive last time?
(enter a number between 0.00 and 99999.00)
===

===
MntPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

==
MntUs

Is that what you usually receive(d)?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: No such thing as usual
==

==
MntUsAmt

How much do/did you usually receive?
(enter number between 0.00 and 99999.00
==

==
MntPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
==

==
MntTotal

Over the last 12 months, that is since [date], would you say that
the amount of maintenance you have received is ...READ OUT...
(RUNNING PROMPT)...[INTERVIEWER, THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION]
(enter code)
1: MORE than what the court ordered
2: LESS than what the court ordered
3: About the same as what the court ordered
==

==
MntFor

Who are/were the payments for?
(enter code)
  1: Self only
  2: Child(ren) only
  3: Self and child(ren)
==

r_Othin2

```
================================================================
```
MntPay

In the last 12 months, have you MADE any formal or informal maintenance
payments to a former partner, or any children from a former marriage or
partnership, either directly, or through the DSS?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

As for the section on receipt of mainteance, include here any
payments made via the DSS/Child Support Agency.

```
================================================================
```
MrRel

Now I'd like to ask you, in turn, about each set of maintenance payments
that you,ve been making in the last 12 months...

Thinking of the first payments, who are/were the payments for? CODE ONE
ONLY. INTERVIEWER: CHECK, AS APPROPRIATE Can I just check, are all of
these people covered by the same payment?
ENTER HERE ONLY THOSE PEOPLE COVERED BY THE SAME PAYMENT. START A FRESH
LINE FOR EACH SEPARATE SET OF PAYMENTS.
(enter code)
1: Former partner only
2: Child(ren) only
3: Former partner + children
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MrNow

Are you still making these payments at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MrKids

How many children are/were covered by this payment?
(enter number between 1 and 9)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
Youngest

How old was the [youngest] child, last birthday?
(enter number between 0 and 18)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MrAmt

How much was your last payment?
(enter number between 0.00 and 9997.00
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MrPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
```
  1: One week                   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks                  10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks                11: One Year
  4: Four weeks                 12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month                (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MrUs

Is that the amount you usually pay?
(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: No such thing as usual
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MntUsAmt

How much do/did you usually pay?
(enter number between 0.00 and 99999.00
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
MntPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
```
  1: One week                   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks                  10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks                11: One Year
  4: Four weeks                 12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month                (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
================================================================
```

r_Othin2

```
===============================================================
MtCt

Are/Were these payments covered by a court order?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===============================================================


===============================================================
ChangeUs

Does/Did the amount you usually pay vary much in the last 12
months?
IF YES: Did it go up, or down?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.  IF IN DOUBT.  PROBE
FOR AMOUNTS, AND COUNT A CHANGE GREATER THAN + OR - 10% AS YES.
(enter code)
1: Yes - went UP
2: Yes - went DOWN
3: No - didn't change (much)
===============================================================


===============================================================
MrChWhy

Why is that? What other reasons?
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN DESCRIBE MORE FULLY IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>.
(enter at most 5 codes)
1: ORDER FROM COURT/CSA - amount of       increased income
   Order changed                      6: Other - moved/lost contact
2: MY CIRCUMSTANCES - was able to pay  7: - broken off contct/refuse
   more                                    to continue payments
3: - could only afford to pay less     8: - all other answers
4: RECEPIENT'S CIRCUMSTANCES  - needed
   more/reduced income/greater
   liabilities
5: - needed less/fewer liabilities
===============================================================


===============================================================
OthRec

Have you made any maintenance payments to anyone else in the last
12 months, that is since [date]?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===============================================================
```

If the answer is 'Yes', the questions starting with **MrRel** are
repeated.

===
Jump27

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT OTHER INCOME.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
===

===
Fuel

In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
any coke or coal from a present (or former) employer?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
FCash

Have you received any CASH-IN-LIEU of coke or coal, from a
present or former employer?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
===

===
FCAmt

How much did you receive last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 997)
===

===
FCAmtPd

How long did that cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
===

r_Othin2

==
Baby

During the last 12 months that is since [date], have you received
any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
(enter at most 2 codes)
  1: Baby sitter
  2: Mail order agent
  3: No to both
==

==
BabPay

How much did you earn in the last 12 months?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)
==

==
BabNow

Are you doing this work at present?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

These questions should not include income in the form of goods
acquired from a mail order club.

==
OthTax

(Apart from the payments you have mentioned earlier,) have you
made any (other) INCOME TAX payments during the last 12 months?
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX.
INCLUDE ANY INCOME TAX PAID ON SELF-EMPLOYED PROFIT/EARNINGS.
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
OtAmt

How much did you pay?
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)
==

==
OtSour

What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
(enter text of at most 40 characters)
==

Do not enter amounts of tax here that are duplicates of tax
payments elsewhere on the schedule, or are in respect of interest
from stocks or shares etc.

Exclude any payment of Value Added Tax (VAT), Capital Gains Tax
or an amount set aside for payment of income tax.

==
RefTax

Has the Inland Revenue refunded any income tax DIRECT to you
during the last 12 months?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
RefAmt

How much was refunded?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
==

==
RefPay

Was this as a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

Tax refunds received through pay are not to be included at this
question but should be entered at **TaxInc** in Block **d_Earnem**.

Direct refunds of tax previously paid by employees under Pay As
You Earn (PAYE) are normally due to change of circumstances, eg
unemployment, redundancy, retirement, mortgage or marriage.

==
RefUe

Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or
redundancy?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

r_Othin2

==
<u>**NIReg**</u>

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?

(enter code)

  1: Yes
  2: No

==

This question is only asked of those who are not in work as Employees.

==
<u>**NIAmt**</u>

How much was the last contribution you made?

(enter a number between 0 and 997)

==

==
<u>**NIPd**</u>

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   **9: Nine times a year**
  2: Two weeks   **10: Ten times a year**
  3: Three weeks   **11: One Year**
  4: Four weeks   **12: One off/lump sum/none of the above**
  5: Calendar month   **(EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)**
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

==
NILump

Have you made any LUMP SUM payments of NI contributions to the Inland Revenue or DSS during the last 12 months?

NB: THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

This question applies mainly to self-employed persons who usually pay a basic weekly rate of National Insurance, (Class 4), but are also required to pay a percentage of their profit if the profit exceeds a certain figure. This is usually paid as a lump sum contribution.

Employed and non-employed persons may also make lump sum payments if they are paying for missing contributions.

The main purpose of this question, therefore, is to pick up lump sum contributions paid by self-employed persons or others and <u>not</u> deductions from wage or salary.

==
NILAmt

How much did you pay?

(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

==
NILWhy

What was the reason for this direct payment?

(enter text of at most 40 characters)

==

r_Othin2

==
OddJob

During the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice which we have not yet covered?

IF THE JOB IS A REGULAR COMMITMENT DO NOT ENTER HERE.
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No

==

The purpose of this question is to account for any income received from an 'odd job' which would not have been accounted for at the employee, subsidiary employee or self-employed questions.

An 'odd job' is defined as a job which is undertaken once only at one specific point in time and without any regularity or continuity. It is therefore non-recurring. **Also if a respondent had a job that only lasted a short period of time, probe as to whether the original intention of the work was that it would be regular, even if this did not turn out to be the case.**

If a job is carried out repeatedly, even at irregular intervals and regardless of the number of hours worked, it should be treated as a <u>regular</u> job, eg service in the Territorial Army.

<u>Note</u>: Students' holiday jobs should not be shown here but should be coded according to the situation at the time of interview.

==
Jump28

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT ODD JOBS.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
OJTyp

What kind of work did you do/advice did you give?
(enter text of at most 40 characters)
==

==
OJAmt

How much did you receive for that job?
(enter a number between 0 and 9997)

==

Check

There is a soft check on the amount received for the odd job.

```
================================================================
Exceeds £1000!  Is this a regular job?  IF SO, change NumJob to
a higher code.  On reaching this warning again, select OjAmt and
put Note (Ctrl +F4) telling HQ to delete this Odd Job, then
suppress.
If Odd Job is genuine, suppress warning now.

Adult[n].NumJob     =     [n]
c_JOBDES.NumJob[n] =     [n]
Adult1.Ojamt       =     [n]
================================================================
```

*If you come across this check, probe as to the nature of the job
and then, if necessary, you can return to the question NumJob at
the beginning of the questionnaire to increase the total number
of regular jobs. Next you can press <End> to skip straight to
the new questions that need to be asked about this job. When you
have filled in description and pay details press <End> again and
you will return to this check. Suppress the check and make a
note for HQ to delete the Oddjob details.*

```
================================================================
```
<u>OJPd</u>

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
```
  1: One week                   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks                 10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks               11: One Year
  4: Four weeks                12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month                (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year
```

```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
<u>OJOther</u>

Are there any other odd jobs?
(enter code)
```
  1: Yes
  2: No
```

```
================================================================
```

The questions will repeat if there are any other odd jobs.

Block s_Chinc
Children's Earnings

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**Jump29**</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT CHILD/REN'S SAVINGS.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**ChEarn**</u>

In the last 12 months, has [name of child] received any income
or earnings from a spare time job?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
```
===============================================================
```

We do have to ask this of every child in the household, however
young, in case, for example, the child has featured in an
advertisement.

At this question <u>exclude</u> child benefit, cash gifts and pocket
money.

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**ChYr**</u>

Has [NAME] had this income throughout the last 12 months?
(enter code)
   1: Yes
   2: No
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**ChYr**</u>

For how many weeks has [NAME] had it?
(enter a number between 0 and 52)
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
<u>**ChAmt**</u>

How much did [NAME] get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 99999)
```
===============================================================
```

==

ChPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

s_Chinc

==
ChTst

In the last 12 months, has [name of child] received any income
from a Trust?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

==
ChYr

Has [NAME] had this income throughout the last 12 months?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
==

==
ChWk

For how many weeks has [NAME] had it?
(enter a number between 0 and 52)
==

==
ChAmt

How much did (HE/SHE) get last time?
(enter a number between 0 and 99999)
==

==
ChPd

How long did this cover?
(enter code)
  1: One week   9: Nine times a year
  2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
  3: Three weeks   11: One Year
  4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
  5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
  6: Three Months (13 weeks)
  7: Six months
  8: Eight times a year

==

Block: t_Adint
Adults' Accounts

===
<u>Jump30</u>

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT SAVINGS.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
===

===
<u>Accounts</u>

Now I'd like to ask you about any accounts you may have with
organisations like Banks or Building Societies. - SHOW CARD AA
Do you have now, or have you at any time in the last 12 months
any of the kinds of account shown on this card - they can be in
your own name only, or held jointly with someone else - CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(enter at most 7 codes)
  1: Current account with Bank/Building Society
  2: NSB/ PO Ordinary Account
  3: NSB/ PO Investment Account
  4: A Tax-Exempt Special Savings Account, or 'TESSA'
  5: Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interest AFTER tax
  6: Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interest BEFORE tax
   7: High St Bank savings or investment accounts with High
                       Street Banks yielding interest AFTER tax
   8: High St Bank savings or investment accounts with High
      Street Banks yielding interest BEFORE tax
  9: Any other Savings Banks or Societies yielding interest AFTER
      tax
  10: Any other Savings Banks or Societies yielding interest
      BEFORE tax
  11: None of these
===

In the 1990 Budget special arrangements were introduced under
which, from 6 April 1991, accounts holders who are not liable to
tax may be paid, or credited with, interest from building society
or bank accounts in full. With only a very few exceptions, these
account holders will be required to complete a certificate
enabling the building societies or banks to pay interest without
any deduction for tax.

It is important to query any case where an informant states that
they receive interest before tax but where tax has been deducted
from income at any other question. Most employees, for example,
will only be able to receive interest after tax.

Note that the 'Trustee Savings Bank' is now included with the
'High Street' banks.

t_Adint

Tax Exempt Special Savings Accounts came into force in January 1991. A TESSA lasts for 5 years and provided the savings are left in the account for this period any interest earned will be tax free. Up to £9,000 may be deposited over the 5 years. Investors may make regular savings of up to £150 a month and/or invest a lump sum each year. Up to £3,000 may be saved in the first year and up to £1,800 in each later year provided the £9,000 maximum is not exceeded.

The most that can be withdrawn wihtout loss of the tax advantages, is the total interest credited to the account net of basic rate tax.

A person must be 18 or over before they can take out a TESSA.

```
===============================================================
```
AccInt

How much interest - if any - have you received from your [name of account] in the last 12 months?
  (IF NONE, ENTER 0)
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

```
===============================================================
```

This question is repeated for all named accounts.

Joint Accounts: In the **Adint** block of the Benefit Unit DSS requires information on individual incomes. Interest and dividends paid should be split between joint holders where at all possible.

```
===============================================================
```
TescInt

Thinking about your TESSA, or TAX EXEMPT SPECIAL SAVINGS ACCOUNT, how much interest - if any - have you received on your TESSA in the last 12 months?
(IF NONE enter 0)

(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

```
===============================================================
```

==
Jump31

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT INVESTMENTS.
(enter code)
1: Press <Enter> to continue.
==

==
Invests

SHOW CARD BB
Do you have now, or have you had in the last 12 months any money
in any of the investments shown on this card?
They can be in your own name only, or jointly with someone else.
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PEP'S WITH CODE 4 OR 5 AS APPROPRIATE.
(enter at most 4 codes)
  1: Government Gilt-edged stock (including war loan), yielding
     interest AFTER tax
  2: Government Gilt-edged stock (including war loan), yielding
      interest BEFORE tax
  3: Any Unit Trusts/Investments
     4: Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, or other
     securities
     yielding interest AFTER tax
     5: Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, or other
     securities
     yielding interest BEFORE tax
   6: NONE OF THESE
==

==
Accint

Thinking about your ...[name of investment], how much interest
or dividend have you received on this [them] in the last 12
months.
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT INVESTMENT, ONLY GIVE THIS
RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST
 (IF NONE, ENTER 0)
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)
==

t_Adint

```
================================================================
```
Otinva

SHOW CARD CC
Do you yourself at present have any money in any of the investments shown on this card?
(enter at most 8 codes)
  1: National Savings Capital bonds
  2: Index-linked National Savings Certificates
  3: Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates
  4: (THIS CODE NOT USED)
  5: Save-as-You-Earn (Bank/Bldg. Soc. / National Savings)
  6: Premium Bonds
  7: National Savings Income Bonds
  8: National Savings Deposit Bonds
  9: None of these

```
================================================================
```

Note that questions concerning Government savings relate to the present and not the past 12 months.

Block: u_Chint
Interest on Children's Accounts

==
Chinc

In the last 12 months, has your child [name of child] received
any income from any of the sources on this card - SHOW CARD DD

(enter at most 7 codes)

   1: National Savings Bank (Post Office Ordinary a/c)
   2: National Savings Bank (Post Office Investment a/c)
   3: Building Society a/c
   4: Bank a/c
   5: Government gilt-edged stock
   6: Unit Trusts
   7: (other) stocks, shares or securities
   8: None of these

==

==
Chint

What was [name of child]'s income from interest/dividends on the
[name of investment] in the last 12 months?
 ENTER 0 FOR NONE

(enter a number between 0 and 10000)

==

u_Chint

==

<u>Otinvc</u>

Does [name of child] at present have money in any of the investments shown on this card? - SHOW CARD EE
(enter at most 7 codes)

  1: National Savings Capital bonds
  2: Index-linked National Savings Certificates
  3: Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates
  4: Children's Bonus Bonds
  5: (THIS CODE NOT USED)
  6: Premium Bonds
  7: National Savings Income Bonds
  8: National Savings Deposit Bonds
  9: None of these

==

==
<u>Totsav</u>

Thinking of [child]'s [named assets] roughly what would you say is the current value held by [name of child]?

SHOW CARD FF
(enter code)
  1: Less than £1,500
  2: Over £1,500 up to £20,000
  3: Over £20,000
  4: Does not wish to say

==

As with Adults in the household, these questions are used to determine whether the adults in the household will be asked for details of their child/ren's investments. The total amount is asked of each individual child and should not be an aggregate figure for dependants. Again, the assets questions will only be routed on if the estimated savings amount to over £1,500 up to £20,000. As usual, it is very important to check relevant documents at these questions on investments and it is worth noting that here you will need the respondents to look at Building Society or Post Office books that belong to the child or teenager.

Details of children's assets are sometimes taken into account when deciding exactly how much of a benefit an adult may receive. Although a child's assets can never determine whether an adult gets a particular benefit or not, in some cases there can be a partial reduction according to the size of their investments.

Block: v_Save
Total Savings

==
<u>Totsav</u>

Thinking of your [names of all assets possessed by respondent] roughly what would you say is the current value held by you [and partner/spouse]? [ie name & name]

SHOW CARD FF

INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN AS APPROPRIATE: For current account(s), TAKE BALANCE AS AT END OF PREVIOUS MONTH / PAYMENT PERIOD. (IGNORE OVERDRAFTS).
(enter code)
  1: Less than £1,500   3: Over £20,000
  2: Over £1,500 up to £20,000 4: Does not wish to say

==

This question is asked of adults. Note that if the respondent has a current account which fluctuates over pay periods, the amount required is the figure left in the account at the end of the pay period, just before the respondent is paid again. If the respondent is overdrawn on any accounts **do not** take this amount away from the total amount, simply count it as a zero asset.

The respondent may refuse to give any assets information and it will not count against the total number of refusals accepted in each schedule.

Also a respondent may be prepared to say into which band their assets fall but give no further information. In this situation code the appropriate band and then at the beginning of each group of assets questions use the 'Does not wish to give details' code.

Block: w_Assets
Liquid Assets

<u>General Notes</u>

These questions are included in order to enable DSS to estimate
eligibility for certain benefits. To achieve this they need to
study the personal holdings of certain types of assets. The
purpose of these questions is to provide more detailed
information on the current values of the assets held by
informants but is only needed where the total value of the assets
is between £1,500 and £20,000. This is estimated to be a broad
band in which people who may not be in receipt of benefits now
may at some point in the future be eligible for eg Housing
Benefit which allows a Benefit Unit to have total capital of up
to £16,000.

**From April 1993 joint accounts and other holdings should be dealt
with in the same way as in the block t_Adint.   ie for each
account apportion the amount held by the individual and enter
that figure on the person's line.**
Where the respondent has estimated that they are in the £1,500
to £20,000 band but later questioning shows that this is not the
case, there is no need to adjust the response to **Totsav** or delete
any later answers.

Although it is true that people outside this Assets band might
already be or in the future have need for benefits. The sample
gained by the DSS using the £1,500 to £20,000 range is
sufficiently large for analysis.

*Note that it is only possible to enter the Assets block if both
members of a Benefit Unit are marked as present. If you are
expecting an Assets block and instead are taken to the end of the
questionnaire. Check back through the previous continue/suspend
check screens.*

==
AnyMon

Now I'd like to ask you about your current account(s):
At the end of last month, did you have any money left in your
current account, after your household expenditure?
INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS
(enter code)
  1: Yes - money in (one or more)
    account(s)
   2: No - no money in any current account
   3: No longer has any current accounts
==

Note: only to complete the questions on the accounts if there was
some money left in it at the end of the last pay period.

==
MuchLeft

Roughly how much was left in the [first/next] account at the end
of last month?
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE
OF THE BALANCE
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
==

If a respondent is not paid monthly or is paid just before the
end of the month then the figure needed is the amount that was
in the account just before the respondent was paid.

==
More

Do you have any more current accounts which had money in them at
the end of last month/pay period?
INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

If the answer is yes then the question **Muchlef** will be repeated.

w_Assets

```
================================================================
```
<u>Intro</u>

**Now I'd like to ask you about .. INTERVIEWER: READ OUT TYPE(S)
OF INVESTMENT HELD, VIZ: ..**

**... your [Bank/Building Society Savings Accounts],.. Do you
still have such assets?**
INTERVIEWER CODE
(enter code)
1: STILL has any such accounts/assets
2: ALL such accounts/assets now disposed of
3: Does not wish to give details of
**   such assets**
```
================================================================
```

Throughout this section, if a respondent no longer holds a any
of the named investments then the subsidiary questions are not
asked. If the respondent has any of the named assets then you
must always code 1.

```
================================================================
```
<u>HowMuch</u>

How much is in the [name of type] account?
**INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE
OF THE BALANCE**
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
<u>More</u>

**Do you have any more savings accounts of the type[s] I mentioned
just now?**
**INTERVIEWER: REMIND RESPONDENT AS NECESSARY: THE PERSON IS CODD
AS HAVING..[NAMES OF ACCOUNTS], WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.**
(enter code)
** 1: Yes**
** 2: No**
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
Intro

Now I'd like to ask you about your [or child's] [name of shares,
bonds, units]. Do you still have such assets?
INTERVIEWER CODE
(enter code)
1: STILL has any such assets
2: ALL such assets now disposed of
3: Does not wish to give details of
   such assets
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
NameOf

Now I'd like to deal with each investment in turn.

What is the name of the [first/second] security.
INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY:
for GUILTS: Please describe it as fully as possible,
for UNIT TRUSTS/INVESTMENT TRUSTS/PEPs etc: Please given the name
  of the company AND the name of the fund, policy, bond etec
for STOCKS/SHARES: Please given the full name of the company, and
  describe the shares as fully as possible
(enter text of at most 60 characters)
```
================================================================
```

We need as full a description as possible, as we may wish to
trace the current value in some source such as the Financial
times. This is so that the burden of providing a precise
valuation does not fall on the respondent.

```
================================================================
```
HowMany

How many shares/bonds/units do you hold?
(enter a number between 0 and 999997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
HowMuch

Approximately how much is the value of that holding?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
```
================================================================
```

```
================================================================
```
More

Does [name] have any more [shares, bonds, units]?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No
```
================================================================
```

w_Assets

The following questions relate to Index Linked and Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates:

==
Issue

What is [first/next] issue that you [your child] hold[s]?
INTERVIEWER: IF ISSUE NUMBER NOT KNOWN,ESTABLISH WHETHER INDEX LINKED OR FIXED INTEREST.
(enter text of at most 60 characters)
==

==
Issdate

In which month and year did [name] acquire that issue?
ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH
(enter a date)

==

==
Issval

What was the total value of the certificate when you acquired it?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

==

==
More

Does you have any more issues of National Savings Certificates?
(enter code)
  1: Yes
  2: No

==

Index-linked National Savings Certificates are now available anyone and are a form of inflation-proofed savings by index linking to the Retail Price Index. Index linking is assumed as long as the money is not withdrawn for 12 months. If the money is kept in for five years there is an additional bonus.

```
===============================================================
```
Intro

Now I'd like to ask you about your Save-As-You-Earn (S.A.Y.E)
schemes dealing with each one in turn.

Thinking of the [first/next] scheme is this a NATIONAL SAVINGS
scheme, or is it with a BANK or BUILDING SOCIETY?

(enter code)

   1: National Savings
   2: Bank/Building Society
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
Issue

Which issue do you hold?

(enter text of at most 40 characters)
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
SayeDat

In which month and year did you start the S.A.Y.E. ?
ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH

(enter a date)
```
===============================================================
```

```
===============================================================
```
Much

How much do you regularly pay?

(enter a number between 0 and 99997)
```
===============================================================
```

w_Assets

==
<u>MuchPd</u>

How long does this cover?
** (enter code)**

1: One week   9: Nine times a year
2: Two weeks   10: Ten times a year
3: Three weeks   11: One Year
4: Four weeks   12: One off/lump sum/none of the above
5: Calendar month   (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)
6: Three Months (13 weeks)
7: Six months
8: Eight times a year

==

==
<u>MuchNow</u>

Approximately how much is there in the S.A.Y.E. now?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

==

==
<u>More</u>

Do you have any more S.A.Y.E. schemes ?
(enter code)
**   1: Yes**
**   2: No**

==

Save As You Earn can be arranged either through National Savings
or a Building Society scheme whereby a person agrees to make
sixty regular monthly contributions (from a £4 minimum to a £50
maximum) over five years.

==
<u>Prem</u>

Now I'd like to ask you about PREMIUM BONDS

You said that [name] has some premium bonds. What is the total
value of [names]'s premium bonds.
ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

==

==
NSIB

Now I'd like to ask you about NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS

**You said that [name] has some National Savings Income Bonds.
How many National Savings Income Bonds does [name] have?**

**IF NOW DISPOSED OF ENTER 0
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)**

==

==
NSIBVal

**What is the total value of the National Savings Income Bonds that
[name] holds?**

(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

==

National Savings Income Bonds are currently limited to holdings
between £2,000 and £25,000 in multiples of £1,000.

w_Assets

===
<u>Intro</u>

Now I'd like to ask you about your National Savings CAPITAL and
DEPOSIT bonds, dealing with each one in turn..

INTERVIEWER CODE
(enter code)
1: TO CONTINUE
2: THIS CODE NOT USED
3: Does not wish to give details of
    such assets

===

===
<u>NSCDat</u>

Thinking of the [name of] bond, in which month and year did you
acquire it?
ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH

(enter a date)

===

===
<u>NSDVal</u>

What is the total value of the bond?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

===

===
<u>More</u>

Do you have any more National Savings Capital or Deposit Bonds?
(enter code)

   1: Yes
   2: No

===

National Savings Deposit Bonds have to be held for a full year
before interest accrues. Capital Bonds offer a guaranteed rate
of interest over a period of 5 years
Currently Deposit Bonds can be purchase in multiples of £50 and
Capital bonds in multiples of £100. The minimum holding for each
of these two investments if £100.

==
Intro

Now I'd like to ask you about [name of child]'s Children's Bonus
Bonds, dealing with each one in turn..

INTERVIEWER CODE
(enter code)
1: TO CONTINUE
2: This code not used.
3: Does not wish to give details of
    such assets

==

==
CBBDat

Thinking of the [name of] bond, in which month and year did
[name of child] acquire it?

ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH
(enter a date)

==

==
CBBVal

What is the total value of the bond?
(enter a number between 0 and 99997)

==

==
More

Does [name of child] have any more Children's Bonus Bonds ?
(enter code)

   1: Yes
   2: No

==

The minimum holding for Children's Bonus bonds is £25 and the
maximum is £1000.

Block x_End
End of Questionnaire

==
Address

REFER TO ADDRESS LABEL:
CHECK THAT LABEL GIVES RESPONDENT'S FULL CURRENT ADDRESS.

IF NOT, AMEND ADDRESS AND CODE 'Address Changed'.
(enter code)
1:   Address confirmed
2:   Address changed

==

OPCS interviewers should check the address on the Permission to Recall card provided.

==
Telephon

(Can I just check), is there a telephone in (your part of) this accommodation?

(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No

==

==
TelNo1

A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be good if we could have your telephone number.

IF GIVEN, WRITE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON A.R.F. (SCPR)/RECALL CARD (OPCS)

(enter code)
1: Number given
2: Number refused (incl. ex-directory)

==

==
Future1

ASK OF [name]

Some time in the future we will be doing a similar interview and we may wish to include you again. Would that be alright?

(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: Depends/Maybe

==

==
Future2

ASK OF [name]
And would that be alright for you?

(enter code)
1: Yes
2: No
3: Depends/Maybe

==

==
Thank

THANK RESPONDENTS FOR THEIR HELP.

THEN:
to finish, press <1> and <Enter>.

(enter code)
1: finish

==

BLANK PAGE

INDEX OF BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE
BY QUESTION NAME

Index of Blocks with Questions

x_End   **End** of Questionnaire   138

Index   Index of BU Questionniare by   141
             Question Name

QUESTION LISTING: FRS BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE
VERSION 30: APRIL 1993

AreaNum   AREA NUMBER
            Range : 1..99997

AdrNum   ADDRESS NUMBER
            Range : 1..97

HHNum   HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
            Range : 1..3

BUNum   BENEFIT UNIT NUMBER
            Range : 1..10

BLOCK: QFIRST

Coded   Stores the value of IntDone to protect a transmitted form
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

CARGO1   CARGO1
            Text : Maximum [10] characters

KeyQ   The household key string
            Text : Maximum [8] characters

AllocP1   Holds the number of the first person assigned to this
           questionnaire.
            Range : 1..97

AllocP2   Holds the number of the second person assigned to this
           questionnaire; equals 97 if just 1 person.
            Range : 1..97

Valloc1   Holds the first value of AllocP1
            Range : 1..97

Valloc2   Holds the first value of AllocP2
            Range : 1..97

BLOCK: QADMIN

```
Ar03      (area number)
           Range : 1..99997

Ad03      (address number)
           Range : 1..97

HH03      (household number)
           Range : 1..3

BU03      (benefit unit number)
           Range : 1..10

IssueNo   (Issue Number)
           Range : 1..7

IntNo     (interviewer number)
           Range : 47..9997

CARGO     (cargo)
           Text : Maximum [5] characters


AdmNote
           Reminder/Note for opening menu. OPTIONAL: IF NOTHING TO SAY,
           JUST PRESS <Enter>.
           ENTER HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE OPENING
           MENU.
            Text : Maximum [50] characters

IStatus
           Current Interview Status; protects routing

           ONCE SET TO Inter (3), IT CANNOT BE CHANGED.
            0 : "No work yet done on questionnaire"
            3 : "Interview started/Any interviewing done."

Choice
           INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NOW WANT TO...

            1 : "RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the questionnaire?"
            3 : "OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?"
            5 : "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this Ben Unit for
        transmission to Head Office?

vChoice   Protects Choice
            1 : "RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the questionnaire?"
            3 : "OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?"
            5 : "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this Ben Unit for
        transmission to Head Office?

vThank    Mirrors x_END.Thank, to mark that qu'aire is finished
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
Iout1
          Final Outcome Code for $NAMES[1]

          1 : "Full Personal"
          2 : "Full complete proxy"
          3 : "Incomplete"
          4 : "Refusal"
          5 : "Non Contact"

Iout1Txt
          Reason for proxy/incomplete/refusal/non-contact, for $NAMES[1]

           Text : Maximum [80] characters

Iout2
          Final Outcome Code for @I $NAMES[2] @I

          1 : "Full Personal"
          2 : "Full complete proxy"
          3 : "Incomplete"
          4 : "Refusal"
          5 : "Non Contact"

Iout2Txt
          Reason for proxy/incomplete/refusal/non-contact, for @I
          $NAMES[2] @I

           Text : Maximum [80] characters

INTDone
          HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEW CODING, CHECKING & NOTES?

          CODE 1 (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS BENEFIT UNIT IS READY FOR
          TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.

          1 : "Yes, completed all coding, etc"
          2 : "Not yet"

PABDone
          HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING

          1 : "Yes, completed all editing"
          2 : "Not yet"
```

BLOCK: a_CURST

Who1

```
        *******************************************************

        *******************************************************

         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"
```

VWho1   Protects Who1
```
         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"
```

Who2

```
        *******************************************************

        *******************************************************

         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"
```

VWho2   Protects Who2
```
         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"
```

{NOTE: Much of the Benefit Unit questionnaire is arranged in `tables',
where a table is a sequence of questions administered first to Person 1 and
then (as appropriate) to Person 2.

The points where the questioning switches between the two adults in a
Benefit Unit are indicated by a line of dashes, thus:

}

```
Train      SHOW CARD I
           Last week, that is in the 7 days ending YESTERDAY, were you on
           any of the government training programmes shown on this card?

           CODE ONE ONLY$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Employment Training"
            2 : "Youth Training"
            4 : "Community Industry"
            5 : "Other government programme"
            6 : "None of these"

TecLec
           May I just check, is that a scheme run by a...

           $TEXT101$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 1..3

           -------------------------------------------------------

Working    $TEXT40 you do any regular paid work in the last 7 days, ending
           yesterday?

           INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS
           PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.
            EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/ODD JOBS, THESE ARE DEALT WITH LATER.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

JobAway    Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or
           business that you were away from, in the last 7 days ending
           yesterday?

           INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS
           PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.$COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
             3 : "SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business
       already obtained"

NumJob     How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

           INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS
           PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.$COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "One job only"
            2 : "Two jobs"
            3 : "Three jobs"
            4 : "Four or more jobs"

EmpStat    $TEXT40 you working as...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "...an employee"
            2 : "...or self-employed (incl. Enterprise Allowance) $TEXT55 ?"
```

```
Look4       Thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday, were you looking for
            any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

LkYt4       ...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place in a
            government scheme?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

Wait        Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

LikeWk      Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending
            yesterday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the
            moment, either full- or part-time job?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NoLook      May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for
            work (in the last 4 weeks)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Waiting for the results of an application for a job/  being
                  assessed by an E.T. training agent"
             2 : "Student"
             3 : "Looking after the family/home"
             4 : "Temporarily sick or injured"
             5 : "Long-term sick or disabled"
             6 : "Believes no jobs available"
             7 : "Not yet started looking"
             8 : "Any other reason"

NoWant      May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want
            work (in the last 4 weeks)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Waiting for the results of an application for a job/  being
                  assessed by an E.T. training agent"
             2 : "Student"
             3 : "Looking after the family/home"
             4 : "Temporarily sick or injured"
             5 : "Long-term sick or disabled"
             6 : "Doesn't need employment"
             7 : "Retired from paid work"
             8 : "Any other reason"
```

```
Start      If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in
           the week ending yesterday, would you have been able to start
           within 2 weeks?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

YStart     Why would you not have been able to start within two weeks?
           CODE MAIN REASON ONLY.$COLCODE[PERNO]

             1 : "Must complete education"
             2 : "Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks"
             3 : "Looking after the family/home"
             4 : "Temporarily sick or injured"
             5 : "Long-term sick or disabled"
             6 : "Other reason"

LookWk     $TEXT20 ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "- full-time,"
             2 : "or - part-time $TEXT4"
             3 : "- (or have you no preference)?"

AccFtPt    About how many hours a week do you mean by that?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Less than 16 hours a week"
             2 : "16 but less than 24"
             3 : "24 but less than 30"
             4 : "30 hours a week or more"

           --------------------------------------------------------

TDayWrk    Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?

           IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day
           for you?$COLCODE[PERNO]

             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No - although this is a normal
             3 : "No - because NOT a normal working

AbsWk      Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING
           days?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

AbsWhy     What is the reason for your absence?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Pattern of shifts"
             2 : "Illness/accident"
             3 : "Holiday"
             4 : "Strike"
             5 : "Laid off"
             6 : "Maternity Leave"
             7 : "Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl>+<F4>"

AbsPay     Are you receiving ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...full pay from your employer"
             2 : "...part pay or made-up pay"
             3 : "...or no pay?"

Abs1Pd     How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of
           absence?

           IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE
           NEXT QUESTION.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..97

Abs2Pd     How many days in all have you been away during this spell of
           absence?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 1..6
```

```
Retire     Did you retire within the last 12 months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

RetPay     How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the last 12
           months just before you retired?
           ENTER POUNDS ONLY.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..999997

LstWrk2    When did you last do any paid work?
           CODE YEAR.

           IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NEVER WORKED, CODE 0000.$COLCODE[PERNO]

            Text : Maximum [4] characters

LstWrk1    When did you last do any paid work?
           CODE MONTH.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "January"
            2 : "February"
            3 : "March"
            4 : "April"
            5 : "May"
            6 : "June"
            7 : "July"
            8 : "August"
            9 : "September"
            10 : "October"
            11 : "November"
            12 : "December"

LstYr      For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12
           months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..52


              -------------------------------------------------------
```

FtWk   Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time
           education, how many years since then have you spent...

            Range : 0..97

PtWk   Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time
           education, how many years since then have you spent...

           INTERVIEWER: THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF
           KINDS OF JOB

            Range : 0..97

Anyed   (Can I just check), apart from leisure classes, and holidays, are
           you at present receiving any full or part-time education?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

Edhr   About how many hours studying does this involve per week?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 1..99

Edtime   Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)... $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "...just in the daytime"
            2 : "...just in the evenings"
            3 : "...or both?"

BLOCK: b_HEALTH

Rstrct $DISPLINE SHOW CARD J
             Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they
            can do, because of injury, illness or disability. Which of these
            statements comes closest to your own position at the moment? (IF
            NOT IN PAID WORK: It doesn't matter whether you have any paid
            work at present.)
            CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF
            OPINION.

            BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "I am unable to work at the moment."
             2 : "I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could)
                  do."
             3 : "I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can
      (could) do."

Injpd   How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/
            illness/ disability$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Six months or less"
             2 : "More than six months"

Injwk   How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Less than 16 hours a week"
             2 : "16 but less than 24 hours a week"
             3 : "24 but less than 30 hours a week"
             4 : "30 hours a week or more"

Nolk   Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...
            READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...disability or illness?"
             2 : "...caring for a disabled or elderly person?"
             3 : "...having to look after child(ren)?"
             4 : "(None of these)"

```
Nlper      You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is
           that?
           ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD
           MEMBER$COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
            2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
            3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
            4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
            5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
            6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
            7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
            8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
            9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
           10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
           11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
           12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
           13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
           14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
           15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
           16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
           17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
           18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
           19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
           20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
           97 : "Not a household member"

           --------------------------------------------------------

Health     Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
           By 'longstanding' I mean anything that you have already had, or
           are likely to have, for at least 6 months?

           INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

Hprob      Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?
           @/
           INTERVIEVER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

LaReg      Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they
           can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you
           on the Local Authority register?
           (NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE
           DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).$COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
SpcReg      SHOW CARD K
            Are you registered as any of these... IF NECESSARY, READ OUT &
            PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
            CODE ALL THAT APPLY. $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...blind?"
             2 : "...partially sighted?"
             3 : "...deaf?"
             4 : "None of these"

JcReg       Are you registered disabled with a Job Centre, under the Disabled
            Persons Employment Act?
            (CHECK: Do you have a Green Card?)$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

BLOCK: c_JOBDES
d_JOBDES

Who1

```
*********************************************************

*********************************************************

        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

VWho1   Protects Who1
         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"

Who2

```
*********************************************************

*********************************************************

        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

VWho2   Protects Who2
         1 : "continue"
         2 : "suspend"

```
CARGO2      CARGO2
              Text : Maximum [4] characters
```

{The following questions are asked about the only, or main, job}

```
Title       $DISPLINE What $ISWAS your job?
            ENTER JOB TITLE.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters


Respdo      $DISPLINE What $DODID you mainly do in your job?

            INTERVIEWER: ALSO ENTER HERE DETAILS OF ANY REQUIRED
            QUALIFICATIONS.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [100] characters


FirmDo      $DISPLINE What $DOESDID the firm/organisation actually make or
  do?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [100] characters


Nature      $DISPLINE INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Childminder"
             2 : "All other jobs"


Where       $DISPLINE $CDODID you do childminding in your own home, or
            somewhere else?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Own home"
             2 : "Somewhere else"


Empee       $DISPLINE ASK OR RECORD:
            $CAREWERE you...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...an employee,"
             2 : "or, self-employed?"


Dirctr      $DISPLINE

            (Can I just check,) in this job $AREWERE you a Director of a
            limited company?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"


Manage      $DISPLINE $CAREWERE you a...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...manager,"
             2 : "...foreman or supervisor,"
             3 : "...or other employee?"


NumEmp      $DISPLINE How many employees $WORK_ED in the establishment?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 or 2"
             2 : "3-24"
             3 : "25-99"
             4 : "100-499"
             5 : "500-999"
             6 : "1000 or more"
```

```
EmpAny      $DISPLINE $CDODID you employ any other people?

            IF YES PROBE: How many?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "No employees"
             2 : "1-24 employees"
             3 : "25+ employees"

SOC1        $DISPLINE

            INTERVIEWER: IS OCCUPATIONAL CODING TO BE DONE NOW, OR LATER?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Now"
             2 : "Later"

SOC2        $DISPLINE

            REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS, AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 100..999

RevEmpee    CODER: The respondent's employment status is currently as shown
            here.

            If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.

            Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.
             1 : "employee,"
             2 : "self-employed"

SocClass    Social Class$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [1] characters

SEG         Socio-Economic Group$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..20

Numjob2     $DISPLINE When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have,
            for pay or profit?
            INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE
            CHILDMINDERS$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "One job only"
             2 : "Two jobs"
             3 : "Three jobs"
             4 : "Four or more jobs"
```

{The following questions are asked about any second job, and repeated as necessary for any third job}

```
Title      $DISPLINE What $ISWAS your job?
           ENTER JOB TITLE.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Text : Maximum [40] characters

Respdo     $DISPLINE What $DODID you mainly do in your job?

           INTERVIEWER: ALSO ENTER HERE DETAILS OF ANY REQUIRED
           QUALIFICATIONS.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Text : Maximum [100] characters

FirmDo     $DISPLINE What $DOESDID the firm/organisation actually make or
  do?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Text : Maximum [100] characters

Nature     $DISPLINE INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Childminder"
            2 : "All other jobs"

Where      $DISPLINE $CDODID you do childminding in your own home, or
           somewhere else?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Own home"
            2 : "Somewhere else"

Empee      $DISPLINE ASK OR RECORD:
           $CAREWERE you...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "...an employee,"
            2 : "or, self-employed?"

Dirctr     $DISPLINE

           (Can I just check,) in this job $AREWERE you a Director of a
           limited company?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

```
BLOCK: e_MAIN {Adult 1, first job}
       h_MAIN {Adult 2, first job}

       f_SUB1 {Adult 1, second job}
       g_SUB2 {Adult 1, third job}

       i_SUB1 {Adult 2, second job}
       j_SUB2 {Adult 2, third job}

Who1

          ********************************************************

          ********************************************************

          1 : "continue"
          2 : "suspend"

VWho1     Protects Who1
          1 : "continue"
          2 : "suspend"

Who2

          ********************************************************

          ********************************************************

          1 : "continue"
          2 : "suspend"

VWho2     Protects Who2
          1 : "continue"
          2 : "suspend"
```

CARGO3   CARGO3
             Text : Maximum [4] characters

PayDat $DISPLINE On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
            IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE
            DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE.$COLCODE[PNO]
             Date

PayAmt $DISPLINE What was your wage/salary including overtime, bonus,
            commission or tips, AFTER all deductions, the last time you were
            paid?
            INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP.$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..99997

PayPd $DISPLINE How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

TaxInc $DISPLINE Did this include a refund of income tax?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

TaxAmt $DISPLINE How much was it?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

PAYE $DISPLINE How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income
            tax under PAYE?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

TaxUsl $DISPLINE Do you usually pay tax?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NatIns $DISPLINE How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as
            National Insurance Contribution?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

NIPay $DISPLINE Do you usually pay National Insurance contributions?
            $COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

```
Charity    $DISPLINE Were there any deductions from your wage/salary for
           charities?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

ChrTaxF    $DISPLINE Were any of these charity deductions made under the
           tax-free payroll deduction scheme?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

AmtTaxF    $DISPLINE How much was deducted under the tax-free payroll
           deduction scheme?$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..97

ChrOth     $DISPLINE Were there any deductions made for OTHER charity
           schemes?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

AmtOth     $DISPLINE How much in total was deducted for these other charity
           schemes?

           INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SUCH SCHEME, GIVE TOTAL FOR ALL
           SUCH SCHEMES.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..97

OthDed     $DISPLINE Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary
           such as ...READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
           $COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "...Pension or superannuation?"
            2 : "...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?"
            3 : "...Union fees?"
            4 : "...Friendly societies?"
            5 : "...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?"
            6 : "...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?"
            7 : "None of these"

Deduc      $DISPLINE How much was deducted for $TEXT40$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..997

DedOth     $DISPLINE
           OPEN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4> AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS,
           WITH AMOUNTS.

           THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.
           $COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..997
```

```
PaySlip     $DISPLINE
            INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING
            PAYSLIP$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Payslip consulted"
             2 : "Payslip not consulted"

GrWage      $DISPLINE What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE
            ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

GrSoFar     $DISPLINE And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so
            far this year, as shown on this payslip?
            INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals
            to date'.
            IF NOT ON PAYSLIP, CODE 'DON'T KNOW' < [ >.$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..999997

MileInc     $DISPLINE Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for
            motoring included in the net pay of $VPAYAMT that you received on
            $VPAYDAT?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MileAmt     $DISPLINE How much was included?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

MotInc      $DISPLINE $TEXT55 there any refunds for motoring expenses
            included in the net pay of
            $VPAYAMT that you received on $VPAYDAT?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MotAmt      $DISPLINE How much was included?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

HHInc       $DISPLINE SHOW CARD L
            Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure
            shown on this card, included in the net pay of $VPAYAMT that you
            received on $VPAYDAT?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

HHO         $DISPLINE What was covered by the $ORDER refund?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

HHA         $DISPLINE What was the amount of the refund for $HHO?
            $COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

HHC         $DISPLINE Any other refund?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

```
SSPSMP     $DISPLINE Did your last wage or salary include $TEXT100
           $TEXT101$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 1..4

SSPAmt     $DISPLINE How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

           INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER
           `DON'T KNOW'.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..997

SSPRate    $DISPLINE How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?
           CHECK/ASK: Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "...the higher rate"
            2 : "...or the lower rate?"

SMPAmt     $DISPLINE How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

           INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSLIP. IF NOT, ENTER
           `DON'T KNOW'.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..997

SMPRate    $DISPLINE How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?
           CHECK/ASK: Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "...the higher rate"
            2 : "...or the lower rate?"
```

PayUsl $DISPLINE Your wage/salary after all deductions was $VPAYAMT. Is
            this the amount you usually receive?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
             3 : "No such thing as usual amount"

UNett $DISPLINE What $DODID you usually receive each time you $AREWERE
            paid, AFTER all deductions?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

UGross $DISPLINE What $DODID you usually receive each time you $AREWERE
            paid, BEFORE all deductions?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

UPd $DISPLINE How often $AREWERE you usually paid?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

U1Mot $DISPLINE Did the usual net pay of $TEXT15 include any allowance
            for motoring?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

U2Mot $DISPLINE How much was included?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..997

```
QHrs       $DISPLINE How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING
           meal breaks $OVERTIME
           IF 'No usual hours', ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' < [ >.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..97

EmpOvt     $DISPLINE
           On average how many hours (if any) paid overtime do you usually
           work in a week?$COLCODE[PNO]

            Range : 0..97

LikeHr     $DISPLINE$TUSUAL
           Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the
           number of hours you work at the moment?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "More hours"
            2 : "Happy with hours"
            3 : "Prefer fewer hours"

NoMor      $DISPLINE
           Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the
           following....
           READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY. $COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "...disability or illness?"
            2 : "...caring for a disabled or elderly person?"
            3 : "...having to look after children?"
            4 : "None of these"

NMPer      $DISPLINE Who is the person you care for?
           ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)$COLCODE[PNO]

            1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
            2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
            3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
            4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
            5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
            6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
            7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
            8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
            9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
            10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
            11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
            12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
            13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
            14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
            15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
            16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
            17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
            18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
            19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
            20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
            21 : "Not a household member"

NMChc      $DISPLINE If some suitable form of childcare were available,
           would this enable you to work more hours?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

Bonus $DISPLINE In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses
            such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or
            profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

            INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/ COMMISSION (e.g. weekly/
            monthly)

            ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT
            QUESTIONS.
            IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..6

BonAmt $DISPLINE ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER $LOOPVAR.$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..999997

BonTax $DISPLINE Was this amount ...$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "before tax"
             2 : "after tax"

UBonInc $DISPLINE Did the usual net pay of $TEXT15 include any of this
            bonus or commission?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

UBonAmt $DISPLINE How much was included?$COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

TaxRel $DISPLINE Has the Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be
            claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your
            employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to
            professional societies? $COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

AmtRel $DISPLINE What is the amount on which tax relief was/will be
            allowed? $COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..9997

LunchV $DISPLINE Do you receive any Luncheon Vouchers from your current
            employer?$COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

LV7Dy $DISPLINE Have you used any Luncheon Vouchers in the last 7 days?
            $COLCODE[PNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

LVAmt $DISPLINE What is the total value of the vouchers used?
            $COLCODE[PNO]
             Range : 0..97

```
FreeMl     $DISPLINE Have you received any free meals from your employer in
           the last 7 days?

           INTERVIEWER:
           INCLUDE - free canteen at work

           $COLCODE[PNO]

            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

FrM7Dy     $DISPLINE How many free meals have you received in the last 7
           days? $COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..97

InKind     $DISPLINE SHOW CARD M
           Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made
           use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6
           months?
           CODE ALL THAT APPLY.$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "FREE or SUBSIDISED CANTEEN"
            2 : "FREE or SUBSIDISED GOODS *"
            3 : "FREE or SUBSIDISED MEDICAL INSURANCE for self or family"
            4 : "SHARES, or SHARE OPTIONS"
            5 : "PAYMENT of SCHOOL FEES for family members"
            6 : "None of these *
                 *INTERVIEWER: if this is ONLY free coal/coke, DON'T code
                 as 2; this is covered later in qu'aire."
```

BLOCK: k_MAINSF {first job as self-employed}
      l_SUBSF1 {second job as self-employed}
      m_SUBSF2 {third job as self-employed}

CARGO4   CARGO4
      Text : Maximum [4] characters

Profit1   How much net profit (or loss) did you receive from your business
      or profession in the last 12 months for which you have
      information, that is AFTER deducting all expenses and wages, but
      BEFORE deducting income tax, N.I. contributions or money drawn
      for your own use?
      INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF BUSINESS IS
      NEWLY ESTABLISHED.IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.

      IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO ANSWER IN 'Profit & loss' TERMS, REPEAT
      THE QUESTION, BUT STARTING WITH:
      'How much did you receive from your occupation or profession in
      the last 12 months for which you have information, that is ....
      ETC, AS BEFORE$COLCODE[PNO]
      Range : 0..9999997

Profit2   DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?
      $COLCODE[PNO]
      1 : "Profit/earnings"
      2 : "Loss"

OwnSum $CDODID you draw sums of money or cheques from the business for
      your own use, or for the payment of domestic bills?$COLCODE[PNO]
      1 : "Yes"
      2 : "No"

OwnAmt   How much on average $DODID you take out each time?$COLCODE[PNO]
      Range : 0..9997

OwnFrq   How long $DOESDID that cover?$COLCODE[PNO]
      1 : "1 week"
      2 : "2 weeks"
      3 : "3 weeks"
      4 : "4 weeks"
      5 : "Calendar month"
      6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
      7 : "6 months"
      8 : "Eight times a year"
      9 : "Nine times a year"
      10 : "Ten times a year"
      11 : "A year"
      12 : "One off/lump sum"
      13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

Sole $CAREWERE you the sole owner of your business or $AREWERE you in
           partnership with someone else?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Sole ownership"
            2 : "In partnership"

ParInc   Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or
           loss you gave me?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

ParAmt   How much was included?$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..99997

Se1   What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information
           applies?
           BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
           IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
           INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY
           ESTABLISHED.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Date

Se2   What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information
           applies?
           END OF PERIOD.
           IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
           INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY
           ESTABLISHED.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Date

SeWks   Can I just check, how many weeks of business does that cover?
           $COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 1..52

SeLWks   In the last 12 months, for how many weeks have you been self-
           employed? $COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 1..52

SeEnd   On what date did you cease to be self-employed?
           INTERVIEWER: IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN PUT ??$COLCODE[PNO]
            Date

```
QHrsSelf   $DISPLINE How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING
           meal breaks $OVERTIME
           IF 'No usual hours', ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' < [ >.$COLCODE[PNO]
            Range : 0..997

LikeHr     $DISPLINE$TUSUAL
           Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the
           number of hours you work at the moment?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "More hours"
            2 : "Happy with hours"
            3 : "Prefer fewer hours"

NoMor      $DISPLINE
           Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the
           following....
           READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY. $COLCODE[PNO]

            1 : "...disability or illness?"
            2 : "...caring for a disabled or elderly person?"
            3 : "...having to look after children?"
            4 : "None of these"

NMPer      $DISPLINE Who is the person you care for?

           ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)$COLCODE[PNO]

            1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
            2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
            3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
            4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
            5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
            6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
            7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
            8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
            9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
           10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
           11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
           12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
           13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
           14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
           15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
           16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
           17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
           18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
           19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
           20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
           21 : "Not a household member"

NMChc      $DISPLINE If some suitable form of childcare were available,
           would this enable you to work more hours?$COLCODE[PNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
```

BLOCK: n_TRAVEL

Who1

```
************************************************************

************************************************************
```

```
        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

VWho1   Protects Who1
```
        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

Who2

```
************************************************************

************************************************************
```

```
        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

VWho2   Protects Who2
```
        1 : "continue"
        2 : "suspend"
```

```
CARGO5      CARGO5
             Text : Maximum [4] characters

TtwFar      About how far do you have to travel to your usual place of work?
            INTERVIEWER: GIVE ONE-WAY DISTANCE, or AVERAGE of OUTWARD and
            RETURN JOURNEYS.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Work at, or from home/Live at work/No work journey"
             2 : "Varies - no usual place of work"
             3 : "Under 1 mile"
             4 : "1 but under 3 miles"
             5 : "3 but under 5 miles"
             6 : "5 but under 10 miles"
             7 : "10 but under 25 miles"
             8 : "25 miles or more"

TtwFrq
            On how many days of the week do you usually travel to your
            normal place of work?
            INTERVIEWER: IF WEEKLY PATTERN VARIES, GIVE AVERAGE, to 1
            decimal place.$COLCODE[PERNO]

             Range : 1..7

            -------------------------------------------------------

TtwMod      How do you usually travel to work?$COLCODE[PERNO]

             1 : "Walk/bicycle"
             2 : "Car/van (including lifts)"
             3 : "Motorcycle (including lifts)"
             4 : "Bus/train/tube"
             5 : "Works bus/company transport"
             6 : "Other"

TtwPss      Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

PssAmt      How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travel card cost?

            IF FREE, ENTER 0.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..5000

PssPd1
            What period does it cover?
            CODE WHOLE WEEKS HERE.
            IF ADDITIONAL DAYS, CODE AT NEXT QUESTION.$COLCODE[PERNO]

             Range : 0..52

PssPd2
            ENTER ADDITIONAL DAYS HERE, IF ANY.
            IF NO ADDITIONAL DAYS, ENTER 0.$COLCODE[PERNO]

             Range : 0..7
```

```
Fare        How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... bus/train/tube,
            or works bus/company transport ... cost?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..100

OneWay      Is that the one-way or return, fare?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "One-way"
             2 : "Return"

TtwPay      Do you pay for ALL, SOME, or NONE the costs of taking the $TEXT40
            to work?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Pay ALL"
             2 : "Pay SOME"
             3 : "Pay NONE"

TtwCode     INTERVIEWER: PROBE & CODE.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others"
             2 : "Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers /
          employer etc"

TtwCost     How much do you $TEXT15 per week?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 1..100
```

BLOCK: o_PENS

EmpPens   Thinking of your present job, do you currently belong to a
                pension or superannuation scheme run by your employer which will
                give you a pension when you retire?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Yes"
         2 : "No"

EpPres   May I just check, have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or
                superannuation scheme run by your present employer?
                $COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Yes"
         2 : "No"

EpKeep   Have you kept the right to a pension from your present employer,
                which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the
                future?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Yes"
         2 : "No"

EpNow   Are you drawing that pension now or not?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Yes"
         2 : "No"

```
EpLong      How long have you belonged to your present employer's pension or
            superannuation scheme?
            ENTER YEARS TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..50

SERPS       Are you/is your pension scheme ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...contracted into"
             2 : "...or, contracted out of `SERPS'

EpEnd       When you draw your pension from this scheme, will it be based on
.
            ..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...your final salary"
             2 : "...or, the amount of money invested

Ep1Avc      Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes
            pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary
            Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pension.

            Do you pay Additional Voluntary Contributions?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

EpDes       SHOW CARD N
            Which one of these best describes the pension that you will
            receive from your employer at retirement?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "A pension that does not increase after retirement"
             2 : "A pension that may increase after retirement, but not
                  necessarily every year"
             3 : "A pension that increases every year, but not necessarily in
                  line with price increases"
             4 : "A pension that will increase in line with price increases,
                  that is, an `inflation-proof' pension"

            -------------------------------------------------------
```

```
EpPrev      $DISPLINE Some people receive a pension from a previous employer
            when they retire, as well as a state penson.
            Have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or superannuation
            scheme run by a PREVIOUS EMPLOYER?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No (inc. if no previous employer)"

            --------------------------------------------------------

EpTran      Did you transfer any pension rights from your previous employer's
            scheme,
            into ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...your present employer's scheme"
             2 : "...some other, independent, pension
             3 : "...or have you done neither of

PrvRgt      Have you kept the right to a pension with any previous employer,
            which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the
            future?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

PrvNum      Is that from just one pension scheme, or more than one?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "One only"
             2 : "Two"
             3 : "Three (or more)"

PrvNow      $ORDER Pension:

             [INTERVIEWER NOTE, FOR INFORMATION: IF `Yes', INCOME FROM SUCH
            PENSIONS IS DEALT WITH IN A LATER SECTION.]$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

```
PerPen      $DISPLINE (Now, I'd like to ask you about personal pension
            schemes rather than employers' pension schemes.)
            Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which the
            contributions are tax-deductible and which in most cases are paid
            for from part of their N.I. (National Insurance) contributions.
            These schemes are sometimes called 'personal pensions' or 'self
            employed pensions' or 'Section 226 Retirement Annuities'.

            Have you ever contributed towards any of these kinds of pension?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]

              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------

PPNum       How many such pensions have you contributed to?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "One"
              2 : "Two"
              3 : "Three or more"

PPDat
            When did you take out this pension?
            GIVE MOST RECENT DATE, IF MORE THAN ONE.
            IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Date

PPCont      Have you contributed towards such a pension during the last 12
            months, that is since $DATYRAGO?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

PPExt       Have you made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension in the
            last 12 months: by `extra' I mean in addition to your regular
            National Insurance contributions?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

PPPay       How much $TEXT6 did you pay last time?
            CODE POUNDS.PENCE$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..99999

PPPd        How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "1 week"
              2 : "2 weeks"
              3 : "3 weeks"
              4 : "4 weeks"
              5 : "Calendar month"
              6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
              7 : "6 months"
              8 : "Eight times a year"
              9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
PPEv        Have you EVER made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

PPLast      When did you last $TEXT26 to such a pension?

            ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS AGO TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 1..50

PPAge
            At what age do you expect to start drawing this pension?
            ENTER AGE.

            INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT NORMALLY DRAW SUCH PENSIONS BELOW THE
            AGE OF 50.

            IF PENSIONSCHEME CANCELLED, ENTER 0.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..97


            -------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: p_BEN1

Who1

```
*******************************************************

*******************************************************
```

```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

VWho1   Protects Who1
```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

Who2

```
*******************************************************

*******************************************************
```

```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

VWho2   Protects Who2
```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

```
Ben2Q       $DISPLINE SHOW CARD O
            Are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your
            own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Child Benefit"
             2 : "One Parent Benefit"
             3 : "Guardian's Allowance"
             4 : "Retirement pension (National Insurance)"
             5 : "Old person's pension"
             6 : "Widow's benefits (National Insurance)"
             7 : "War disablement pension (and any related allowances)"
             8 : "Severe disability allowance"
             9 : "Disability Working Allowance"
            10 : "Attendance Allowance"
            11 : "None of these"

            -------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      Child Benefit
      One Parent Benefit
      Guardian's Allowance }

```
BenAmt      $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd       $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo    $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

     NI Retirement Pension
     Old Person's Pension
     Widow's Pension }

```
BenAmt     $TEXT100
           How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

BenPd      $TEXT100
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

Usual      $TEXT100
           Is that the amount you usually get?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
            3 : "No such thing as usual amount"

NotUsAmt   $TEXT100
           How much do you usually get?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

NotUsPd    $TEXT100
           How long does this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
NewConDo    $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14

PenQ        $TEXT100
            What amounts - if any - are shown at the front of the Order Book
            for...

            INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE AMOUNT, OR 0 IF NOTHING SHOWN FOR THIS
            CODE LETTER.

              {The following code-letters are asked about:

              A       Basic pension
              B       Basic pension increments
              C       Graduated pension
              G       Invalidity addition
              H       Attendance Allowance
              J       Additional pension
              K       Guaranteed minimum pension
              M       Additional pension increments
              N       Upgrading of guaranteed minimum pension increments }


            IGNORE ANY CODE LETTERS NOT ASKED ABOUT HERE.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..97
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      War Disablement Pension
      Severe Disability Allowance
      Disability Working Allowance }

BenAmt $TEXT100
         How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
          Range : 0..997

BenPd $TEXT100
         How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "1 week"
         2 : "2 weeks"
         3 : "3 weeks"
         4 : "4 weeks"
         5 : "Calendar month"
         6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
         7 : "6 months"
         8 : "Eight times a year"
         9 : "Nine times a year"
         10 : "Ten times a year"
         11 : "A year"
         12 : "One off/lump sum"
         13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo $TEXT100
         GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

         IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

         IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
         THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
         COUNTERFOIL.
         $COLCODE[PERNO]
          Range : 0..14

BenAmt $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14

GetICA   Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after
            you?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

FutAtt
            Can I just check, have you been awarded an Attendance Allowance
            to start at some future date?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

```
Ben1Q     SHOW CARD P
          Are you at present receiving either of the state benefits shown
          on this card
          - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in your
          household?

          INTERVIEWER NOTE: FOR BOTH BENEFITS, AN ADULT MUST CLAIM ON
          BEHALF OF A CHILD UNDER 16.$COLCODE[PERNO]

           1 : "SELF CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
           2 : "MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
           3 : "Neither of these

AttFut    Can I just check, have you been awarded a SELF-CARE COMPONENT of
          Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date$TEXT65?
          $COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

WhoRec    $TEXT100
          Whom (will/do) you receive it for?
          IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE
          ENTER 97.$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
           2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
           3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
           4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
           5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
           6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
           7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
           8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
           9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
          10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
          11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
          12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
          13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
          14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
          15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
          16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
          17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
          18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
          19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
          20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
          97 : "Not a household member"

          -------------------------------------------------------
```

```
BenAmt    $TEXT100
          How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..997

BenPd     $TEXT100
          How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
          10 : "Ten times a year"
          11 : "A year"
          12 : "One off/lump sum"
          13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

ImpuFlag  $TEXT100
          EDITER: THIS QUESTION INDICATES WHETHER AN AMOUNT HAS BEEN
          IMPUTED FOR THIS BENEFIT. ITS ANSWER HAS BEEN COMPUTED BY THE
          PROGRAM: YOU DO NOT NEED TO TAKE ANY ACTION UNLESS YOU RECEIVE AN
          ERROR MESSAGE.
           0 : "Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed"
           1 : "Benefit amount initially unknown, but imputed later in the
                office"
           2 : "Benefit amount known, not imputed"

NewConDo  $TEXT100
          GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

          IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

          IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
          THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
          COUNTERFOIL.
          $COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..14
```

```
WhoRec      $TEXT100
            Whom (will/do) you receive it for?
            IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE
            ENTER 97.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
             2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
             3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
             4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
             5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
             6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
             7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
             8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
             9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
            10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
            11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
            12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
            13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
            14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
            15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
            16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
            17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
            18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
            19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
            20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
            97 : "Not a household member"

GetICA      Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after
            you?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

Disability Living Allowance (Mobility component) }

```
MobFut    Can I just check, have you been awarded a MOBILITY COMPONENT of
          Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date$TEXT65?
          $COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

WhoRec    $TEXT100
          Whom (will/do) you receive it for?
          IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE
          ENTER 97.$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
           2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
           3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
           4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
           5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
           6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
           7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
           8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
           9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
          10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
          11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
          12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
          13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
          14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
          15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
          16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
          17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
          18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
          19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
          20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
          97 : "Not a household member"

BenAmt    $TEXT100
          How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..997

BenPd     $TEXT100
          How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
          10 : "Ten times a year"
          11 : "A year"
          12 : "One off/lump sum"
          13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

ImpuFlag $TEXT100
           EDITER: THIS QUESTION INDICATES WHETHER AN AMOUNT HAS BEEN
           IMPUTED FOR THIS BENEFIT. ITS ANSWER HAS BEEN COMPUTED BY THE
           PROGRAM: YOU DO NOT NEED TO TAKE ANY ACTION UNLESS YOU RECEIVE AN
           ERROR MESSAGE.
            0 : "Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed"
            1 : "Benefit amount initially unknown, but imputed later in the
                 office"
            2 : "Benefit amount known, not imputed"

NewConDo $TEXT100
           GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

           IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

           IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
           THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
           COUNTERFOIL.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..14

WhoRec $TEXT100
           Whom (will/do) you receive it for?
           IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE
           ENTER 97.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
            2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
            3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
            4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
            5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
            6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
            7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
            8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
            9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
           10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
           11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
           12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
           13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
           14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
           15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
           16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
           17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
           18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
           19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
           20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
           97 : "Not a household member"

```
Ben3Q      $DISPLINE SHOW CARD Q
           In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you
           received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Invalid Care Allowance"
            2 : "Unemployment Benefit"
            3 : "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
            4 : "None of these"

           --------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

Invalid Care Allowance }

```
Pres       $TEXT100
           Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NumWeeks   $TEXT100
           For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
           THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..52

BenAmt     $TEXT100
           How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

BenPd      $TEXT100
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo   $TEXT100
           GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

           IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

           IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
           THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
           COUNTERFOIL.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..14
```

```
ICAPer      $TEXT100
            Who is the person you (care/cared) for that (qualifies/
            qualified) you for the allowance?
            IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE
            ENTER 97.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
             2 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
             3 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
             4 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
             5 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
             6 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
             7 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
             8 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
             9 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
            10 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
            11 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
            12 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
            13 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
            14 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
            15 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
            16 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
            17 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
            18 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
            19 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
            20 : "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
            97 : "Not a household member"

ICAPerO     $TEXT100
            SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [30] characters
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

Unemployment Benefit }

```
Pres        $TEXT100
            Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NumWeeks    $TEXT100
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
            THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..52

BenAmt      $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd       $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

ImpuFlag    $TEXT100
            EDITER: THIS QUESTION INDICATES WHETHER AN AMOUNT HAS BEEN
            IMPUTED FOR THIS BENEFIT. ITS ANSWER HAS BEEN COMPUTED BY THE
            PROGRAM: YOU DO NOT NEED TO TAKE ANY ACTION UNLESS YOU RECEIVE AN
            ERROR MESSAGE.
             0 : "Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed"
             1 : "Benefit amount initially unknown, but imputed later in the
                  office"
             2 : "Benefit amount known, not imputed"
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit }

```
Pres      $TEXT100
          Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
          $COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

NumWeeks  $TEXT100
          For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
          THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..52

BenAmt    $TEXT100
          How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..997

BenPd     $TEXT100
          How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo  $TEXT100
          GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @I ORDER BOOK @I CONSULTED.

          IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

          IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
          THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
          COUNTERFOIL.
          $COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..14
```

```
Ben4Q      $DISPLINE SHOW CARD R
           In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you
           received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Statutory Sick Pay from your employer"
            2 : "N.I. Sickness Benefit"
            3 : "Invalidity Benefit"
            4 : "None of these"

           -------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      Statutory Sick Pay }

```
Pres       $TEXT100
           Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NumWeeks   $TEXT100
           For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
           THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..52
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      NI Sickness Benefit }

```
Pres       $TEXT100
           Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NumWeeks   $TEXT100
           For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
           THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..52
```

```
NISickAt    $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

NISickPd    $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

   Invalidity Benefit }

```
Pres        $TEXT100
            Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NumWeeks    $TEXT100
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
            THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..52

BenAmt      $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd       $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

BenUs2      $TEXT100
            Is that the amount you usually $GETGOT?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
             3 : "No such thing as usual amount"

BenAmt2     $TEXT100
            How much $DODID you usually get?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd2      $TEXT100
```

```
            How long $DOESDID this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

  NewConDo  $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14
```

MadEmp   (Are/were) you getting `made up pay' from your employer in
            addition to the $TEXT101 you (are/were) receiving?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MduPwk   (Are/were) you being paid ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...every week by your employer"
             2 : "...or for only some weeks?"

MduPPd   For how many weeks (are/were) you being paid?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..97

BLOCK: p_BEN2

FCAny $DISPLINE In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you received any Family Credit, (that is, where you are the named recipient)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
  1 : "Yes"
  2 : "No"

FCWait $DISPLINE (Can I just check) are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Family Credit (that is, where you are the named claimant)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
  1 : "Yes"
  2 : "No"

RefFC $DISPLINE (Can I just check) in the last 6 months, have you made a claim for Family Credit (that is, where you were the named claimant) but been REFUSED payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
  1 : "Yes - had a claim refused"
  2 : "No"

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

    Family Credit }

PresFC $TEXT100
Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
$COLCODE[PERNO]
  1 : "Yes"
  2 : "No"

ContinFC $TEXT100
For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Family Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS AGO, AND SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE RECEIPT OF Family Income Supplement, WHICH PRECEDED Family Credit.$COLCODE[PERNO]

  Range : 0..997

NumWeeFC $TEXT100
For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (.. THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
  Range : 0..52

```
BenAmt     $TEXT100
           How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

BenPd      $TEXT100
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo   $TEXT100
           GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.

           IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

           IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
           THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
           COUNTERFOIL.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..14

           -----------------------------------------------------
```

```
ISAny      $DISPLINE In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have
           you received any Income Support, (that is, where you are the
           named recipient)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"


           --------------------------------------------------------

ISWait     $DISPLINE (Can I just check) are you awaiting the outcome of a
           claim for Income Support (that is, where you are the named
           claimant)? $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"


           --------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      Income Support }

```
Pres       $TEXT100
           Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

ISWeeks    $TEXT100
           How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

           ENTER, TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).
            Range : 0..97

NumWeeks   $TEXT100
           For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
           THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..52

BenAmt     $TEXT100
           How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

BenPd      $TEXT100
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
BenUs2      $TEXT100
            Is that the amount you usually $GETGOT?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
             3 : "No such thing as usual amount"

BenAmt2     $TEXT100
            How much $DODID you usually get?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd2      $TEXT100
            How long $DOESDID this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo  $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14
```

```
DSSPay     SHOW CARD S
           Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this
           card?
           IF YES: Which?

           CODE ALL THAT APPLY.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Mortgage interest"
            2 : "Rent arrears"
            3 : "Fees for nursing home or residential care"
            4 : "Gas or electricity bills"
            5 : "Service charges for heating or fuel"
            6 : "Water charges"
            7 : "Community charge arrears"
            8 : "Yes - but don't know which"
            9 : "No - none of these"

DSSAmt     How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

DSSPd      How long does this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

DSSBefor   Was the amount of £$DSSAMTC that you said you received last time

           or - AFTER taking account of what the DSS pay for directly?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e.
                 respondent's gross entitlement)"
            2 : "AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e. net amount
                 received by respondent)"
```

SFRepay   Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund
            loan(s)?
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

RepayAmt   How much in total do you repay, per week?

            IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.
             Range : 0..997

SFInc   Just now, you said that you got £$ISQC Income Support last time.
            Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan
            repayments?
             1 : "BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment"
             2 : "AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment"

LoanNum   How many Social Fund loans do you have at the moment?
             1 : "One"
             2 : "Two"
             3 : "Three or more"

LoanDatY   (Thinking of the $ORDER loan), when did you take this out?

            ENTER YEAR HERE, GIVE MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION.
             Range : 1980..1993

LoanDatM   (Thinking of the $ORDER loan), when did you take this out?

            CODE MONTH.
             1 : "January"
             2 : "February"
             3 : "March"
             4 : "April"
             5 : "May"
             6 : "June"
             7 : "July"
             8 : "August"
             9 : "Septembe"
            10 : "October"
            11 : "November"
            12 : "December"

LoanAmt   About how much did you borrow?

            ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.
             Range : 1..9997

SpareCol   Spare columns for July changes
             Text : Maximum [45] characters

```
PersId      Person number to identify who entered the block
              Range : 1..2

Ben5Q       $DISPLINE SHOW CARD T
            In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you
            received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Maternity Allowance"
             2 : "Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses"
             3 : "Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former
                  employer"
             4 : "None of these"
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

    Maternity Allowance }

```
Pres        $DISPLINE$TEXT100
            Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NumWeeks    $DISPLINE$TEXT100
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
            THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              Range : 0..52

BenAmt      $DISPLINE$TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              Range : 0..997

BenPd       $DISPLINE$TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo    $DISPLINE$TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.
              IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.
            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
              Range : 0..14
```

{The following question is asked, as appropriate, for:

      Social Fund Maternity Grant }

BenAmtMG $DISPLINE$TEXT100
      What is the total amount you have received in the last 12 months?
      $COLCODE[PERNO]
       Range : 0..997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      Statutory Maternity Pay }

Pres $DISPLINE$TEXT100
      Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
      $COLCODE[PERNO]
       1 : "Yes"
       2 : "No"

NumWeeks $DISPLINE$TEXT100
      For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
      THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
       Range : 0..52

MatRat $DISPLINE$TEXT100
      During the first 6 weeks, were you paid ...READ OUT (RUNNING
      PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
       1 : "...the higher rate"
       2 : "...or the lower rate?"

MatStp $DISPLINE$TEXT100
      How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?
      $COLCODE[PERNO]
       Range : 0..97

```
Ben6Q      $DISPLINE SHOW CARD U
           In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you
           received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"
            2 : "A Community Care grant from the Social Fund"
            3 : "Any N.I. or State benefit not mentioned earlier"
            4 : "None of these"

           --------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following question is asked, as appropriate, for:

        Social Fund Grant for Funeral Expenses }

```
FunAmt     $TEXT100
           What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
           12 months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..9997
```

{The following question is asked, as appropriate, for:

        Community Care grant from the Social Fund }

```
CareAmt    $TEXT100
           What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
           12 months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..9997
```

```
Pres        $TEXT100
            Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NumWeeks    $TEXT100
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
            THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..52

BenAmt      $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd       $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

NewConDo    $TEXT100
            GIVE DETAILS OF ANY @IORDER BOOK@I CONSULTED.

            IF NONE CONSULTED, ENTER 0.

            IF AN ORDER BOOK CONSULTED, ENTER THE `Order Book Group No'.
            THIS IS PRINTED IN THE TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF EVERY
            COUNTERFOIL.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..14
```

```
Ben7Q       $DISPLINE SHOW CARD V
            In the last 12 months (that is since $DATYRAGO), have you
            received any of the things shown on this card?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Trade Union sick pay or strike pay"
             2 : "Friendly Society Benefits"
             3 : "Benefits under private sickness scheme"
             4 : "Benefits under accident insurance"
             5 : "Benefits under hospital savings scheme"
             6 : "None of these"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

> **Trade Union sick pay or strike pay**
> **Friendly Society benefits**
> **benefits under a private sickness scheme**
> **benefits under accident insurance**
> **benefits under a hospital savings scheme }**

```
Pres        $TEXT100
            Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

NumWeeks    $TEXT100
            For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (..
            THIS BENEFIT..)?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..52

BenAmt      $TEXT100
            How much did you get last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

BenPd       $TEXT100
            How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

```
PrgAny      $DISPLINE In the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, have
            you taken part in a government training or employment programme?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------

PrgTyp
            Was it...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "...Employment Training (ET)"
             2 : "...Youth Training (Scheme)
             3 : "...The Enterprise Allowance"
             4 : "...or some other scheme? (CODE AND

PrgTypO     PLEASE SPECIFY THE OTHER TYPE OF SCHEME.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

PrgAmt      What was the amount of allowance you usually received?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

PrgPd       How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: q_OTHINC1

Who1

```
*******************************************************

*******************************************************
```

    1 : "continue"
    2 : "suspend"

VWho1   Protects Who1
      1 : "continue"
      2 : "suspend"

Who2

```
*******************************************************

*******************************************************
```

    1 : "continue"
    2 : "suspend"

VWho2   Protects Who2
      1 : "continue"
      2 : "suspend"

CCAmt   Now I'd like to ask about Community Charge, or Poll Tax, and
            about the exemptions and rebates.

            Since 1st April 1993, have you made any payments of Community
            Charge or Poll Tax?
            IF NO, ENTER 0.
            IF YES, ASK: Since 1st of April 1993, how much have you paid
            altogether?$COLCODE[PERNO]

             Range : 0..997

CCPd   How long did this cover?
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

CCBen $DISPLINE SHOW CARD W
            Were any of the benefits on this card allowed in connection with
            this community charge payment?

            CODE ALL THAT APPLY.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "community charge Benefit, or 'rebate'"
             2 : "a community charge reduction"
             3 : "a student's payment of 20% of the charge"
             4 : "None of these"

```
CCReb      How much community charge Benefit or rebate was allowed in
           connection with this community charge payment?
           $TEXTRE$TEXTRE2$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

CCRebPd    How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

CCRed      How much community charge reduction was allowed in connection
           with this community charge payment?

           $TEXTRE$TEXTRE2$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

CCRedPd    How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

           --------------------------------------------------------

RedAny     In the last 12 months, have you received any redundancy payments?
           @/
           INCLUDE STATUTORY AND NON-STATUTORY.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

RedAmt     How much did you receive?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..999997

           --------------------------------------------------------
```

```
AnyPen      $DISPLINE SHOW CARD X
            Are you at present receiving an income from any of the sources
            shown on this card?
            CODE ALL THAT APPLY. $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "An employee pension from a previous employer(INCLUDE
                  PENSION FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYER OF DECEASED SPOUSE OR
                  RELATIVE)"
             2 : "A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society"
             3 : "Annuity or personal pension"
             4 : "Trust or covenant"
             5 : "None of these"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

PenPay   How much was the last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99997

PenPd   How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

PenTax   Was tax deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

PTAmt   How much tax was deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99997

PTInc   Was the $PTINCFIL, before or after tax was deducted?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Before"
           2 : "After"

PenOth   Were there any other deductions?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

PoTyp   What was the purpose of the deduction?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Text : Maximum [40] characters

PoAmt   How much was the deduction?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..9997

PoSour   Was the deduction made at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

PoInc   Was the sum of £$EMPPEN[LOOPVAR].BLK1.PENPAY mentioned earlier,
            before or after the deduction?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Before"
           2 : "After"

Another   Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"   2 : "No"

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

a trade union / friendly society pension }

PenPay   How much was the last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..99997

PenPd   How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

an annuity or personal pension }

PenPay   How much was the last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99997

PenPd   How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

PenTax   Was tax deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

PTAmt   How much tax was deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99997

PTInc   Was the $PTINCFIL, before or after tax was deducted?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Before"
            2 : "After"

PenPay   How much was the last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         Range : 0..99997

PenPd   How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "1 week"
         2 : "2 weeks"
         3 : "3 weeks"
         4 : "4 weeks"
         5 : "Calendar month"
         6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
         7 : "6 months"
         8 : "Eight times a year"
         9 : "Nine times a year"
         10 : "Ten times a year"
         11 : "A year"
         12 : "One off/lump sum"
         13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

PenTax   Was tax deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Yes"
         2 : "No"

PTAmt   How much tax was deducted at source?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         Range : 0..99997

PTInc   Was the $PTINCFIL, before or after tax was deducted?
         $COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Before"
         2 : "After"

TRights   Do you have an absolute right to take income or capital from the
         trust, or do you have to apply to trustees for their permission
         each time you want money from it?$COLCODE[PERNO]
         1 : "Absolute right to INCOME ONLY"
         2 : "Absolute right to CAPITAL ONLY"
         3 : "Absolute right to BOTH"
         4 : "Only at DISCRETION OF TRUSTEES"

Royal   SHOW CARD Y
                In the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, have you
                received any income not yet mentioned from any of the sources
                listed on this card?$COLCODE[PERNO]
                1 : "Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances"
                2 : "Income as a sleeping partner in a business"
                3 : "An occupational pension from an overseas government or
                     company, paid in FOREIGN CURRENCY"
                4 : "None of these"

RoyYr   Thinking of your $ROYTEXT, how much have you received in the last
                12 months?

                ENTER AMOUNT IN £$COLCODE[PERNO]
                Range : 0..999997

```
AbsPar      Have you received any allowances from your husband/wife while he/
            she has been away?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

ApAmt       How much in total have you received from your husband/wife while
            he/she has been away?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..9997

ApPd        How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

ApDir       (In addition to the allowance you mentioned) does your husband/
            wife pay direct any household expenses?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

ApHH        Please describe these expenses.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

ApdAmt      How much did he/she pay?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..9997

ApdPd       How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

            ------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: r_OTHINC2

Allow $DISPLINE SHOW CARD Z
          In the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, have you
          received any of the regular allowances shown on this card?

          IF YES: What allowances have you received?
          CODE ALL THAT APPLY

          INCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES OR
          MERCHANT NAVY.
          EXCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A SPOUSE WHO IS EITHER TEMPORARILY
          ABSENT OR A NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. (ALREADY COVERED IF RELEVANT)

          To display codes, PRESS <Ctrl + Home>$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "a regular allowance from a temporarily ABSENT HOUSEHOLD
                 MEMBER, or a FRIEND/RELATIVE outside the household"
           2 : "a regular allowance from an ORGANISATION"
           3 : "an allowance from a local authority for a FOSTER child"
           4 : "an allowance from a local authority for an ADOPTED child"
           5 : "None of these"

AllPay   How much was the last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           Range : 0..9997

AllPd   How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

AllNow   Are you receiving this allowance at present?$COLCODE[PERNO]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

```
MntRec     $DISPNAME[1]
           Now, I'd like you to think about maintenance and separation
           allowances: in the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, have
           you RECEIVED any formal or informal money payments from a
           previous partner?

           (- either on behalf of yourself, or any CHILDREN -).
           It doesn't matter whether they're through a court or not.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]

            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
            3 : "SPONTANEOUS MENTION: NO CHILDREN from ANY previous liaison
                 or partnership, @I&&I NO PREVIOUS PARTNER."

MntNow     $DISPNAME[1]
           Are you receiving such maintenance payments at present?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

MntCt      $DISPNAME[1]
           Do you have any sort of court order, requiring a previous
           partner to make money payments (whether you're actually receiving
           any or not)? $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

MntDSS     $DISPNAME[1]
           Do/did you receive these payments yourself, or are/were they
           paid direct to the DSS or the Child Support Agency?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Paid to self"
            2 : "Paid direct to DSS/CSA"

MntAmt     $DISPNAME[1]
           How much did you receive last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99999

MntPd      $DISPNAME[1]
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
MntUs      $DISPNAME[1]
           Is that the amount you usually receive(d)? $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"
            3 : "No such thing as usual"

MntUsAmt   $DISPNAME[1]
           How much do/did you usually receive?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..99999

MntUsPd    $DISPNAME[1]
           How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

MntTotal   $DISPNAME[1]
           Over the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, would you say
           that the amount of maintenance you have received is ...READ OUT
           (RUNNING PROMPT)...

           [INTERVIEWER, THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION]
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "...MORE than $TEXT40,"
            2 : "...LESS than $TEXT40,"
            3 : "...or about the same as $TEXT40?"

MntFor     $DISPNAME[1]
           Who are/were the payments for?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Self only"
            2 : "Child(ren) only"
            3 : "Self and child(ren)"
```

```
MntPay      $DISPNAME[1]
            In the last 12 months, have you MADE any formal or informal
            maintenance payments to a former partner, or any children from a
            former marriage or partnership, either directly, or through the
            DSS?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MrRel       Now I'd like to ask you, in turn, about each set of maintenance
            payments that you've been making in the last 12 months...

            Thinking of the $ORDER payments, who are/were the payments for?
            CODE ONE ONLY.
            INTERVIEWER: CHECK, AS APPROPRIATE Can I just check, are all of
            these people covered by the same payment?
            ENTER HERE @IONLY@I THOSE PEOPLE COVERED BY THE @ISAME@I PAYMENT.
            START A FRESH LINE FOR EACH SEPARATE SET OF PAYMENTS.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Former partner only"
             2 : "Child(ren) only"
             3 : "Former partner + children"

MrNow       Are you still making these payments at present?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

MrKids      How many children are/were covered by this payment?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 1..9

Youngest    How old was the$TEXT10 child, last birthday?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..24

MrAmt       How much was your last payment?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..9997

MrPd        How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

MrUs        Is that the amount you usually pay / paid?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"
             3 : "No such thing as usual"
```

```
MrUsAmt     How much do/did you usually pay?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..9997

MrUsPd      How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

MrCt        Are/were these payments covered by a court order?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

ChangeUs    $HASDID the amount you usually pay $TEXT15 much in the last 12
            months?
            IF YES: Did it go up, or down?
            INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION. IF IN DOUBT, PROBE
            FOR AMOUNTS, AND COUNT A CHANGE GREATER THAN + or - 10% AS `YES'.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes - went UP"
             2 : "Yes - went DOWN"
             3 : "No - didn't change (much)"

MrChWhy     Why is that? What other reasons?
            INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
            CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN DESCRIBE MORE FULLY IN A NOTE <Ctrl +
            F4>.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "@IORDER FROM COURT/CSA@I - amount of
             2 : "@IMY CIRCUMSTANCES@I - was able to pay
             3 : "- could only afford to pay LESS"
             4 : "@IRECEPIENT'S CIRCUMSTANCES@I - needed
             5 : "- needed LESS/fewer liabilities/
             6 : "@IOTHER@I - moved/lost contact"
             7 : "- broken off contact/refuse to
             8 : "- all other answers"

OthRec      Have you made any maintenance payments to anyone else in the last
            12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

            -------------------------------------------------------
```

```
Fuel        In the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO, have you received
            any coke or coal from a present (or former) employer?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

FCash       Have you received any CASH-IN-LIEU of coke or coal, from a
            present or former employer?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

FCAmt       How much did you receive last time?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..997

FCAmtPd     How long did that cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "1 week"
             2 : "2 weeks"
             3 : "3 weeks"
             4 : "4 weeks"
             5 : "Calendar month"
             6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
             7 : "6 months"
             8 : "Eight times a year"
             9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

            --------------------------------------------------------

Baby        During the last 12 months that is since $DATYRAGO, have you
            received any money as a mail order agent or babysitter?

            CODE ALL THAT APPLY.$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Babysitter"
             2 : "Mail order agent"
             3 : "No to both"

BabPay      How much did you earn in the last 12 months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..9997

BabNow      Are you doing this work at present?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

OthTax   (Apart from any payments you may have mentioned earlier,) have
            you made any (other) INCOME TAX payments during the last 12
            months?

            EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX.

            INCLUDE ANY INCOME TAX PAID ON SELF-EMPLOYED PROFIT/EARNINGS.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]

             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

OtAmt   How much did you pay?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..999997

OtSour   What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

RefTax   Has the Inland Revenue refunded any income tax DIRECT to you
            during the last 12 months?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

RefAmt   How much was refunded?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..99997

RefPay   Was this as a refund of tax deducted under PAYE? $COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

RefUe   Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or
            redundancy?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Yes"
             2 : "No"

RefWhy   What was the reason for this refund?$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Text : Maximum [40] characters

```
NIReg      Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NIAmt      How much was the last contribution you made?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..997

NIPd       How long did this cover?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

           -------------------------------------------------------

NILump     $TEXT40 you made any LUMP SUM payments of NI contributions to the
           Inland Revenue or DSS during the last 12 months?

           NB: THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED.$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

NILAmt     How much did you pay?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            Range : 0..9997

NILWhy     What was the reason for this direct payment? $COLCODE[PERNO]
            Text : Maximum [40] characters

           -------------------------------------------------------
```

```
OddJob      $DISPLINE During the last 12 months, that is since $DATYRAGO,
            have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees
            for work or professional advice which we have not yet covered?

            IF THE JOB IS A REGULAR COMMITMENT DO NOT ENTER HERE.
            $COLCODE[PERNO]

              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------

OjTyp       What kind of work did you do/advice did you give? $COLCODE[PERNO]
              Text : Maximum [40] characters

OjAmt       How much did you receive for that job?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              Range : 0..9997

OjPd        How long did the payment of £$OJAMT[LOOPVAR] cover?
            $COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "1 week"
              2 : "2 weeks"
              3 : "3 weeks"
              4 : "4 weeks"
              5 : "Calendar month"
              6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
              7 : "6 months"
              8 : "Eight times a year"
              9 : "Nine times a year"
             10 : "Ten times a year"
             11 : "A year"
             12 : "One off/lump sum"
             13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

OjOther     Are there any other odd jobs?$COLCODE[PERNO]
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

            --------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: s_CHINC

Who1

```
*********************************************************
*********************************************************
```

```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

VWho1   Protects Who1
```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

Who2

```
*********************************************************
*********************************************************
```

```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

VWho2   Protects Who2
```
1 : "continue"
2 : "suspend"
```

```
CARGO7      CARGO7
              Text : Maximum [4] characters

ChEarn      In the last 12 months, has $CHNAMES[CNO] received any income or
            earnings from a spare time job?
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

Ident       IDENTIFIES THE CHILD BY STORING ITS NUMBER IN THE HOUSEHOLD GRID
              Range : 1..20

ChYr        Has $HESHE had this income throughout the last 12 months?
              1 : "Yes"
              2 : "No"

ChWk        For how many weeks has $HESHE had it?
              Range : 0..52

ChAmt       How much did $HESHE get last time?
              Range : 0..99997

ChPd        How long did that cover?
              1 : "1 week"
              2 : "2 weeks"
              3 : "3 weeks"
              4 : "4 weeks"
              5 : "Calendar month"
              6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
              7 : "6 months"
              8 : "Eight times a year"
              9 : "Nine times a year"
              10 : "Ten times a year"
              11 : "A year"
              12 : "One off/lump sum"
              13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"
```

```
ChTst      In the last 12 months, has $CHNAMES[CNO] received any income from
           a Trust?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

Ident      IDENTIFIES THE CHILD BY STORING ITS NUMBER IN THE HOUSEHOLD GRID
            Range : 1..20

ChYr       Has $HESHE had this income throughout the last 12 months?
            1 : "Yes"
            2 : "No"

ChWk       For how many weeks has $HESHE had it?
            Range : 0..52

ChAmt      How much did $HESHE get last time?
            Range : 0..99997

ChPd       How long did that cover?
            1 : "1 week"
            2 : "2 weeks"
            3 : "3 weeks"
            4 : "4 weeks"
            5 : "Calendar month"
            6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
            7 : "6 months"
            8 : "Eight times a year"
            9 : "Nine times a year"
            10 : "Ten times a year"
            11 : "A year"
            12 : "One off/lump sum"
            13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

           -------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: t_ADINT

Accounts $DISPLINE Now I'd like to ask you about any accounts you may have
            with organisations like Banks or Building Societies. - SHOW CARD
            AA
            Do you have now, or have you at any time in the last 12 months
            any of the kinds of account shown on this card. They can be in
            your own name only, or held jointly with someone else. CODE ALL
            THAT APPLY$COLCODE[PERNO]
             1 : "Current account with Bank/Building Society"
             2 : "NSB/ PO Ordinary Account"
             3 : "NSB/ PO Investment Account"
             4 : "A Tax-Exempt Special Savings Account, or 'TESSA'"
             5 : "Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interest AFTER tax"
             6 : "Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interest BEFORE tax For
more codes, press <Ctrl + Home>"
             7 : "High St. Bank savings accounts, yielding interest AFTER
                  tax"
             8 : "High St. Bank savings accounts, yielding interest BEFORE
                  tax"
             9 : "Any other savings/investment acct's, yielding interest
                  AFTER tax"
            10 : "Any other savings/investment acct's, yielding interest
                  BEFORE tax"
            11 : "None of these"

CARGO8   CARGO8
            Text : Maximum [4] characters

{asked as appropriate for each of codes 1-3, and 5-10 at `Accounts' above }

Accint   Thinking about your $TEXT100, how much interest have you received
            from this (these) account(s) in the last 12 months?
            (IF NONE, ENTER 0)
            INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT accounts, ONLY GIVE THIS RESPONDENT'S
            SHARE OF THE INTEREST.$COLCODE[PERNO]

             Range : 0..99997

{asked as appropriate for code 4 at `Accounts' above }

Taccint   Thinking about your TESSA, or TAX EXEMPT SPECIAL SAVINGS ACCOUNT,
            how much interest - if any - have you received on your TESSA in
            the last 12 months?
            (IF NONE enter 0)$COLCODE[PERNO]
             Range : 0..99997

```
Invests    $DISPLINE SHOW CARD BB
            Do you have now, or have you had in the last 12 months any
           money in any of the investments shown on this card?
           They can be in your own name only, or jointly with someone else.
           @/INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PEP'S WITH CODE 4 OR 5 AS APPROPRIATE.
           $COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "Gov't Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loan), yielding interest
                   AFTER tax"
            2 : "Gov't Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loan), yielding interest
                   BEFORE tax"
            3 : "Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts"
            4 : "Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities,
                   yielding interest AFTER tax"
            5 : "Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities,
                   yielding interest BEFORE tax"
            6 : "None of these"

           --------------------------------------------------------

CARGO9     CARGO9
            Text : Maximum [4] characters
```

{asked as appropriate for each of codes 1-2, and 4-5 at `Invests' above }

```
Accint     Thinking about your $TEXT100, how much interest or dividend have
           you received from this (these) investment(s) in the last 12
           months?
           (IF NONE, ENTER 0)
           INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT investments, ONLY GIVE THIS
           RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST.$COLCODE[PERNO]

            Range : 0..999997
```

{asked as appropriate for code 3 at `Invests' above }

```
Unitint    How much interest or dividend have you received on your UNIT
           TRUSTS the last 12 months?

           (IF NONE enter 0)
           INTERVIEWER: For any JOINT investments, ONLY GIVE THIS
           RESPONDENT'S SHARE OF THE INTEREST.$COLCODE[PERNO]

            Range : 0..99997

           --------------------------------------------------------
```

```
Otinva     $DISPLINE SHOW CARD CC
           Do you yourself at present have any money in any of the
           investments shown on this card?$COLCODE[PERNO]
            1 : "National Savings Capital bonds"
            2 : "Index-linked National Savings Certificates"
            3 : "Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates"
            4 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
            5 : "Save-as-You-Earn (Bank/Bldg. Soc./National Savings)"
            6 : "Premium Bonds"
            7 : "National Savings Income Bonds"
            8 : "National Savings Deposit Bonds"
            9 : "None of these"

           -------------------------------------------------------
```

BLOCK: u_CHINT

CARGO10   CARGO10
          Text : Maximum [4] characters

Ident   IDENTIFIES THE PERSON BY STORING THE HOUSEHOLD GRID NUMBER
          Range : 1..20

Chinc   SHOW CARD DD
          In the last 12 months, has your child $CHNAMES[CNO] received any
          income from any of the sources on this card
          1 : "National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Ordinary account"
          2 : "National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Investment account"
          3 : "Building Society Savings account"
          4 : "Bank Savings account"
          5 : "Government gilt-edged stock"
          6 : "Unit Trusts"
          7 : "(other) stocks, shares or securities"
          8 : "None of these"

Chint   What was $CHNAMES[CNO]'s income from interest/dividends on the
          $TEXT40 in the last 12 months?
          ENTER 0 FOR NONE
          Range : 0..10000

Otinvc   SHOW CARD EE
          Does $CHNAMES[CNO] at present have money in any of the
          investments shown on this card?
          1 : "National Savings Capital bonds"
          2 : "Index-linked National Savings Certificates"
          3 : "Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates"
          4 : "Children's Bonus Bonds"
          5 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
          6 : "Premium Bonds"
          7 : "National Savings Income Bonds"
          8 : "National Savings Deposit Bonds"
          9 : "None of these"

Totsave   Thinking of $CHNAMES[CNO]'s $ASSETXT1[CNO]$ASSETXT2 roughly what
          would you say is the current value held by $CHNAMES[CNO]?

          SHOW CARD FF

          1 : "Less than £1,500"
          2 : "At least £1,500 up to £20,000"
          3 : "Over £20,000"
          4 : "Does not wish to say"

ChName   ChName
          Text : Maximum [10] characters

BLOCK: v_SAVE

CARGO11   CARGO11
         Text : Maximum [4] characters

Totsav   Thinking of your $SAVFIL1$SAVFIL2 roughly what would you say is
         the current value held by you$TEXT55

         SHOW CARD FF

         INTERVIEWER: EXPLAIN AS APPROPRIATE: For current account(s),
         TAKE BALANCE AS AT END OF PREVIOUS MONTH / PAYMENT PERIOD.
         (IGNORE OVERDRAFTS).

         1 : "Less than £1,500"
         2 : "At least £1,500 up to £20,000"
         3 : "Over £20,000"
         4 : "Does not wish to say"

BLOCK: w_ASSETS

CARGO11   CARGO11
           Text : Maximum [4] characters

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

    current accounts }

Anymon   Now I'd like to ask you about your current account(s):
          At the end of last (month / pay period), did you have any money
          left in your current account, after your household expenditure?
          INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ANY @IJOINT@I ACCOUNTS.
          $COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "Yes - money in (one or more) account(s)"
           2 : "No – no money in any current account"
           3 : "No longer have any current account(s)"

More   Do you have any more current accounts, which had any money in
          them at the end of last (month / pay period)?
          INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ANY @IJOINT@I ACCOUNTS.
          ONLY INCLUDE ACCOUNTS WITH MONEY LEFT AT END OF LAST (MONTH /
          PAY PERIOD). $COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

MuchLeft Roughly how much was left in the $ORDER account at the end of
          last (month / pay period)?
          INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY @IJOINT@I ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S
          SHARE OF THE BALANCE.
          ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Range : 0..999997

Spare
          For edit use, enter amount
           Range : 0..999997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      bank or building society savings accounts }

Intro
        Now I'd like to ask you about your $SAVFIL that you mentioned
        earlier.
        Do you still have these accounts?

        INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]
        1 : "STILL has any such accounts"
        2 : "ALL such accounts now disposed of"
        3 : "Does not wish to give details of such accounts"

{ADULTS}
More   Do you have any more savings accounts of the type(s) I mentioned
        just now?

        INTERVIEWER: REMIND THE RESPONDENT AS NECESSARY: THIS PERSON IS
        CODED AS HAVING...

        ...$SAVFIL WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS. $COLCODE[COUNTP]

        1 : "Yes"
        2 : "No"

KindOf   INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT HAS THE TYPE(S) OF ACCOUNT LISTED BELOW.
        IT IS POSSIBLE (apart from TESSAs) TO HAVE SEVERAL ACCOUNTS OF
        SAME TYPE.

        ASK - OR CODE - AS APPROPRIATE:
        Which account shall we deal with $ORDER? READ OUT, IF
        NECESSARY:$COLCODE[COUNTP]
        $SAVANS
        Range : 2..7

MuchAcc How much is in the $ASSNAME[KINDOF[J]]?

        INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY @IJOINT@I ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S
        SHARE OF THE BALANCE.
        ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
        Range : 0..999997

Spare
        For edit use, enter amount
        Range : 0..999997

{CHILDREN}

Intro   Now I'd like to ask you about $CNAME[COUNTP]'s $SAVFIL that you
mentioned earlier.
Does $CNAME[COUNTP] still have these accounts?:

INTERVIEWER CODE:
 1 : "STILL has any such accounts"
 2 : "ALL such accounts now disposed of"
 3 : "Does not wish to give details of such accounts"

More   Does $CNAME[COUNTP] have any more savings accounts of the type(s)
I mentioned just now?

INTERVIEWER: REMIND RESPONDENT AS NECESSARY: THIS PERSON IS
CODED AS HAVING...

...$SAVFIL WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

 1 : "Yes"
 2 : "No"

KindOf   INTERVIEWER: $CNAME[COUNTP] HAS THE TYPE(S) OF ACCOUNT LISTED
BELOW.

IT IS POSSIBLE TO HAVE SEVERAL ACCOUNTS OF SAME TYPE.

ASK - OR CODE - AS APPROPRIATE:
Which of $CNAME[COUNTP]'s accounts shall we deal with $ORDER?
READ OUT, IF NECESSARY:
$SAVANS

 Range : 2..6

HowMuch How much is in the $ASSNAME[KINDOF[K]]?
INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY @IJOINT@I ACCOUNTS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S
SHARE OF THE BALANCE.
ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.
 Range : 0..999997

Spare
         For edit use, enter amount
 Range : 0..999997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

      stocks & shares }

```
Intro     Now I'd like to ask you about $DISPNAME[1] $GUS. $DOESCH still
          have such assets?

          INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "STILL has any such assets"
           2 : "ALL such assets now disposed of"
           3 : "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

More      $DOESCH have any more $GUS?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

Nameof    Now I'd like to deal with each investment in turn...

          What is the name of the $ORDER security?

          PROMPT, AS NECESSARY:
          - for GILTS: Please describe it as fully as possible.
          - for UNIT TRUSTS / INVESTMENT TRUSTS / P.E.P.s, ETC: Please
          give the name of the company @Iand@I the name of the fund,
policy,
          bond, etc.
          - for STOCKS/SHARES: Please give the full name of the company,
          and decribe the shares as fully as possible.$COLCODE[COUNTP]

           Text : Maximum [60] characters

Howmany   How many shares/bonds/units do you hold?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Range : 0..999997

HowHold   Approximately how much is the value of that holding?
          ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Range : 0..999997

Spare
          For edit use, enter amount.
           Range : 0..999997
```

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

National Savings Certificates }

Intro

        Now I'd like to ask you about $DISPNAME[1] Index-Linked and
Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates, dealing with each
issue in turn.

        INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]

     1 : "TO CONTINUE"
     2 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
     3 : "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

More $DOESCH have any more issues of National Savings Certificates?
$COLCODE[COUNTP]
     1 : "Yes"
     2 : "No"

Issue

        What is the $ORDER issue that $POSSPER?

        INTERVIEWER: IF ISSUE NUMBER NOT KNOWN, ESTABLISH WHETHER @I
Index-linked @I or @I Fixed Interest.@I$COLCODE[COUNTP]
     Text : Maximum [60] characters

Issdate   In which month and year did $DISPNAME[2] acquire that issue?
ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
     Date

Issval   What was the total value of the certificate when $DISPNAME[2]
acquired it?
ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
     Range : 0..999997

Spare

        For edit use, enter amount
     Range : 0..999997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

   S.A.Y.E schemes }

Intro   Now I'd like to ask you about your Save-As-You-Earn (S.A.Y.E)
          schemes dealing with each one in turn.

          INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]

           1 : "TO CONTINUE"
           2 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
           3 : "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

More   Do you have any more S.A.Y.E. schemes?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "Yes"
           2 : "No"

SayeType
          Thinking of the $ORDER scheme is this a NATIONAL SAVINGS scheme,
          or is it with a BANK or BUILDING SOCIETY?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "National Savings"
           2 : "Bank/Building Society"

IssHold   Which issue do you hold?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Text : Maximum [40] characters

Sayedat   In which month and year did you start the S.A.Y.E. ?
          ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Date

Much   How much do you regularly pay?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Range : 0..999997

MuchPd   How long does this cover?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           1 : "1 week"
           2 : "2 weeks"
           3 : "3 weeks"
           4 : "4 weeks"
           5 : "Calendar month"
           6 : "3 months (13 weeks)"
           7 : "6 months"
           8 : "Eight times a year"
           9 : "Nine times a year"
           10 : "Ten times a year"
           11 : "A year"
           12 : "One off/lump sum"
           13 : "None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>)"

MuchNow   Approximately how much is is there in the S.A.Y.E. now?
          ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
           Range : 0..999997

Spare
          For edit use, enter amount.
           Range : 0..999997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

Premium Bonds }

Prem   Now I'd like to ask you about PREMIUM BONDS

You said that $DISPNAME[1] has some premium bonds. What is the
total value of $DISPNAME[1]'s premium bonds.
ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
 Range : 0..999997

Spare

For edit use, enter amount
 Range : 0..999997

{The following questions are asked, as appropriate, for:

National Savings Income Bonds }

Intro

Now I'd like to ask you about $DISPNAME[COUNTP]'s NATIONAL
SAVINGS INCOME BONDS.

INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]

 1 : "TO CONTINUE"
 2 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
 3 : "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

NSIB

You said that $DISPNAME[COUNTP] has some National Savings Income
Bonds.
How many National Savings Income Bonds does $DISPNAME[COUNTP]
have? $COLCODE[COUNTP]
 Range : 0..999997

NSIBval   What is the total value of the National Savings Income Bonds that
$DISPNAME[COUNTP] holds?
ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
 Range : 0..999997

Spare

For edit use, enter amount
 Range : 0..999997

Intro
      Now I'd like to ask about $POSSPER $BONDTEXT Bonds, dealing with
      each issue in turn.

      INTERVIEWER CODE:$COLCODE[COUNTP]

      1 : "TO CONTINUE"
      2 : "(THIS CODE NOT USED)"
      3 : "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

More $DOYOU have any more $BONDTEXT Bonds?$COLCODE[COUNTP]
      1 : "Yes"
      2 : "No"

BondDat
      Thinking of the $ORDER bond, in which month and year $DIDYOU
      acquire it?

      ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.$COLCODE[COUNTP]
      Date

BondVal   What is the total value of the bond?
      ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY. $COLCODE[COUNTP]
      Range : 0..999997

Spare
      For edit use, enter amount.
      Range : 0..999997

BLOCK: x_END

Address
>
>
> REFER TO ADDRESS LABEL:
> CHECK THAT LABEL GIVES RESPONDENT'S FULL CURRENT ADDRESS.
>
> IF NOT, AMEND ADDRESS AND CODE `Address changed'.
> 1 : "Address confirmed"
> 2 : "Address changed"

Telephon
>
> (Can I just check), is there a telephone in (your part of) this
> accommodation?
>
> 1 : "Yes"
> 2 : "No"

TelNo1
>
> A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to
> make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried
> out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be good
> if we could have your telephone number.
>
> IF GIVEN, WRITE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON A.R.F.(SCPR)/RECALL CARD
> (OPCS)
>
> 1 : "Number given"
> 2 : "Number refused (incl. ex-directory)"

TelNo2   Telephone Number
> Text : Maximum [10] characters

Future1
>
> ASK OF $NAMES[1]:
> Some time in the future we will be doing a similar interview and
> we may wish to include you again. Would that be alright?
>
> 1 : "Yes"
> 2 : "No"
> 3 : "Depends/Maybe"

Future2
>
> ASK OF @I $NAMES[2] @I:
> And would that be alright for you?
>
> 1 : "Yes"
> 2 : "No"
> 3 : "Depends/Maybe"

Thank

THANK $TEXT15 FOR $TEXT10 HELP.

INTERVIEWER: NOW COMPLETE THE @I RECALL DETAILS @I SECTION OF
THE A.R.F. / RECALL CARD

THEN:
a) To return to start of interview / Admin. details, press
<Home>

b) to finish, press <1> AND <Enter>.

 1 : "finish"

ROUTING DOCUMENTATION: BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE
VERSION 30: APRIL 1993

CONTENTS

ROUTING DOCUMENTATION: BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE
VERSION 30: APRIL 1993

AreaNum;
AdrNum;
HHNum;
BUNum;

BLOCK: QFIRST

Coded;
CARGO1;
KeyQ;

{Establishing who is going to be interviewed on this questionnaire}
AllocP1;
AllocP2;
Valloc1;
Valloc2;

BLOCK: QADMIN

Ar03;
Ad03
HH03;
BU03;
IssueNo;
IntNo;
CARGO;

AdmNote;
IStatus;
Choice;
vChoice;
vThank;

IF (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin) THEN
  Iout1;

  IF (Iout1 <> Full) THEN
    Iout1Txt;

  IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) THEN
    Iout2;

    IF (Iout2 <> Full) THEN
      Iout2Txt;

  INTDone;
  PABDone;   { HIDDEN }

IF ((QAdmin.IStatus = Start) AND (QAdmin.Choice IN [Admin])) OR
   (QAdmin.Choice IN [Inter]) THEN:

  - the remainder of the Benefit Unit questionnaire follows - i.e.
  Blocks a_ - x_ , subject to particular filters that may apply to
  individual blocks.

The following notes may be found helpful in following the routing and   structure of the Benefit Unit questionnaire.

1.   - some blocks are preceded by `Who' questions, which permit the line of questioning for either adult to be suspended.

  - the program recognises whether a person has been suspended by the value of the variable `session', where 0 = continue & 1 = suspend. The value of `session' is shown by `Session [perno] = x', where `perno' is the Person Number and x = 0 or 1.

2.   - Much of the Benefit Unit questionnaire is arranged in `tables', where a table is a line of questioning administered first to Person 1, and then (as appropriate) to Person 2. The start and end of tables is indicated in the documentation.

  - sometimes a single question is asked first of Person 1 and then of Person 2. Normally, these are not contained within tables. Such questions are represented twice in the documentation, (eg. `Ben2Q[1]' and `Ben2Q[2]' represent the question Ben2Q asked in turn of Persons 1 & 2.)

3.   - certain other variables are used to define the routing. The most widely used ones are:

belowpen	{below pensionable age : 1}
	{above pensionable age : 2}
belowpe2	{below (pensionable age - 1) : 1}
	{above (pensionable age - 1) : 2}
work12m	{working / worked within last 12 months : 1}
	{worked, but not within last 12 months : 2}
work3m	{working / worked within last 3 months : 1}
	{worked, but not within last 3 months : 2}
jobstat1	{employee, or last main job employee : 1}
	{self-emp, or last main job self-emp : 2}
jobstat2	{has/had second job as employee : 1}
	{has/had second job as self-emp :2}
jobstat3	{has/had third job as employee : 1}
	{has/had third job as self-emp :2}

  - other variables are described at the start of th block(s to which they apply.

[BLOCK: a_CURST]

  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
    Who1;
    VWho1;

  IF (AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
    Who2;
    VWho2;

BLOCK: a_CURST

  {*start of table*}

  {If below pensionable age}
  IF (belowpen = 1) THEN
    Train;

  IF Train = Other THEN
    TecLec;

  {*end of table*}

  {*start of table*}

    Working;

   IF Working = No THEN
    JobAway;

   IF (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes) THEN
    NumJob;
    Empstat;

   IF (Working = No) AND (JobAway = No) THEN
    Look4;

      {if below pensionable age and not looking for work and not on a   gov't training
   scheme}
   IF (Look4 = No) AND (Belowpe2 = 1)
     AND (Train = None) THEN
    LkYt4;

    IF LkYt4 = No THEN
     Wait;

     IF Wait = No THEN
      LikeWk;

      IF LikeWk = Yes THEN
       NoLook;

      IF LikeWk = No THEN
       NoWant;

```
    IF ((Look4 = Yes) OR (LkYt4 = Yes) OR (LikeWk = Yes)) AND
      (belowpe2 = 1) THEN
      Start;

      IF Start = No THEN
        YStart;

{If on a training scheme and not in additional paid work or}
{if seeking work/about to start a job already obtained}
 IF (Look4 = Yes) OR
   (Wait = Yes) OR
   (JobAway = Waiting) THEN
   LookWk;

   IF (LookWk = Fulltime) OR (LookWk = Parttime) THEN
     AccFtPt

{*end of table*}



{*start of table*}

      {If employee}
   IF EmpStat = employee THEN
     TDayWrk;

     IF (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm) THEN
       AbsWk;

       IF AbsWk = Yes THEN
         AbsWhy;

         IF AbsWhy In [Illness..Other] THEN
           AbsPay;
           Abs1Pd;

           IF Abs1Pd = 0 THEN
             Abs2Pd;
```

```
     {If retired}
  IF (NoWant = Retired) OR
     ((belowpe2 = 2) AND (Working = No) AND
      (JobAway = No)) THEN
     Retire;

     IF Retire = Yes THEN
       RetPay

     {If on a training scheme and not in  additional paid work or}
     {anyone else not in paid work who is not retired}
  IF (Retire <> Yes) AND
       ((Working = No) AND (JobAway = No)) OR
     ((Working = No) AND (JobAway = Waiting)) THEN
     LstWrk2;

     IF (LstWrk2 <> '0000') THEN
       LstWrk1;

     {If worked in the past 12 months}
     IF ((VAL(SUBSTRING(datestr,9,2)) * 12) +
       (VAL(SUBSTRING(datestr,4,2))) - 12)
        < (((VAL(LstWrk2) - 1900) * 12) + (ORD(LstWrk1))) THEN
       LstYr;

{*end of table*}
```

```
{*start of table*}
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

   {Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
   IF (LstWrk2 <> '0000') AND
     (TEA <> 96) THEN
     FtWk;
     PtWk;

{*end of table*}




{*start of table*}
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

   anyed;

  IF (anyed=yes) THEN
     edhr;
     edtime;

{*end of table*}
```

BLOCK: b_HEALTH

{All below pensionable age}
IF (belowpe2[1] = 1) AND (session[1] = 0) THEN
    Rstrct[1];

IF (belowpe2[2] = 1) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
    Rstrct[2];

{*start of table*}

    IF (belowpe2 = 1) THEN
        IF Rstrct = Nowork THEN
            Injpd

        IF Rstrct = Somework THEN
            Injwk

        {IF not in paid work}
        IF (a_Curst.Working = no) AND
            (a_Curst.JobAway = no) THEN
            Nolk;

            IF Caring in Nolk THEN
                Nlper;

{*end of table*}

{*start of table*}

    health;

    IF Health=yes THEN
        Hprob;

    IF Hprob=yes THEN
        Lareg;
        Spcreg;

        IF belowpe2 = 1 THEN
            Jcreg;

{*end of table*}

[BLOCKS c & d]

{Ask if person 1 in work OR if person 1 not in paid work,
 but have worked in the last 12 months}
IF (a_curst.Working = yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway = yes) OR (work12m[1] = 1) THEN

        IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
          Who1;
          VWho1;

        IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
          Who2;
          VWho2;

        {There then follows BLOCK: c_JOBDES - which covers job
        description(s) for Adult 1}

{Ask if person 2 in work OR if person 2 not in paid work,
 but have worked in the last 12 months}
IF (a_curst.Working = yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway = yes) OR (work12m[2] = 1) THEN

        {There then follows BLOCK: c_JOBDES - which covers job
        description(s) for Adult 2}

```
BLOCK: c_JOBDES
&
BLOCK: d_JOBDES


 CARGO2;


   Title;
   Respdo;
   Firmdo;
   Nature;

  IF (nature = cmind) THEN
    Where;

  Empee;

  IF (Empee = SelfEmp) THEN
    Dirctr;

   IF (Subj1.Empee = employee) OR (Subj1.Dirctr = Yes) THEN
     Manage;
     Numemp;
   ELSE
     Empany;

  SOC1;

   IF (SOC1 = Now) THEN
     SOC2;
     RevEmpee;

     SocClass;
     SEG;

  {If not in work}
  IF (a_curst.Working = no) AND
    (a_curst.JobAway = no)  THEN
    NumJob2;

       {Ask of all with a second job}
    IF (a_curst.NumJob IN [Two..Four]) OR
      (NumJob2 IN [Two..Four]) THEN
      Title;
         Respdo;
      Firmdo;
      Nature;

      IF (nature = cmind) THEN
        Where;
      Empee;

      IF (Empee = SelfEmp) THEN
        Dirctr;
```

```
{Ask of all with a third job}
IF (a_curst.NumJob IN [Three..Four]) OR
   (NumJob2 IN [Three..Four]) THEN
   Title;
       Respdo;
   Firmdo;
   Nature;

   IF (nature = cmind) THEN
     Where;

   Empee;

   IF (Empee = SelfEmp) THEN
     Dirctr;
```

{{The questions which follow are repeated, with appropriate internal routing, to form:

        BLOCK: e_MAIN {Adult 1, first job}
        BLOCK: f_SUB1 {Adult 1, second job}
        BLOCK: g_SUB2 {Adult 1, third job}

        BLOCK: h_MAIN {Adult 2, first job}
        BLOCK: i_SUB1 {Adult 2, second job}
        BLOCK: j_SUB2 {Adult 2, third job}
}}

{ This procedure takes the following parameters: }
{   Pmainjob : Questions about main job - 1   }
{   Questions about second job - 2   }
{   Questions about third job - 3   }
{   Pno   : Mirrors value of perno at the time when the }
{   block was called   }
{   Pemploye : Questions about job as employee - 1   }
{   Questions about job as selfemployed - 2   }

    IF (jobstat1[1] = 1) OR (jobstat1[2] = 1) THEN

            IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
              Who1;
              VWho1;

            IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
              Who2;
              VWho2;

    COMPUTE pno:= 1; {Ask first person about first, second
                and third jobs as employee}

    IF (jobstat1[pno]=1) THEN

            {There then follows BLOCK: e_MAIN - which covers the first job
            for Adult 1}

    IF (jobstat2[pno]=1) THEN

            {There then follows BLOCK: f_SUB1 - which covers the second job
            for Adult 1}

    IF (jobstat3[pno]=1) THEN

            {There then follows BLOCK: g_SUB1 - which covers the third job
            for Adult 1}

COMPUTE pno:= 2; {Ask second person about first, second
                and third jobs as employee}

IF (jobstat1[pno]=1) THEN

    {There then follows BLOCK: h_MAIN - which covers the first job
    for Adult 2}

IF (jobstat2[pno]=1) THEN

    {There then follows BLOCK: i_SUB1 - which covers the second job
    for Adult 2}

IF (jobstat3[pno]=1) THEN

    {There then follows BLOCK: j_SUB1 - which covers the third job
    for Adult 2}

```
BLOCK: e_MAIN {Adult 1, first job}
BLOCK: f_SUB1 {Adult 1, second job}
BLOCK: g_SUB2 {Adult 1, third job}

BLOCK: h_MAIN {Adult 2, first job}
BLOCK: i_SUB1 {Adult 2, second job}
BLOCK: j_SUB2 {Adult 2, third job}


  IF (session[pno] = 0) THEN

    IF  (a_curst.Working=yes) OR
       (a_curst.JobAway=yes) OR
       (work12m[pno]=1) THEN
       CARGO3;

    IF (a_curst.Working=yes) OR
       (a_curst.JobAway=yes) THEN
       PayDat;
       PayAmt;
       PayPd;

       {If questions about main job}
       IF Pmainjob = 1 THEN
         TaxInc;

         IF TaxInc = yes THEN
           TaxAmt;


       PAYE;

       {If questions about main job and not paying PAYE}
       IF (Pmainjob = 1) AND (PAYE = 0) THEN
          TaxUsl;

       NatIns;

       IF (Pmainjob = 1) AND (NatIns = 0) THEN
          NIPay;

       Charity;

       IF Charity = yes THEN
         ChrTaxF;

         IF ChrTaxF = yes THEN
           AmtTaxF;

         ChrOth;

         IF ChrOth = yes THEN
           AmtOth;
```

OthDed;

IF (PenDed IN OthDed) THEN
    Deduc;

IF (AVCDed IN OthDed) THEN
  Deduc;

IF (UnDed IN OthDed) THEN
  Deduc;

IF (FrdDed IN OthDed) THEN
  Deduc;

IF (SptDed IN OthDed) THEN
  Deduc;

IF (DedO IN OthDed) THEN
  DedOth;

Payslip;

IF Payslip = yes THEN
  GrWage;
  GrSoFar;

MileInc;

IF MileInc = yes THEN
  MileAmt;

MotInc;

IF MotInc = yes THEN
  MotAmt;

HHInc;

IF HHInc = yes THEN
   {ask HHO, HHA, for up to three refunds}
    HHO;
      HHA;

      IF order <> 'third' THEN
  HHC;

IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
  (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
  ((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1)) THEN
  SSPSMP;

  IF (SSPSMP = 1) OR (SSPSMP = 2) AND (Payslip = Yes) THEN
   SSPAmt;

  IF ((SSPAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (SSPAmt = REFUSAL)) OR
   ((SSPSMP = 1) OR (SSPSMP = 2) AND (Payslip = No)) THEN
   SSPRate;

  IF (SSPSMP = 1) OR (SSPSMP = 3) AND (Payslip = Yes) THEN
   SMPAmt;

  IF ((SMPAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (SMPAmt = REFUSAL)) OR
   ((SSPSMP = 1) OR (SSPSMP = 3) AND (Payslip = No)) THEN
   SMPRate;

```
        PayUsl;

IF (PayUsl = No) OR
  ((a_curst.Working=no) AND
  (a_curst.JobAway=no) AND (work12m[pno]=1)
 AND ((jobstat1[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=1) OR
     (jobstat2[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=2) OR
     (jobstat3[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=3))) THEN
  UNett;
  UGross;
  UPd;

IF (PayUsl = No) AND
  ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
  (a_curst.JobAway=yes))  AND
  ((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1))  THEN
  U1Mot;

  IF U1Mot = Yes THEN
    U2Mot;


{Set parameter for hours:}
COMPUTE pemploye := 1;

{The following questions on hours are asked of main and subsidiary          jobs  as
                                                                   employee}

  QHrs;

  IF pmainjob = 1 THEN
    EmpOvt;

    IF Ushours < 30 THEN
      LikeHr;

    IF LikeHr = More THEN
      NoMor;

      IF (Caring IN NoMor) THEN
        NMPer

      IF (Children IN NoMor) THEN
        NMChc;
```

```
IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
   ((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1))  THEN
   Bonus;

   FOR loopvar := 1 TO 6 DO
     {For up to 6 bonuses}
            IF (loopvar <= Bonus)  AND (Bonus = RESPONSE) THEN
       BonAmt[loopvar];
       BonTax[loopvar];

 {If received bonus and last pay was not usual}
   IF (Bonus > 0) AND (Bonus = RESPONSE) AND (PayUsl = No) THEN
     UBonInc;

     IF UBonInc = yes THEN
       UBonAmt;

{If questions about main job}
IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND (pmainjob = 1) THEN
   TaxRel;

   IF TaxRel = yes THEN
     AmtRel;

   LunchV;

   IF LunchV = yes THEN
     LV7Dy;

     IF LV7Dy = yes THEN
       LVAmt;

   FreeMl;

   IF FreeMl = yes THEN
     FrM7Dy;

   IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
      (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
      ((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1)) THEN
      InKind;
```

{{The questions which follow are repeated, with appropriate internal routing, to form:

       BLOCK: k_MAINSF {first job as self-employed}
       BLOCK: l_SUBSF1 {second job as self-employed}
       BLOCK: m_SUBSF2 {third job as self-employed}

}}

{ This procedure takes the following parameters: }
{ Pmainjob : Questions about main job - 1   }
{   Questions about second job - 2   }
{   Questions about third job - 3   }
{ Pno   : Mirrors value of perno at the time when the }
{   block was called   }
{ Pemploye : set to 2 to show that questions refer to a }
{   job as self-employed   }

   IF (jobstat1[1]=2) OR (jobstat1[2]=2) THEN

       {There then follows BLOCK: k_MAINSF - which covers the first job
       as self-employed}

   IF (jobstat2[1]=2) OR (jobstat2[2]=2) THEN

       {There then follows BLOCK: l_SUBSF1 - which covers the second job
       as self-employed}

   IF (jobstat3[1]=2) OR (jobstat3[2]=2) THEN

       {There then follows BLOCK: m_SUBSF2 - which covers the third job
       as self-employed}

BLOCK: k_MAINSF {first job as self-employed}
BLOCK: l_SUBSF1 {second job as self-employed}
BLOCK: m_SUBSF2 {third job as self-employed}

  {*start of table*}

    (((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 2)) OR
     ((pmainjob = 2) AND (jobstat2[pno] = 2)) OR
     ((pmainjob = 3) AND (jobstat3[pno] = 2))) THEN

     {Ask of all in work as self employed plus those who have
      worked in the last 12 months as self-employed}
     IF (((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
         (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) OR
         (work12m[pno] = 1)) THEN
       CARGO4;

       Profit1;

       IF (Profit1 > 0) AND (Profit1 <> DONTKNOW) AND
         (Profit1 <> REFUSAL) THEN
         Profit2;

       {If nil profit, loss or don't know}
       IF (Profit1 = 0) OR (Profit2 = Loss) OR (profit1 = DONTKNOW) THEN
         OwnSum;

         IF OwnSum = yes THEN
           OwnAmt;
           OwnFrq;

       {If Profit or Loss - not nil profit or don't know}
       IF Profit2 IN [Profit, Loss] THEN
         Sole;

         IF Sole = Partner THEN
           ParInc;

           IF ParInc = yes THEN
             ParAmt;

       IF (Profit1 > 0) AND (Profit1 = RESPONSE) AND
         (Profit2=profit) THEN
         Se1;
         Se2;
         SeWks;

       {If nil profit, loss or don't know}
       IF (Profit1 = 0) OR (Profit2 = Loss) OR (profit1 = DONTKNOW) THEN
         SeLWks;

         {if less than 52 wks & not CURRENTLY self emp'd }
         IF (a_curst.Working=no) AND
           (a_curst.JobAway=no) AND
           (SeLWks<52) THEN
           SeEnd;

{If in work}
IF (a_curst.Working=yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway=yes) THEN

        {The following questions on hours are asked of main job as self-employed, but
        not about subsidiary job as self-employed}

   QHrsSelf;

   IF (pmainjob = 1) THEN

     IF Ushours < 30 THEN
       LikeHr;

     IF LikeHr = More THEN
       NoMor;

       IF (Caring IN NoMor) THEN
         NMPer

       IF (Children IN NoMor) THEN
         NMChc;

{*end of table*}

```
[BLOCK: n]

   IF ((a_curst.Working = yes) OR
     (a_curst.JobAway = yes))  OR
    ((a_curst.Working = yes) OR
     (a_curst.JobAway = yes))  THEN

         IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
           Who1;
           VWho1;

         IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
           Who2;
           VWho2;

BLOCK: n_TRAVEL

         CARGO5;

            {*start of table*}

            ttwfar;

            IF ttwfar In [Under1m..Plus25m] THEN
              ttwfrq;

         {*end of table*}


         {*start of table*}

            IF Ttwfar IN [Under1m..Plus25m] THEN
              ttwmod;

              IF (Public IN ttwmod) OR (Works IN ttwmod) THEN
                ttwpss;

                IF (ttwpss=yes) THEN
                  pssamt;
                  psspd1;
                  psspd2;

                ELSEIF (ttwpss=no) THEN
                  fare;
                  oneway;

              IF (carorvan IN ttwmod) OR (mcycle IN ttwmod) THEN
                ttwpay;

                IF ttwpay = part THEN
                  ttwcode;
                  ttwcost;

         {*end of table*}
```

BLOCK: o_PENS

{*start of table*}

{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
   IF a_curst.LstWrk2 <> '0000' THEN

       IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
          (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
          (jobstat1[perno]=1) THEN
         EmpPens;

         IF (EmpPens <> Yes) THEN
           EpPres;

           IF EpPres=Yes THEN
             EpKeep;

             IF EpKeep=Yes THEN
               EpNow;

{*end of table*}

{*start of table*}

   {Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
   IF a_curst.LstWrk2 <> '0000' THEN

      IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
         (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
         (jobstat1[perno]=1) THEN
        IF QPens2.Adult[perno].EmpPens=Yes THEN
          EpLong;
          Serps;
          EpEnd;
          Ep1Avc;

          IF (EpEnd<>Invested) THEN
            EpDes;

{*end of table*}

```
{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
IF (a_curst.LstWrk2 <> '0000') AND
   (session[1] = 0) THEN
   EpPrev[1];

IF (a_curst.LstWrk2 <> '0000') AND
   (session[2] = 0) THEN
   EpPrev[2];




{*start of table*}

        {Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
   IF (a_Curst.LstWrk2 <> '0000') THEN

        IF EpPrev = Yes THEN

       IF (jobstat1[perno]=1) AND
         (EmpPens=Yes) THEN
         EpTran;
               PrvRgt;

                 {If kept right}
                 IF PrvRgt = yes  THEN
                   PrvNum;

                   FOR SchNum:=1 TO 3 DO
                     IF SchNum <= ORD(PrvNum) THEN
                       PrvNow[SchNum]

{*end of table*}
```

```
IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
   (session[1] = 0) THEN
   PerPen[1];

IF ((a_curst.Working=yes) OR
   (a_curst.JobAway=yes)) AND
   (session[2] = 0) THEN
   PerPen[2];


{*start of table*}

   IF PerPen = Yes THEN
     IF (JOBSTAT1 = 2) THEN
       PPNum;
       PPDat;
       PPCont;

     IF (JOBSTAT1 = 1) THEN
       PPExt;

     IF (PPCont = yes) OR
       (PPExt  = yes) THEN
       PPPay;
       PPPd;

     ELSEIF (PPExt = no) OR (PPExt = DONTKNOW) THEN
       PPEv;

     IF ((JOBSTAT1 = 2) AND (PPCont = No)) OR
       ((JOBSTAT1 = 1) AND (PPEv = Yes)) THEN
       PPLast;

     PPAge;

{*end of table*}
```

[BLOCKS: p_BEN1 & p_BEN2]

Many of the questions asked about individual benefits follow a regular pattern; they are therefore defined as sub-blocks of the program. When a particular benefit is received, the questions from the appropriate sub-block are then used.

However, to accommodate certain departures from the regular pattern, there may be some internal routing within the sub-blocks such that - although all the questions always exist within the sub-block (and hence space will be allocated for them on the datafile) - particular questions only get asked if a given benefit is being referred to.

This is achieved by defining a variable - `BenType' - and using it to determine which questions get asked for each benefit.

BenType holds an identifying code for the benefit currently on the route at any given point in the questionnaire. The range of values is as follows:

Question	Benefit		Code
Ben1Q	DLA Self-Care		1
	DLA Mobility	2	
Ben2Q	Child Benefit		3
	One Parent Benefit	4	
	Guardian's Allownace		5
	Retirement Pension	6	
	Old Person's Pension	7	
	Widow's Pension		8
	War Disablement Pension		9
	Severe Disability Allowance	10	
	Disability Working Allowance		11
	Attendance Allowance		12
Ben3Q	Invalid Care Allowance		13
	Unemployment Benefit		14
	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	15	
Ben4Q	Statutory Sick Pay		16
	NI Sickness Benefit	17	
	Invalidity Benefit	18	
	Family Credit	19	
	Income Support		20
Ben5Q	Maternity Allowance		21
	Social Fund Grant for Maternity Expenses	22	
	Statutory Maternity Pay		23
Ben6Q	Social Fund Grant for Funeral Expenses		24
	Community Care Grant		25
	Any other NI / State Benefit	26	

However in the following pages, rather than repeat each sub-block in full with the internal routing to indicate which questions get asked of which benefit, the only questions shown for each benefit are those which actually apply.

[BLOCK: p_BEN1]

  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
    Who1;
    VWho1;

  IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
    Who2;
    VWho2;

BLOCK: p_BEN1

  IF session[1] = 0 THEN
    Ben2Q[1];

  IF session[2] = 0 THEN
    Ben2Q[2];

  {*start of table*}

    IF (ChildBen IN Ben2Q) THEN

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        NewConDoc;

    IF (OnePar IN Ben2Q) THEN
        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        NewConDoc;

    IF (GuardAll IN Ben2Q) THEN
        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        NewConDoc;

    IF (NIPens IN Ben2Q) OR
      (OldPens IN Ben2Q) THEN
        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        Usual;

        IF Usual = No THEN
          NotUsAmt;
          NotUsPd;

```
        NewConDoc;

        IF NewConDoc = 13 THEN

                {for each of:-

                 'A (Basic pension)';
                 'B (Basic pension increments)';
                 'C (Graduated pension)';
                 'G (Invalidity addition)';
                 'H (Attendance Allowance)';
                 'J (Additional pension)';
                 'K (Guaranteed minimum pension)';
                 'M (Additional pension increments)';
                 'N (Upgrading of guaranteed minimum pension increments)';

                 ask:}

                 PenQ;


IF (WidowBen IN Ben2Q) THEN
   BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        Usual;

        IF Usual = No THEN
           NotUsAmt;
           NotUsPd;

        NewConDoc;

        IF NewConDoc = 13 THEN

                {for each of:-

                 'A (Basic pension)';
                 'B (Basic pension increments)';
                 'C (Graduated pension)';
                 'G (Invalidity addition)';
                 'H (Attendance Allowance)';
                 'J (Additional pension)';
                 'K (Guaranteed minimum pension)';
                 'M (Additional pension increments)';
                 'N (Upgrading of guaranteed minimum pension increments)';

                 ask:}

                 PenQ;
```

```
    IF (WarPens IN Ben2Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         NewConDoc;


    IF (SevDisab IN Ben2Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         NewConDoc;


    IF (DisWork IN Ben2Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         NewConDoc;

    IF (AttAll IN Ben2Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         NewConDoc;

      {if only one adult in household}
         IF (Transfev.NoFBU = 1) AND (QFirst.AllocP2 = 97) THEN
       GetICA;


    IF (Age>=65) AND NOT(AttAll IN Ben2Q) AND
      ((AttAll.PenQ = EMPTY) OR (AttAll.PenQ = 0) THEN
      FutAtt;

{*end of table*}
```

```
{*start of table*}

   Ben1Q;

  IF (NOT(DLASelf IN Ben1Q)) AND
    (CARDINAL(Ben1Q) >= 1) THEN
    AttFut;

    IF AttFut = yes THEN
              {If more than one adult, or any children, in household}
      IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN
        WhoRec;

{*end of table*}


{*start of table*}

  IF (DLASelf IN Ben1Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         ImpuFlag;

    NewConDoc;

       {If more than one adult, or any children, in household}
       IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN
     WhoRec;

    {if only one adult in household}
    IF (Transfev.NoFBU = 1) AND (QFirst.AllocP2 = 97) THEN
      GetICA;

  IF (NOT(DLAMob IN Ben1Q)) AND
    (CARDINAL.Ben1Q) >= 1) THEN
    MobFut;

    IF MobFut = Yes THEN
      {If more than one adult, or any children, in household}
              IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN
            WhoRec;

  IF (DLAMob IN Ben1Q) THEN
         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         ImpuFlag;

         NewConDoc;

    {If more than one adult, or any children, in household}
        IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN
          WhoRec;

{*end of table*}
```

```
IF session[1] = 0 THEN
   Ben3Q[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
   Ben3Q[2];


{*start of table*}

   IF (Invalid IN Ben3Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

     NewConDoc;

     ICAPer;

     IF ICAPer = Other THEN
        ICAPerO


   IF (Unemploy IN Ben3Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        ImpuFlag;


   IF (IndDisab IN Ben3Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

     NewConDoc;

{*end of table*}
```

```
IF session[1] = 0 THEN
   Ben4Q[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
   Ben4Q[2];



{*start of table*}

   IF (StatSick IN Ben4Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;


      IF (NISick IN Ben4) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

    NISickAt;
        NISickPd;


      IF (InvPen IN Ben4Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        BenUs2;

        IF BenUs2 = No THEN
          BenAmt2;
          BenPd2;

          NewConDoc;


   IF (LEN(Text101) > 1) THEN
     MadEmp;

        IF MadEmp = yes THEN
      MduPwk;

          IF MduPwk = SomeWeek THEN
        MduPPd;

{*end of table*}
```

BLOCK: p_BEN2

  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
    FCAny[1];

  IF (session[2] = 0) THEN
    FCAny[2];

  IF (FCAny[1] = No) THEN
    FCWait[1];

  IF (FCAny[2] = No) THEN
    FCWait[2];

  IF (FCAny[1] = No) THEN
    RefFC[1];

  IF (FCAny[2] = No) THEN
    RefFC[2];

{*start of table*}

  IF FCAny = yes THEN
    PresFC;

    IF PresFC = yes THEN
      ContinFC;

    IF (PresFC = no) OR (ContinFC < 52) OR
      (ContinFC = DONTKNOW) OR (ContinFC = REFUSAL) THEN
      NumWeeFC;

        BenAmt;
        BenPd;

        NewConDoc;

{*end of table*}

```
IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
   ISAny[1];

IF (session[2] = 0) THEN
   ISAny[2];

IF (ISAny[1] = No) THEN
   ISWait[1];

IF (ISAny[2] = No) THEN
   ISWait[2];


{*start of table*}

   IF ISAny = yes THEN
         Pres;

         IF (Pres = Yes) THEN
           ISWeeks;

         NumWeeks;

         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         BenUs2;

         IF BenUs2 = No THEN
           BenAmt2; BenPd2;

      NewConDoc;


      IF ISQ1.Pres = yes THEN
        DSSPay;

        IF (CARDINAL(DSSPay) >= 1) AND (NOT(None IN DSSPay)) THEN
          DSSAmt;

          IF DSSAmt = RESPONSE THEN
            DSSPd;

          DSSBefor;
```

SFRepay;

IF (SFRepay = Yes) THEN
  RepayAmt;

IF (RepayAmt=RESPONSE) AND (ISQ2.BenAmt=RESPONSE) AND
  (ISQ2.BenPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN
  SFInc;

ELSEIF (RepayAmt=DONTKNOW) OR (RepayAmt=REFUSAL) THEN
  LoanNum;

  IF (LoanNum IN [One..Three]) THEN
    LoanDatY[1];
    LoanDatM[1];
    LoanAmt[1];

  IF (LoanNum IN [Two..Three]) THEN
    LoanDatY[2];
    LoanDatM[2];
    LoanAmt[2];

  IF (LoanNum IN [Three]) THEN
    LoanDatY[3];
    LoanDatM[3];
    LoanAmt[3];

  SpareCol; {Hidden, for future use}

{*end of table*}

```
IF ((Sex[1] = 2) AND (Age[1] < 55) AND (session[1] = 0)) OR
   ((Sex[2] = 2) AND (Age[2] < 55) AND (session[2] = 0)) THEN
   PersId;
   Ben5Q;

   IF (MatAllw IN Ben5Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

        BenAmt;
     BenPd;

     NewConDoc;

   IF (MatGrant IN Ben5Q) THEN
     BenAmtMG;

   IF (MatStat IN Ben5Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     MatRat;
        MatStp;
```

```
IF session[1] = 0 THEN
   Ben6Q[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
   Ben6Q[2];



{*start of table*}

   IF (Funeral IN Ben6Q) THEN
      FunAmt;

   IF (ComCare IN Ben6Q) THEN
      CareAmt;

   IF (OthBen IN Ben6Q) THEN
         Pres;
         NumWeeks;

         BenAmt;
         BenPd;

         NewConDoc;

{*end of table*}
```

```
IF session[1] = 0 THEN
   Ben7Q[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
   Ben7Q[2];



{*start of table*}

   IF (TradUn IN Ben7Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     BenAmt;
        BenPd;

   IF (FrSoc IN Ben7Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     BenAmt;
        BenPd;

      IF (PrivSick IN Ben7Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     BenAmt;
        BenPd;

      IF (AccIns IN Ben7Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     BenAmt;
        BenPd;

       IF (HospSav IN Ben7Q) THEN
        Pres;
        NumWeeks;

     BenAmt;
        BenPd;

{*end of table*}
```

```
IF (session[1] = 0) AND (belowpen[1] = 1) THEN
  PrgAny[1];

IF (session[2] = 0) AND (belowpen[2] = 1) THEN
  PrgAny[2];



{*start of table*}

  IF PrgAny = Yes THEN
    PrgTyp;

    IF PrgTyp = OthSch THEN
      PrgTypO;

  IF (PrgTyp IN [ET,YT,OthSch]) THEN
    PrgAmt; PrgPd;

{*end of table*}
```

[BLOCK: q_OTHIN1]

  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
    Who1;
    VWho1;

  IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
    Who2;
    VWho2;

BLOCK: q_OTHIN1

  {*start of table*}

    {Ask of all 18 and over }
    IF (Age[perno] >= 18) THEN
      CCAmt;

      IF (CCAmt = RESPONSE) AND
        (CCAmt <> 0) THEN
          CCPd;

  {*end of table*}

          IF (CCAmt <> 0) AND (session[1] = 0) THEN
            CCBen[1];

          IF (CCAmt <> 0) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
            CCBen[2];

  {*start of table*}

          IF (Reb IN CCBen) THEN
            CCReb;
            CCRebPd;

          IF (Red IN CCBen) THEN
            CCRed;
            CCRedPd;

  {*end of table*}

{*start of table*}

{Ask of all who are on a Government training scheme or
 AvSeek/AvNSeek/InjSeek/InjWait/Wait at question NotWk and
 who have worked in last 12 months}
IF ((a_curst.Train IN [ET..Other]) OR
  ((a_curst.Start=Yes) OR
  ((a_curst.Start=Yes) AND
   (a_curst.LikeWk=Yes)) OR
  ((a_curst.Start=No) AND
   (a_curst.YStart IN [TempSick..LongSick]) AND
   (a_curst.LikeWk=EMPTY)) OR
  ((a_curst.JobAway=Waiting) OR
   ((belowpe2=1) AND
   (a_curst.Wait=Yes))))) AND
   (work12m = 1) AND
   (a_curst.JobAway=no) THEN
  RedAny;

  IF RedAny=Yes THEN
    RedAmt;

{*end of table*}

```
IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
  AnyPen[1];

IF (session[2] = 0) THEN
  AnyPen[2];



{*start of table*}

  IF (EmpPens IN AnyPen) THEN
    {for up to 5 pensions}
      FOR loopvar:=1 TO 5 DO
        PenPay;
        PenPd;

        PenTax;

        IF PenTax=Yes THEN
          PTAmt;
          PTInc;

      PenOth[loopvar];

      IF PenOth[loopvar]=Yes THEN
        PoTyp[loopvar];
        PoAmt[loopvar];
        PoSour[loopvar];
        PoInc[loopvar];

      IF loopvar <> 5 THEN
        Another[loopvar];

  IF (TUPens IN AnyPen) THEN
    TUInt;

        PenPay;
        PenPd;


  IF (PersPens IN AnyPen) THEN
    PerInt;

        PenPay;
        PenPd;

        PenTax;

        IF PenTax=Yes THEN
          PTAmt;
          PTInc;
```

```
    IF (Trust IN AnyPen) THEN
      TrustInt;

          PenPay;
          PenPd;

          PenTax;

          IF PenTax=Yes THEN
            PTAmt;
            PTInc;

      TRights;

{*end of table*}
```

{*start of table*}

   Royal;

  IF Roy IN Royal THEN
    RoyYr[1];

  IF Sleep IN Royal THEN
    RoyYr[2];

  IF Pens IN Royal THEN
    RoyYr[3];

{*end of table*}

{*start of table*}

  {Ask of all who are married with partner not in household}
  IF Marstat[perno]=2 THEN
    AbsPar;

    IF AbsPar=Yes THEN
      ApAmt;
      ApPd;

    ApDir;

    IF ApDir=Yes THEN
      ApHH;
      ApdAmt;
      Apdpd;

{*end of table*}

```
BLOCK: r_OTHIN2


  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
     Allow[1];

  IF session[2] = 0 THEN
     Allow[2];



  {*start of table*}

     FOR Count:= 1 TO 4 DO
        {for each item coded at `Allow'}
           IF (Count IN Allow) THEN
              AllPay;
              AllPd;
              AllNow;

  {*end of table*}
```

IF (session[1] = 0) THEN

    {then the questions MntRec to OthRec are asked (with appropriate internal routing) for Adult I}

IF session[2] = 0 THEN

    {then the questions MntRec to OthRec are asked (with appropriate internal routing) for Adult 2}

  MntRec;

 IF (MntRec <> Skip) THEN
   IF MntRec=Yes THEN
    MntNow;

   MntCt;

   IF MntRec=Yes THEN
    MntDSS;
    MntAmt;
    MntPd;

    IF (MntPd = RESPONSE) AND (MntPd <> LumpSum) THEN
     MntUs;

     IF (MntUs = No) THEN
      MntUsAmt;
      MntUsPd;

    MntTotal;
    MntFor;

```
MntPay;


IF (MntPay = Yes) THEN
{table for each set of maintenance payments, max 4}
      MrRel;
      MrNow;

      IF (MrRel IN [Child..Both]) THEN
        MrKids;
        Youngest;

      MrAmt;
      MrPd;
      MrUs;

      IF (MrUs = No) THEN
        MrUsAmt;
        MrUsPd;

      MrCt;
      ChangeUs;

      IF (ChangeUs IN [YesUp..YesDown]) THEN
        MrChWhy;


      IF (loopvar < 4) THEN
        OthRec;
```

```
{*start of table*}

   Fuel;

  IF (Fuel = no) THEN
    FCash;

    IF (FCash = yes) THEN
      FCAmt;
      FCAmtPd;

{*end of table*}




{*start of table*}

   Baby;

  IF (Babysit IN Baby) OR (Mail IN Baby) THEN
    BabPay;
    BabNow;

{*end of table*}




{*start of table*}

   OthTax;

  IF OthTax=Yes THEN
    OtAmt;
    OtSour;

{*end of table*}




{*start of table*}

   RefTax;

  IF RefTax=Yes THEN
    RefAmt;
    RefPay;
    RefUe;

    IF RefUe=No THEN
      RefWhy;

{*end of table*}
```

{*start of table*}

{*** GOVT TRAINING WITH NO PAID WORK ***}
{*** MEN UNDER 66/WOMEN UNDER 61 - SELF-EMPLOYED ***}
{*** MEN UNDER 66/WOMEN UNDER 61 - WITH NO PAID WORK ***}
```
   IF ((a_curst.Train IN [ET..Other]) AND
      (a_curst.JobAway=no)) OR
     ((belowpen = 1) AND
     ((jobstat1 <> 1) AND
      (jobstat2 <> 1) AND
      (jobstat3 <> 1) OR
      (a_CURST.JobAway=no))) THEN
     NIReg;

     IF NIReg=Yes THEN
       NIAmt;
       NIPd;
```

{*end of table*}

{*start of table*}
```
   NILump;

   IF NILump=Yes THEN
     NILAmt;
     NILWhy;
```

{*end of table*}

```
IF session[1] = 0 THEN
   OddJob[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
   OddJob[2];
```

{*start of table*}
```
IF OddJob = Yes THEN
     {for up to 3 odd-jobs}
   FOR loopvar:=1 TO 3 DO
     IF (loopvar=1) OR (OjOther[loopvar-1]=yes) THEN
       OjTyp[loopvar];
       OjAmt[loopvar];
       OjPd[loopvar];

       IF loopvar <> 3 THEN
         OjOther[loopvar];
```

{*end of table*}

[BLOCK: s_CHINC]

  IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
    Who1;
    VWho1;

  IF (QFirst.AllocP2 <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN
    Who2;
    VWho2;

    IF Childnum > 0 THEN

      {for up to 8 children ask BLOCK: s_CHINC }

BLOCK: s_CHINC

  {*start of table*}

    CARGO7;
    ChEarn;

    IF ChEarn=Yes THEN
      Ident;

      ChYr;

      IF ChYr=No THEN
        ChWk;

      ChAmt;
      ChPd;

    ChTst;

    IF ChTst=Yes THEN
      Ident;

      ChYr;

      IF ChYr=No THEN
        ChWk;

      ChAmt;
      ChPd;

  {*end of table*}

BLOCK: t_ADINT

IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
  Accounts[1];

IF session[2] = 0 THEN
  Accounts[2];

{*start of table*}

  IF NOT(None IN q_ADINT1.accounts[perno]) THEN
    CARGO8;

    IF (currac in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (nsbord in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (nsbinv in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (tessa in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      taccint;

    IF (buildA in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (buildB in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (highstA in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (highstB in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (othsavA in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

    IF (othsavB in q_adint1.accounts[perno]) THEN
      accint;

{*end of table*}

```
IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
   invests[1];

IF (session[2] = 0) THEN
   invests[2];



{*start of table*}

   IF NOT(None IN q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
      CARGO9;

      IF (giltA in q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
         accint;

      IF (giltB in q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
         accint;

      IF (unit in q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
         unitint;

      IF (stocksA in q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
         accint;

      IF (stocksB in q_adint3.invests[perno]) THEN
         accint;

{*end of table*}



IF (session[1] = 0) THEN
   otinva[1];

IF (session[2] = 0) THEN
   Otinva[2];
```

[BLOCK: u_CHINT]

    IF Childnum > 0 THEN

BLOCK: u_CHINT

  CARGO10;

  {Then, for up to 8 children, ask remainder of BLOCK: u_CHINT }

  {*start of table*}

    Ident;
    chinc;

    IF (poord in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[1];

    IF (poinv in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[2];

    IF (buildac in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[3];

    IF (bankac in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[4];

    IF (govgilt in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[5];

    IF (untrust in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[6];

    IF (othstock in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
      chint[7];

  {*end of table*}

  {*start of table*}
    otinvc;
  {*end of table*}

    IF (NOT(None IN Chinc)) OR
      (NOT(None IN Otinvc)) THEN

        {*start of table*}

    TotSave;

        {*end of table*}

    IF TotSave = To20000 THEN
      ChName;

BLOCK: v_SAVE

   {This question is asked once only, and only if both adults (or the only   adult in a single-
person Benefit Unit) are set to `Continue'}
  IF (session[1] = 0) AND ((session[2] = 0) OR (QFirst.AllocP2 = 97)) THEN

        {Only ask `Totsav' if some savings, ie something in iadint1, iadint3,   iadint5 (apart from
        private loan) (ie something in savfils 1 or 2) }
        IF (len(savfil1) > 2) OR (len(savfil2) > 2) THEN

        CARGO11;

     Totsav;

[BLOCK: w_ASSETS]

IF (assets = 1) OR (chasset = 1) THEN

{Appropriate parts of the Assets block are asked, only if the Adult(s) in the Benefit Unit said they had between £1500 & £20000 at `Totsav', &/or if one or more child in the Benefit Unit was said to have between £1500 & £20000 at `Totsave'.

Where there is more than one child in the Benefit Unit, each child is assessed separately for entry into the Assets block, depending on his/her individual answer at `Totsave'.

Each section of the Assets block is asked of each qualifying person as appropriate, depending on the liquid assets they are coded as having in the blocks t_ADINT and u_CHINT }

BLOCK: w_ASSETS

  CARGO11;

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with a current account}

  Anymon;

 IF anymon=yes THEN
   FOR i:= 1 to 4 DO
     more[i];

    IF (i=1) OR (more[i]=yes) THEN
     MuchLeft[i];
     Spare[i];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with a bank or building society savings account}

  Intro;

 IF Intro = Still THEN
   FOR j:= 1 to 8 DO
    IF (j=2) OR ((j>2) AND (more[j-1]=yes)) THEN
     more[j];

    IF (j=1) OR (more[j]=yes) THEN
     Kindof[j];
     MuchAcc[j];
     Spare[j];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with a bank or building society savings account}

  Intro;

 IF Intro = Still THEN
   FOR k:= 1 to 4 DO
    IF (k=2) OR ((k>2) AND (more[k-1]=yes)) THEN
     more[k];

    IF (k=1) OR (more[k]=yes) THEN
     Kindof[k];
     Howmuch[k];
     Spare[k];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with stocks & shares }

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with stocks & shares }

   Intro;

  IF Intro = Still THEN
    FOR l:= 1 to 10 DO
      IF (l=2) OR ((l>2) AND (more[l-1]=yes)) THEN
        more[l];

      IF (l=1) OR (more[l]=yes) THEN
        Nameof[l];
        HowMany[l];
        HowHold[l];
        Spare[l];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with National Savings Certificates (Index-linked & Fixed Interest) }

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with National Savings Certificates (Index-linked & Fixed Interest) }

   Intro;

  IF Intro = Still THEN
    FOR m:= 1 to 5 DO
      IF (m=2) OR ((m>2) AND (more[m-1]=yes)) THEN
        more[m];

      IF (m=1) OR (more[m]=yes) THEN
        Issue[m];
        Issdate[m];
        Issval[m];
        Spare[m];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with SAYE schemes }

   Intro;

  IF Intro = Still THEN
    FOR o:= 1 to 5 DO
      IF (o=2) OR ((o>2) AND (more[o-1]=yes)) THEN
        more[o];

      IF (o=1) OR (more[o]=yes) THEN
        SayeType[o];

        IF (SayeType[o]=natsav) OR (SayeType[o]=DONTKNOW) THEN
          IssHold[o];

        Sayedat[o];
        Much[o];
        MuchPd[o];
        MuchNow[o];
        Spare[o];

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with Premium Bonds}

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with Premium Bonds}

   Prem;
   Spare;

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with National Savings Income Bonds}

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with National Savings Income Bonds}

   Intro;

  IF Intro = Still THEN
    NSIB;
    NSIBval;
    Spare;

{Ask as appropriate for any relevant adults with National Savings Capital or Deposit Bonds}

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with National Savings Capital or Deposit Bonds}

{Repeat as appropriate for any relevant children - maximum 8 - with Children's Bonus Bonds}

```
  Intro;

IF Intro = Still THEN
   FOR p:= 1 to 8 DO
      IF (p=2) OR ((p>2) AND (more[p-1]=yes)) THEN
         more[p];

      IF (p=1) OR (more[p]=yes) THEN
         BondDat[p];
         BondVal[p];
         Spare[p];
```

BLOCK: x_END

  Address;
  Telephon;

  IF Telephon = Yes THEN
    TelNo1;
    TelNo2;

  Future1;

  IF AdultNum = 2 THEN
    Future2;

  Thank;

SHOW CARDS

CARD A

1. **White**
2. **Black - Caribbean**
3. **Black - African**
4. **Black - Other**
5. **Indian**
6. **Pakistani**
7. **Bangladeshi**
8. **Chinese**
9. **Other**

CARD B

Lighting

Heating

Hot water

Cleaning

Contents insurance

TV licence

Lift

Gardener

Other (please describe)

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1.   **Band A**

2.   **Band B**

3.   **Band C**

4.   **Band D**

5.   **Band E**

6.   **Band F**

7.   **Band G**

8.   **Band H**

25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD INCLUDES:

Only one adult

a severely mentally impaired person

a person aged 18 or over who is still at school

a student

student nurses

apprentices

YT trainees

care workers

P1288   **CARD E**

Ground rent

Feu duties (applies in Scotland)

Chief rent

Service charge

Compulsory or regular maintenance charges

Site rent (applies to caravans only)

Any other regular payments

P1288   **CARD F**

Housing/rent/mortgage

Food

Fuel

P1288   **CARD G**

Personal accident

Private medical treatment

To pay out money when you go into hospital

Redundancy

Loss of salary or earnings, because of ill-health

P1288   **CARD H**

Help with personal care ....
  (e.g dressing, bathing, washing, shaving, cutting nails, feeding, using the toilet)

Physical help ....
  (e.g. with walking, getting up and down stairs, getting into and out of bed)

Other sorts of personal help ....
  (e.g. preparing meals, giving medicines, changing dressings)

Help with paperwork or financial matters ....
  (e.g. writing letters, dealing with bills, handling money, banking, filling in forms)

Other practical help ....
  (e.g. shopping, laundry, housework, gardening, doing odd-jobs around the home, taking out for a walk or drive, taking to see friends or relatives, visiting, talking to, playing cards or games, keeping an eye on him/her to see he/she is all right)

P1288   **CARD I**

Training for Work

Youth Training

Community Industry

Other government programme

P1288   **CARD J**

BECAUSE of ILLNESS, INJURY OR DISABILITY:

- **I am <u>unable</u> to work at the moment**

- **I am <u>restricted</u> in the amount or type of work I can (or could) do**

- **I am <u>not</u> restricted in the amount or type of work I can (or could) do**

P1288   **CARD K**

Blind

Partially sighted

Deaf

P1288   **CARD L**

Vehicle expenses

Items relating to this accommodation only:

- **Rent**

- **Mortgage payments**

- **Community Charge**

- **Water/sewerage rates**

- **Insurance on structure**

- **Gas**

- **Electricity**

- **Telephone**

- **Any other business expenses relating to this accommodation (please specify)**

P1288   **CARD M**

Free or subsidised CANTEEN

Free or subsidised GOODS

Free or subsidised MEDICAL INSURANCE
   (for yourself or your family)

SHARES or SHARE OPTIONS

PAYMENT OF SCHOOL FEES for family members

P1288   **CARD N**

A pension that does not increase after retirement

A pension that may increase after retirement, but not necessarily every year

A pension that increases every year, but not necessarily in line with price increases

A pension that will increase in line with price increases, that is, an `inflation-proof' pension

P1288   **CARD O**

Child Benefit

One Parent Benefit

Guardian Allowance

Retirement pension (National Insurance)

Old person's pension

Widow's pension (National Insurance)

War disablement pension

Severe disablement allowance

Disability Working Allowance

Attendance Allowance

P1288   **CARD P**

**Disability Living Allowance
(Care Component)**

**Disability Living Allowance
(Mobility Component)**

P1288   **CARD Q**

Invalid Care Allowance

**Unemployment Benefit
(National Insurance)**

**I n d u s t r i a l   i n j u r y
disablement
benefit**

P1288   **CARD R**

**Statutory Sick Pay (from
employer)**

**Sickness benefit
(National Insurance)**

Invalidity benefit

P1288   **CARD S**

Mortgage interest

Rent arrears

**Fees for nursing home or
residential care**

Gas or electricity bills

Service charges for heating or fuel

Water charges

Community charge arrears

P1288   **CARD T**

Maternity Allowance

**A grant from the Social Fund for
maternity expenses**

**Statutory maternity pay (from employer
or former employer)**

P1288   **CARD U**

**A grant from the Social Fund for
funeral expenses**

**A Community Care grant from
the Social Fund**

**Any National Insurance or
State benefit not mentioned earlier**

P1288   **CARD V**

Trade Union sick pay or strike pay

Friendly Society benefits

Benefits under:

- private sickness scheme

- accident insurance

- hospital savings scheme

P1288   **CARD W**

Community Charge Benefit, or "rebate"

A Community Charge reduction

A student's payment of 20% of the charge

P1288   **CARD X**

Employee pension from a previous employer (including Widows' Pensions)

Pension as a member of a Trade Union or Friendly Society

Annuity or personal pension

Payment from trust or covenant

P1288   **CARD Y**

**Royalties, for example from land, books
or performances**

Income as a sleeping partner in a business

**Occupational pension from an overseas government
or company, paid in foreign currency**

P1288   **CARD Z**

**A regular allowance from a
member of your household who
is temporarily absent**

**A regular allowance from a friend
or relative <u>outside</u> the household**

**A regular allowance from an
organisation**

**Allowance from a Local Authority
for a <u>foster</u> child**

**Allowance from a Local Authority
for an <u>adopted</u> child**

CARD AA

1.   **Current account with a bank or building society**

     National Savings Bank (Post Office)

2.   **- Ordinary account**

3.   **- Investment account**

4.   **Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)**

     Building Society Savings Account

5.   **- yielding interest AFTER tax**

6.   **- yielding interest BEFORE tax**

     Savings & investments Account

7.   **- yielding interest AFTER tax**

8.   **- yielding interest BEFORE tax**

     Accounts with any other banks or societies

9.   **- yielding interest AFTER tax**

10.   **- yielding interest BEFORE tax**

CARD BB

     Government gilt-edged stock (inc. War Loan)

1.   **- yielding interest/dividend AFTER tax**

2.   **- yielding interest/dividend BEFORE tax**

3.   **Unit Trusts or Investment Trusts**

     **Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or
     any other securities**

4.   **- yielding interest/dividend AFTER tax**

5.   **- yielding interest/dividend BEFORE tax**

P1288   **CARD CC**

National Savings Capital Bonds

Index-linked National Savings Certificates

Fixed interest National Savings Certificates

Save-As-You-Earn (National Savings/Bank/Building Society)

Premium Bonds

National Savings Income Bonds

National Savings Deposit Bonds

P1288   **CARD DD**

National Savings Bank (Post Office)

-   Ordinary Account

-   Investment Account

Building Society savings account

Bank savings account

Government gilt-edged stock

Unit trusts

Stocks, shares or other securities

P1288   **CARD EE**

National Savings Capital Bonds

Index-linked National Savings Certificates

Fixed interest National Savings Certificates

Children's Bonus Bonds

Premium Bonds

National Savings Income Bonds

National Savings Deposit Bonds

P1288   **CARD FF**

1.   **Less than £1,500**

2.   **At least £1,500 up to £20,000**

3.   **Over £20,000**

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 1993/94:

SUMMARY OF EDITING AND IMPUTATION PROCEDURES CARRIED OUT BY DSS

For the 1993/94 data set, the following tasks were carried out by DSS.

1   **Conversion of monetary amounts to weekly values**

    1.1   Many of the questions on the FRS ask for amounts received/paid and to what period they relate (eg benefit receipt, council tax payments). In these cases, amounts were converted to weekly equivalents as follows:

Period code	Conversion factor
One week	1.0
Two weeks	0.5
Three weeks	0.33333
Four weeks	0.25
Calendar month	0.23077 (12/52)
Three months	0.07692 (4/52)
Six months	0.03846 (2/52)
Eight times a year	0.15385 (8/52)
Nine times a year	0.17308 (9/52)
Ten times a year	0.19231 (10/52)
One year	0.01923 (1/52)

    1.2   Data were not converted where:

        1.2.1   payments were one off or lump sum payments (period code 12)
        1.2.2   "none of the above" (period code 13)
        1.2.3   period code missing

    1.3   These cases will appear in analyses as outliers. Users will need to consider whether to edit or delete these cases.

2   **Validation and editing**

    2.1   As far as possible, data were validated and implausible values queried with OPCS/SCPR.

    2.2   However, only a very limited range of editing was performed, for example correcting values of fixed rate benefits (eg child benefit) where values are known. Amounts of means tested benefits and combinations of benefits were not changed. No attempt was made to reapportion benefits where respondents stated that all money received was from a specific benefit, even though the amount was outside the maximum payment possible (eg retirement pension and income support).

    2.3   Therefore, the DSS approach was to edit cases which were **known** to be wrong. This implies that there will still be certain cases on the data base which appear as outliers (see, for example file highval.doc).

    2.4   In addition, 10 records were deleted during processing. Six cases were duplicate records received from OPCS/SCPR; the remainder were missing key fields which made processing impossible. The final number of households held on the SIR data base is **26,253**.

dssedit.v30

3   **Imputation**

3.1   Together with Recognition Systems Ltd, the DSS has been developing an imputation system using neural networks. A prototype of this system was used for the data set summarised in the FRS report published in November 1994 (revised February 1995) which presented initial findings from the survey.

3.2   As part of the process to finalise the data base, remaining missing values for variables of particular interest to DSS analysts were then imputed using a combination of look-up tables and imputation to mean or mode within class.

3.3   Certain derived variables which use amounts were set to unable to derive where period codes equal 12 or 13. In these cases, values were imputed to the mean within class for that derived variable without reference to the monetary amounts returned by correspondents.

4   **Anonymisation**

4.1   OPCS/SCPR have their own procedures to ensure the confidentiality of respondents. Names and addresses are kept separately from the data and are not supplied to the DSS.

4.2   Additional steps have been taken by the DSS prior to release of the data outside the department. These are:

4.2.1   Local Authority Code has been removed.

4.2.2   Monetary amounts relating to council tax variables have been rounded to whole pounds. Variables affected are:

Variable	**Description**	**Table**
ctamt	last CT payment	househol
ctrebamt	amount of CT rebate	househol
ctredamt	amount of transitional reduction	househol
cwatamt	amount included in rent for CT water charge	renter
commamt	amount included in rent for CT	renter

4.3   However, assurances given to interviewees allow DSS to provide unanonymised data in very restricted circumstances. For more information, please contact Jo Semmence at the address given below.

5   **Copies of the 1993/94 report are available free of charge on request from:**

        ASD4A
        Analytical Services Division
        Department of Social Security
        10th Floor
        The Adelphi
        1-11 John Adam Street
        London WC2N 6HT

6   **For further information write to Jo Semmence at the same address**
        or telephone 0171-962-8092

AUTHTYPE

Purpose	: To indicate in which type of authority the household is situated.
Created	: 17 March 1993
Database Table	: HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value	: 1
Maximum Value	: 6
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	: HBM
Issue date	: 26 May 1999
Amendments	: VC - 22 April 1993 To make definition clearer.
	: VC - 18 May 1993 To amend categories as initial information had shown : metropolitan districts as non-metropolitan districts and vice versa.
	: VC - 15 June 1993 Wolverhampton moved into Metropolitan category
	: previously shown as Non-metropolitan.
	: VC - 9 February 1994 No version 30 change needed

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

1   Metropolitan England
2   Non-metropolitan England
3   London
4   Wales
5   Scotland
6   New Towns

-1   Not applicable to this case
-2   Unable to derive as variable LAC is missing

The authority type is derived from the Local Authority Code in the variable LAC which is a unique code only found in FRS. Each household will then be allocated an authority type according to the list provided by Ms Odwell. Authtype is a new variable produced only by FRS for the HBM.

NB - No New Towns are currently included in the specification as there is a problem with FRS codes for them.

2   FRS Specification

Code each authority type according to the attached list - **NB** the type of authority code is the fourth column in the list.

-1   Not applicable to this case (shouldn't be any)

-2   Unable to derive as the variable LAC is missing.

NB - These LA codes are unique to FRS.

STND REGION	LAC	AUTHORITY NAME	TYPE OF AUTHORITY
1	776	Gateshead	1
1	867	Newcastle upon Tyne	1
1	868	North Tyneside	1
1	869	South Tyneside	1
1	870	Sunderland	1
2	076	Barnsley	1
2	167	Doncaster	1
2	168	Rotherham	1
2	169	Sheffield	1
2	170	Bradford	1
2	171	Calderdale	1
2	172	Kirklees	1
2	173	Leeds	1
2	174	Wakefield	1
8	462	Birmingham	1
8	463	Coventry	1
8	464	Dudley	1
8	465	Sandwell	1
8	466	Solihull	1
8	557	Walsall	1
8	558	Wolverhampton	1
9	273	Bolton	1
9	274	Bury	1
9	275	Manchester	1
9	276	Oldham	1
9	367	Rochdale	1
9	368	Salford	1
9	369	Stockport	1
9	370	Tameside	1
9	371	Trafford	1
9	372	Wigan	1
9	567	Knowsley	1
9	568	Liverpool	1
9	569	St Helens	1
9	570	Sefton	1
9	571	Wirral	1

STND REGION	LAC	AUTHORITY NAME	TYPE OF AUTHORITY
1	572	Allerdale	2
1	573	Barrow-in-Furness	2
1	574	Carlisle	2
1	575	Copeland	2
1	576	Eden	2
1	667	South Lakeland	2
1	668	Hartlepool	2
1	669	Langbaurgh-on-Tees	2

1	670	Middlesbrough	2
1	671	Stockton-on-Tees	2
1	672	Chester-le-Street	2
1	673	Darlington	2
1	674	Derwentside	2
1	675	Durham	2
1	676	Easington	2
1	767	Sedgefield	2
1	768	Teesdale	2
1	769	Wear Valley	2
1	770	Alnwick	2
1	771	Berwick-upon-Tweed	2
1	772	Blyth Valley	2
1	773	Castle Morpeth	2
1	774	Tynedale	2
1	775	Wansbeck	2
2	067	Scunthorpe	2
2	068	Craven	2
2	069	Hambleton	2
2	070	Harrogate	2
2	071	Richmondshire	2
2	072	Ryedale	2
2	073	Scarborough	2
2	074	Selby	2
2	075	York	2
2	969	East Yorks Borough of Beverley	2
2	970	Boothferry	2
2	971	Cleethorpes	2
2	972	East Yorkshire	2
2	973	Glanford	2
2	974	Great Grimsby	2
2	975	Holderness	2
2	976	Kingston upon Hull	2
3	559	Amber Valley	2
3	560	Bolsover	2
3	561	Chesterfield	2
3	562	Derby	2
3	563	Erewash	2
3	564	High Peak	2
3	565	North East Derbyshire	2
3	566	South Derbyshire	2
3	657	Derbyshire Dales	2
3	658	Blaby	2
3	659	Charnwood	2
3	660	Harborough	2
3	661	Hinckley and Bosworth	2
3	662	Leicester	2
3	663	Melton	2
3	664	North West Leicestershire	2
3	665	Oadby and Wigston	2
3	666	Rutland	2
3	757	Boston	2

S)))Q

3	758	East Lindsey	2
3	759	Lincoln	2
3	760	North Kesteven	2
3	761	South Holland	2
3	762	South Kesteven	2
3	763	West Lindsey	2
3	764	Corby	2
3	765	Daventry	2
3	766	East Northamptonshire	2
3	857	Kettering	2
3	858	Northampton	2
3	859	South Northampshire	2
3	860	Wellingborough	2
3	861	Ashfield	2
3	862	Bassetlaw	2
3	863	Broxtowe	2
3	864	Gedling	2
3	865	Mansfield	2
3	866	Newark and Sherwood	2
3	967	Nottingham	2
3	968	Rushcliffe	2
4	153	Cambridge	2
4	154	East Cambridgeshire	2
4	155	Fenland	2
4	156	Huntingdonshire	2
4	247	Peterborough	2
4	248	South Cambridgeshire	2
4	249	Breckland	2
4	250	Broadland	2
4	251	Great Yarmouth	2
4	252	Norwich	2
4	253	North Norfolk	2
4	254	South Norfolk	2
4	255	Kings Lynn and West Norfolk	2
4	256	Babergh	2
4	347	Forest Heath	2
4	348	Ipswich	2
4	349	Mid Suffolk	2
4	350	St Edmundsbury	2
4	351	Suffolk Coastal	2
4	352	Waveney	2
6	047	Guildford	2
6	048	Mole Valley	2
6	049	Reigate and Banstead	2
6	050	Runnymede	2
6	051	Spelthorne	2
6	052	Surrey Heath	2
6	053	Tandridge	2
6	054	Waverley	2
6	055	Woking	2
6	056	Adur	2
6	145	Luton	2

S)))Q

6	146	Mid Bedfordshire	2
6	147	Arun	2
6	148	Chichester	2
6	149	Crawley	2
6	150	Horsham	2
6	151	Mid Sussex	2
6	152	Worthing	2
6	237	North Bedfordshire	2
6	238	South Bedfordshire	2
6	239	Bracknell Forest	2
6	240	Newbury	2
6	241	Reading	2
6	242	Slough	2
6	243	Windsor and Maidenhead	2
6	244	Wokingham	2
6	245	Aylesbury Vale	2
6	246	Chiltern	2
6	337	Milton Keynes	2
6	338	South Buckinghamshire	2
6	339	Wycombe	2
6	340	Brighton	2
6	341	Eastbourne	2
6	342	Hastings	2
6	343	Hove	2
6	344	Lewes	2
6	345	Rother	2
6	346	Wealden	2
6	437	Basildon	2
6	438	Braintree	2
6	439	Brentwood	2
6	440	Castle Point	2
6	441	Chelmsford	2
6	442	Colchester	2
6	443	Epping Forest	2
6	444	Harlow	2
6	445	Maldon	2
6	446	Rochford	2
6	537	Southend-on-Sea	2
6	538	Tendring	2
6	539	Thurrock	2
6	540	Uttlesford	2
6	541	Basingstoke and Deane	2
6	542	East Hampshire	2
6	543	Eastleigh	2
6	544	Fareham	2
6	545	Gosport	2
6	546	Hart	2
6	637	Havant	2
6	638	New Forest	2
6	639	Portsmouth	2
6	640	Rushmoor	2
6	641	Southampton	2

S))Q

S)))Q

6	642	Test Valley	2
6	643	Winchester	2
6	644	Broxbourne	2
6	645	Dacorum	2
6	646	East Hertfordshire	2
6	737	Hertsmere	2
6	738	North Hertfordshire	2
6	739	St Albans	2
6	740	Stevenage	2
6	741	Three Rivers	2
6	742	Watford	2
6	743	Welwyn Hatfield	2
6	744	Medina	2
6	745	South Wight	2
6	746	Ashford	2
6	837	Canterbury	2
6	838	Dartford	2
6	839	Dover	2
6	840	Gillingham	2
6	841	Gravesham	2
6	842	Maidstone	2
6	843	Rochester upon Medway	2
6	844	Sevenoaks	2
6	845	Shepway	2
6	846	Swale	2
6	947	Thanet	2
6	948	Tonbridge and Malling	2
6	949	Tunbridge Wells	2
6	950	Cherwell	2
6	951	Oxford	2
6	952	South Oxfordshire	2
6	953	Vale Of White Horse	2
6	954	West Oxfordshire	2
6	955	Elmbridge	2
6	956	Epsom and Ewell	2
7	057	Cheltenham	2
7	058	Cotswold	2
7	059	Forest of Dean	2
7	060	Gloucester	2
7	061	Stroud	2
7	062	Tewkesbury	2
7	063	Mendip	2
7	064	Sedgemoor	2
7	065	Taunton Deane	2
7	066	West Somerset	2
7	158	Kennet	2
7	159	North Wiltshire	2
7	160	Salisbury	2
7	161	Thamesdown	2
7	162	West Wiltshire	2
7	656	Bath	2
7	747	Bristol	2

S)))Q

7	748	Kingswood	2
7	749	Northavon	2
7	750	Wansdyke	2
7	751	Woodspring	2
7	752	Caradon	2
7	753	Carrick	2
7	754	Kerrier	2
7	755	North Cornwall	2
7	756	Penwith	2
7	847	Restormel	2
7	849	East Devon	2
7	850	Exeter	2
7	851	Mid Devon	2
7	852	North Devon	2
7	853	Plymouth	2
7	854	South Hams	2
7	855	Teignbridge	2
7	856	Torbay	2
7	957	Torridge	2
7	958	West Devon	2
7	959	Bournemouth	2
7	960	Christchurch	2
7	961	North Dorset	2
7	962	Poole	2
7	963	Purbeck	2
7	964	West Dorset	2
7	965	Weymouth and Portland	2
7	966	East Dorset (aka Wimborne)	2
8	157	South Somerset (aka Yeovil)	2
8	163	Bromsgrove	2
8	164	Hereford	2
8	165	Leominster	2
8	166	Malvern Hills	2
8	257	Redditch	2
8	258	South Hertfordshire	2
8	259	Worcester	2
8	260	Wychavon	2
8	261	Wyre Forest	2
8	262	Bridgnorth	2
8	263	North Shropshire	2
8	264	Oswestry	2
8	265	Shrewsbury and Atcham	2
8	266	South Shropshire	2
8	357	The Wrekin	2
8	358	Cannock Chase	2
8	359	East Staffordshire	2
8	360	Lichfield	2
8	361	Newcastle-under-Lyme	2
8	362	South Staffordshire	2
8	363	Stafford	2
8	364	Staffordshire Moorlands	2
8	365	Stoke-on-Trent	2

S)))Q

8	366	Tamworth	2
8	457	North Warwickshire	2
8	458	Nuneaton & Bedworth	2
8	459	Rugby	2
8	460	Stratford-on-Avon	2
8	461	Warwick	2
9	175	Chester	2
9	176	Congleton	2
9	267	Crewe and Nantwich	2
9	268	Ellesmere Port and Neston	2
9	269	Halton	2
9	270	Macclesfield	2
9	271	Vale Royal	2
9	272	Warrington	2
9	373	Blackburn	2
9	374	Blackpool	2
9	375	Burnley	2
9	376	Chorley	2
9	467	Fylde	2
9	468	Hyndburn	2
9	469	Lancaster	2
9	470	Pendle	2
9	471	Preston	2
9	472	Ribble Valley	2
9	473	Rossendale	2
9	474	South Ribble	2
9	475	West Lancashire	2
9	476	Wyre	2

5	353	City of London	3
5	354	Camden	3
5	355	Hackney	3
5	356	Hammersmith and Fulham	3
5	447	Haringey	3
5	448	Islington	3
5	449	Kensington and Chelsea	3
5	450	Lambeth	3
5	451	Lewisham	3
5	452	Newham	3
5	453	Southwark	3
5	454	Tower Hamlets	3
5	455	Wandsworth	3
5	456	Westminster, City of	3
5	547	Barking and Dagenham	3
5	548	Barnet	3
5	549	Bexley	3
5	550	Brent	3
5	551	Bromley	3

S))Q

5	552	Croydon	3
5	553	Ealing	3
5	554	Enfield	3
5	555	Greenwich	3
5	556	Harrow	3
5	647	Havering	3
5	648	Hillingdon	3
5	649	Hounslow	3
5	650	Kingston upon Thames	3
5	651	Merton	3
5	652	Redbridge	3
5	653	Richmond upon Thames	3
5	654	Sutton	3
5	655	Waltham Forest	3

10	077	Torfaen	4
10	078	Aberconwy	4
10	079	Arfon	4
10	080	Dwyfor	4
10	081	Meirionydd	4
10	082	Ynys Mon - Isle of Anglesey	4
10	083	Cynon Valley	4
10	084	Merthyr Tydfil	4
10	085	Ogwr	4
10	086	Rhondda	4
10	177	Rhymney Valley	4
10	178	Taff-Ely	4
10	179	Brecknock	4
10	180	Montgomeryshire	4
10	181	Radnorshire	4
10	182	Cardiff	4
10	183	Vale of Glamorgan	4
10	184	Port Talbot (aka Afan)	4
10	185	Lliw Valley	4
10	186	Neath	4
10	277	Swansea	4
10	871	Alyn and Deeside	4
10	872	Colwyn	4
10	873	Delyn	4
10	874	Glyndwr	4
10	875	Rhuddlan	4
10	876	Wrexham Maelor	4
10	977	Carmarthen	4
10	978	Ceredigion	4
10	979	Dinefwr	4
10	980	Llanelli	4
10	981	Preseli	4
10	982	South Pembrokeshire	4
10	983	Blaenau Gwent	4

10	984	Islwyn	4
10	985	Monmouth	4
10	986	Newport	4

11	278	Berwickshire	5	
11	279	Ettrick and Lauderdale	5	
11	280	Roxburgh	5	
11	281	Tweeddale	5	
11	282	Clackmannan	5	
11	283	Falkirk	5	
11	284	Stirling	5	
11	285	Annandale and Eskdale	5	
11	286	Nithsdale	5	
11	377	Stewartry	5	
11	378	Wigtown	5	
11	379	Dunfermline	5	
11	380	Kirkcaldy	5	
11	381	North East Fife	5	
11	382	Aberdeen City	5	
11	383	Banff and Buchan	5	
11	384	Gordon	5	
11	385	Kincardine and Deeside	5	
11	386	Moray	5	
11	477	Badenoch and Strathspey		5
11	478	Caithness	5	
11	479	Inverness	5	
11	480	Lochaber	5	
11	481	Nairn	5	
11	482	Ross and Cromarty	5	
11	483	Skye and Lochalsh	5	
11	484	Sutherland	5	
11	485	East Lothian	5	
11	486	Edinburgh City	5	
11	577	Midlothian	5	
11	578	West Lothian	5	
11	579	Argyll and Bute	5	
11	580	Bearsden & Milngavie	5	
11	581	Clydebank / Clydesdale	5	
11	582	Cumbernauld and Kilsyth		5
11	583	Cumnock and Doon Valley		5
11	584	Cunninghame	5	
11	585	Dumbarton	5	
11	586	East Kilbride	5	
11	677	Eastwood	5	
11	678	Glasgow City	5	
11	679	Hamilton	5	
11	680	Inverclyde	5	
11	681	Kilmarnock and Loudoun	5	
11	682	Kyle and Carrick	5	

11	683	Lanark (aka Clydesdale)	5
11	684	Monklands	5
11	685	Motherwell	5
11	686	Renfrew	5
11	777	Strathkelvin	5
11	778	Angus	5
11	779	Dundee City	5
11	780	Perth and Kinross	5
11	781	Orkney Islands Area	5
11	782	Shetland Islands Area	5
11	783	Western Isles Islands Area	5

EMPSTATB

Purpose	: To indicate the employment status of each adult.
Created	: 8 January 1993
Database Table	: Adult
Minimum Value	: 1
Maximum Value	: 10
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Issue date	: 26 May 1999
Amendments	: VC - 13 January 1993

: VC - 20 April 1993 - includes additional categories which were incorrectly :
thrown out as not derivable.

: VC - 23 April 1993 To expand definition to show meaning of   :
questions/database variables.

: VC - 12 May 1993 To add a category to include students and people taking :
industrial action.

: VC 14 June 1993 To expand categories as more adults unclassified than   :
necessary.

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

1	Self-employed
2	Full-time employee at work
3	Part-time employee at work
4	Full-time employee temporarily not working (less than 28 weeks sick)
5	Part-time employee temporarily not working (less than 28 weeks sick)
6	Industrial action
7	Unemployed
8	Work-related government training programme
9	Retired - unoccupied minimum NI age
10	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
11	Sick - temporarily sick for less than 28 weeks
12	Sick - long-term sick/disabled for more than 28 weeks
13	Students and adults in non-advanced full-time education
-1	Not applicable to this case
-2	Unable to derive

The employment status variable is derived in the main from the ADULT table using a variety of variables to indicate the current employee status of all adults. Part-time and full-time work have been separated using the Income Support definition of full-time remunerative work - 16 hours a week or more.

NB - People who are at home looking after children are included in the unoccupied category (10).

2   FRS Specification

For each adult

Code   Condition

1   From ADULT table, if Working = 1 and Empstat = 2 or
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 1 and Empstat = 2.
           (Includes those not working within the last 7 days but do have a job to return to.)

2   From ADULT table, if Empstat = 1 and tothours is greater than or equal to 16 and
           Working = 1 or jobaway = 1 and
           tdaywrk = 1 or {tdaywrk = 2 or 3 and abswk = 2 or abswhy = 1 or 3}
           (Includes those not working within last 7 days but are working today.)

3   From ADULT table, if Empstat = 1 and tothours is less than 16 and
           Working = 1 or jobaway = 1 and
           tdaywrk = 1 or {tdaywrk = 2 or 3 and abswk = 2 or abswhy = 1 or 3}
           (Includes those not working within last 7 days but are working today.)

4   From ADULT table, if Empstat = 1 and tothours is greater than or equal to 16 and
           Working = 1 or Jobaway = 1 and
           injpd = 1 or
           tdaywrk = 2 or 3 and {abswk = 2 or abswhy = 2 5 6 or 7}

5   From ADULT table, if Empstat = 1 and tothours is less than 16 and
           Working = 1 or Jobaway = 1 and
           Injpd = 1 or
           tdaywrk = 2 or 3 and {abswk = 2 or abswhy = 2 5 6 or 7}

6   From ADULT table, if Empstat = 1 and
           Working = 1 or Jobaway = 1 and
           tdaywrk = 2 or 3 and abswhy = 4.

7   Code 6 for the following - for all adults who are below pension age
           From ADULT table, where age lt 65 and sex = 1 and where age lt 60 and sex = 2
           If Working = 2 and Jobaway = 3 and lookwk = 1 2 or 3
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2 and Look4 = 1
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2 and Lkyt4 = 1
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2 and Wait = 1
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 1 and Nolook = 1

8   From ADULT table, if Train = 1,2,3,4 or 5

9   Code 8 for the following
           From ADULT table, where age ge 65 and sex = 1 and where age ge 60 and sex = 2

10   Code 9 for the following - for all adults who are below pension age
           From ADULT table, as above
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 1 and Nolook = 3 or 6 or 7 or 8
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 2 and Nowant = 1 or 3 or 6 or 8
           If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2 and Nolk0002 = 1. (Includes those not working as looking after

children)

11   Code 10 for the following - for all adults below pension age
From ADULT table,
If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 1, Nolook = 4 or
If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 2, Nowant = 4 or
If Injpd = 1.

12   As above from ADULT table,
If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 1, Nolook = 5 or
If Working = 2, Jobaway = 2, Likewk = 2, Nowant = 5 or
If Injpd = 2

13   From ADULT table, if fted = 1 and typeed = 7 or
If TEA = 96 and typeed = 4 or 5
If working = 2 and jobaway = 2 and nowant = 2 or nolook = 2

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive as any of the above values are missing

Key to above coding

Working	Any paid work in last 7 days? 1 = yes, 2 = no.
Jobaway	If not doing paid work, do you have a job that away from last 7 days. 1 = yes, 2 = no, 3 = waiting take up new job.
Empstat	1 = employed 2 = self-employed (including Enterprise Allowance)
Tdaywrk	Are you going to work today. 1 = yes, 2 = no although normal working day, 3 = no not normal working day.
Tothours	Number of hours worked by an employee - a derived variable in itself.
Abswk	Have you been away from work for more than 3 working days. 1 = yes, 2 = no.
Abswhy	Reason for absence. 1 = pattern of shifts, 2 = illness/accident, 3 = holiday, 4 = strike, 5 = Laid off, 6 = maternity leave, 7 = other.
Injpd	How long been unable to work due to illness/injury. 1 = 6 months or less, 2 = more than 6 months.
Look4	Looking for work in last 4 weeks. 1 = yes, 2 = no.
Lkyt4	Looking for place on government scheme in last 4 weeks. 1 = yes, 2 = no.
Wait	Were you waiting to take up a job already obtained. 1 = yes, 2 = no
Likewk	Would you like to have a regular paid job. 1 = yes, 2 = no.

Nolook   Why not look. 1 = waiting results job application, 2 = student, 3 = looking after family/home, 4 = temporarily sick, 5 = log-term sick, 6 = believes no jobs available, 7 = retired, 8 = any other reason.

Nowant   Why not want. 1 = waiting results of job application, 2 = student, 3 = looking after family or home, 4 = temporarily sick/injured, 5 = long-term sick or disabled, 6 = doesn't need employment, 7 = retired from paid work, 8 = any other reason.

fted   Still in full-time education (only asked of 16 to 18 year olds). 1 = yes, 2 = no.

TEA   At what age did person leave full-time education (only asked if aged over 18). If answer is 96 the person is still receiving full-time education.

Typeed What type of school or college does person attend. 3 = state run special school, 4 = secondary school, 5 = non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/further education college. (1 and 2 are nusery and junior schools)

EMPSTATI

Purpose   : To indicate a person's employment status using the ILO definition.
Created   : VC - 17 May 1993
Database Table   : ADULT
Minimum Value : 1
Maximum Value   : 6
Units   : Integer
Validations   :
Related Variables   : EMPSTATB (Indicates employment status by BU)
          Children   :
          Parents   :
Core variable/user   : ISM HBM PSM FCM
Issue Date   : 26 May 1999
Amendments   : VC 9 June 1993 To put people who are on holiday from their normal place : of
                          work into category 1

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

1   Employee (includes people not at work due to pattern of shifts)
2   Self-employed
3   Employee temporarily not at work (including those less than 28 weeks sick, laid off, on strike or on
         maternity leave)
4   Work-related Government Training
5   Unemployed (ILO definition)
6   Inactive
-1   Not applicable to this case
-2   Unable to derive due to missing values

EMPSTATI is derived from several variables in the ADULT table of the FRS database.

An employee is derived from the variables WORKING = 1 (has paid work in last 7 days) or where
WORKING = 2 (no work in last 7 days) but JOBAWAY = 1 (has a job to return to). Once it has been
established that the person is working, EMPSTAT = 1 then indicates that the person is an employee. All
employees are then asked whether they are going to work today, if the answer is yes (TDAYWRK = 1) the
person can be automatically classed as an employee. However, if the person answers no (TDAYWRK =
2 or 3) further investigation must be conducted to find out whether the absence is for less than 3 working
days (ABSWK = 2) they are also classed as employees. If ABSWK = 1 the reason for the absence must
be found from ABSWHY. If ABSWHY = 1 the absence is due to normal pattern of shifts or ABSWHY = 3
on holiday, the person may be classed an employee).

Self-employed people are derived where WORKING = 1 or WORKING = 2 and JOBAWAY = 1 (as above)
and EMPSTAT = 2 (self-employed). The question TDAYWRK is not asked of people who declare
themselves self-employed.

There are several ways to indicate that an employee is temporarily absent from their normal employment
also using the ABSWHY question. Where ABSWHY = 2 the person is off sick and the period of sickness
must be checked in ABS1PD (if it is less than 28 weeks the person falls into code 2 if not they are classed

as inactive). If ABSWHY = 4 they are on strike, ABSWHY = 5 they are temporarily laid off or if ABSWHY = 6 they are on maternity leave.

The variable TRAIN indicates whether or not a person is on a work-related government training scheme and codes 1 to 5 indicate a government scheme (1 = ET, 2 = Youth Training, 3 = Voluntary Projects Programme, 4 = Community Industry, 5 = Other government programme).

The ILO definition of unemployment is available for and actively seeking work. So where WORKING = 2 (not working) and JOBAWAY = 2 (no job to return to) we would check to seek if the person is available for and looking for work. LOOK4 = 1 indicates that the person is looking for work in the last 4 weeks, LKYT4 = 1 indicates that he/she has been looking for a government scheme, WAIT = 1 indicates that he/she is waiting to start a new job, LIKEWK = 1 and NOLOOK = 1 indicates that the person is not looking for employment as he/she is waiting to start a new job.

Any other person will be caught by the inactive group which acts as a catch all.

2   FRS Specification

For each adult get all variables from ADULT table

Code	Condition

1   If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 1 or
       If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWK = 2 or
       If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 1 or 3 (shifts or holiday) or
       If JOBAWAY = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWK = 2 or
       If JOBAWAY = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 1 or 3 (shifts or holiday)

2   If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 2 or
       If JOBAWAY = 1 and EMPSTAT = 2

3   If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 2 and ABS1PD <= 28 or (not working today, absent more than 3 days & reason illness/accident) or
       If WORKING = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 4 or 5 or 6 or
       If JOBAWAY = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 2 and ABS1PD <= 28 or
       If JOBAWAY = 1 and EMPSTAT = 1 and TDAYWRK = 2 or 3 and ABSWHY = 4 or 5 or 6.

4   If TRAIN = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

5   If WORKING = 2, JOBAWAY = 2 and
       If LOOK4 = 1 or (looking for work)
       If LKYT4 = 1 or (looking for govt scheme)
       If WAIT = 1 or (waiting start job)
       If LIKEWK = 1 and NOLOOK = 1 (would like regular work and reason not looking = waiting start new job/business)

6   Anyone else not previously coded.

-1   Not applicable (should not be relevant to EMPSTATI)

-2   Unable to derive as any of the above variables are missing

FSMHH

Purpose	:This specification calculates the value of free school meals for each household
Created	: VC - 2 September 1993
Database Table	: CHILD, BENUNIT & HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Real
Validations	:
Related Variables	: FSMLKHH, FWMLKHH
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 12 October 1993 To set an amount for the cost of free school meals as : in FES appendix 66
	: VC - 2 November 1993 To take out reference to -1
	: VC - 11 February 1994 Amendments to reflect version 30 changes
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

FSMHH   This is the total value of any free school meals received by the household.

0   Not applicable to this case - applies to all of above variables.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values - applies to all of above variables.

The value of free school meals received by each dependent is derived from the SCHMEAL and SMLIT variable from the CHILD record. Where SCHMEAL = 1 (has some free school meals) the number of free meals is obtained from SMLIT. This amount is then multiplied by the cost of a school meal, which is to be found in the Tax Benefit Model for 1993 to produce the total amount spent each week.

The total amount of free school meals for a week (from the TBM) is £3.96 per week. This amount is then multiplied by 52/40 to give an average throughout the school year and is then divided by 5 to get a daily amount = £1.03 per day.

Once the cost of free school meals has been produced for each dependent it must be accumulated for the benefit unit and the household.

2   FRS Specification

Code   Condition

                For each CHILD from CHILD table,

                Set COST (of free school meals) to 0.83

                If SCHMEAL = 1, calculate the value of free school meals

calculate FSMVAL = SMLIT * COST

For each BENEFIT UNIT

sum each occurrence of FSMVAL for each child in benefit unit

FSMHH   For each HOUSEHOLD

sum each occurrence of FSMVAL for each child in household

NB - Child is FRS version of child ie 15 and under or aged 16 to 19 and in full time education.

0   Not applicable - where case has no children (NUMCHIL/DEPCHILD = 0) or no free school meals.

-2   Unable to derive due to any of above values being missing.

FSMLKHH

Purpose	: This specification calculates the value of free school milk for each household
Created	: VC - 3 September 1993
Database Table	: CHILD, BENUNIT & HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Real
Validations	:
Related Variables	: FSMHH, FWMLKHH
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 2 November 1993 To take out reference to -1 not applicable and : replace with 0 .
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

FSMLKHH   This is the total value of any free school milk received by any child in the household.

0   Not applicable to this case - applies to all of above variables no children or no free milk

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values - applies to all of above variables

The value of free school milk received by each person is derived from the SCHMILK and SMKIT variables from the CHILD record on the database. Where SCHMILK = 1 (has some free school milk) the number of pints of milk is obtained from SMKIT. This amount is then multiplied by the cost of each bottle of free school milk to produce the total amount spent each for that child.

The cost of a bottle of free school milk is calculated using the same method that CSO uses for FES. It may need updating each year so check with FES first before running. CSO use the cost of a third of a pint/bottle of milk at 33p per bottle/carton. This gives a cost of a third of a pint to be .1089p.

Once the cost of free school milk has been produced for each child it must be accumulated for each child in the benefit unit and then the household.

2   FRS Specification

Code   Condition

                  For each CHILD from CHILD record.

                  If SCHMILK = 1, calculate the value of free school milk

                  calculate FSMLKVAL = SMKIT x cost of free school milk (.1089)

                  If SCHMILK = 2, calculate FSMLKVAL = 0.

For each BENEFIT UNIT

sum each occurrence of FSMLKVAL for each child in benefit unit.

FSMLKHH   For each HOUSEHOLD (for HOUSEHOL record)

sum each occurrence of FSMLKVAL for each child in household.

0   Not applicable - no school milk/no dependents

-2   Unable to derive as any of above variables are missing.

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY   DERIVED VARIABLE SPECIFICATION
S)))Q

FWMLKHH

Purpose   : This specification calculates the value of free welfare milk for each household
Created   : VC - 3 September 1993
Database Table   : ADULT, CHILD, BENUNIT & HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value : 0
Maximum Value   :
Units   : Real
Validations   :
Related Variables   : FSMHH, FSMLKHH
        Children   :
        Parents   :
Core variable/user   :
Amendments   : VC - 2 November 1993 To remove references to -1 not applicable and   :
                       replaced by 0
Issued   : 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

FWMLKHH   This is the total value of any free welfare milk received by any person in the household.

0   Not applicable to this case - applies to all of above variables

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values - applies to all of above variables

The value of free welfare milk received by each person is derived from the WELFMILK and WMKIT variables from the ADULT and CHILD records on the database. Where WELFMILK = 1 (has some free welfare milk) the number of pints of milk is obtained from WMKIT. This amount is then multiplied by the cost of each pint of free welfare milk (to be supplied by the Tax Benefit Model) to produce the total amount spent each for that person.

The cost of free welfare milk produced from TBM is 2.59 per week giving an amount of 0.37 for a pint/carton of welfare milk.

Once the cost of free welfare milk has been produced for each person it must be accumulated for each person in the benefit unit and then the household.

2   FRS Specification

Code   Condition

                  For each ADULT from ADULT record.

                  If WELFMILK = 1, calculate the value of free welfare milk

                  calculate FWMLKVAL = WMKIT x cost of free welfare milk (0.37 for 1993)

                  If WELFMILK = 2, calculate FWMLKVAL = 0.

S)))Q

For each CHILD from CHILD record.

If WELFMILK = 1, calculate the value of free welfare milk

calculate FWMLKVAL = WMKIT x cost of free welfare milk (0.37 for 1993)

If WELFMILK = 2, calculate FWMLKVAL = 0.

For each BENEFIT UNIT

sum each occurrence of FWMLKVAL for each adult and child in benefit unit.

FWMLKHH   For each HOUSEHOLD (for HOUSEHOL record)

sum each occurrence of FWMLKVAL for each adult and child in household.

0   Not applicable - no welfare milk

-2   Unable to derive as any of above variables are missing.

GROSSIN2

Purpose	: To indicate the amount of gross income received by an adult.
Created	: VC - 1 November 1993
Database Table	: ADULT
Minimum Value	: 0
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Real
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 11 February 1994 Amendments to reflect version 30 changes
	: VC - 28 February 1994 To exclude any amounts with period code 12 : or 13
	: VS - 28 April 1995 to update to reflect the chages which occurred to the : grossinc variable in February/March 1995.
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

GROSSIN2   The total amount of gross income received by an adult from all sources.

0   Not applicable as adult does not have any gross income.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

The total amount of gross income is derived from numerous variables from the ADULT, JOB, BENEFITS, ODD and PENSIONS records which when added together form the person's total gross income. It includes gross normal earnings, self-employed earnings, tax paid on pensions annuities, other income in the form of benefit income, income in kind, royalties, other allowances, income from trust funds and odd jobs etc. From this total an adjustment will be made by deducting an amount for SSP/SMP and for any Social Fund Loans a person may have.

However, if the period code for the benefit is 12 or 13 (lumpsum/one-off or other period) the record must be set to unable to derive as it has not been possible to convert the amount of benefit into a weekly amount during the database conversion process. Therefore, for example, if PAYPD = 12 or 13 GROSSIN2 is set to -2.

2   FRS Specification

For each ADULT

Code   Condition

GROSSIN2   **Gross earnings**

             From ADULT record, set EARNS to zero

             If WORKING = 1 or JOBAWAY = 1 - process each JOB record for that person and

If EMPEE = 1

If PAYUSL = 1 or 3 and PAYSLIP = 1
If GRWAGE exists and PAYPD not equal 12 and 13, add it into EARNS
If it is missing set grossin2 -2

If PAYUSL = 1 or 3 and PAYSLIP = 2 and PAYPD not equal 12 and 13
If PAYAMT exists, add it into EARNS.
If it is missing set grossin2 -2

If PAYE exists, add it into EARNS.
If it is missing set grossin2 -2

If NATINS exists, add it into EARNS.
If it is missing set grossin2 -2

Then if CHARITY = 1 and CHRTAXF = 1
if AMTTAXF exists add it into EARNS
else set grossin2 -2
if CHARITY = 1 and CHROTH = 1
if AMTOTH exists add it into EARNS
else set grossin2 -2

If OTHDED1 = 1 add DEDUC1 to EARNS
If OTHDED2 = 1 add DEDUC2 to EARNS
If OTHDED3 = 1 add DEDUC3 to EARNS
If OTHDED4 = 1 add DEDUC4 to EARNS
If OTHDED5 = 1 add DEDUC5 to EARNS
If OTHDED6 = 1 add DEDOTH to EARNS

If PAYUSL = 2 and PAYSLIP = 1 or 2
If exists UGROSS, add it into EARNS
If it is missing set grossin2 to -2

If PAYUSL not exist and it is missing don't know or refusal set grossin2 to -2.

Tax

For each ADULT, set TAX to zero and then process PENSION record

If PAYPD not equal 12 or 13 and PENTAX = 1 and PTINC = 2, calculate TAX = PTAMT.

2. Adjustment for possible receipt of SSP or SMP

Set ADJUST to zero (temporary variable)

If JOBAWAY = 1 and ABSWHY = 2 and (SSPSMP = 1 or 2) and PAYSLIP = 1
Calculate ADJUST = SSPAMT

If JOBAWAY = 1 and ABSWHY = 6 and (SSPSMP = 1 or 3) and PAYSLIP = 1

Calculate ADJUST = ADJUST + SMPAMT

If ADJUST >= to employment income calculated in EARNS, reset ADJUST to zero.

3. Self - employment income

Set SEINC to zero
If EMPEE = 2, calculate SEINC = INCSE1

Any cases with no self-employed earnings set SEINC to zero.

4. Other income

Set OTHINC to zero

Income as a baby-sitter

From ADULT record, if BABY1 = 1 add BABPAY into OTHINC

Income as a mail order agent

From ADULT record, if BABY2 = 1 add BABPAY into OTHINC

Allowance from absent spouse

From ADULT record, if ABSPAR = 1 and APPD not equal 12 and 13, add APAMT to OTHINC.

Allowances from spouse in forces, friends other relatives etc

From ADULT record, if ALLOW1 = 1 and APPD not equal 12 and 13, add ALLPAY1 to OTHINC.

Allowance from an organisation

From ADULT record, if ALLOW2 = 1 and ALLPD1 not equal 12 or 13, add ALLPAY2 to OTHINC.

Allowance from a Local Authority for a foster child

From ADULT record, if ALLOW3 = 1 and ALLPD2 not equal 12 or 13 add ALLPAY3 to OTHINC.

Allowance from a Local Authority for an adopted child.

From ADULT record, if ALLOW4 = 1 and ALLPD3 not equal 12 or 13, add ALLPAY4 to OTHINC.

Income from boarders/lodgers

From ADULT record, if CVPAY exists for any person in household and CVPD not equal 12 or 13, attribute income to head of household - assume this is PERSON = 1.

Income in kind

From JOB record, if LUNCHV = 1 and LV7DY = 1, add amount in LVAMT into OTHINC (luncheon vouchers)

From ADULT record, if FCASH = 1 and FCAMTPD not equal 12 or 13, add amount in FCAMT into OTHINC (cash in lieu of concessionary coal)

Royalties

From ADULT record, if ROYAL1 = 1 add ROYYR1 into OTHINC.

Income as a sleeping partner

From ADULT record, if ROYAL2 = 1 add ROYYR2 into OTHINC.

Pension from an overseas Government

From ADULT record, if ROYAL3 = 1 add ROYYR3 into OTHINC.

Maintenance

From ADULT record, if MNTREC = 1 and MNTPD not equal 12 or 13, add MNTAMT into OTHINC.

Council Tax Benefit

If CTREB = 1, add CTREBAMT into OTHINC only for PERSON = 1.

Odd jobs

Process all ODD records for that adult and if OJPD not equal 12 and 13, add all occurrences of OJAMT into OTHINC.

Income from property

If PROPRENT exists add to OTHINC.

Income from sub-tenants
If SUBLET = 1, add amount held in SUBRENT into OTHINC for PERSON = 1 (head of household).

Interest/income from savings accounts or investments

From ACCOUNTS record, if ACCOUNT = 1 to 15, add amount in ACCINT to OTHINC (see attached list for definition of ACCOUNT = 1 to 15).

Occupational pensions

From PENSIONS record, if PENTYPE = 1 (occupational pension) anf PENPD not equal 12 and 13, get amount from PENPAY. If PTINC = 1 deduct PTAMT then add result into OTHINC

Trade union Friendly society pensions

From PENSIONS record, if PENTYPE = 2 and PENPD not equal 12 or 13, get amount from PENPAY and add to OTHINC. If PTINC = 1 deduct PTAMT then add result into OTHINC

Annuity/personal pension

From PENSIONS record, if PENTYPE = 3 and PENPD not equal 12 or 13, get amount from PENPAY. If PTINC = 1 deduct PTAMT then add result to OTHINC.

Trust/covenant

From PENSIONS record, if PENTYPE = 4 and PENPD not equal 12 or 13, get amount from PENPAY. If PTINC = 1 deduct PTAMT then add result to OTHINC.

Housing Benefit

From RENTER record, if BENUNIT = 1 and HBENPD not equal 12 or 13 and HBENEFIT = 1 or REBATE = 1 add in HBENAMT to OTHINC for PERSON = 1

Income from benefits

From BENEFITS record, if BENPD not equal 12 and 13 and

If BENEFIT = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (DLA Care)

If BENEFIT = 2 add BENAMT to OTHINC (DLA Mob)

If BENEFIT = 3 add BENAMT to OTHINC (CHB)

If BENEFIT = 4 add BENAMT to OTHINC (OPB)

If BENEFIT = 5 add BENAMT to OTHINC (RP)

If BENEFIT = 6 add BENAMT to OTHINC (OAP)

If BENEFIT = 7 add BENAMT to SSBENHH (Widows Pension)

If BENEFIT = 8 add BENAMT to SSBENHH (War Disablement Pension)

If BENEFIT = 9 add BENAMT to SSBENHH (SDA)

If BENEFIT = 10 add BENAMT to SSBENHH (DWA)

If BENEFIT = 11 add BENAMT to OTHINC (AA)

If BENEFIT = 12 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Invalid Care Allowance)

If BENEFIT = 13 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (UB)

If BENEFIT = 14 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC(Industrial Injuries)

If BENEFIT = 16 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Sickness Benefit)

If BENEFIT = 17 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (IVB)

If BENEFIT = 18 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (FC)

If BENEFIT = 19 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (IS)

If BENEFIT = 21 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Maternity Benefit)

If BENEFIT = 26 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Any other DSS benefits)

If BENEFIT = 27 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Trade Union sick)

If BENEFIT = 28 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Friendly sick)

If BENEFIT = 29 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Private sick)

If BENEFIT = 30 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Accident)

If BENEFIT = 31 and PRES = 1 add BENAMT to OTHINC (Hospital savings)

If BENEFIT = 32 and VAR1, VAR2 or VAR3 = 3, add BENAMT to OTHINC (Training)

If BENEFIT = 33, add BENAMT to OTHINC (Guardians Allowance)

NB - Benefit = 15 and 23 were removed as they do not have a benamt in the benefits tables (March 1995)

6. Social Fund loan repayments

From BENEFITS record, if BENEFIT = 34 calculate SOCFUND = BENAMT.

GROSSIN2 will then be calculated as follows for each ADULT -

EARNS + TAX - ADJUST + SEINC + OTHINC - SOCFUND.

-2   If any of above variables are missing or if a period code is 12 or 13

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY   DERIVED VARIABLE SPECIFICATION
S))Q

HPERSON

Purpose	: To show the person number within the Household
Created	: AJG 10 September 1993
Database Table	: ADULT and CHILD
Minimum Value	: 1
Maximum Value	: 20
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	:
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable assigns the value 1 to the first person in the first Benefit Unit in the Household and increments by one for each adult and each child, by Benefit Unit.

2   FRS Specification

Process each Benefit Unit in the household in turn, incrementing HPERSON as shown.

<u>Code</u>   <u>Condition</u>

1   If BENUNIT = 1 and PERSON = 1
+1   In the following priority:
+1   If BENUNIT = 1, and PERSON = 2,
+1   If BENUNIT = 1, for each dependent in descending order of age,
        For each subsequent Benefit Unit:
+1   For each adult in PERSON number order,
+1   For each dependent in descending order of age.

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY   DERIVED VARIABLE SPECIFICATION
S))Q

INCOMECH

Purpose   : To show the total amount of income received by a child.
Created   : 25 January 1993
Database Table   : Child
Minimum Value : 0
Maximum Value   :
Units   : Real
Validations   :
Related Variables   :
    Children   :
    Parents   :
Core variable/user   : ISM HBM PSM FCM
Amendments   : VC - 13 July 1993 This amends the TOTCHINC variable splitting out earnings
                      : from other forms of unearned income, earned income will now be provided : as
                      a separate base variable.
                      : VC - 1 March 1995 CHAMTERN added back into INCOMECH

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

INCOMECH   The total amount of income received each week by a child. This variable includes
           earnings from any spare time jobs, income from trust funds, from savings accounts and
           other assets.

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values

The variable INCOMECH is derived from the variables CHAMTERN, ACCOUNT, ACCINT (which produce
the amount of income from a child's investment accounts), CHTST and CHAMTST (which produce the
amount of income from trust funds). If a child possesses any or all of these incomes the variable is then
the total amount received each week.

ACCINT and CHAMTTST are database variables created to hold the amounts collected in chint (block u-
chint) and chamt (block s-chinc) respectively as these question names are duplicated.

2   FRS Specification

For each child

<u>Code</u>   <u>Condition</u>

INCOMECH   From CHILD table if CHAMTERN exists then get CHAMTERN

           From ACCOUNTS table

           If ACCOUNT = 24 get ACCINT (NSB Post Office - ordinary)
           If ACCOUNT = 25 get ACCINT (NSB Post Office - investment)
           If ACCOUNT = 26 get ACCINT (Building Society)
           If ACCOUNT = 27 get ACCINT (Bank account)

S))Q

If ACCOUNT = 28 get ACCINT (Gilts)
If ACCOUNT = 29 get ACCINT (Unit Trusts)
If ACCOUNT = 30 get ACCINT (Other stocks/shares)

From CHILD table

If CHTST = 1 (child has an income from a trust fund) get CHAMTTST
(NB - there will be a change to the database in the near future to include the variable chamttst in place of chamt which is duplicated. Therefore do not code until change has been completed.)

INCOMECH will then be the sum of any occurrences of the above.

INCSE1

Purpose	: To calculate the total amount of income from self-employment using the : traditional CSO/FES approach
Created	: VC - 17 August 1993
Database Table	: ADULT
Minimum Value	: 0
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Real
Validations	:
Related Variables	: LOSS
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	: All
Amendments	: VC - 14 September 1993 To amend period used to calculate uprating factor : as may not be full 12 months.
	: VC - 1 March 1994 To exclude period codes 12 and 13
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

INCSE1   This is the total amount of income received from self-employed earnings which has been calculated using the traditional CSO/FES approach to the definition of earnings. The CSO/FES definition includes drawings from a business where a person has declared that they have made a loss or nil profit from their business.   The amount will be uprated to a common time period using uprating factors provided by Mr Nicholls.

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values

The variable is derived from several variables in the ADULT and JOB tables. Firstly, the person must be working or temporarily absent from his/her self-employment, so where WORKING = 1 (did paid work in last 7 days) or where JOBAWAY = 1 (not worked in last 7 days but has job to return to) and EMPEE = 2 (indicating that the job is self-employed).

The variables used to indicate whether a profit or loss has been made and the amount of profit or loss are - PROFIT1 which holds the total amount of profit or loss made by the business and PROFIT2 which indicates whether it is a profit (PROFIT2 = 1) or a loss (PROFIT2 = 2).

Where a profit has been made the full amount of profit may only be used if the person does not have a business partner or if he/she does have a business partner the amount in PROFIT1 has been declared after the partner's share has been deducted. Therefore, if a person has a business partner (SOLE = 2) and if the partner's share has not been deducted (PARINC = 1) the amount held in PARAMT must be deducted.

Once the total amount of profit has been established it has to be increased by an uprating factor as it is likely to be from a particular accounting period which may not be consistent with the interview date. The period that the earnings have been taken from are defined by the variables SE1 and SE2 which give the

start and the end of the accounting period. These are used to the nearest full month (not day) and the total number of months that this covers is worked out from the start and end date of SE1 and SE2.

The uprating factor is established from the tables provided by Mr Nicolls by adding together each index for the months covered by SE1 and SE2 and then dividing by the period. A second average uprating factor is also calculated from the total indices for the 12 month period before the interview date (INTDATE) divided by 12. The amount of earnings in PROFIT1 is then multiplied by the result of dividing these two indices to provide the uprated profit. NB A loss or drawings from the business will not be affected by uprating factors.

If PROFIT2 = 2 indicating a loss, the amount used for INCSE1 will be the amount of drawings which is established from OWNSUM = 1 (has drawn sums from business for own use) and the amount withdrawn is to be found in OWNAMT. This should also be used if the amount declared in PROFIT1 is zero.

However, if the period code for ownamt is 12 or 13 (lumpsum/one-off or other period) the record must be set to unable to derive as it has not been possible to convert the amount of benefit into a weekly amount during the database conversion process. Therefore, if OWNFRQ = 12 or 13 INCSE1 is set to -2.

2   FRS Specification

For each ADULT, convert SE1, SE2 and INTDATE into month year only date variables.

Code	Condition

INCSE1   Where WORKING = 1 or JOBAWAY = 1, set INCSE1 to 0

For each JOB record where EMPEE = 2 (self-employed)

If PROFIT2 = 1 and SOLE = 1 (no partner) calculate uprating factor.

If PROFIT1 = 1 and SOLE = 2 (has partner) and PARINC = 1 (partner's share included in profit1) subtract PARAMT from PROFIT1 then calculate uprating factor using new amount for PROFIT1.

Calculate the uprating factor as follows -

Calculate PERIOD referred to by SE1 and SE2 = (SE2 - SE1)/30.416666 and then round to the nearest month (using RND function). This will produce the number of months between SE1 and SE2 as accurately as possible.

Calculate SEINDEX1 as sum of each index over period from SE1 to SE2 divided by PERIOD (as above) using look up table of uprating values (not yet on database - 17 August 1993)

Calculate SEINDEX2 as sum of each index over 12 months prior to date of interview (INTDATE) divided by 12.

Calculate uprated profit UPROFIT = PROFIT1 * (SEINDEX1/SEINDEX2)

Calculate INCSE1 = UPROFIT + INCSE1

If (PROFIT2 = 2 or PROFIT1 = 0) and OWNSUM = 1 abd OWNFRQ not equal 12 or 13.

Compute INCSE1 = OWNAMT + INCSE1

-1   Not applicable - people who are not working or are employees

-2   Underivable - where any of above values are missing or OWNFRQ = 12 or 13.

KID04

Purpose	: To indicate the total number of children in the benefit unit aged 0 to 4 : inclusive.
Created	: VC - 3 March 1993
Database Table	: BENUNIT
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 11 May 1993 To expand and clarify the definition
	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect version 30 changes

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

KID04   This is the number of children in each benefit unit aged 0 to 4 years inclusive.

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

2   FRS Specification

For each BENUNIT record

Code   Condition

Kid04   For each child in benefit unit, from CHILD table
               If age >= 0 and <= 4, count total number of children where age falls in this range.

-1   Not applicable to this case - this should not occur for this variable.

-2   Unable to derive as component information is missing.

KID510

Purpose	: To indicate the total number of children in the benefit unit aged 5 to 10 : inclusive.
Created	: VC - 3 March 1993
Database Table	: BENUNIT
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 11 May 1993 amended to show coding
	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect version 30 changes

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

KID510 This is the number of children in each benefit unit aged 5 to 10 inclusive.

-1   Not applicable to this case.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

2   FRS Specification

For each BENUNIT record

Code   Condition

KID510 For each child in benefit unit, from CHILD table.
            If age >= 5 and <= 10, count total number of children where age falls in this range.

-1   Not applicable to this case - should not occur for this variable.

-2   Unable to derive as missing data.

KID1115

Purpose	: To indicate the total number of children in the benefit unit aged 11 to 15 inclusive.
Created	: VC - 3 March 1993
Database Table	: BENUNIT
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 11 May 1993 Amended to show coding
	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect changes to version 30

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

KID1115   This is the number of children in each benefit unit aged 11 to 15 inclusive.

-1   Not applicable to this case.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

2   FRS Specification

For each BENUNIT record

Code   Condition

KID1115   For each child in benefit unit, from CHILD table
              If age >= 11 and <= 15, count number of children where age falls in this range.

-1   Not applicable to this case - should never occur for this variable.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing information.

KID1618

Purpose	: To indicate the total number of dependents in the benefit unit aged 16 to 18 inclusive
Created	: VC - 4 March 1993
Database Table	: BENUNIT
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 11 May 1993 amended to show coding
	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect version 30 changed

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

KID1618   This is the number of dependents in each benefit unit aged 16 to 18 inclusive.

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

2   FRS Specification

For each BENUNIT record

Code   Condition

KID1618   For each child in benefit unit, from CHILD table
If age >= 16 and <= 18, count total number of children where age falls in this range.

NB - The CHILD table includes all children aged 15 and under and those aged 16 to 18 inclusive who are in non-advanced full-time education.

-1   Not applicable to this case - should not occur for this variable.

-2   Unable to derive due to missing values.

KIDS0BU, KIDS1BU....KIDS18BU

Purpose	: Total number of dependents aged under 1, aged from 1 to 2 years, ..
Created	: NM - 3 November 1992
Database Table	: BENUNIT
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 9 February 1993 updated to version 29
	: VC - 11 May 1993 amended to show coding
	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect version 30 changes

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

KIDS0BU	Number of dependents under age 1
KIDS1BU	Number of dependents between age 1 and 2
KIDS2BU	Number of dependents between age 2 and 3
KIDS3BU	Number of dependents between age 3 and 4
KIDS4BU	Number of dependents between age 4 and 5
KIDS5BU	Number of dependents between age 5 and 6
KIDS6BU	Number of dependents between age 6 and 7
KIDS7BU	Number of dependents between age 7 and 8
KIDS8BU	Number of dependents between age 8 and 9
KIDS9BU	Number of dependents between age 9 and 10
KIDS10BU	Number of dependents between age 10 and 11
KIDS11BU	Number of dependents between age 11 and 12
KIDS12BU	Number of dependents between age 12 and 13
KIDS13BU	Number of dependents between age 13 and 14
KIDS14BU	Number of dependents between age 14 and 15
KIDS15BU	Number of dependents between age 15 and 16
KIDS16BU	Number of dependents between age 16 and 17
KIDS17BU	Number of dependents between age 17 and 18
KIDS18BU	Number of dependents between age 18 and 19

The above are derived from the variable age in the CHILD table

2   FRS Specification

For each BENUNIT record

<u>Code</u>   <u>Condition</u>

Using variable AGE from CHILD table which holds details of all children aged 15 and under and all 16 to 18 year olds in full-time, non-advanced education.

KIDS0BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age < 1
KIDS1BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 1 and < 2
KIDS2BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 2 and < 3
KIDS3BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 3 and < 4
KIDS4BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 4 and < 5
KIDS5BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 5 and < 6
KIDS6BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 6 and < 7
KIDS7BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 7 and < 8
KIDS8BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 8 and < 9
KIDS9BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 9 and < 10
KIDS10BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 10 and < 11
KIDS11BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 11 and < 12
KIDS12BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 12 and < 13
KIDS13BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 13 and < 14
KIDS14BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 14 and < 15
KIDS15BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 15 and < 16
KIDS16BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 16 and < 17
KIDS17BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 17 and < 18
KIDS18BU   The sum of all dependents in the benefit unit where age >= 18 and < 19

MORTINT

Purpose	: The amount of mortgage interest paid by each household.
Created	: 13 January 1993
Database Table	: HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value : 0	
Maximum Value	:
Units	: Real
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	: All Models
Issued	: 26 May 1999
Amendments	: VC - 27 January 1993 Added more groups to those picked out of tenure type.
	: VC - 2 March 1993 Added sorting bands for tabulation.
	: VC - 19 October 1993 Changes to specification as repayment mortgages : were calculating an average interest paid over the last 12 months and not the : last payment of interest made. See Andrew Ray's specification 13 October : 1993
	: VC - 6 December 1993 Emphasises use of intdate to calculate mortgage : interest for repayment mortgages
	: VC - 1 March 1994 To exclude any period codes 12 or 13

NB - This variable does not include information about top up loans for repairing the home.

1   Definition

This variable is coded as

MORTINT   The total amount of mortgage interest payable by a household

-1   Not applicable to this case

-2   Unable to derive because of missing values

The amount of mortgage interest is derived from several variables in the HOUSEHOL, OWNER, MORTGAGE and ENDOWMNT tables. The variable TENURE in the HOUSEHOL table indicates whether the person owns the property and OWNHOW in the OWNER table indicates whether it is owned outright or with a mortgage. The variable MORTTYPE in the MORTGAGE table then indicates whether the mortgage is an endowment mortgage (including pension mortgages) or a repayment one. Once this has been established the total amount of mortgage interest can be calculated.

Endowment Mortgages

MORINPAY holds the amount of interest paid for endowment mortgages. However, if an insurance premium or a mortgage protection policy has been included in the amount of interest recorded in MORINPAY, the amount has to be adjusted. If MENPOL = 1 and INCININT = 1 (from the ENDOWMNT table) indicating that an amount for an insurance premium is included in MORINPAY, the amount of the premium has to be deducted from the amount of mortgage interest. The amount of insurance premium is

found in MENPOLAM.

Also if MORTPROT = 1 and INCMP = 1 (both from the MORTGAGE table) indicating that a mortgage protection policy is included in MORINPAY, the amount in INCMPAMT is deducted from the amount of mortgage interest.

Repayment Mortgages

Repayment mortgages are slightly different as the variable INTL12M only holds the average amount of interest paid over the 12 months that the mortgagee holds information for. As a result, the amount of interest paid on a repayment mortgage is calculated separately using the amount of mortgage still outstanding (MORTLEFT) multiplied by the rate of interest current for the month in which the interview took place. These interest rates are taken from the Central Statistics Office's report of Financial Statistics which will be held on the FRS database as a standard table of values and updated every year. For 1993/94, the interest rate applied was 8.0% for the whole year.

As this will calculate the total amount of mortgage interest any mortgage protection policies and/or insurance premiums may be ignored.

However, if the period code for any period is 12 or 13 (lumpsum/one-off or other period) the record must be set to unable to derive as it has not been possible to convert the amount of benefit into a weekly amount during the database conversion process. Therefore, if PERC119, PERC122, and PERC135 = 12 or 13 MORTINT is set to -2.

2   FRS Specification

For each HOUSEHOLD

<u>Code</u>   <u>Condition</u>

MORTINT   From HOUSEHOL table if TENURE = 1 (owns/is buying), 2 (co-ownership scheme), 3 (shared ownership) or 4 (part own part rent), get variable OWNHOW from OWNER record.

If OWNHOW = 2 (bought with mortgage or loan) process MORTGAGE record

From MORTGAGE table, for each mortgage get all variables

If MORTTYPE = 1 or 3 (endowment or pension mortgage) and PERC119 not equal 12 or 13

Calculate MORTINT = MORINPAY (how much interest did you pay last time).

If MORTPROT = 1 and INCMP = 1 and PERC135 not equal 12 or 13, calculate MORTINT = MORTINT - INCMPAMT. (mortgage protection policies)

From ENDOWMNT table, for each endowment policy get all variables

If INCININT = 1 (insurance premium included in MORINPAY) and PERC122 not equal 12 or 13, MORTINT = MORTINT - MENPOLAM

If MORTTYPE = 2 (repayment mortgage),

Calculate INTRATE (temporary variable) = relevant interest rate for INTDATE from standard table

Calculate MORTINT = MORTLEFT * INTEREST RATE

-1   Not applicable to this case - tenure is other than 1,2,3 or 4.

-2   Unable to derive variable because of any missing values or PERC 119, PERC 135 or PERC122 = 12 or 13.

NB. FRS does not collect the rate of interest charged on a mortgage the interviewee's answer is taken to be correct.

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY　　　　　**DERIVED VARIABLE SPECIFICATION**
S))Q

STDREGN

Purpose	: To indicate in which standard region the interviewee lives.
Created	: 18 January 1993
Database Table	: HOUSEHOL
Minimum Value	: 1
Maximum Value	: 12
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	: ISM HBM PSM
Amendments	: VC - 2 March 1993. Revised list of local authority codes received.
	: VC - 26 April 1993. South Somerset was in incorrect region moved to region : 7. Amended description of region one to North (including Cumbria).
	: VC - 27 April 1993. to extend the definition to include meanings of each : question/database variable.
	: VC - 13 July 1993. Amended to same order produced by FES
	: VC - 6 August 1993. Moved Bromsgrove from region 5 to region 8, corrected : South Hertfordshire to South Herefordshire

NB - There are currently no codes for the Isles of Scilly or the New Towns

1　　　Definition

This variable is coded as

1	North (including Cumbria)
2	Yorkshire and Humberside
3	North West
4	East Midlands
5	West Midlands
6	East Anglia
7	Greater London
8	South East - excluding London
9	South West
10	Wales
11	Scotland

-1	Not applicable to this case
-2	Unable to derive as variable LAC is missing

The standard region is derived from the Local Authority Code in the variable LAC. The standard regions have been provided by Ms Odwell and are slightly different to the original FES definition as Northern Ireland is not included. The order in which the regions are coded are also different.

2　　　FRS Specification

S))Q

Code each region according to the attached list.

-1   Not applicable to this case (shouldn't be any)

-2   Unable to derive as the variable LAC is missing.

NB - These LA codes are unique to FRS.

STANDARD REGION CODE	LAC	LOCAL AUTHORITY
1	668	Hartlepool
1	772	Blyth Valley
1	771	Berwick-upon-Tweed
1	776	Gateshead
1	867	Newcastle upon Tyne
1	573	Barrow-in-Furness
1	576	Eden
1	669	Langbaurgh-on-Tees
1	674	Derwentside
1	672	Chester-le-Street
1	773	Castle Morpeth
1	574	Carlisle
1	575	Copeland
1	673	Darlington
1	675	Durham
1	868	North Tyneside
1	676	Easington
1	670	Middlesbrough
1	768	Teesdale
1	774	Tynedale
1	870	Sunderland
1	671	Stockton-on-Tees
1	869	South Tyneside
1	767	Sedgefield
1	667	South Lakeland
1	572	Allerdale
1	775	Wansbeck
1	770	Alnwick
1	769	Wear Valley

2	972	East Yorkshire
2	969	East Yorks Borough of Beverley
2	971	Cleethorpes
2	174	Wakefield
2	167	Doncaster
2	068	Craven
2	973	Glanford
2	171	Calderdale
2	173	Leeds
2	067	Scunthorpe
2	073	Scarborough
2	071	Richmondshire
2	072	Ryedale
2	172	Kirklees
2	074	Selby
2	069	Hambleton
2	974	Great Grimsby

S)))Q

2	070	Harrogate
2	169	Sheffield
2	976	Kingston upon Hull
2	975	Holderness
2	168	Rotherham
2	075	York
2	170	Bradford
2	076	Barnsley
2	970	Boothferry

3	267	Crewe and Nantwich
3	474	South Ribble
3	373	Blackburn
3	467	Fylde
3	374	Blackpool
3	369	Stockport
3	475	West Lancashire
3	569	St Helens
3	476	Wyre
3	276	Oldham
3	567	Knowsley
3	469	Lancaster
3	272	Warrington
3	468	Hyndburn
3	470	Pendle
3	176	Congleton
3	269	Halton
3	370	Tameside
3	568	Liverpool
3	372	Wigan
3	368	Salford
3	274	Bury
3	375	Burnley
3	571	Wirral
3	473	Rossendale
3	471	Preston
3	268	Ellesmere Port and Neston
3	273	Bolton
3	376	Chorley
3	367	Rochdale
3	371	Trafford
3	175	Chester
3	270	Macclesfield
3	472	Ribble Valley
3	271	Vale Royal
3	275	Manchester
3	570	Sefton

4	967	Nottingham

S))Q

4	765	Daventry
4	562	Derby
4	657	Derbyshire Dales
4	866	Newark and Sherwood
4	858	Northampton
4	565	North East Derbyshire
4	764	Corby
4	664	North West Leicestershire
4	658	Blaby
4	665	Oadby and Wigston
4	660	Harborough
4	564	High Peak
4	766	East Northamptonshire
4	758	East Lindsey
4	563	Erewash
4	666	Rutland
4	968	Rushcliffe
4	861	Ashfield
4	757	Boston
4	560	Bolsover
4	864	Gedling
4	859	South Northampshire
4	762	South Kesteven
4	761	South Holland
4	566	South Derbyshire
4	760	North Kesteven
4	865	Mansfield
4	763	West Lindsey
4	860	Wellingborough
4	857	Kettering
4	759	Lincoln
4	862	Bassetlaw
4	662	Leicester
4	863	Broxtowe
4	659	Charnwood
4	663	Melton
4	661	Hinckley and Bosworth
4	561	Chesterfield
4	559	Amber Valley

5	357	The Wrekin
5	466	Solihull
5	265	Shrewsbury and Atcham
5	166	Malvern Hills
5	358	Cannock Chase
5	465	Sandwell
5	558	Wolverhampton
5	359	East Staffordshire
5	366	Tamworth
5	266	South Shropshire
5	261	Wyre Forest

5	363	Stafford
5	364	Staffordshire Moorlands
5	365	Stoke-on-Trent
5	463	Coventry
5	362	South Staffordshire
5	165	Leominster
5	260	Wychavon
5	258	South Herefordshire
5	459	Rugby
5	360	Lichfield
5	464	Dudley
5	259	Worcester
5	460	Stratford-on-Avon
5	257	Redditch
5	262	Bridgnorth
5	164	Hereford
5	263	North Shropshire
5	557	Walsall
5	462	Birmingham
5	361	Newcastle-under-Lyme
5	461	Warwick
5	264	Oswestry
5	458	Nuneaton & Bedworth
5	457	North Warwickshire

6	248	South Cambridgeshire
6	154	East Cambridgeshire
6	348	Ipswich
6	155	Fenland
6	253	North Norfolk
6	153	Cambridge
6	347	Forest Heath
6	255	Kings Lynn and West Norfolk
6	250	Broadland
6	247	Peterborough
6	254	South Norfolk
6	352	Waveney
6	349	Mid Suffolk
6	351	Suffolk Coastal
6	256	Babergh
6	350	St Edmundsbury
6	251	Great Yarmouth
6	156	Huntingdonshire
6	252	Norwich
6	249	Breckland

7	551	Bromley
7	554	Enfield

7	648	Hillingdon
7	548	Barnet
7	451	Lewisham
7	650	Kingston upon Thames
7	556	Harrow
7	653	Richmond upon Thames
7	356	Hammersmith and Fulham
7	549	Bexley
7	649	Hounslow
7	555	Greenwich
7	355	Hackney
7	547	Barking and Dagenham
7	651	Merton
7	647	Havering
7	447	Haringey
7	449	Kensington and Chelsea
7	448	Islington
7	452	Newham
7	652	Redbridge
7	450	Lambeth
7	553	Ealing
7	456	Westminster, City of
7	454	Tower Hamlets
7	552	Croydon
7	655	Waltham Forest
7	453	Southwark
7	455	Wandsworth
7	550	Brent
7	654	Sutton
7	354	Camden
7	353	City of London

5	163	Bromsgrove
8	539	Thurrock
8	146	Mid Bedfordshire
8	048	Mole Valley
8	948	Tonbridge and Malling
8	540	Uttlesford
8	056	Adur
8	949	Tunbridge Wells
8	541	Basingstoke and Deane
8	337	Milton Keynes
8	953	Vale Of White Horse
8	742	Watford
8	055	Woking
8	243	Windsor and Maidenhead
8	145	Luton
8	244	Wokingham
8	344	Lewes
8	339	Wycombe

8	152	Worthing
8	842	Maidstone
8	643	Winchester
8	346	Wealden
8	054	Waverley
8	240	Newbury
8	743	Welwyn Hatfield
8	744	Medina
8	445	Maldon
8	954	West Oxfordshire
8	151	Mid Sussex
8	437	Basildon
8	242	Slough
8	241	Reading
8	845	Shepway
8	639	Portsmouth
8	147	Arun
8	238	South Bedfordshire
8	952	South Oxfordshire
8	049	Reigate and Banstead
8	844	Sevenoaks
8	446	Rochford
8	345	Rother
8	640	Rushmoor
8	843	Rochester upon Medway
8	746	Ashford
8	245	Aylesbury Vale
8	951	Oxford
8	338	South Buckinghamshire
8	053	Tandridge
8	846	Swale
8	052	Surrey Heath
8	538	Tendring
8	642	Test Valley
8	947	Thanet
8	050	Runnymede
8	237	North Bedfordshire
8	740	Stevenage
8	641	Southampton
8	745	South Wight
8	537	Southend-on-Sea
8	051	Spelthorne
8	738	North Hertfordshire
8	739	St Albans
8	741	Three Rivers
8	638	New Forest
8	443	Epping Forest
8	637	Havant
8	956	Epsom and Ewell
8	837	Canterbury
8	955	Elmbridge
8	737	Hertsmere

8	543	Eastleigh
8	246	Chiltern
8	343	Hove
8	150	Horsham
8	544	Fareham
8	950	Cherwell
8	340	Brighton
8	440	Castle Point
8	841	Gravesham
8	545	Gosport
8	047	Guildford
8	840	Gillingham
8	342	Hastings
8	546	Hart
8	444	Harlow
8	441	Chelmsford
8	341	Eastbourne
8	148	Chichester
8	239	Bracknell Forest
8	542	East Hampshire
8	439	Brentwood
8	838	Dartford
8	438	Braintree
8	442	Colchester
8	645	Dacorum
8	149	Crawley
8	644	Broxbourne
8	646	East Hertfordshire
8	839	Dover

9	157	South Somerset (aka Yeovil)
9	853	Plymouth
9	750	Wansdyke
9	059	Forest of Dean
9	962	Poole
9	855	Teignbridge
9	159	North Wiltshire
9	058	Cotswold
9	749	Northavon
9	060	Gloucester
9	065	Taunton Deane
9	756	Penwith
9	963	Purbeck
9	753	Carrick
9	966	East Dorset (aka Wimborne)
9	960	Christchurch
9	064	Sedgemoor
9	957	Torridge
9	856	Torbay
9	849	East Devon

9	959	Bournemouth
9	160	Salisbury
9	057	Cheltenham
9	062	Tewkesbury
9	850	Exeter
9	161	Thamesdown
9	847	Restormel
9	854	South Hams
9	061	Stroud
9	162	West Wiltshire
9	158	Kennet
9	965	Weymouth and Portland
9	958	West Devon
9	754	Kerrier
9	751	Woodspring
9	748	Kingswood
9	752	Caradon
9	656	Bath
9	961	North Dorset
9	852	North Devon
9	755	North Cornwall
9	964	West Dorset
9	851	Mid Devon
9	066	West Somerset
9	063	Mendip
9	747	Bristol

10	179	Brecknock
10	876	Wrexham Maelor
10	082	Ynys Mon - Isle of Anglesey
10	872	Colwyn
10	977	Carmarthen
10	182	Cardiff
10	871	Alyn and Deeside
10	178	Taff-Ely
10	277	Swansea
10	183	Vale of Glamorgan
10	077	Torfaen
10	978	Ceredigion
10	078	Aberconwy
10	982	South Pembrokeshire
10	080	Dwyfor
10	081	Meirionydd
10	984	Islwyn
10	981	Preseli
10	181	Radnorshire
10	084	Merthyr Tydfil
10	177	Rhymney Valley

10	875	Rhuddlan
10	086	Rhondda
10	186	Neath
10	184	Port Talbot (aka Afan)
10	979	Dinefwr
10	085	Ogwr
10	983	Blaenau Gwent
10	874	Glyndwr
10	079	Arfon
10	985	Monmouth
10	180	Montgomeryshire
10	873	Delyn
10	986	Newport
10	980	Llanelli
10	083	Cynon Valley
10	185	Lliw Valley

11	481	Nairn
11	685	Motherwell
11	386	Moray
11	381	North East Fife
11	286	Nithsdale
11	679	Hamilton
11	378	Wigton
11	278	Berwickshire
11	480	Lochaber
11	385	Kincardine and Deeside
11	380	Kirkcaldy
11	580	Bearsden & Milngavie
11	682	Kyle and Carrick
11	683	Lanark (aka Clydesdale)
11	681	Kilmarnock and Loudoun
11	479	Inverness
11	684	Monklands
11	783	Western Isles Islands Area
11	577	Midlothian
11	382	Aberdeen City
11	478	Caithness
11	680	Inverclyde
11	578	West Lothian
11	777	Strathkelvin
11	779	Dundee City
11	585	Dumbarton
11	778	Angus
11	379	Dunfermline
11	581	Clydebank / Clydesdale (see Lanark)
11	782	Shetland Islands Area
11	483	Skye and Lochalsh
11	579	Argyll and Bute
11	584	Cunninghame

11	284	Stirling
11	285	Annandale and Eskdale
11	484	Sutherland
11	377	Stewartry
11	583	Cumnock and Doon Valley
11	582	Cumbernauld and Kilsyth
11	282	Clackmannan
11	485	East Lothian
11	686	Renfrew
11	279	Ettrick and Lauderdale
11	283	Falkirk
11	780	Perth and Kinross
11	678	Glasgow City
11	781	Orkney Islands Area
11	482	Ross and Cromarty
11	281	Tweeddale
11	477	Badenoch and Strathspey
11	586	East Kilbride
11	383	Banff and Buchan
11	677	Eastwood
11	486	Edinburgh City
11	280	Roxburgh
11	384	Gordon

UPERSON

Purpose	: To show the person number within the Benefit Unit
Created	: AJG 10 September 1993
Database Table	: ADULT and CHILD
Minimum Value : 1	
Maximum Value	: 12
Units	: Integer
Validations	:
Related Variables	:
Children	:
Parents	:
Core variable/user	:
Amendments	: VC - 17 February 1994 Amended to reflect version 30 changes
Issued	: 26 May 1999

1   Definition

This variable assigns the value 1 to the first person in each Benefit Unit increments by one for each adult and each child, within that Benefit Unit Benefit Unit. Dependents are number in descending order of age.

2   FRS Specification

Process each BENUNIT record in the household in turn, incrementing UPERSON as shown.

<u>Code</u>   <u>Condition</u>

      For each BENUNIT record:

1   For the first ADULT in the Benefit Unit
      Then in the following priority:
+1   for the second ADULT in the Benefit Unit
+1   for each dependent in descending order of age,

MISSING VALUES ON THE FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

The following tables contain information on the numbers of different types of values for each variable
on the 1993/94 data base. These correspond to the   following :

skipped cases data base value -1   where the respondent has been routed round
                                           the question at the interview. A response is
                                           not expected either because the question
                                           was not applicable, or, in certain
                                           circumstances, the previous response had
                                           been "don't know" or "refused".

don't know   data base value -9   where the respondent does not know the
                                           answer to a specific question

refused   data base value -8   where the respondent refuses to answer the
                                           question during the interview

undefined   blank   these relate to variables which have been
                                            removed from the data base,   eg Local
                                          Authority Code

valid   number of cases where response is valid

zero   data base value 0   responses returned as zero: in some
                                           instances these may represent cases where
                                           amounts should have been set to missing.   In
                                           other cases, zero is a valid response: users
                                           should check interviewers' notes for more
                                           information on specific variables.

skipped+don't know+refusal+undefined+valid=number of records

Note: a further category for derived variables only is -2. This equals "unable to derive" (due
to missing values). For more information, see file derived.doc .

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

 Percentages are calculated:

```
    SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
    ZERO over valid cases
    OTHERS over all save skipped
   SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR   ACCOUNTS  ,NO OF RECORDS=107289
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	107289	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	107289	0.00	0
ACCOUNT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	107289	0.00	0
ACCINT	14.94	16033	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	85.06	91256	37.64	34348

```
   MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT   FRS30     18 JAN 96

   Percentages are calculated:
    SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
    ZERO over valid cases
    OTHERS over all save skipped
   SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR   ADMIN      ,NO OF RECORDS=26253
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
HOUT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
INTNUM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
MINSADM	0.00	0	0.17	44	0.01	3	0.00	0	99.82	26206	0.00	0
NCR1	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR2	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR3	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR4	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR5	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR6	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCR7	100.00	26252	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.00	1	0.00	0
NCRTXT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0	******	0
NOTES	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0	******	0
REFR01	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR02	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR03	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR04	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR05	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR06	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR07	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR08	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR09	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR10	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR11	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
REFR12	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR13	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR14	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR15	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR16	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFR17	100.00	26253	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REFRTXT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0	******	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

  Percentages are calculated:
   SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
   ZERO over valid cases
   OTHERS over all save skipped
  SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR ADULT   ,NO OF RECORDS=47206

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
ABS1PD	97.01	45796	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.99	1410	12.13	171
ABS2PD	99.64	47035	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.36	171	0.00	0
ABSPAR	99.60	47018	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.40	188	0.00	0
ABSPAY	97.01	45796	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.99	1410	0.00	0
ABSWHY	96.67	45634	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.33	1572	0.00	0
ABSWK	87.14	41134	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	12.86	6072	0.00	0
ACCFTPT	94.23	44481	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.77	2725	0.00	0
ACCOUNTS	0.17	80	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.83	47126	0.00	0
AGE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
ALLNOW1	99.41	46927	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.59	279	0.00	0
ALLNOW2	99.80	47112	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.20	94	0.00	0
ALLNOW3	99.93	47172	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	34	0.00	0
ALLNOW4	99.98	47197	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	9	0.00	0
ALLOW1	0.03	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
ALLOW2	0.03	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
ALLOW3	0.03	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
ALLOW4	0.03	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
ALLPAY1	99.41	46927	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.59	279	.72	2
ALLPAY2	99.80	47112	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.20	94	1.06	1
ALLPAY3	99.93	47172	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	34	2.94	1
ALLPAY4	99.98	47197	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	9	11.11	1
ALLPD1	99.41	46927	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.59	279	0.00	0
ALLPD2	99.80	47112	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.20	94	0.00	0
ALLPD3	99.93	47172	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	34	0.00	0

ALLPD4	99.98	47197	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	9	0.00	0
ANYED	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47196	0.00	0
ANYPEN1	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
ANYPEN2	0.03	12	0.00	1	0.01	4	0.00	0	99.96	47189	0.00	0
ANYPEN3	0.03	12	0.00	1	0.01	4	0.00	0	99.96	47189	0.00	0
ANYPEN4	0.03	12	0.00	1	0.01	4	0.00	0	99.96	47189	0.00	0
APAMT	99.95	47181	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.05	25	0.00	0
APDAMT	99.96	47187	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.04	19	0.00	0
APDIR	99.60	47018	0.53	1	0.53	1	0.00	0	.39	186	0.00	0
APDPD	99.96	47187	5.26	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	.04	18	0.00	0
APPD	99.95	47181	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.05	25	0.00	0
ATTFUT	1.26	597	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	98.74	46609	0.00	0
BABNOW	97.55	46050	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.45	1156	0.00	0
BABPAY	97.55	46050	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.45	1156	3.11	36
BABY1	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BABY2	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN1Q1	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.98	47195	0.00	0
BEN1Q2	0.02	10	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
BEN2Q01	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47196	0.00	0
BEN2Q02	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q03	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q04	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q05	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q06	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q07	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q08	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q09	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN2Q10	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN3Q1	0.03	12	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47191	0.00	0
BEN3Q2	0.03	12	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47191	0.00	0
BEN3Q3	0.03	12	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47191	0.00	0
BEN4Q1	0.03	13	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47191	0.00	0
BEN4Q2	0.03	13	0.02	8	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.95	47184	0.00	0
BEN4Q3	0.03	13	0.02	9	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.95	47183	0.00	0
BEN5Q1	66.14	31222	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	33.86	15984	0.00	0
BEN5Q2	66.14	31222	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	33.86	15984	0.00	0
BEN5Q3	66.14	31222	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	33.86	15984	0.00	0
BEN6Q1	0.02	11	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
BEN6Q2	0.02	11	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47192	0.00	0
BEN6Q3	0.02	11	0.00	2	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47192	0.00	0
BEN7Q1	0.03	12	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47192	0.00	0
BEN7Q2	0.03	12	0.01	3	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47190	0.00	0

BEN7Q3	0.03	12	0.01	3	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47190	0.00	0
BEN7Q4	0.03	12	0.01	3	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47190	0.00	0
BEN7Q5	0.03	12	0.01	3	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47190	0.00	0
CCAMT	0.85	400	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.15	46805	94.72	44334
CCBEN1	94.77	44739	0.08	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.22	2465	0.00	0
CCBEN2	94.77	44739	0.89	22	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.18	2445	0.00	0
CCBEN3	94.77	44739	1.13	28	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.17	2439	0.00	0
CCPD	94.80	44749	0.08	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.20	2455	0.00	0
CCREB	99.21	46831	1.33	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	.78	370	.81	3
CCREBPD	99.21	46831	3.47	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	.77	362	0.00	0
CCRED	99.72	47075	3.82	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	.27	126	1.59	2
CCREDPD	99.72	47075	0.76	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	.28	130	0.00	0
CHBAMT	99.93	47172	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	34	0.00	0
CHBPD	99.93	47172	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	34	0.00	0
CONAMT	93.41	44094	0.22	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.58	3105	.48	15
CONIT1	93.41	44094	0.00	0	0.03	1	0.00	0	6.59	3111	0.00	0
CONIT2	93.41	44094	0.00	0	0.03	1	0.00	0	6.59	3111	0.00	0
CONIT3	93.41	44094	0.00	0	0.03	1	0.00	0	6.59	3111	0.00	0
CONIT4	93.41	44094	0.00	0	0.03	1	0.00	0	6.59	3111	0.00	0
CONPD	93.41	44094	0.10	3	0.03	1	0.00	0	6.58	3108	0.00	0
CONTRIB	89.87	42426	0.04	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.12	4778	0.00	0
CONVBL	99.24	46845	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.76	361	0.00	0
CVHB	99.71	47069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.29	137	0.00	0
CVHT	99.85	47137	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.15	69	0.00	0
CVPAY	99.71	47069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.29	137	2.92	4
CVPD	99.71	47069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.29	137	0.00	0
DEPEND	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
EDAMT1	99.87	47145	1.64	1	1.64	1	0.00	0	.12	59	71.19	42
EDAMT2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	84.62	11
EDBORR1	99.87	47145	0.00	0	1.64	1	0.00	0	.13	60	0.00	0
EDBORR2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	0.00	0
EDHR	94.84	44772	0.04	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.15	2433	0.00	0
EDINT1	99.87	47145	0.00	0	1.64	1	0.00	0	.13	60	0.00	0
EDINT2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	0.00	0
EDMONYR1	99.87	47145	1.64	1	1.64	1	0.00	0	.12	59	0.00	0
EDMONYR2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	0.00	0
EDPD1	99.91	47163	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.09	43	0.00	0
EDPD2	99.98	47196	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	10	0.00	0
EDSUM1	99.87	47145	1.64	1	1.64	1	0.00	0	.12	59	0.00	0
EDSUM2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	0.00	0
EDTIME	94.84	44772	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.16	2434	0.00	0
EMPPENS	53.63	25316	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	46.37	21890	0.00	0

EMPSTAT	46.79	22088	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	53.21	25118	0.00	0
EP1AVC	77.64	36652	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.36	10554	0.00	0
EPDES	82.31	38856	0.04	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	17.68	8347	0.00	0
EPEND	77.64	36652	0.29	31	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.29	10523	0.00	0
EPKEEP	98.18	46349	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.82	857	0.00	0
EPLONG	77.64	36652	0.03	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.35	10551	3.61	381
EPNOW	99.12	46789	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.88	417	0.00	0
EPPRES	75.99	35870	0.06	7	0.06	7	0.00	0	23.98	11322	0.00	0
EPPREV	3.13	1479	0.00	2	0.00	2	0.00	0	96.86	45723	0.00	0
EPTRAN	93.79	44275	0.03	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.21	2930	0.00	0
ETHGRP	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
FARE	96.24	45433	0.00	0	0.06	1	0.00	0	3.75	1772	9.82	174
FCAMT	99.93	47171	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	35	0.00	0
FCAMTPD	99.93	47171	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.07	35	0.00	0
FCANY	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.98	47195	0.00	0
FCASH	0.68	321	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.32	46885	0.00	0
FCWAIT	1.63	769	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	98.37	46437	0.00	0
FTED	98.33	46417	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.67	789	0.00	0
FTWK	4.11	1942	0.01	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	95.88	45260	3.35	1515
FUEL	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.97	47193	0.00	0
FUTATT	79.90	37719	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	20.10	9487	0.00	0
GETICA	71.53	33766	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	28.47	13440	0.00	0
GRTAMT1	98.58	46537	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.42	669	8.97	60
GRTAMT2	99.97	47193	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	13	15.38	2
GRTDIR1	98.43	46465	2.29	17	0.13	1	0.00	0	1.53	723	19.23	139
GRTDIR2	99.95	47182	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.05	24	16.67	4
GRTNUM	98.43	46465	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.57	741	0.00	0
GRTSCE1	98.43	46465	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.57	741	0.00	0
GRTSCE2	99.95	47182	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.05	24	0.00	0
GRTVAL1	99.85	47134	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.15	72	1.39	1
GRTVAL2	99.98	47195	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	11	0.00	0
HEALTH	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47195	0.00	0
HHOLDER	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
HPROB	73.19	34551	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	26.81	12655	0.00	0
INJPD	94.98	44835	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.02	2371	0.00	0
INJWK	94.52	44618	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.48	2588	0.00	0
INVESTS	0.19	91	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.80	47113	0.00	0
ISANY	0.02	10	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47195	0.00	0
ISWAIT	12.57	5934	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	87.43	41272	0.00	0
JCREG	89.93	42453	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.07	4753	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

```
   Percentages are calculated:
    SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
    ZERO over valid cases
    OTHERS over all save skipped
   SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR ADULT      ,NO OF RECORDS=47206

   VARIABLE      %  SKIPPED     %  DONTKNOW     %  REFUSAL     %  UNDEFINED     %   VALID   %   ZERO
JOBAWAY       50.29 23740    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    49.71 23466  0.00     0
LAREG         80.09 37808    0.02     2     0.00     0     0.00      0    19.90  9396  0.00     0
LIKEWK        83.68 39501    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    16.32  7705  0.00     0
LKYT4         83.50 39418    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    16.50  7788  0.00     0
LNRPINT1      99.97 47194    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0      .03    12  0.00     0
LNRPINT2     100.00 47204    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0      .00     2  0.00     0
LOANNUM       99.87 47145    0.00     0     1.64     1     0.00      0      .13    60  0.00     0
LOOK4         53.35 25185    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    46.65 22021  0.00     0
LOOKWK        92.88 43845    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0     7.12  3361  0.00     0
LSTWRK1       57.12 26963    0.06    13     0.00     0     0.00      0    42.85 20230  0.00     0
LSTWRK2       54.01 25494    0.06    12     0.00     0     0.00      0    45.97 21700  6.77  1469
LSTYR         94.75 44727    0.16     4     0.00     0     0.00      0     5.24  2475  6.38   158
MNTAMT        98.15 46333    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.85   873   .69     6
MNTCT         42.79 20198    0.00     0     0.00     1     0.00      0    57.21 27007  0.00     0
MNTDSS        98.15 46333    0.11     1     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.85   872  0.00     0
MNTFOR        98.15 46333    0.00     0     0.11     1     0.00      0     1.85   872  0.00     0
MNTNOW        98.15 46333    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.85   873  0.00     0
MNTPAY        42.79 20198    0.00     1     0.01     2     0.00      0    57.21 27005  0.00     0
MNTPD         98.15 46333    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.85   873  0.00     0
MNTREC         0.02    11    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    99.98 47195  0.00     0
MNTTOTAL      98.15 46333    0.46     4     0.11     1     0.00      0     1.84   868  0.00     0
MNTUS         98.25 46379    0.12     1     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.75   826  0.00     0
MNTUSAMT      99.97 47190    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0      .03    16  6.25     1
MNTUSPD       99.97 47190    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0      .03    16  0.00     0
MOBFUT         1.89   893    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    98.11 46313  0.00     0
MS             0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0   100.00 47206  0.00     0
NIAMT         94.69 44699    0.04     1     0.00     0     0.00      0     5.31  2506   .56    14
NILAMT        98.48 46488    0.14     1     0.00     0     0.00      0     1.52   717  2.37    17
NILUMP         0.03    12    0.00     1     0.00     1     0.00      0    99.97 47192  0.00     0
NIPD          94.69 44699    0.16     4     0.00     0     0.00      0     5.30  2503  0.00     0
NIREG         68.79 32474    0.01     2     0.03     4     0.00      0    31.20 14726  0.00     0
NLPER         99.08 46772    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0      .92   434  0.00     0
NOLK1         76.33 36032    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    23.67 11174  0.00     0
NOLK2         76.33 36032    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    23.67 11174  0.00     0
NOLK3         76.33 36032    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00      0    23.67 11174  0.00     0
```

NOLOOK	94.93	44814	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.07	2392	0.00	0
NOWANT	88.75	41897	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	11.25	5309	0.00	0
NUMJOB	46.79	22088	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	53.21	25118	0.00	0
NUMJOB2	94.86	44778	0.04	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.14	2427	0.00	0
ODDJOB	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
ONEWAY	96.24	45433	0.11	2	0.06	1	0.00	0	3.75	1770	0.00	0
OTAMT	93.53	44152	0.33	10	0.07	2	0.00	0	6.44	3042	.53	16
OTHTAX	0.03	12	0.01	7	0.00	2	0.00	0	99.96	47185	0.00	0
OTINVA	0.14	65	0.02	9	0.04	20	0.00	0	99.80	47112	0.00	0
PERPEN	46.79	22088	0.02	5	0.01	2	0.00	0	53.19	25111	0.00	0
PERSID	100.00	47206	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
PPAGE	86.78	40966	0.08	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	13.21	6235	2.04	127
PPCONT	96.07	45352	0.16	3	0.32	6	0.00	0	3.91	1845	0.00	0
PPDAT	96.07	45352	6.36	118	1.02	19	0.00	0	3.64	1717	0.00	0
PPEV	95.32	44998	0.05	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.68	2207	0.00	0
PPEXT	90.71	42820	0.09	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.28	4382	0.00	0
PPLAST	98.85	46661	0.37	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.15	543	0.00	0
PPNUM	96.07	45352	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.93	1854	0.00	0
PPPAY	92.03	43446	0.03	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.96	3759	.53	20
PPPD	92.03	43446	0.08	3	0.03	1	0.00	0	7.96	3756	0.00	0
PRGANY	23.20	10954	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	76.80	36252	0.00	0
PROPALLW	98.56	46528	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.44	678	0.00	0
PROPRENT	98.56	46528	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.44	678	3.39	23
PROPWHO	97.78	46157	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.22	1049	0.00	0
PRSIT	91.44	43163	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.56	4043	0.00	0
PRVNOW1	78.15	36891	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	21.85	10315	0.00	0
PRVNOW2	98.08	46299	0.00	0	0.11	1	0.00	0	1.92	906	0.00	0
PRVNOW3	99.79	47106	0.00	0	1.00	1	0.00	0	.21	99	0.00	0
PRVNUM	78.15	36891	0.00	0	0.01	1	0.00	0	21.85	10314	0.00	0
PRVRGT	68.39	32285	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	31.61	14921	0.00	0
PSSAMT	96.95	45764	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.05	1442	7.42	107
PSSPD1	96.95	45764	0.14	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.05	1440	.97	14
PSSPD2	96.95	45764	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.05	1442	87.45	1261
PTWK	4.11	1942	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	95.88	45263	64.46	29176
R01	55.61	26253	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	44.39	20953	0.00	0
R02	55.22	26068	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	44.78	21138	0.00	0
R03	82.75	39061	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	17.25	8145	0.00	0
R04	93.34	44060	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.66	3146	0.00	0
R05	98.67	46577	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.33	629	0.00	0
R06	99.68	47053	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.32	153	0.00	0
R07	99.94	47179	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.06	27	0.00	0
R08	99.99	47199	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.01	7	0.00	0

R09	100.00	47206	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
R10	100.00	47206	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
REDAMT	99.47	46958	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.53	248	0.00	0
REDANY	97.18	45876	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.82	1330	0.00	0
REFAMT	92.63	43728	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.37	3478	.06	2
REFFC	1.63	769	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	98.37	46437	0.00	0
REFPAY	92.63	43728	0.09	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.36	3475	0.00	0
REFTAX	0.03	12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	47194	0.00	0
REFUE	92.63	43728	0.03	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.37	3477	0.00	0
RETIRE	75.80	35782	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	24.20	11424	0.00	0
RETPAY	99.22	46840	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.78	366	8.74	32
REVEMPEE	41.61	19644	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	58.39	27562	0.00	0
ROYAL1	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47196	0.00	0
ROYAL2	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47196	0.00	0
ROYAL3	0.02	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	47196	0.00	0
ROYYR1	99.71	47071	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.29	135	.74	1
ROYYR2	99.90	47158	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.10	48	6.25	3
ROYYR3	99.91	47164	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.09	42	2.38	1
RSTRCT	24.58	11603	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	75.42	35602	0.00	0
SEG	41.61	19644	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	58.39	27562	0.00	0
SERPS	77.64	36652	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	22.36	10553	0.00	0
SEX	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	47206	0.00	0
SFREPAY	89.52	42260	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.48	4946	0.00	0
SHAREIT1	98.82	46647	0.18	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.18	558	0.00	0
SHAREIT2	98.82	46647	1.25	7	0.18	1	0.00	0	1.17	551	0.00	0
SHAREIT3	98.82	46647	1.61	9	0.18	1	0.00	0	1.16	549	0.00	0
SHAREIT4	98.82	46647	1.61	9	0.18	1	0.00	0	1.16	549	0.00	0
SHAREPAY	98.82	46647	0.89	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.17	554	5.05	28
SHAREPD	98.82	46647	1.07	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.17	553	0.00	0
SMKIT	100.00	47206	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SMLIT	100.00	47206	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SOC1	41.57	19622	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	58.43	27584	0.00	0
SOC2	41.60	19640	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	58.40	27566	0.00	0
SOCCLASS	41.61	19644	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	58.39	27562	0.00	0
SPCREG1	80.09	37808	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	19.91	9398	0.00	0
SPCREG2	80.09	37808	0.04	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	19.90	9394	0.00	0
SPCREG3	80.09	37808	0.05	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	19.90	9393	0.00	0
START	88.03	41557	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	11.97	5649	0.00	0
TDAYWRK	53.64	25319	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	46.36	21887	0.00	0
TEA	0.14	67	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.86	47139	.38	180
TECLEC	99.78	47104	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.22	102	0.00	0
TOTSAVE	40.92	19315	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	59.08	27891	0.00	0

```
TRAIN         23.20 10954    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   76.80 36252    0.00      0
TRIGHTS       99.78 47102    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0     .22   104    0.00      0
TTWCODE       98.14 46328    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    1.86   878    0.00      0
TTWCOST       98.14 46328    0.34      3    0.11     1    0.00     0    1.85   874    0.00      0
TTWFAR        46.78 22085    0.00      1    0.00     1    0.00     0   53.21 25119    0.00      0
TTWFRQ        54.08 25527    0.01      2    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21677    0.00      0
TTWMOD1       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWMOD2       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWMOD3       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWMOD4       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWMOD5       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWMOD6       54.08 25527    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   45.92 21679    0.00      0
TTWPAY        68.17 32181    0.01      1    0.00     0    0.00     0   31.83 15024    0.00      0
TTWPSS        93.19 43991    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    6.81  3215    0.00      0
TUBORR        99.08 46772    0.23      1    0.00     0    0.00     0     .92   433   52.89    229
TUENT         99.08 46772    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0     .92   434    4.15     18
TYPEED        98.47 46485    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    1.53   721    0.00      0
UNITINT      100.00 47206 *******     0 *******     0 ******     0    0.00     0 ******      0
W1            92.86 43835    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    7.14  3371    0.00      0
W2            92.86 43835    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    7.14  3371    0.00      0
WAIT          83.57 39452    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   16.43  7754    0.00      0
WHOREC1       99.90 47159    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0     .10    47    0.00      0
WHOREC2       99.87 47144    1.61      1    0.00     0    0.00     0     .13    61    0.00      0
WMKIT         99.78 47103    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0     .22   103    0.00      0
WORKING        0.02    10    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   99.98 47196    0.00      0
YSTART        95.93 45283    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0    4.07  1923    0.00      0
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30     18 JAN 96


 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR ASSETS     ,NO OF RECORDS=32211

  VARIABLE      %  SKIPPED     %  DONTKNOW    %  REFUSAL     %  UNDEFINED    %    VALID    %    ZERO
BENUNIT        0.00     0    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0  100.00 32211    0.00      0
PERSON         0.00     0    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0  100.00 32211    0.00      0
ASSETYPE       0.00     0    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0  100.00 32211    0.00      0
SEQ            0.00     0    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0  100.00 32211    0.00      0
HOWMANY       84.21 27126    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   15.79  5085    1.89     96
HOWMUCH        1.28   411    0.00      0    0.00     0    0.00     0   98.72 31800    1.43    456
HOWMUCHE      82.29 26506    0.39     22    0.00     0    0.00     0   17.64  5683     .19     11
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
ISSDATE	97.17	31300	11.75	107	0.66	6	0.00	0	2.48	798	0.00	0
ISSVAL	98.72	31800	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.28	411	0.00	0
KINDOF	59.17	19060	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	40.83	13151	0.00	0
MUCH	99.08	31914	1.68	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	.91	292	2.74	8
MUCHPD	99.08	31914	0.34	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	.92	296	0.00	0
SAYETYPE	99.08	31914	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.92	297	0.00	0

MISSING VARS – ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR BENEFITS ,NO OF RECORDS=42423

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	42423	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	42423	0.00	0
BENEFIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	42423	0.00	0
BENAMT	8.74	3708	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	91.26	38715	1.01	391
BENPD	11.32	4802	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	88.68	37621	0.00	0
CONDOC	22.98	9748	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	77.02	32675	65.47	21391
NOTUSAMT	56.06	23783	0.00	0	0.25	46	0.00	0	43.83	18594	.47	87
NOTUSPD	55.89	23711	0.00	0	0.07	14	0.00	0	44.08	18698	0.00	0
NUMWEEKS	63.05	26747	0.06	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	36.93	15666	3.30	517
PRES	62.50	26513	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	37.50	15910	0.00	0
USUAL	55.44	23518	0.06	11	0.01	1	0.00	0	44.53	18893	0.00	0
VAR1	70.66	29978	0.03	4	0.01	1	0.00	0	29.32	12440	.22	27
VAR2	78.79	33424	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.00	0	21.21	8997	.06	5
VAR3	99.80	42337	1.16	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	.20	85	3.53	3

MISSING VARS – ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR BENUNIT   ,NO OF RECORDS=31496

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	0.00	0
ADULTB	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	0.00	0
DEPCHLDB	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	72.57	22858
OVER15B	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	0.00	0

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
UNDER16B	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	74.26	23390
KID04	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	87.85	27669
KID1115	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	89.61	28225
KID1618	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.26	30318
KID510	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	87.24	27476
KIDSBU0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.08	30575
KIDSBU1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.91	30524
KIDSBU10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.24	30628
KIDSBU11	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.18	30608
KIDSBU12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.20	30615
KIDSBU13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.29	30641
KIDSBU14	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.28	30638
KIDSBU15	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.53	30717
KIDSBU16	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	98.23	30938
KIDSBU17	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	98.67	31078
KIDSBU18	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	99.15	31227
KIDSBU2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.71	30460
KIDSBU3	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.99	30549
KIDSBU4	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.83	30498
KIDSBU5	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.86	30507
KIDSBU6	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.08	30577
KIDSBU7	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	96.95	30535
KIDSBU8	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.22	30620
KIDSBU9	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31496	97.27	30636

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR CHILD   ,NO OF RECORDS=16039

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
AGE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	5.82	933
CHAMT1	92.74	14875	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.26	1164	2.23	26
CHAMT2	93.79	15043	0.70	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.17	989	3.94	39
CHAMTERN	92.58	14849	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.42	1190	0.00	0
CHAMTTST	99.56	15969	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.44	70	4.29	3
CHBAMT	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
CHBPD	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0

```
CHCARE      33.13  5314     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   66.87 10725     0.00      0
CHCOST      82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHEARN       0.08    13     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   99.92 16026     0.00      0
CHHR1       82.03 13156     0.07      2    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.96  2881    10.62    306
CHHR2       82.03 13156     0.49     14    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.89  2869    15.79    453
CHINC        0.07    12     0.04      6    0.01      1    0.00      0   99.88 16020     0.00      0
CHLOOK1     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHLOOK2     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHLOOK3     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHLOOK4     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHLOOK5     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHLOOK6     82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0   17.97  2883     0.00      0
CHPAY1      82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.03      1    0.00      0   17.97  2882     0.00      0
CHPAY2      82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.03      1    0.00      0   17.97  2882     0.00      0
CHPAY3      82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.03      1    0.00      0   17.97  2882     0.00      0
CHPAY4      82.03 13156     0.00      0    0.03      1    0.00      0   17.97  2882     0.00      0
CHPDERN     92.58 14849     0.17      2    0.00      0    0.00      0    7.41  1188     0.00      0
CHPDTST     99.56 15969     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0     .44    70     0.00      0
CHTST        0.08    13     0.01      2    0.01      1    0.00      0   99.90 16023     0.00      0
CHWKERN     95.81 15367     0.30      2    0.00      0    0.00      0    4.18   670      .90      6
CHWKTST     99.90 16023     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0     .10    16    12.50      2
CHYRERN     92.58 14849     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0    7.42  1190     0.00      0
CHYRTST     99.56 15969     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0     .44    70     0.00      0
CONAMT     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONIT1     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONIT2     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONIT3     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONIT4     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONPD      100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CONTRIB     99.94 16030     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0     .06     9     0.00      0
CONVBL      99.98 16035     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0     .02     4     0.00      0
CVHB       100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CVHT       100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CVPAY      100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
CVPD       100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
DEPEND      92.16 14781     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00      0    7.84  1258     0.00      0
EDAMT1     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
EDAMT2     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
EDBORR1    100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
EDBORR2    100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
EDINT1     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
EDINT2     100.00 16039  *******      0  *******      0  ******      0    0.00     0 ******      0
```

EDMONYR1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
EDMONYR2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
EDPD1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
EDPD2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
EDSUM1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
EDSUM2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
ETHGRP	92.16	14781	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.84	1258	0.00	0
FOSTER	7.84	1258	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	92.16	14781	0.00	0
FTED	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
GRTAMT1	99.36	15936	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.64	103	12.62	13
GRTAMT2	99.99	16038	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.01	1	0.00	0
GRTDIR1	99.20	15911	2.34	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	.78	125	40.80	51
GRTDIR2	99.96	16033	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.04	6	83.33	5
GRTNUM	99.20	15911	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.80	128	0.00	0
GRTSCE1	99.20	15911	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.80	128	0.00	0
GRTSCE2	99.96	16033	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.04	6	0.00	0
GRTVAL1	99.84	16014	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.16	25	0.00	0
GRTVAL2	99.97	16034	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.03	5	0.00	0
HHOLDER	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
LNRPINT1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
LNRPINT2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
LOANNUM	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
MS	92.16	14781	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.84	1258	0.00	0
OTINVC	0.12	20	0.02	4	0.05	8	0.00	0	99.80	16007	0.00	0
PAR1	24.25	3889	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	75.75	12150	0.00	0
PAR2	24.92	3997	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	75.08	12042	0.00	0
PROPALLW	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
PROPRENT	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
PROPWHO	98.17	15745	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.83	294	0.00	0
PRSIT	92.85	14892	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.15	1147	0.00	0
R01	92.16	14781	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.84	1258	0.00	0
R02	93.17	14943	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.83	1096	0.00	0
R03	97.79	15684	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.21	355	0.00	0
R04	99.23	15916	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.77	123	0.00	0
R05	99.82	16010	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.18	29	0.00	0
R06	99.90	16023	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.10	16	0.00	0
R07	99.99	16037	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.01	2	0.00	0
R08	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
R09	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
R10	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
RESP1	99.33	15931	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.67	108	0.00	0
RESP2	99.33	15931	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.67	108	0.00	0

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
SCHOOL	35.86	5752	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	64.14	10287	0.00	0
SEX	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
SHAREIT1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SHAREIT2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SHAREIT3	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SHAREIT4	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SHAREPAY	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SHAREPD	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
SMKIT	97.28	15603	1.61	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.67	429	0.00	0
SMLIT	89.65	14379	0.12	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.34	1658	0.00	0
TOTSAVE	55.17	8848	0.07	5	0.10	7	0.00	0	44.76	7179	0.00	0
TUBORR	99.98	16035	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	4	100.00	4
TUENT	99.98	16035	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.02	4	25.00	1
TYPEED	92.16	14781	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	7.84	1258	0.00	0
W1	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
W2	100.00	16039	*******	0	*******	0	******	0	0.00	0	******	0
WMKIT	92.61	14853	0.17	2	0.08	1	0.00	0	7.38	1183	0.00	0
WRKPAR	49.46	7933	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	50.54	8106	0.00	0
HPERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0
INCOMECH	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	64.22	10300
UPERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	16039	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR DSSPAY   ,NO OF RECORDS=1485

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1485	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1485	0.00	0
BENEFIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1485	0.00	0
DSSPAY	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1485	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR ENDOWMNT ,NO OF RECORDS=9362

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
MORTSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9362	0.00	0
ENDOWSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9362	0.00	0
INCININT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9362	0.00	0
MENPOLAM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9362	.96	90
MENSTYR	0.00	0	0.05	5	0.03	3	0.00	0	99.91	9354	0.00	0
PERC122	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9362	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR EXTCHILD ,NO OF RECORDS=939

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	939	0.00	0
EXTSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	939	0.00	0
NHHAMT	58.15	546	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	41.85	393	0.00	0
NHHED	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	939	0.00	0
NHHFEE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	939	0.00	0
NHHPAR1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	939	0.00	0
NHHPAR2	50.48	474	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	49.52	465	0.00	0
NHHPD	58.15	546	0.25	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	41.75	392	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR GETCARE   ,NO OF RECORDS=2232

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	2232	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	2232	0.00	0
FRQHLP1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	2232	0.00	0
KIDHELP	99.06	2211	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.94	21	4.76	1
NDLONG	6.05	135	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	93.95	2097	0.00	0
NDTASK1	6.00	134	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	94.00	2098	0.00	0
NDTASK2	6.00	134	0.05	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	93.95	2097	0.00	0
NDTASK3	6.00	134	0.05	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	93.95	2097	0.00	0
NDTASK4	6.00	134	0.05	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	93.95	2097	0.00	0

```
NDTASK5      6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
NUMHOU01    76.34  1704    0.00    0      0.00    0      0.00    0     23.66   528   0.00    0
NUMHOU02    73.66  1644    0.51    3      0.00    0      0.00    0     26.21   585   0.00    0
NUMHOU03    96.46  2153    3.80    3      0.00    0      0.00    0      3.41    76   0.00    0
NUMHOU04    98.57  2200    0.00    0      0.00    0      0.00    0      1.43    32   0.00    0
NUMHOU05    99.82  2228    0.00    0      0.00    0      0.00    0       .18     4   0.00    0
NUMHOU06   100.00  2232 *******   0    *******   0    ******    0      0.00     0 ******    0
NUMHOU07   100.00  2232 *******   0    *******   0    ******    0      0.00     0 ******    0
NUMHOU08   100.00  2232 *******   0    *******   0    ******    0      0.00     0 ******    0
NUMHOU09   100.00  2232 *******   0    *******   0    ******    0      0.00     0 ******    0
NUMHOU10   100.00  2232 *******   0    *******   0    ******    0      0.00     0 ******    0
WHOLOO01     6.00   134    0.00    0      0.00    0      0.00    0     94.00  2098   0.00    0
WHOLOO02     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO03     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO04     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO05     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO06     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO07     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO08     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO09     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO10     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO11     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO12     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO13     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
WHOLOO14     6.00   134    0.05    1      0.00    0      0.00    0     93.95  2097   0.00    0
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30     18 JAN 96


 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR GIVECARE  ,NO OF RECORDS=3717


 VARIABLE     %  SKIPPED    %  DONTKNOW    %  REFUSAL    %  UNDEFINED    %  VALID    %   ZERO
BENUNIT      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
PERSON       0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
FRQHLP2      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
GVTASK1      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
GVTASK2      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
GVTASK3      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
GVTASK4      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
GVTASK5      0.00     0    0.00     0     0.00     0     0.00     0   100.00  3717   0.00     0
```

```
HRSHELP      0.00    0   0.30    11   0.00    0   0.00    0   99.70  3706   0.00    0
WHOHELP1     0.00    0   0.00     0   0.00    0   0.00    0  100.00  3717   0.00    0
WHOHELP2     0.00    0   0.00     0   0.00    0   0.00    0  100.00  3717   0.00    0
WHOHELP3     0.00    0   0.00     0   0.00    0   0.00    0  100.00  3717   0.00    0
WHOHELP4     0.00    0   0.00     0   0.00    0   0.00    0  100.00  3717   0.00    0
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30     18 JAN 96


  Percentages are calculated:
   SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
   ZERO over valid cases
   OTHERS over all save skipped
  SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR HOUSEHOL  ,NO OF RECORDS=26253
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
ADULTH	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
ANYVEH	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
BEDROOM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	.30	78
BENUNITS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
BUSROOM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CENTFUEL	17.57	4613	0.04	8	0.00	0	0.00	0	82.40	21632	0.00	0
CENTHEAT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS01	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS02	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS03	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS04	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS05	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS06	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS07	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS08	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS09	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS10	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS11	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS12	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
CONS13	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
COVOTHS	51.77	13592	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	48.23	12661	0.00	0
CT25D50D	72.78	19106	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	27.22	7147	0.00	0
CTAMT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.95	511	98.05	25742	24.17	6223
CTAMTPD	17.38	4563	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	82.62	21690	0.00	0
CTBAND	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	1.80	472
CTDISC	13.66	3587	0.13	29	0.00	1	0.00	0	86.22	22636	0.00	0
CTEXREB	76.97	20207	0.10	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	23.01	6040	0.00	0
CTLVBAND	24.38	6400	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	75.62	19853	0.00	0

```
CTREB        0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
CTREBAMT     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0     79.44  20855     20.56  5398    1.59     86
CTREBPD     80.61  21162    0.02      1    0.00    0      0.00      0     19.39  5090    0.00      0
CTRED       13.66   3587    0.56    126    0.01    2      0.00      0     85.85 22538    0.00      0
CTREDAMT     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0     94.94  24924      5.06  1329   14.82    197
CTREDPD     95.28  25014    0.65      8    0.00    0      0.00      0      4.69  1231    0.00      0
DEPCHLDH     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253   67.26  17657
FLOOR       81.30  21344    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     18.70  4909    0.00      0
FRNINS      64.86  17029    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     35.14  9224     .04      4
GRANT        0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
GVHELP       0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
HHOLDEXT     0.00      0    0.00      1    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26252    0.00      0
HHOLDINT     0.00      0    0.00      1    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26252    0.00      0
HHSTAT      84.10  22078    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     15.90  4175    0.00      0
INTDATE      0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
LAC          0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0    100.00  26253      0.00     0  ******      0
LOAN         0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
MONLIVE     91.06  23905    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0      8.94  2348    4.81    113
NEEDHELP     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
NHHCHILD     3.99   1048    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     96.01 25205    0.00      0
ONBSROOM    94.50  24810    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0      5.50  1443   67.91    980
OTHPRORT     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
OVER15H      0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
POLNUM      75.85  19912    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     24.15  6341    0.00      0
PREMIUM      0.00      0    0.01      2    0.00    0      0.00      0     99.99 26251    0.00      0
PRSCRPT      0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
PTBSROOM    94.50  24810    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0      5.50  1443   22.73    328
REBTYPE     79.66  20914    0.39     21    0.00    0      0.00      0     20.26  5318    0.00      0
ROOMS        0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
ROOMSHAR     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253   98.49  25857
SAMPLMTH     0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
SCHMEAL     75.50  19822    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     24.50  6431    0.00      0
SCHMILK     77.51  20348    0.05      3    0.00    0      0.00      0     22.48  5902    0.00      0
SEWAMT      93.07  24434    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0      6.93  1819    2.75     50
SEWSEP      22.52   5913    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     77.48 20340    0.00      0
SEWSUPP      0.00      0    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0    100.00 26253    0.00      0
SEWTIME     93.08  24436    0.77     14    0.06    1      0.00      0      6.86  1802    0.00      0
STRAMT      36.91   9691    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     63.09 16562     .25     42
STRCOV      85.11  22343    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     14.89  3910    0.00      0
STRINS      37.53   9852    0.00      0    0.00    0      0.00      0     62.47 16401     .01      2
STRMORT     60.07  15769    0.08      8    0.00    0      0.00      0     39.90 10476    0.00      0
STROTHS     25.37   6661    0.09     17    0.00    0      0.00      0     74.56 19575    0.00      0
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
STRPD	40.28	10575	0.12	19	0.00	0	0.00	0	59.65	15659	0.00	0
SUBALLOW	99.77	26192	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.23	61	0.00	0
SUBLET	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
SUBLETY	99.77	26192	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.23	61	0.00	0
SUBRENT	99.77	26192	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.23	61	11.48	7
TENURE	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26252	0.00	0
TOPUP	38.43	10088	0.01	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	61.57	16163	0.00	0
TYPEACC	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
UNDER16H	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	69.23	18176
VEHNUMB	32.71	8588	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	67.29	17665	0.00	0
WATAMT	93.06	24430	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.94	1823	1.70	31
WATTIME	93.08	24436	0.88	16	0.00	0	0.00	0	6.86	1801	0.00	0
WELFMILK	27.48	7214	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	72.52	19038	0.00	0
WSEWAMT	27.73	7281	0.52	98	0.01	2	0.00	0	71.89	18872	2.05	387
WSEWTIME	27.73	7281	0.38	72	0.04	7	0.00	0	71.97	18893	0.00	0
YEARCODE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
YEARLIVE	0.00	0	0.01	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	26251	8.94	2348
AUTHTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0
FSMHH	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26252	96.42	25313
FSMLKHH	0.00	0	0.01	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	26251	98.78	25932
FWMLKHH	0.00	0	0.01	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	26250	96.36	25294
HPERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0	******	0
MORTINT	59.67	15664	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	40.33	10589	2.58	273
STDREGN	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	26253	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR INSURANC   ,NO OF RECORDS=9174

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
INSSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9174	0.00	0
NUMPOLS1	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	9173	0.00	0
NUMPOLS2	0.01	1	0.04	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.95	9169	0.00	0
NUMPOLS3	0.01	1	0.05	5	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.92	9167	0.00	0
NUMPOLS4	0.01	1	0.05	5	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.92	9167	0.00	0
NUMPOLS5	0.01	1	0.05	5	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.92	9167	0.00	0
POLINS01	0.02	2	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	9171	0.00	0
POLINS02	0.02	2	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	9171	0.00	0
POLINS03	0.02	2	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	9171	0.00	0

```
POLINS04      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS05      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS06      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS07      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS08      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS09      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS10      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS11      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS12      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS13      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS14      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS15      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS16      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS17      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS18      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS19      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLINS20      0.02      2    0.01    1      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.97  9171    0.00    0
POLPAY        0.01      1    0.00    0      0.00    0      0.00    0      99.99  9173    0.00    0
```

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

  Percentages are calculated:
   SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
   ZERO over valid cases
   OTHERS over all save skipped
  SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR JOB   ,NO OF RECORDS=28779

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	28779	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	28779	0.00	0
JOBTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	28779	0.00	0
AMTOTH	99.08	28515	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.92	264	0.00	0
AMTREL	94.04	27064	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	5.96	1715	.47	8
AMTTAXF	97.18	27968	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.82	811	.62	5
BONAMT1	85.94	24734	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.06	4045	.64	26
BONAMT2	96.77	27849	0.32	3	0.11	1	0.00	0	3.22	926	.22	2
BONAMT3	98.77	28424	1.13	4	0.56	2	0.00	0	1.21	349	.29	1
BONAMT4	99.16	28536	2.06	5	0.82	2	0.00	0	.82	236	.42	1
BONAMT5	99.69	28690	2.25	2	2.25	2	0.00	0	.30	85	0.00	0
BONAMT6	99.79	28718	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.21	61	0.00	0
BONTAX1	85.94	24734	0.07	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.04	4042	0.00	0
BONTAX2	96.77	27849	0.32	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.22	927	0.00	0
BONTAX3	98.77	28424	0.56	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.23	353	0.00	0

```
BONTAX4     99.16 28536    0.41    1    0.00    0    0.00    0      .84    242    0.00     0
BONTAX5     99.69 28690    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .31     89    0.00     0
BONTAX6     99.79 28718    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .21     61    0.00     0
BONUS       23.95  6893    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.05 21886   81.52 17841
CHARITY     21.09  6069    0.00    1    0.00    0    0.00    0    78.91 22709    0.00     0
CHROTH      95.07 27361    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     4.93   1418    0.00     0
CHRTAXF     95.07 27361    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     4.93   1418    0.00     0
DEDOTH      86.50 24894    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    13.50   3885     .33    13
DEDUC1      70.14 20186    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    29.86   8593     .37    32
DEDUC2      97.00 27916    0.00    0    0.12    1    0.00    0     3.00    862    4.06    35
DEDUC3      82.00 23600    0.02    1    0.00    0    0.00    0    17.99   5178     .31    16
DEDUC4      97.73 28125    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     2.27    654    1.07     7
DEDUC5      92.68 26673    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     7.32   2106     .28     6
DIRCTR      83.48 24024    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    16.52   4755    0.00     0
EMPANY      88.55 25483    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    11.45   3296    0.00     0
EMPEE        0.01     4    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    99.99 28775    0.00     0
EMPOVT      23.95  6893    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.05 21886   77.07 16867
FREEML      23.95  6893    0.00    1    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.05 21885    0.00     0
FRM7DY      93.97 27045    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     6.03   1734    2.88    50
GRSOFAR     56.71 16322    0.03    4    0.00    0    0.00    0    43.27 12453    1.31   163
GRWAGE      56.71 16322    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    43.29 12457     .04     5
HHA1        98.88 28456    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     1.12    323     .93     3
HHA2        99.92 28755    0.00    0    4.17    1    0.00    0      .08     23    4.35     1
HHA3        99.99 28775    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .01      4    0.00     0
HHC1        98.88 28456    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     1.12    323    0.00     0
HHC2        99.92 28755    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .08     24    0.00     0
HHC3       100.00 28779 ******* 0 ******* 0 ****** 0     0.00      0 ******     0
HHINC       21.09  6069    0.01    2    0.01    2    0.00    0    78.90 22706    0.00     0
INKIND1     23.95  6893    0.02    5    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.03 21881    0.00     0
INKIND2     23.95  6893    0.04    8    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.02 21878    0.00     0
INKIND3     23.95  6893    0.04    8    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.02 21878    0.00     0
INKIND4     23.95  6893    0.04    8    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.02 21878    0.00     0
INKIND5     23.95  6893    0.04    8    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.02 21878    0.00     0
LIKEHR      79.42 22856    0.03    2    0.00    0    0.00    0    20.57   5921    0.00     0
LUNCHV      23.95  6893    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.05 21886    0.00     0
LV7DY       99.13 28530    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .87    249    0.00     0
LVAMT       99.58 28657    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .42    122    0.00     0
MANAGE      15.76  4536    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    84.24 24243    0.00     0
MILEAMT     97.13 27954    0.73    6    0.00    0    0.00    0     2.85    819     .24     2
MILEINC     21.09  6069    0.01    3    0.00    1    0.00    0    78.90 22706    0.00     0
MOTAMT      99.33 28586    3.63    7    0.00    0    0.00    0      .65    186    1.61     3
MOTINC      21.09  6069    0.04    8    0.02    4    0.00    0    78.87 22698    0.00     0
```

NATINS	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	14.58	3311
NATURE	0.01	4	0.00	1	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.98	28773	0.00	0
NIPAY	90.60	26075	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.40	2704	0.00	0
NMCHC	98.89	28460	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.11	319	0.00	0
NMPER	99.99	28777	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.01	2	0.00	0
NOMOR1	95.36	27444	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.64	1335	0.00	0
NOMOR2	95.36	27444	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.64	1335	0.00	0
NOMOR3	95.36	27444	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	4.64	1335	0.00	0
NUMEMP	15.76	4536	0.01	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	84.23	24240	0.00	0
OTHDED1	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OTHDED2	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OTHDED3	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OTHDED4	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OTHDED5	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OTHDED6	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	0.00	0
OWNAMT	97.76	28134	0.31	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.23	643	.47	3
OWNFRQ	97.76	28134	0.62	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.23	641	0.00	0
OWNSUM	96.55	27786	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.45	993	0.00	0
PARAMT	99.44	28619	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.56	160	4.37	7
PARINC	97.43	28040	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.57	739	0.00	0
PAYAMT	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	.18	41
PAYDAT	21.09	6069	0.35	79	0.07	15	0.00	0	78.59	22616	0.00	0
PAYE	21.07	6063	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.93	22716	15.47	3515
PAYPD	21.09	6069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.91	22710	0.00	0
PAYSLIP	21.09	6069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.91	22710	0.00	0
PAYUSL	23.95	6893	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	76.05	21886	0.00	0
PROFIT1	86.72	24956	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	13.28	3823	11.82	452
PROFIT2	86.97	25028	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	13.03	3751	0.00	0
QHRS	21.09	6069	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	78.91	22710	1.00	227
QHRSSELF	88.67	25518	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	11.33	3261	.21	7
SE1	90.57	26065	2.32	63	0.26	7	0.00	0	9.19	2644	0.00	0
SE2	90.57	26065	2.62	71	0.33	9	0.00	0	9.15	2634	0.00	0
SEEND	99.76	28709	5.71	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	.23	66	0.00	0
SELWKS	96.56	27790	0.40	4	0.20	2	0.00	0	3.42	983	0.00	0
SEWKS	90.57	26065	0.37	10	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.40	2704	0.00	0
SMPAMT	99.81	28724	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.19	55	3.64	2
SMPRATE	99.80	28722	5.26	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	.19	54	0.00	0
SOLE	86.97	25028	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	13.03	3751	0.00	0
SSPAMT	99.21	28551	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.79	228	3.95	9
SSPRATE	99.49	28631	2.70	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	.50	144	0.00	0
SSPSMP	23.95	6892	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	76.05	21886	0.00	0
TAXAMT	99.13	28529	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.87	250	2.00	5

```
TAXINC     23.93  6887    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    76.07 21892    0.00     0
TAXREL     23.95  6893    0.02    4    0.00    1    0.00    0    76.03 21881    0.00     0
TAXUSL     89.02 25618    0.09    3    0.03    1    0.00    0    10.97  3157    0.00     0
U1MOT      90.73 26111    0.04    1    0.00    0    0.00    0     9.27  2667    0.00     0
U2MOT      99.74 28703    1.32    1    0.00    0    0.00    0      .26    75    1.33     1
UBONAMT    99.88 28745    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .12    34    0.00     0
UBONINC    97.49 28056    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     2.51   723    0.00     0
UGROSS     90.73 26111    0.11    3    0.04    1    0.00    0     9.26  2664     .41    11
UNETT      90.71 26105    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     9.29  2674     .26     7
UPD        90.73 26111    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0     9.27  2668    0.00     0
WHERE      99.60 28663    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0      .40   116    0.00     0
```

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR MAINT   ,NO OF RECORDS=682

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	682	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	682	0.00	0
MAINTSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	682	0.00	0
CHANGEUS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	682	0.00	0
MRAMT	0.00	0	0.15	1	0.15	1	0.00	0	99.71	680	0.00	0
MRCHWHY1	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY2	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY3	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY4	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY5	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY6	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY7	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCHWHY8	85.19	581	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	14.81	101	0.00	0
MRCT	0.00	0	0.15	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.85	681	0.00	0
MRKIDS	17.89	122	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	82.11	560	0.00	0
MRNOW	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	682	0.00	0
MRPD	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.29	2	0.00	0	99.71	680	0.00	0
MRREL	0.00	0	0.15	1	0.29	2	0.00	0	99.56	679	0.00	0
MRUS	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.29	2	0.00	0	99.71	680	0.00	0
MRUSAMT	98.39	671	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.61	11	0.00	0
MRUSPD	98.39	671	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.61	11	0.00	0
YOUNGEST	17.89	122	0.18	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	81.96	559	1.07	6

 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR MORTGAGE   ,NO OF RECORDS=11136

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
MORTSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	11136	0.00	0
DISCOUNT	0.00	0	0.02	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	11134	0.00	0
INCMP	74.93	8344	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.07	2792	0.00	0
INCMPAMT	74.93	8344	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.07	2792	3.62	101
INCMSTYR	74.93	8344	0.11	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.04	2789	0.00	0
INTL12M	68.49	7627	0.77	27	0.00	0	0.00	0	31.27	3482	3.96	138
INTPERB	68.49	7627	25.28	887	1.60	56	0.00	0	23.04	2566	0.00	0
INTPERE	68.49	7627	25.99	912	1.80	63	0.00	0	22.76	2534	0.00	0
INTPRPAY	68.49	7627	0.57	20	0.03	1	0.00	0	31.32	3488	1.86	65
LENDER	0.04	5	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.94	11129	0.00	0
MENPOL	31.51	3509	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.00	0	68.47	7625	0.00	0
MORINPAY	31.27	3482	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	68.73	7654	.98	75
MORTLEFT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	11136	0.00	0
MORTLEN	0.00	0	0.05	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.95	11130	0.00	0
MORTPROT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	11136	0.00	0
MORTTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	11136	0.00	0
MPMORE	98.94	11018	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.06	118	0.00	0
PERC119	31.51	3509	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	68.49	7627	0.00	0
PERC125	68.49	7627	0.43	15	0.00	0	0.00	0	31.38	3494	0.00	0
PERC135	74.93	8344	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.07	2792	0.00	0
TAXRELF	0.00	0	0.23	26	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.76	11109	0.00	0

 Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR ODDJOB   ,NO OF RECORDS=1426

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1426	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1426	0.00	0
ODDSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	1426	0.00	0

```
OJAMT            0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    100.00  1426   .70    10
OJPD             0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    0.00    0    100.00  1426  0.00     0
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30      18 JAN 96
```

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR OWNER   ,NO OF RECORDS=17234

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BORRAMT	39.17	6750	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	60.83	10484	1.47	154
BUYYEAR	39.17	6750	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	60.83	10484	0.00	0
CHAMT1	90.48	15594	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.52	1640	.91	15
CHAMT2	99.83	17205	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.17	29	0.00	0
CHAMT3	99.65	17174	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.35	60	0.00	0
CHAMT4	97.23	16756	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.77	478	2.09	10
CHAMT5	97.55	16811	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.45	423	5.20	22
CHAMT6	99.74	17190	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.26	44	2.27	1
CHAMT7	99.33	17119	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.67	115	2.61	3
CHARGE1	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	17233	0.00	0
CHARGE2	0.01	1	0.03	5	0.01	1	0.00	0	99.96	17227	0.00	0
CHARGE3	0.01	1	0.03	6	0.01	2	0.00	0	99.95	17225	0.00	0
CHARGE4	0.01	1	0.03	6	0.01	2	0.00	0	99.95	17225	0.00	0
CHARGE5	0.01	1	0.03	6	0.01	2	0.00	0	99.95	17225	0.00	0
CHARGE6	0.01	1	0.03	6	0.01	2	0.00	0	99.95	17225	0.00	0
CHARGE7	0.01	1	0.03	6	0.01	2	0.00	0	99.95	17225	0.00	0
CHARGEP1	90.48	15594	0.18	3	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.50	1637	0.00	0
CHARGEP2	99.83	17205	6.90	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	.16	27	0.00	0
CHARGEP3	99.65	17174	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.35	60	0.00	0
CHARGEP4	97.23	16756	0.84	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.75	474	0.00	0
CHARGEP5	97.55	16811	0.95	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.43	419	0.00	0
CHARGEP6	99.74	17190	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.26	44	0.00	0
CHARGEP7	99.33	17119	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.67	115	0.00	0
ESTWORTH	39.17	6750	0.05	5	0.02	2	0.00	0	60.79	10477	.02	2
LATEMORT	38.56	6645	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	61.44	10589	0.00	0
OTHMORT2	96.22	16582	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	3.78	652	0.00	0
OUTSAMT	97.15	16742	3.46	17	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.76	475	.21	1
OUTSINCL	97.15	16742	2.64	13	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.78	479	0.00	0
OUTSMORT	39.17	6750	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.00	0	60.82	10482	0.00	0
OUTSPAY	97.15	16742	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.85	492	0.00	0
OUTSPD	97.15	16742	1.83	9	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.80	483	0.00	0

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
OWNHOW	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	17234	0.00	0
OWNTYPE	99.81	17202	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.19	32	0.00	0
PURCAMT	39.17	6750	0.10	10	0.07	7	0.00	0	60.73	10467	.11	11
SOURCES	39.17	6750	0.04	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	60.81	10480	0.00	0
TOPEX	79.38	13680	0.20	7	0.00	0	0.00	0	20.58	3547	.11	4
TOPPUR1	79.38	13680	0.08	3	0.06	2	0.00	0	20.59	3549	0.00	0
TOPPUR2	79.38	13680	0.08	3	0.06	2	0.00	0	20.59	3549	0.00	0
TOPPUR3	79.38	13680	0.08	3	0.06	2	0.00	0	20.59	3549	0.00	0
TOPPUR4	79.38	13680	0.08	3	0.06	2	0.00	0	20.59	3549	0.00	0
TOPPUR5	79.38	13680	0.08	3	0.06	2	0.00	0	20.59	3549	0.00	0
TOPUP	39.17	6750	0.01	1	0.01	1	0.00	0	60.82	10482	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR PENAMT   ,NO OF RECORDS=9972

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9972	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9972	0.00	0
BENEFIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9972	0.00	0
AMTTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9972	0.00	0
PENQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	9972	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR PENSION   ,NO OF RECORDS=8251

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	0.00	0
PENSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	0.00	0
PENOTH	7.60	627	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	92.40	7624	0.00	0
PENPAY	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	.30	25
PENPD	0.00	0	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	8250	0.00	0
PENTAX	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	0.00	0
PENTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	8251	0.00	0

```
POAMT          93.53   7717   0.00   0    0.00   0    0.00   0     6.47    534   0.00    0
POINC          94.09   7763   0.00   0    0.00   0    0.00   0     5.91    488   0.00    0
POSOUR         94.10   7764   0.00   0    0.00   0    0.00   0     5.90    487   0.00    0
PTAMT          40.37   3331   0.12   6    0.06   3    0.00   0    59.52   4911   4.89  240
PTINC          40.40   3333   0.02   1    0.00   0    0.00   0    59.59   4917   0.00    0
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30      18 JAN 96


 Percentages are calculated:
   SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
   ZERO over valid cases
   OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR QADMIN     ,NO OF RECORDS=31491
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31491	0.00	0
FUTURE1	0.01	4	0.03	9	0.01	4	0.00	0	99.95	31474	0.00	0
FUTURE2	50.12	15784	0.03	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	49.86	15702	0.00	0
IOUT1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	31491	0.00	0
IOUT2	50.10	15778	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	49.90	15713	0.00	0

```
MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30      18 JAN 96


 Percentages are calculated:
   SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
   ZERO over valid cases
   OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR RENTER     ,NO OF RECORDS=9083
```

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
ACCAMT	98.97	8989	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.03	94	1.06	1
ACCCHK	99.09	9000	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.91	83	0.00	0
ACCJOB	0.02	2	0.01	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.97	9080	0.00	0
ACCNONHH	2.28	207	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	97.72	8876	0.00	0
ACCPAY	98.97	8989	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.03	94	0.00	0
ACCPD	98.97	8989	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.03	94	0.00	0
COMMAMT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	97.94	8896	2.06	187	10.70	20
COMMINC	28.93	2628	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	71.07	6455	0.00	0
COMMPD	98.11	8911	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1.89	172	0.00	0
CWATAMT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.83	9068	.17	15	86.67	13
CWATPD	99.82	9067	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	.18	16	0.00	0
HBENAMT	43.85	3983	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	56.15	5100	1.27	65
HBENCHK	50.64	4600	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	49.36	4483	0.00	0
HBENDED	44.58	4049	0.02	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	55.41	5033	0.00	0

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
HBENEFIT	0.02	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	9081	0.00	0
HBENFURD	43.85	3983	0.12	6	0.00	0	0.00	0	56.08	5094	0.00	0
HBENPD	44.15	4010	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	55.85	5073	0.00	0
HBENRAMT	97.21	8830	1.58	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.74	249	1.20	3
HBENRPD	97.21	8830	1.98	5	0.00	0	0.00	0	2.73	248	0.00	0
HBENWAIT	56.31	5115	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	43.69	3968	0.00	0
LANDLORD	0.02	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.98	9081	0.00	0
REBATE	76.58	6956	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	23.42	2127	0.00	0
RENT	5.33	484	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	94.67	8599	24.93	2144
RENTHOL	28.93	2628	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	71.07	6455	0.00	0
RENTPD	17.01	1545	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	82.99	7538	0.00	0
SERINC	5.33	484	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	94.67	8599	0.00	0
SERINCW1	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW2	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW3	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW4	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW5	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW6	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW7	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW8	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERINCW9	84.75	7698	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.25	1385	0.00	0
SERVAMT	84.70	7693	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	15.30	1390	7.48	104
WATERINC	17.57	1596	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	82.43	7487	0.00	0
WEEKHOL	74.98	6810	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	25.02	2273	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR   SOCFUND   ,NO OF RECORDS=17

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	17	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	17	0.00	0
BENEFIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	17	0.00	0
SFSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	17	0.00	0
LOANAMT	0.00	0	5.88	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	94.12	16	0.00	0
LOANDATM	0.00	0	23.53	4	0.00	0	0.00	0	76.47	13	0.00	0
LOANDATY	0.00	0	11.76	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	88.24	15	0.00	0

MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR   TRANSACT   ,NO OF RECORDS=542

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
TRANTYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
UNQNUM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
TABLE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
SORTID1	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	38.19	207
SORTID2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	46.68	253
SORTID3	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	59.04	320
SORTID4	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	94.65	513
SORTID5	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	100.00	542
VARIABLE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
BEFORE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
AFTER	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
TIME	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
DATE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
RULETYPE	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
RULENUM	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	100.00	542
ID	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
AUTH	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0
DESCRIPT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	542	0.00	0

 MISSING VARS - ANNUAL REPORT FRS30   18 JAN 96

Percentages are calculated:
  SKIPPED & VALID over all cases
  ZERO over valid cases
  OTHERS over all save skipped
 SUMMARY OF MISSING VALUES FOR VEHICLE   ,NO OF RECORDS=25502

VARIABLE	%	SKIPPED	%	DONTKNOW	%	REFUSAL	%	UNDEFINED	%	VALID	%	ZERO
BENUNIT	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	25502	0.00	0
PERSON	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	25502	0.00	0
VEHSEQ	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	25502	0.00	0
VEHCC	91.42	23315	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.58	2187	0.00	0
VEHEMP	10.03	2559	0.00	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	89.96	22942	0.00	0
VEHFUEL	90.13	22984	0.04	1	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.87	2517	0.00	0
VEHIC	0.01	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	99.99	25500	0.00	0
VEHOWN	0.01	2	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.00	0	99.99	25499	0.00	0

VEHPER	10.06	2565	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	89.94	22937	0.00	0
VEHPROV	90.13	22984	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	9.87	2518	0.00	0
VEHUSE	89.95	22940	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	10.05	2562	0.00	0

_____

SUBJECT	**BENEFITS RETRIEVALS V30**
ISSUED BY	**A FRYER**
REVISION	**June 1994**

_____

1 **SUMMARY**

This note summarises the structure of the data relating to benefits held in Version 30 of the FRS database. This note is intended to help users produce retrievals accessing the benefits data.

2 **QUESTIONNAIRE**

In the questionnaire each adult is asked to identify benefits received from a series of lists. After each list the interviewer asks a series of detailed questions about each benefit. This pattern is followed generally but there are a number of exceptions. For example only a woman is asked about maternity benefits and as there can only be one woman in a benefit unit there is only one 'slot' for the answers. Additionally some types of benefit are not included in the lists but are asked about separately (eg Family Credit)

3 **ANALYSIS DATABASE**

The details recorded about each type of benefit have been organised into a standard tabular form. Each benefit received, occupies a row of the <u>BENEFIT</u> table. The variables have been rationalised so that the same information about each benefit is held in the same column of field, even if the original question was different. Table 1 shows the fields recorded for each type of benefit.

<u>Key Fields</u>

Each row in the benefit table is uniquely defined by the following key fields:-

SERNUM	Unique serial number for the household
BENUNIT	The benefit unit number within the household
PERSON	The person number within the household
BENEFIT	The benefit type is a code identifying the type of benefit received (eg 19 = Income Support)

_____

Table 1 also lists the code allocated to each benefit type.

Data Fields

The following data fields exist for each row in the benefit table. Each benefit will not record information in all fields

BENAMT	Holds the amount of benefit last received. The mount has been converted to a **weekly** value. The question producing this data is normally BENAMT, but can also be BENAMTMG, CAREAMT, FUNAMT, REPAYAMT (for Social Fund loan repayments). (Float 0..997.00)
BENPD	Holds the period covered by the original answer to the BENAMT question. So, for example, BENAMT may now hold a weekly amount but BENPD could still be set to monthly. (Period code answer - Symbolic 1..13)
PRES	Some benefits ask if the benefit is currently being received - or Social Fund loan repayments currently being made (this is a yes/no answer)
NUMWEEKS	Where PRES is asked, NUMWEEKS is also asked. It holds the number of weeks in the last 12 months that the benefit has been received. (Integer 0..52)
USUAL	For some benefits the interviewee is asked if the amount last received was the usual amount (yes/no answer)
NOTUSAMT	The amount usually received converted to a weekly period if different from the amount last received. (Float 0..997.00)
NOTUSPD	The original period the usual amount covered before being converted to a weekly amount. (Period code answer - Symbolic 1..13) If the answer to USUAL is YES the BENAMT and BENPD responses are copied across to the above two fields so that they always hold the usual amounts to simplify retrievals
CONDOC	This holds the order book group number for certain benefits

(Symbolic 0,5..14)

VAR1-VAR3   Some questions only applied to individual benefits. Instead of creating separate fields for each different question, these questions share the three fields Var1 to Var3. The fields hold data as follows (BENEFIT numbers precede benefit types) :-

1. & 2. DLA (Self Care and Mobility)

VAR1 IMPUFLAG Flag set as follows:
      0 -   Benamt unknown
      1 -   Benamt initially unknown during interview but calculated later.
      2 -   Benamt entered during interview

VAR2 Holds the WhoRec details for who receives this allowance (Person Number - Symbolic 1..20,97)

12.   *Invalid Care*

VAR2 Holds the response to ICAPER - Who is cared for (Person Number - Symbolic 1..20,97)

13.   *Unemployment Benefit*

VAR1 IMPUFLAG - see 1. & 2. above

15. 16. 17.   *Statutory Sick, NI Sick and Invalidity*

VAR1 MDUPWK - Are you Paid every week (1=yes, 2=no)

VAR2 MADEMP - Are you getting made up pay from employer (1=yes, 2=No)

VAR3 MDUPPD - For how many weeks are/were you being paid (Integer 0..97)

18.   *Family Credit*

         VAR1   CONTINFC - For how many weeks have you been in continuous receipt of Family Credit (Integer 0..997)

19.   *Income Support*

         VAR1   ISWEEKS - If currently in receipt of Income Support - What is the duration of the current claim to the nearest week (Integer 0..97)

20.   *DSS Payments*

         VAR2   DSSBEFOR - Was the amount before or after taking into account what the DSS pay for directly. (1=Before deducting, 2=After deducting)

23.   *Statutory Maternity*

         VAR1   MATRAT - Where you paid the higher or lower rate. (1=higher 2=lower)

         VAR2   MATSTP - How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work. (Integer 0..97)

32.   *Government training or employment program*

         VAR1   PRGTY - Type of training program (1=ET, 2=YTS, 3=Enterprise Allowance, 4=Other)

34.   *Social Fund loan*

         VAR1   LOANNUM - How many Social Fund loans do you have at the moment - (Integer 1..3) (3 actually means "3 or more", so maybe this should be Symbolic)

         VAR2   SFINC - Was the amount of Income Support stated previously before or after deducting Social Fund loan repayments. (1=before, 2=After)

_____

Subsidiary Tables

For Pensions, DSS Payments and Social Fund Loans, an additional table has been created to hold more details about the breakdown of these benefits/loans.

PENAMT TABLE

Holds details of the components making up Retirement, Old persons and widows pensions, each row in the table represents one component of the benefits. The rows are uniquely identified by the following Key field   s:-

SERNUM   Unique serial number for the household

BENUNIT   The benefit unit number within the household

PERSON   The person number within the household

BENEFIT   The benefit type is a code identifying the type of benefit received
                    (ie 5 = Retirement, 6 = Old person's, 7 = Widows)

AMTTYPE   Component type ie:-

                    1   Basic Pension
                    2   Basic Increment
                    3   Graduated Pension
                    4   Inv Add
                    5   Attendance Allowance
                    6   Add Pen
                    7   Min Pen
                    8   Add Inc
                    9   Min Inc

Additional variables:

PENQ   The weekly amount (Float 0.00..97.00)

_____

DSSPAY TABLE

Holds the items that the DSS pay directly, each row in the table represents one item, the individual amounts are not asked.

The rows are uniquely identified by the following key fields:-

SERNUM	Unique serial number for the household
BENUNIT	The benefit unit number within the household
PERSON	The person number within the household
BENEFIT	The benefit type is always 20
DSSPAY	Item type ie:-

1	Mortgage Interest
2	Rent Arrears
3	Fees for nursing homes
4	Gas or electricity Bills
5	Service charges for heating or fuel
6	Water charges
7	Community charge arrears
8	Item not known

Additional variables:

_____

SOCFUND TABLE

Holds the details of upto three social fund loans held by each adult. Each row in the table represents one item, the individual amounts are not asked.

The rows are uniquely identified by the following key fields:-

SERNUM	Unique serial number for the household
BENUNIT	The benefit unit number within the household
PERSON	The person number within the household
BENEFIT	The benefit type is always 34
SFSEQ	Loan sequence number (Symbolic 1..3)

Additional variables:

LOANAMT	The amount of the loan (Integer 1..9997)
LOANDATM	The Month in which the loan was taken out (Symbolic 1..12)
LOANDATY	The Year in which the loan was taken out (Symbolic 1980..2000)

_____

_____

Benefit Existence Fields

The existence of benefits can be checked by accessing the BENEFITS table, looking for relevant rows. Additionally it is possible to check if an adult has a benefit, using the ADULT table. The original responses to the Benefit list questions are held in the ADULT table, each field representing one Benefit. The fields are listed in Table 1. The possible values in each field are the standard converted multiple choice responses, ie:-

1	Yes
2	No
3	All responses in set are no
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refusal
-1	Not applicable

Additional Responses

In addition to Benefit details there are some additional questions concerning refused applications and future benefits. These are held in the ADULT table and are as follows:-

ATTFUT   Awarded Disability Living allowance in the future? (Yes/No)

WHOREC1   Who will the future DLA be received for? (Person Number - Symbolic 1..20,97)

MOBFUT   Awarded mobility component of DLA in future? (Yes/No)

WHOREC2   Who will Mobility component be received for? (Person Number -Symbolic 1..20,97)

FUTATT   Awarded Attendance Allowance in future? (Yes/No)

FCWAIT   Awaiting outcome of claim for Family Credit? (Yes/No)

REFFC   Refused Family credit in last 6 months? (Yes/No)

_____

_____

TABLE 1   BENEFIT CODES

ADULT FIELD	BENEFIT KEY VALUE	BENEFIT DESCRIPTION
BEN1Q01	1	DLA(Self Care)
BEN1Q02	2	DLA(Mobility)
BEN2Q01	3	Child Benefit
BEN2Q02	4	One Parent Benefit
BEN2Q03	33	Guardians Allowance
BEN2Q04	5	NI Retirement Pension
BEN2Q05	6	Old Persons Pension
BEN2Q06	7	Widows Benefits
BEN2Q07	8	War Disablement Pension
BEN2Q08	9	Severe Disability Allowance
BEN2Q09	10	DWA
BEN2Q10	11	Attendance Allowance
BEN3Q01	12	Invalid Care Allowance
BEN3Q02	13	Unemployment Benefit
BEN3Q03	14	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
BEN4Q01	15	Statutory Sick Pay
BEN4Q02	16	NI Sickness Benefit
BEN4Q03	17	Invalidity Benefit
FCANY	18	Family Credit

_____

_____

ISANY	19	Income Support
DSSPAY	20	DSS Payments
BEN5Q01	21	Maternity Allowance
BEN5Q02	22	Maternity Grant (Social Fund)
BEN5Q03	23	Statutory Maternity Pay
BEN6Q01	24	Funeral Grant (Social Fund)
BEN6Q02	25	Community Care Grant (Social Fund)
BEN6Q03	26	Other NI or State Benefits
BEN7Q01	27	Trade Union Sick/Strike Pay
BEN7Q02	28	Friendly Society Benefits
BEN7Q03	29	Private Sickness Scheme Benefits
BEN7Q04	30	Accident Insurance Scheme Benefits
BEN7Q05	31	Hospital Savings Scheme Benefits
PRGANY	32	Government Training Allowance
SFREPAY	34	Social Fund Loan

_____

_____

TABLE 2:   <u>FULL DETAILS OF BENEFIT TABLES</u>

QUESTION	RESPONSE	KEY	BENEFIT	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS	USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC	VAR1	VAR2	VAR3	EXTRA TABLE
BEN1Q	1	1	DLA(Self Care)	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC	IMPUFLAG	WHOREC		
	2	2	DLA(Mobility)	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC	IMPUFLAG	WHOREC		
BEN2Q	1	3	Child Benefit	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
	2	4	One Parent Benefit	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
	3	33	Guardians Allowance								CONDOC				
	4	5	Retirement Pension	BENAMT	BENPD			USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC				PENAMT
	5	6	Old Persons Pension	BENAMT	BENPD			USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC				PENAMT
	6	7	Widows Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD			USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC				PENAMT
	7	8	War Dis. Pension	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
	8	9	Severe Dis. Allowance	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
	9	10	DWA	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
	10	11	Attendance Allowance	BENAMT	BENPD						CONDOC				
BEN3Q	1	12	Invalid Care Allowance	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS				CONDOC		ICAPER		
	2	13	Unemployment Benefit	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS					IMPUFLAG			
	3	14	Industrial Inj. Dis. Ben	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS				CONDOC				

_____

_____

QUESTION	RESPONSE	KEY	BENEFIT	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS	USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC	VAR1	VAR2	VAR3	EXTRA TABLE
BEN4Q	1	15	Statutory Sick Pay			PRES	NUMWEEKS					MDUPWK	MADEMP	MDUPPD	
	2	16	NI Sickness Benefit	NISICKAT	NISICKPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS					MDUPWK	MADEMP	MDUPPD	
	3	17	Invalidity Benefit	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS	BENUS2	BENAMT2	BENPD2	CONDOC	MDUPWK	MADEMP	MDUPPD	
FCANY		18	Family Credit	BENAMT	BENPD	PRESFC	NUMWEEFC				CONDOC	CONTINFC			
ISANY		19	Income Support	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS	BENUS2	BENAMT2	BENPD2	CONDOC	ISWEEKS			
DSSPAY		20	DSS Payments	DSSAMT	DSSPD								DSSBEFOR		DSSPAY
BEN5Q	1	21	Maternity Allowance	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS				CONDOC				
	2	22	Maternity Grant (SF)	BENAMTMG											
	3	23	Statutory Maternity Pay			PRES	NUMWEEKS					MATRAT	MATSTP		
BEN6Q	1	24	Funeral Grant (SF)	FUNAMT											
	2	25	Community Care Grant (SF)	CAREAMT											
	3	26	Other NI/State Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS				CONDOC				

_____

_____

QUESTION	RESPONSE	KEY	BENEFIT	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS	USUAL	NOTUSAMT	NOTUSPD	CONDOC	VAR1	VAR2	VAR3	EXTRA TABLE
BEN7Q	1	27	T.U. Sick/Strike Pay	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS								
	2	28	Friendly Society Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS								
	3	29	Private Sickness Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS								
	4	30	Accident Ins. Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS								
	5	31	Hospital Savings Benefits	BENAMT	BENPD	PRES	NUMWEEKS								
PRGANY		32	Government Training All.	PRGAMT	PRGPD							PRGTYP			
SFREPAY		34	Social Fund Loan	REPAYAMT		SFREPAY						LOANNUM	SFINC		SOCFUND

_____

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


ISSUENO  1         (I)   *            *
         7

NOFBU    0         (I)
         10

CARGO    0         (A)
         0

HSTATUS  0         (I)                          (0)No work done yet/(1)Calls made but no contact/
         4                                      (2)Contact made, no work yet done on questi/
                                                (3)Interview started/Any interviewing done./
                                                (4)Other - no interviewing required (eg. in/

VSTATUS  0         (I)   *            *          (0)No work done yet/(1)Calls made but no contact/
         4                                      (2)Contact made, no work yet done on questi/
                                                (3)Interview started/Any interviewing done./
                                                (4)Other - no interviewing required (eg. in/

ADMNOTE  0         (A)   *            *
         0

CHOICE   1         (I)   *            *          (1)RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the/(3)OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?/
         5                                      (5)FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare/

VCHOICE  1         (I)   *            *          (1)RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the/(3)OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?/
         5                                      (5)FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare/

NOFHH    0         (I)   *            *
         30

HHCODE1  1         (I)   *            *
         12

HHCODE2  1         (I)   *            *
         12
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------      --------- ---------
                                                  (6)Bad experience with previous surveys/(7)Invasion of privacy/
                                                  (8)Disliked survey of income/(9)Confidentiality/
                                                  (10)Genuinely too busy@/MORE CODES <Ctrl/
                                                  (11)Refusal to HQ after seeing interviewer/
                                                  (12)Inconvenient time: About to go away/
                                                  (13)Inconvenient time: Temporarily too busy/
                                                  (14)Inconvenient time: Personal problems/
                                                  (15)Late contact/ran out of field time/(16)Broken appointment(s)/
                                                  (17)Other, specify.../

REFRTXT  0          (A)   ADMIN         REFRTXT
         0

NCR      1          (I)   ADMIN         NCR1      (1)Away all survey period/(2)Working shifts/odd hours/
         7                                        (3)Rarely at address/(4)Will not answer door/
                                                  (5)Think address is empty but could not con/(6)No information gathered/
                                                  (7)Other, specify.../

NCRTXT   0          (A)   ADMIN         NCRTXT
         0

MINSADM  1          (I)   ADMIN         MINSADM
         60

NOTES    0          (A)   ADMIN         NOTES
         0

INTDONE  1          (I)   *             *         (1)Yes, completed all coding, etc/(2)Not yet/
         2

PABDONE  1          (I)   *             *         (1)Yes, completed all editing/(2)Not yet/
         2
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------      ---------  ---------
```

```
TRAIN    1          (I)    ADULT         TRAIN      SHOW CARD I
         6                                          Last week, that is in the 7 days ending YESTERDAY, were you on
                                                    any of the government training programmes shown on this card?
                                                    CODE ONE ONLY
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Training for Work/(2)Youth Training/(4)Community Industry/
                                                    (5)Other government programme/(6)None of these/

TECLEC   1          (I)    ADULT         TECLEC     May I just check, is that a scheme run by a...
         3                                                          -

WORKING  1          (I)    ADULT         WORKING    [In addition to this programme] Did you do any paid work in the
         2                                          last 7 days, ending yesterday?
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

JOBAWAY  1          (I)    ADULT         JOBAWAY    Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or
         3                                          business that you were away from, in the last 7 days ending
                                                    yesterday?
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up/

NUMJOB   1          (I)    ADULT         NUMJOB     How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?
         4                                                          -
                                                    (1)One job only/(2)Two jobs/(3)Three jobs/(4)Four or more jobs/

EMPSTAT  1          (I)    ADULT         EMPSTAT    Are you working as...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
         2                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)...an employee/(2)...or self-employed (including Enterpris/

LOOK4    1          (I)    ADULT         LOOK4      Thinking of the 4 weeks ending yesterday, were you looking for
         2                                          any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------
```

LKYT4   1   (I)   ADULT   LKYT4   ....or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place in a
         2   government scheme?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

WAIT   1   (I)   ADULT   WAIT   Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
         2   -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

LIKEWK   1   (I)   ADULT   LIKEWK   Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending
         2   yesterday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the
                                                   moment, either full- or part-time job?
                                                                      -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

NOLOOK   1   (I)   ADULT   NOLOOK   May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for
         8   work (in the last 4 weeks)?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                   (1)Waiting for the results of an applicatio/(2)Student/
                                                   (3)Looking after the family/home/(4)Temporarily sick or injured/
                                                   (5)Long-term sick or disabled/(6)Believes no jobs available/
                                                   (7)Not yet started looking/(8)Any other reason/

NOWANT   1   (I)   ADULT   NOWANT   May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want
         8   work (in the last 4 weeks)?
                                                                      -
                                                   (1)Waiting for the results of an applicatio/(2)Student/
                                                   (3)Looking after the family/home/(4)Temporarily sick or injured/
                                                   (5)Long-term sick or disabled/(6)Doesn't need employment/
                                                   (7)Retired from paid work/(8)Any other reason/

START   1   (I)   ADULT   START   If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in
         2   the week ending yesterday, would you have been able to start
                                                   within 2 weeks?

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------     --------- ---------
                                                                       -
                                                 (1)Yes/(2)No/

YSTART   1          (I)   ADULT        YSTART    Why would you not have been able to start within two weeks?
         6                                                             -
                                                 (1)Must complete education/(2)Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks/
                                                 (3)Looking after the family/home/(4)Temporarily sick or injured/
                                                 (5)Long-term sick or disabled/(6)Other reason/

LOOKWK   1          (I)   ADULT        LOOKWK    Are you seeking work that is ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
         3                                       (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                 (1)- full-time,/(2)or - part-time $TEXT4/
                                                 (3)- (or have you no preference)?/

ACCFTPT  1          (I)   ADULT        ACCFTPT   About how many hours a week do you mean by that?
         4                                       (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                 (1)Less than 16 hours a week/(2)16 but less than 24/
                                                 (3)24 but less than 30/(4)30 hours a week or more/

TDAYWRK  1          (I)   ADULT        TDAYWRK   (1)Yes/(2)No - although this is a normal@//
         3                                       (3)No - because NOT a normal working@//

ABSWK    1          (I)   ADULT        ABSWK     Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working
         2                                       days?
                                                 (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                 (1)Yes/(2)No/

ABSWHY   1          (I)   ADULT        ABSWHY    What is the reason for your absence?
         7
                                                 (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                 (1)Pattern of shifts/(2)Illness/accident/(3)Holiday/(4)Strike/(5)Laid off/
                                                 (6)Maternity Leave/(7)Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------      ---------  ---------

ABSPAY   1          (I)    ADULT         ABSPAY     Are you receiving ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT) ...
         3                                          (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                    (1)...full pay from your employer/(2)...part pay or made-up pay/
                                                    (3)...or no pay?/

ABS1PD   0          (I)    ADULT         ABS1PD     How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of
         97                                         absence?
                                                    IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE
                                                    NEXT QUESTION.
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                       -

ABS2PD   1          (I)    ADULT         ABS2PD     How many days in all have you been away during this spell of
         6                                          absence?
                                                    (enter a number between 1 and 6)
                                                                       -

RETIRE   1          (I)    ADULT         RETIRE     Did you retire within the last 12 months?

                                                    (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

RETPAY   0          (I)    ADULT         RETPAY     How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the last 12
         999997                                     months just before you retired?
                                                    ENTER POUNDS ONLY.

                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                       -

LSTWRK2  0          (A)    ADULT         LSTWRK2    When did you last do any paid work?
         0                                          CODE YEAR.
                                                    IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NEVER WORKED, CODE 0000
                                                    (text of at most 4 characters)
                                                                       -
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------

LSTWRK1 1   (I)   ADULT   LSTWRK1   When did you last do any paid work?
         12   CODE MONTH
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                     (1)January/(2)February/(3)March/(4)April/(5)May/(6)June/(7)July/(8)August/
                                                     (9)September/(10)October/(11)November/(12)December/

LSTYR   0   (I)   ADULT   LSTYR   For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12
         52   months?
                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 52)
                                                                     -

FTWK   0   (I)   ADULT   FTWK   Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full- time
         97   education, how many years since then have you spent...
                                                         a)...in paid FULL-TIME work?
                                                            ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                     -

PTWK   0   (I)   ADULT   PTWK   Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time
         97   education, how many years since then have you spent...
                                                         a)...in paid PART-TIME work?
                                                            ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                     -

ANYED   1   (I)   ADULT   ANYED   (Can I just check), apart from leisure classes, and holidays, are
         2   you at present receiving any full or part-time education?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

EDHR   1   (I)   ADULT   EDHR   About how many hours studying does this involve per week?
         99   (enter a number between 1 and 99)
                                                                     -

EDTIME   1   (I)   ADULT   EDTIME   Is that...(READ OUT) (RUNNING PROMPT)...

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ---- --------   --------- ---------
         3   (enter code)
                                                      _
                                                 (1)...just in the daytime/(2)...just in the evenings/(3)...or both?/

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------


PERSON   1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD     PERSON
         10

NAME     0         (A)                             Please tell me the first name of child number [n].
         0                                         (enter text of at most 10 characters)
                                                                          -


VNAME    0         (A)
         0

SEX      1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD     SEX       (1)Male/(2)Female/
         2

AGE      16        (I)   ADULT/CHILD     AGE       What was [name]'s age last birthday?
         120                                       IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER 0                            (enter a
                                                   number between 0 and 15)
                                                                          -

R        1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD     R01       (1)Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee/(2)Son/daughter (incl. adopted)@/@I(/le/
         17                                        (3)Step-son/daughter/(4)Foster child/(5)Son-in-law/daughter-in-law/
                                                   (6)Parent/(7)Step-parent/(8)Foster parent/(9)Parent-in-law/
                                                   (10)Brother/sister (incl. adopted)/(11)Step-brother/sister/
                                                   (12)Foster brother/sister/(13)Brother/sister-in-law/(14)Grand-child/
                                                   (15)Grand-parent MORE CODES(CTRL+HOME)/(16)Other relative/
                                                   (17)Other non-relative/

CR       1         (I)   *               *         (1)Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee/(2)Son/daughter (incl. adopted)@/@I(/le/
         17                                        (3)Step-son/daughter/(4)Foster child/(5)Son-in-law/daughter-in-law/
                                                   (6)Parent/(7)Step-parent/(8)Foster parent/(9)Parent-in-law/
                                                   (10)Brother/sister (incl. adopted)/(11)Step-brother/sister/
                                                   (12)Foster brother/sister/(13)Brother/sister-in-law/(14)Grand-child/
                                                   (15)Grand-parent MORE CODES(CTRL+HOME)/(16)Other relative/
                                                   (17)Other non-relative/

MS       1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD     MS        Is [name] married, living as a couple, single, widowed,
         7                                         separated, or divorced?                           (enter code)
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------      ---------  ---------

                                                    -
                                                    (1)Married (spouse in household)/(2)Married (spouse not in household)/
                                                    (3)Living as a couple (cohabiting/living to/(4)Single/never been married/
                                                    (5)Widowed/(6)Separated/(7)Divorced/

W1       16         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   W1         What was [name]'s age when widowed?
         120                                        (enter a number between 16 and 120)
                                                                         -

W2       1          (I)    ADULT/CHILD   W2         Did [name] have any children aged under 16 when
         2                                          widowed?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

FTED     1          (I)    ADULT/CHILD   FTED       Is [name] presently in full-time education?                 (enter code)
         2                                                          -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

TEA      0          (I)    ADULT         TEA        At what age did [name] complete continuous full-time education?
         96                                         ENTER AGE OR CODE '96' IF STILL IN CONTINUOUS FULL-TIME EDUCATION
                                                    GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN
                                                    ENTER '0' IF NEVER RECEIVED FULL-TIME EDUCATION
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 96)
                                                                         -

TYPEED   3          (I)    ADULT/CHILD   TYPEED     What type of school or college does [name] attend?          (enter code)
         7                                                           -
                                                    (3)State run special school (e.g. for the h/
                                                    (4)Secondary school (state run or assisted)/
                                                    (5)Non-advanced further education/6th form//
                                                    (6)Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)/
                                                    (7)University/ polytechnic/ any other @Ihig/

DEPEND   1          (I)    ADULT/CHILD   DEPEND     (1)Still an adult/(2)16 - 18 years old AND in F/T education/
         2
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


AC       0         (I)
         2

ABEN     1         (I)
         10

CBEN     1         (I)
         10

NAMEBEN  0         (A)
         0

NEWBU    1         (I)
         10

NOUNITS  1         (I)
         10

SHOWBEN  1         (I)                           (1)PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE/
         1
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----  --------       --------- ---------


ETHGRP    1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD    ETHGRP    SHOW CARD A
          9                                          To which of these groups do you consider [name] belongs?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                     (1)White/(2)Black - Caribbean/(3)Black - African/(4)Black - Other/
                                                     (5)Indian/(6)Pakistani/(7)Bangladeshi/(8)Chinese/(9)Other/
```

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------

RSTRCT   1   (I)   ADULT   RSTRCT   SHOW CARD J
         3   Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can
                                                       do, because of injury, illness or disability. Which of these
                                                       statements comes closest to your own position at the moment? (IF
                                                                      -
                                                       (1)I am unable to work at the moment./
                                                       (2)I am restricted in the amount or type of/
                                                       (3)I am not restricted in the amount or typ/

INJPD   1   (I)   ADULT   INJPD   How long have you been unable to work because of this
         2   injury/illness/disability
                                                       (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                       (1)Six months or less/(2)More than six months/

INJWK   1   (I)   ADULT   INJWK   How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?
         4   (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                       (1)Less than 16 hours a week/(2)16 but less than 24 hours a week/
                                                       (3)24 but less than 30 hours a week/(4)30 hours a week or more/

NOLK   1   (I)   ADULT   NOLK1   Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following..
         4   -
                                                       (1)...disability or illness?/(2)...caring for a disabled or elderly pers/
                                                       (3)...having to look after child(ren)?/(4)(None of these)/

NLPER   1   (I)   ADULT   NLPER   You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is
         97   that?
                                                       ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
                                                       (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                       (97)Not a household member/

HEALTH   1   (I)   ADULT   HEALTH   Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?
         2   By 'longstanding' I mean anything that you have already had, or
                                                       are likely to have, for at least 6 months?

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------

                                                         -
                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

HPROB   1   (I)   ADULT   HPROB   Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?
         2   -
                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

LAREG   1   (I)   ADULT   LAREG   Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they
         2   can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you
                                                    on the Local Authority register?
                                                    (NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE
                                                    DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT)
                                                    (enter code)
                                                         -
                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

SPCREG   1   (I)   ADULT   SPCREG1   Are you registered as any of these...SHOW CARD K, IF SUPPLIED or
         4   -
                                               (1)...blind?/(2)...partially sighted?/(3)...deaf?/(4)None of these/

JCREG   1   (I)   ADULT   JCREG   Are you registered disabled with a Job Centre, under the Disabled
         2   Persons Employment Act?
                                                         -
                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


NUMCHIL  0         (I)   HOUSEHOL     UNDER16H  How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?
         10                                    (enter a number between 0 and 10)
                                                          -

VCHIL    0         (I)
         10
```

```
QUESTION RANGE     TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------      --------- ---------


PAR1     1         (I)   CHILD         PAR1
         97


PAR2     1         (I)   CHILD         PAR2
         97


RESP1    1         (I)   CHILD         RESP1
         10


RESP2    1         (I)   CHILD         RESP2
         97


FOSTER   1         (I)   CHILD         FOSTER    (1)Foster parents/(2)All others (inc. natural, adopted, step)/
         2


SCHOOL   2         (I)   CHILD         SCHOOL    What type of school does [name] attend?
         6                                       (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                 (2)Nursery/primary/playschool (state run)/
                                                 (3)Special school, state run (e.g. for the/
                                                 (4)Secondary/middle school (state run or a/
                                                 (5)Non-advanced further education/6th form//
                                                 (6)Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----   --------       --------- ---------


CARGO2   0            (A)
         0

TITLE    0            (A)                              What is/was your job
         0                                            ENTER JOB TITLE

                                                      (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                                            -

RESPDO   0            (A)                              What do/did you mainly do in your job?
         0                                                                                  -

FIRMDO   0            (A)                              What does/did the firm/organisation actually make or do?
         0
                                                      (enter text of at most 100 characters)
                                                                                            -

NATURE   1            (I)    JOB            NATURE     (1)Childminder/(2)All other jobs/
         2

WHERE    1            (I)    JOB            WHERE      Do/Did you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?
         2                                            (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                      (1)Own home/(2)Somewhere else/

EMPEE    1            (I)    JOB            EMPEE      ASK OR RECORD
         2                                            Are/Were you...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                      (1)...an employee,/(2)...or, self-employed?@/@/IF IN DOUBT, CH/

DIRCTR   1            (I)    JOB            DIRCTR     (Can I just check) are/were you a Director of a limited company?
         2                                            (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------     --------- ---------

MANAGE   1          (I)   JOB          MANAGE    (And can I just check) Are/Were you a...READ OUT...(RUNNING
         3                                       PROMPT)...
                                                 (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                 (1)...manager,/(2)...foreman or supervisor,/(3)...or other employee?/

NUMEMP   1          (I)   JOB          NUMEMP    How many employees work in the establishment?
         6                                       (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                 (1)1 or 2/(2)3-24/(3)25-99/(4)100-499/(5)500-999/(6)1000 or more/

EMPANY   1          (I)   JOB          EMPANY    Do/Did you employ any other people?
         3                                                          -
                                                 (1)No employees/(2)1-24 employees/(3)25+ employees/

SOC1     1          (I)   ADULT        SOC1      (1)Now/(2)Later/
         2

SOC2     100        (I)   ADULT        SOC2      REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS, AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE.
         999                                     (enter a number between 100 and 999)
                                                                    -

REVEMPEE 1          (I)   ADULT        REVEMPEE  (1)employee,/(2)self-employed/
         2

SOCCLASS 0          (A)   ADULT        SOCCLASS
         0

SEG      0          (I)   ADULT        SEG
         20

NUMJOB2  1          (I)   ADULT        NUMJOB2   When you were last working, how many JOBS, for pay or profit, did
         4                                       you have?
                                                                    -
                                                 (1)One job only/(2)Two jobs/(3)Three jobs/(4)Four or more jobs/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------      ---------  ---------


CARGO3   0           (A)
         0

HHOLDER  1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD   HHOLDER    In whose name is the property owned or rented?            Anyone else?
         97                                          CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                     (enter at most 11 codes)
                                                                          -
                                                     (97)Other non-household member/

TENURE   1           (I)    HOUSEHOL      TENURE     Does your household own, or rent, this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)
         6                                           or do you occupy it rent-free?                         (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                     (1)Owns/Is buying/(2)Co-ownership scheme (SPONTANEOUS)/
                                                     (3)Shared ownership (SPONTANEOUS)/(4)Part own, part rent (SPONTANEOUS)/
                                                     (5)Rents/(6)Rent-free/

OWNTYPE  1           (I)    OWNER         OWNTYPE    Is it...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
         3                                           (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                     (1)owned as part of a co-ownership scheme,/
                                                     (2)or as part of a shared ownership scheme,/(3)or neither of these?/

SUBLET   1           (I)    HOUSEHOL      SUBLET     Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this
         2                                           accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

SUBLETY  1           (I)    HOUSEHOL      SUBLETY    Who is that?
         3                                                                -
                                                     (1)Close relative/(2)Other relative/(3)Non-relative/

ROOMS    0           (I)    HOUSEHOL      ROOMS      How many rooms do you have altogether in your accommodation, that's excluding
         20                                          bathrooms and toilets, but including kitchens?
                                                                          -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------      --------- ---------

ROOMSHAR 0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      ROOMSHAR  Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your
         10                                       household?
                                                  IF 'NO' ENTER '0'
                                                                              -

BEDROOM  0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      BEDROOM   How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?          (enter a
         10                                       number between 0 and 10)
                                                                              -

BUSROOM  1          (I)   HOUSEHOL      BUSROOM   Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                      -

                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

ONBSROOM 0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      ONBSROOM  How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...
         10                                       i) only for business?
                                                  (enter number between 0 and 10)
                                                                              -

PTBSROOM 0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      PTBSROOM  How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...
         10                                       i) partly for business?
                                                  (enter number between 0 and 10)
                                                                              -

ALLADULT 0          (I)
         10

ALLCHILD 0          (I)
         10

TYPEACC  1          (I)   HOUSEHOL      TYPEACC   TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION OCCUPIED BY THIS HOUSEHOLD
         6                                        CODE ONE FROM OBSERVATION.                                  (enter code)
                                                                              -
                                                  (1)Whole house/bungalow, detached/(2)Whole house/bungalow, semi-detached/
                                                  (3)Whole house/bungalow, terraced/end of te/
                                                  (4)Purpose-built flat or maisonette/
                                                  (5)Part of house/converted flat, maisonette/(6)Other (SPECIFY)/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------      --------- ---------


TYPEACCO 0          (A)                            SPECIFY WHAT OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION THIS IS              (enter text
         0                                         of at most 40 characters)
                                                                              -

FLOOR    1          (I)   HOUSEHOL      FLOOR      What is the floor level of the main living part of the accommodation?
         7                                         (enter code)
                                                                              -
                                                   (1)Basement/semi-basement/(2)Ground floor/street level/(3)1st floor/
                                                   (4)2nd floor/(5)3rd floor/(6)4th-9th floor/(7)10th floor or higher/

YEARLIVE 0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      YEARLIVE   For how many years have you, that is [name of hoh] lived at this address?
         97                                        ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.  IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 'O', AND RECORD NUMBER
                                                   OF MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION.
                                                   (enter number between 0 and 97)
                                                                              -

MONLIVE  0          (I)   HOUSEHOL      MONLIVE    For how many months have you, that is [name of hoh] live at this address?
         12                                        ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.
                                                   (enter number between 0 and 12)
                                                   Rented Accommodation
                                                                              -
```

_____


```
QUESTION  RANGE      TYPE    TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
--------  ---------  ----    --------      ---------  ---------


CARGO3    0          (A)
          0


PAYDAT    0          (D)     JOB           PAYDAT     On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
          0                                           IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE
                                                      DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE.
                                                      (enter a date)
                                                                -


PAYAMT    0          (F2)    JOB           PAYAMT     What was your wage/salary including overtime, bonus, commission
          99997                                       or tips, AFTER all deductions, the last time you were paid?
                                                                -


PAYPD     1          (I)     JOB           PAYPD      How long did this cover?
          13                                          (enter code)
                                                                -

                                                      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                      (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                      (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                      (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/


TAXINC    1          (I)     JOB           TAXINC     Did this include a refund of income tax?
          2                                           (enter code)
                                                                -

                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/


TAXAMT    0          (F2)    JOB           TAXAMT     How much was it?
          997                                         (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                -


PAYE      0          (F2)    JOB           PAYE       How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under
          9997                                        PAYE?
                                                      (enter a number between 0.00 and 9997.00)
                                                                -


TAXUSL    1          (I)     JOB           TAXUSL     (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      --------- ---------

         2


NATINS   0         (F2)   JOB           NATINS    How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National
         997                                      Insurance Contribution?
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                    -

NIPAY    1         (I)    JOB           NIPAY     Do you usually pay National Insurance contributions?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

CHARITY  1         (I)    JOB           CHARITY   Were there any deductions from your wage/salary for charities?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

CHRTAXF  1         (I)    JOB           CHRTAXF   Were any of these charity deductions made under the tax-free
         2                                        payroll deduction scheme?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

AMTTAXF  0         (F2)   JOB           AMTTAXF   How much was deducted under the tax-free payroll deduction
         97                                       scheme?
                                                  (enter a number between 0.00 and 97.00)
                                                                    -

CHROTH   1         (I)    JOB           CHROTH    Were there any deductions made for OTHER charity schemes?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

AMTOTH   0         (F2)   JOB           AMTOTH    How much in total was deducted for these other charity schemes?
         97                                                         -

OTHDED   1         (I)    JOB           OTHDED1   Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as
```

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------
         7   ...READ OUT...PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
                                                  (enter at most 6 codes)
                                                                         -
                                                  (1)...Pension or superannuation?/
                                                  (2)...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contribut/(3)...Union fees?/
                                                  (4)...Friendly societies?/(5)...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?/
                                                  (6)...any other deductions we have not ment/(7)None of these/

DEDUC   0   (F2)   JOB   DEDUC1   How much was deducted for [name of deduction]?
         997   (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                         -

DEDOTH   0   (F2)   JOB   DEDOTH   ADD UP ALL OTHER DEDUCTIONS AND ENTER TOTAL HERE.
         997   DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>.
                                                  (enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                         -

PAYSLIP 1   (I)   JOB   PAYSLIP   INTERVIEWER TO CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT USING PAYSLIP
         2   (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                  (1)Payslip consulted/(2)Payslip not consulted/

GRWAGE   0   (F2)   JOB   GRWAGE   What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY
         9997   DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?
                                                  (enter a number between 0.00 and 9997.00)
                                                                         -

GRSOFAR 0   (F2)   JOB   GRSOFAR   And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this
         999997   year, as shown on this payslip?
                                                                         -

MILEINC 1   (I)   JOB   MILEINC   Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
         2   included in the net pay of £[x] that you received on [date of
                                                  pay]?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      --------- ---------


MILEAMT  0         (F2)   JOB           MILEAMT    How much was included?
         997                                       (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                   -

MOTINC   1         (I)    JOB           MOTINC     Were there any refunds for motoring expenses included in the net
         2                                         pay of £[x] that you received on [date of pay]?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

MOTAMT   0         (F2)   JOB           MOTAMT     How much was included?
         997                                       (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                   -

HHINC    1         (I)    JOB           HHINC      SHOW CARD L
         2                                         Were there any refunds for any of the items of household
                                                   expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of [£x]
                                                   that you received on [date]?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

HHO      0         (A)                             What was covered by the [first/second etc] refund?
         0                                         (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                   -

HHA      0         (F2)   JOB           HHA1       What was the amount of the refund for [type of refund]?
         997                                       (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                   -

HHC      1         (I)    JOB           HHC1       (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

SSPSMP   1         (I)    JOB           SSPSMP     Did your last wage or salary include [either] Statutory Sick Pay
         4                                         [or Statutory Maternity Pay]?
                                                   (enter code)
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE           VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------

                                                                    -

SSPAMT   0         (F2)   JOB             SSPAMT    How much was included for statutory sick pay?
         997                                        Was it ...READ OUT..(RUNNING PROMPT)...
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                    -

SSPRATE  1         (I)    JOB             SSPRATE   (1)...the higher rate/(2)...or the lower rate?/
         2

SMPAMT   0         (F2)   JOB             SMPAMT
         997

SMPRATE  1         (I)    JOB             SMPRATE   (1)...the higher rate/(2)...or the lower rate?/
         2

PAYUSL   1         (I)    JOB             PAYUSL    (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)No such thing as usual amount/
         3

UNETT    0         (F2)   JOB             UNETT     What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
         9997                                       AFTER all deductions?
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                    -

UGROSS   0         (F2)   JOB             UGROSS    What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid,
         9997                                       BEFORE all deductions?
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                    -

UPD      1         (I)    JOB             UPD       (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                         (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                    (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                    (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

U1MOT    1         (I)    JOB             U1MOT     Did the usual net pay of [amount of pay] include any allowance
         2                                          for motoring?
                                                    (enter code)
```

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ---- --------   --------- ---------

                                                           -
                                                 (1)Yes/(2)No/

U2MOT   0   (F2) JOB   U2MOT   How much was included?
         997   (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                           -

QHRS   0   (F1) JOB   QHRS   How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks
         97   [and overtime]
                                                 IF 'No usual hours', ENTER 'DON'T KNOW' <[>
                                                 (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                           -

EMPOVT   0   (F1) JOB   EMPOVT   On average how many hours (if any) paid overtime do you usually
         97   work in a week?
                                                 (enter a number between 0.0 and 97.0)
                                                           -

QHRSSELF 0   (F1) JOB   QHRSSELF
         997

LIKEHR   1   (I)   JOB   LIKEHR   Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the
         3   number of hours you work at the moment?
                                                 (enter code)
                                                           -
                                                 (1)More hours/(2)Happy with hours/(3)Prefer fewer hours/

NOMOR   1   (I)   JOB   NOMOR1   Are you prevented working more hours by any of the following..
         4   -
                                                 (1)...disability or illness?/(2)...caring for a disabled or elderly pers/
                                                 (3)...having to look after children?/(4)None of these/

NMPER   1   (I)   JOB   NMPER   Who is the person you care for?
         21   ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)
                                                 (enter code)
                                                           -
                                                 (21)Not a household member/

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------       --------- ---------


NMCHC    1         (I)   JOB            NMCHC     If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this
         2                                        enable you to work more hours?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

BONUS    0         (I)   JOB            BONUS     In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a
         6                                        Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or
                                                  profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?
                                                                       -

BONAMT   0         (F2)  JOB            BONAMT1   ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER [1-6].
         999997                                   (enter a number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
                                                                       -

BONTAX   1         (I)   JOB            BONTAX1   Was this amount ...
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)before tax/(2)after tax/

UBONINC  1         (I)   JOB            UBONINC   Did the usual net pay of [amount of pay] include any of this
         2                                        bonus or commission?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

UBONAMT  0         (F2)  JOB            UBONAMT   How much was included?
         9997                                     (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                       -

TAXREL   1         (I)   JOB            TAXREL    Has the Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax
         2                                        relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such
                                                  as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional
                                                  societies?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                       -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------      --------- ---------

                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

AMTREL   0           (F2)   JOB           AMTREL    What is the amount on which tax relief was/will be allowed?
         9997                                       (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                   -

LUNCHV   1           (I)    JOB           LUNCHV    Do you receive any luncheon vouchers from your current employer?
         2                                          (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

LV7DY    1           (I)    JOB           LV7DY     Have you used any Luncheon Vouchers in the last 7 days?
         2                                          (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

LVAMT    0           (F2)   JOB           LVAMT     What is the total value of the vouchers used?
         97                                         (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                   -

FREEML   1           (I)    JOB           FREEML    Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7
         2                                          days?
                                                                   -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

FRM7DY   0           (I)    JOB           FRM7DY    How many free meals have you received in the last 7 days?
         97                                         (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                   -

INKIND   1           (I)    JOB           INKIND1   SHOW CARD M
         6                                          Which if any, of the benefits shown on this card do you get from
                                                    your present employer?
                                                    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                    (enter at most 5 codes)
                                                                   -
                                                    (1)FREE or SUBSIDISED CANTEEN/(2)FREE or SUBSIDISED GOODS */
                                                    (3)FREE or SUBSIDISED MEDICAL INSURANCE for/(4)SHARES, or SHARE OPTIONS/
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ---- --------   --------- ---------
                                                 (5)PAYMENT of SCHOOL FEES for family member/
                                                 (6)None of these@/ @/* INTERVIEWER: if this/

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE      VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------   --------- ---------


CARGO4   0         (A)
         0


LANDLORD 1         (I)   RENTER     LANDLORD  Who is it rented from (provided by)?
         7                                                             -
                                             (1)Council/(2)New Town Corporation/(3)Housing Association/
                                             (4)Crown Estates Commissioners/(5)Other Crown/Government department/
                                             (6)Other - FURNISHED/(7)Other - UNFURNISHED/


ACCJOB   1         (I)   RENTER     ACCJOB    Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?
         2                                    (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                             (1)Yes/(2)No/


RENT     0         (F2)  RENTER     RENT      How much rent did your household ACTUALLY PAY last time, after any rebates?
         999997                               INCLUDE (IF PAID AS PART OF RENT)
                                                  - community charge (collective or personal)
                                                  - collective Council Water Charge (Community Water Charge)
                                                    [Scotland Only]
                                               (enter a number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
                                                                      -


RENTPD   1         (I)   RENTER     RENTPD    How long did this cover?
         13                                   (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                             Standard Period Codes


COMMINC  1         (I)   RENTER     COMMINC   (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


COMMAMT  0         (F2)  RENTER     COMMAMT   What amount was included for council tax/community charge?        (enter a
         97                                   number between 0 and 97)
                                                                      -


COMMPD   1         (I)   RENTER     COMMPD    How long did this cover?                                          (enter code)
         13                                                           -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------     ---------  ---------
                                                    Standard Period Codes

CWATAMT  0          (F2)   RENTER        CWATAMT    What amount was included for  council\community water charge?   (enter a
         97                                         number between 0 and 97)
                                                                           -

CWATPD   1          (I)    RENTER        CWATPD     How long did this cover?                                      (enter code)
         13                                                                 -
                                                    Standard Period Codes

RENTHOL  1          (I)    RENTER        RENTHOL    Do you have any rent free weeks?
         2                                                                 -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

WEEKHOL  1          (I)    RENTER        WEEKHOL
         52

HBENEFIT 1          (I)    RENTER        HBENEFIT   Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance.
         2                                          Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to
                                                    your landlord on your behalf?            (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

REBATE   1          (I)    RENTER        REBATE     (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

REBATEO  0          (A)
         0

HBENFURD 1          (I)    RENTER        HBENFURD   Is the benefit based on the full rent, or on a reduced figure determined by
         2                                          the Rent Officer?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                    (1)Full/(2)Reduced/

HBENRAMT 0          (I)    RENTER        HBENRAMT   What was the reduced figure for rent?
         999997                                     ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE £.
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------       --------- ---------
                                                   (enter number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                           -

HBENRPD  1         (I)   RENTER         HBENRPD   How long did this cover?                                    (enter code)
         13                                                                -
                                                   Standard Period Codes

HBENAMT  0         (I)   RENTER         HBENAMT   How much did you get, the last time you received Housing Benefit?
         997                                       ENTER TO NEARES WHOLE £.
                                                   (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                           -

HBENPD   1         (I)   RENTER         HBENPD    How long did this cover?                                    (enter code)
         13                                                                -
                                                   Standard Period Codes

HBENDED  1         (I)   RENTER         HBENDED   Was this...READ OUT...
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                   (1)...deducted from your rent/(2)...or did you pay your rent and receive/

HBENCHK  1         (I)   RENTER         HBENCHK   Can I just check, is the amount for rent you mentioned BEFORE or AFTER
         2                                         deduction of rebate?                                        (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                   (1)Before/(2)After/

HBENWAIT 1         (I)   RENTER         HBENWAIT  Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for housing benefit - that is, either
         2                                         rent rebate or rent allowance?                        (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

ACCNONHH 1         (I)   RENTER         ACCNONHH  Apart from Housing Benefit, does anyone outside your household pay any rent
         2                                         on this accommodation on your behalf?
                                                                           -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

ACCPAY   1         (I)   RENTER         ACCPAY    Who is that?
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       --------- ---------

         5                                           (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                     (1)DSS/(2)Employer/(3)Other organisation/(4)Friend or relative/(5)Other/

ACCAMT   0          (F2)   RENTER          ACCAMT    How much rent did they pay for you last time?
         999997                                      (enter number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
                                                                    -

ACCPD    1          (I)    RENTER          ACCPD     How long did that cover?
         13                                          (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                     Standard Period Codes

ACCCHK   1          (I)    RENTER          ACCCHK    Can I just check, is the amount of [n] for rent that you mentioned earlier,
         2                                           BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                     (1)Before/(2)After/

SERINC   1          (I)    RENTER          SERINC    SHOW CARD B
         2                                           Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown
                                                     on this card?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                     1.   Yes
                                                     2.   No
                                                                    -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

SERINCW  1          (I)    RENTER          SERINCW1  SHOW CARD B
         9                                           Which Services?
                                                      CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
                                                     (enter at most 9 codes)
                                                                    -
                                                     (1)Lighting/(2)Heating/(3)Hot Water/(4)Cleaning/(5)Contents Insurance/
                                                     (6)TV Licence/(7)Lift/(8)Gardener/
                                                     (9)Other - EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------     ---------  ---------

SERVAMT  0           (F2)   RENTER       SERVAMT    How much, in total, was included for these services, in the rent which you
         1000                                       mentioned?                                      (enter a number between
                                                    0.00 and 999.97)
                                                                            -

WATERINC 1           (I)    RENTER       WATERINC   Were water, or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent
         2                                          which you mentioned?                                     (enter code)
                                                                            -

                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE    TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----    --------      --------- ---------


LASTPAY  0           (F2)
         10000

OWNHOW   1           (I)     OWNER         OWNHOW    Is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC)...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)..
         2                                           (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                     (1)...owned outright/(2)...or being bought with a mortgage @//

LATEMORT 1           (I)     OWNER         LATEMORT  (Can I just check), did you buy this (HOUSE/FLAT/ETC) .. READ OUT (RUNNING
         2                                           PROMPT)...
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                     (1)...with a mortgage or loan,/
                                                     (2)...or did you buy it outright and take o/

BUYYEAR  1900        (I)     OWNER         BUYYEAR   In which year did you buy this accommodation?
         1993                                        (enter number between 1900 and 1993)
                                                                -

PURCAMT  0           (I)     OWNER         PURCAMT   What was the purchase price of your house/flat?
         100000000                                   (enter number between 0 and 999999997)
                                                                -

BORRAMT  0           (I)     OWNER         BORRAMT   And how much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?
         100000000                                   (enter number between 0 and 99999997)
                                                                -

SOURCES  1           (I)     OWNER         SOURCES   Thinking now just of the money you borrowed, did you borrow it ..READ OUT
         2                                           (RUNNING PROMPT)..
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                     (1)...all from one source,/(2)...or did some of it come from a differe/

ESTWORTH 0           (I)     OWNER         ESTWORTH  If you were to sell your house/flat tomorrow how much do you think it would
         100000000                                   fetch?
                                                                -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------     ---------  ---------


TOPUP    1          (I)    OWNER        TOPUP      Are [any of] you attending a course for which you are eligible for a top up
         2                                         loan for students?                              ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE
                                                   AGED 50 OR LESS.
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

TOPEX    0          (I)    OWNER        TOPEX      How much extra did you borrow?
         999997                                    IF MORE THAN ONE INSTANCE, GIVE TOTAL AMOUNT.
                                                   £ ONLY
                                                   (enter number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                       -

TOPPUR   1          (I)    OWNER        TOPPUR1    For what purpose did you borrow this extra amount?
         5                                         CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                   (1)To pay off separate loan for purchase of/
                                                   (2)For essential repairs to THIS PROPERTY/
                                                   (3)For improvements/extensions to the fabri/
                                                   (4)To raise money to spend on other items/
                                                   (5)Other reasons - EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <CTRL/

LENDER   1          (I)    MORTGAGE     LENDER     (1)...building society,/(2)...local authority,/(3)...bank,/
         5                                         (4)...insurance company,/(5)...or some other source? (CODE, THEN SPE/

LENDERO  0          (A)                            Please state which other source supplied the mortgage/loan.     (enter text
         0                                         of at most 40 characters)
                                                                       -

DISCOUNT 1          (I)    MORTGAGE     DISCOUNT   May I just check, do you pay a special lower rate of interest because (any of)
         2                                         you work for the [type of lender]?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------

MORTLEN 1   (I)   MORTGAGE   MORTLEN   For how many years have you had your current mortgage/loan?
         97   (enter number between 1 and 97)
                                                       INTERVIEWER
                                                       - IF RESPONDENT HAS RE-MORTGAGE, ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE RE-MORTGAGE
                                                       - IF RESPONDENT HAS TOPPED UP, OR OBTAINED FURTHER ADVANCE ON, ORIGINAL MORTGA
                                                       ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE OBTAINED ORIGINAL MORTGAGE.
                                                       (enter number between 1 and 97)
                                                                                 -

MORTLEFT 1   (I)   MORTGAGE   MORTLEFT   What is the amount still outstanding on your current mortgage/loan - that is,
         9999997   how much do you still have to pay off?
                                                       (enter number between 1 and 99999997)
                                                                                 -

MORTTYPE 1   (I)   MORTGAGE   MORTTYPE   Is your current mortgage   (enter code)
         4   (RUNNING PROMPT)...
                                                                             -
                                                       (1)...an ENDOWMENT mortgage, (where your mo/
                                                       (2)...a REPAYMENT mortgage, (where your mor/
                                                       (3)...or a PENSION mortgage, (where your mo/
                                                       (4)(SPONTANEOUS MENTION, DO NOT READ OUT) N/

MORINPAY 0   (F2)   MORTGAGE   MORINPAY   How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage or loan?
         10000   (enter a number between 0.00 and 9999.97)
                                                                                 -

PERC119 1   (I)   MORTGAGE   PERC119   How long did this cover?   (enter code)
         13   -
                                                       Standard Period Codes

MENPOL   1   (I)   MORTGAGE   MENPOL   Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or
         2   loan?   (enter code)
                                                                                 -
                                                       (1)Yes/(2)No/

MENPOLAM 0   (F2)   ENDOWMNT   MENPOLAM   How much was your last premium on the endowment policy or policies?
         1000   IF SEVERAL, OBTAIN COMBINED AMOUNT.

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      ---------  ---------
                                                   (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                -

PERC122  1          (I)    ENDOWMNT     PERC122    How long did this cover?                                    (enter code)
         13                                                     -
                                                   Standard Period Codes

INCININT 1          (I)    ENDOWMNT     INCININT   Has this insurance premium been included in the amount of interest you
         2                                         mentioned earlier?                                   (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

MENSTYR  1900       (I)    ENDOWMNT     MENSTYR    In what year was this insurance taken out?
         1993                                      (enter number between 1900 and 1993)
                                                                -

MPMORE   1          (I)    MORTGAGE     MPMORE     Are there any more endowment policies covering the repayment of the mortgage
         2                                         or loan?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

ENDWPRIN 0          (A)                            How is repayment of the principal covered?                 (enter text
         0                                         of at most 50 characters)
                                                                -

INTPRPAY 0          (F2)   MORTGAGE     INTPRPAY   How much was your last instalment on the mortgage or loan?      (enter a
         10000                                     number between 0.00 and 9999.97)
                                                                -

PERC125  1          (I)    MORTGAGE     PERC125    How long did this cover?
         13                                        (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                   Standard Period Codes

INTL12M  0          (F2)   MORTGAGE     INTL12M    How much INTEREST where you charged over the most recent 12 months for which
         10000                                     you have figures?
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE            VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------         --------- ---------
                                                       (enter number between 0.00 and 999.97)
                                                                                  -

INTPERB  0           (D)    MORTGAGE         INTPERB   When did that 12 months period BEGIN?
         0                                                                        -

INTPERE  0           (D)    MORTGAGE         INTPERE   ...and when did that 12 month period END?
         0                                             ...Enter DATE
                                                       ...IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOW PUT ??
                                                       (enter code)
                                                                                  -

TAXRELF  1           (I)    MORTGAGE         TAXRELF   Had standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from the payment
         2                                             you just mentioned [amount]?
                                                                                  -
                                                       (1)Yes/(2)No/

MORTPROT 1           (I)    MORTGAGE         MORTPROT  Do you have a mortgage protection policy on this mortgage?        (enter code)
         2                                                                        -
                                                       (1)Yes/(2)No/

INCMPAMT 0           (I)    MORTGAGE         INCMPAMT  How much was your last payment?
         997                                           (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                                  -

PERC135  1           (I)    MORTGAGE         PERC135   How long did this cover?
         13                                            (enter code)
                                                                                  -
                                                       Standard Period Codes

INCMSTYR 1900        (I)    MORTGAGE         INCMSTYR  In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
         1993                                          (enter number between 1900 and 1993)
                                                                                  -

INCMP    1           (I)    MORTGAGE         INCMP     Did your last payment on the mortgage/loan, that is [amount], include the
         2                                             mortgage protection policy payment.
                                                       (enter code)
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ---- --------   --------- ---------

                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

OTHMORT1 1   (I)   [You said earlier that you originally borrowed money from more than one
         2   source, to buy this property.]
                                                  Apart from the mortgage/loan we've just spoken about, do you have any OTHER
                                                  mortgage or loan taken out to help with the ORIGINAL PURCHASE of this
                                                  property?
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

OTHMORT2 1   (I)   OWNER   OTHMORT2 (1)Yes - GIVE DETAILS IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>/(2)No/
         2

OUTSMORT 1   (I)   OWNER   OUTSMORT Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards your mortgage on
         2   your behalf, on a regular basis?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

OUTSPAY 1   (I)   OWNER   OUTSPAY   Who is that?
         5   (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)DSS/(2)Employer/(3)Other organisation/(4)Friend or relative/(5)Other/

OUTSAMT 0   (F2) OWNER   OUTSAMT   How much did they pay last time?
         999997   (enter number between 0.00 and 999997.00)
                                                                    -

OUTSPD   1   (I)   OWNER   OUTSPD   How long did that cover?   (enter code)
         13   -
                                                  Standard Period Codes

OUTSINCL 1   (I)   OWNER   OUTSINCL Was this included in the amount of interest that you mentioned earlier?
         2   (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------       --------- ---------


STRMORT  1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       STRMORT    Did your last payment of [amount] on the mortgage/loan include an amount for
         2                                          any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or
                                                    contents, or any personal possessions?

                                                    (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

STRCOV   1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       STRCOV     Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
         3                                          (enter code)
                                                                           -
                                                    (1)...structure ONLY/(2)...furniture and contents or personal po/
                                                    (3)...structure AND furniture and contents,/

STRAMT   0         (F2)   HOUSEHOL       STRAMT     How much was the last premium for this policy?              (enter a
         9997                                       number between 0.00 and 9997.00)
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                           -

STRPD    1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       STRPD      How long did this cover?                                    (enter code)
         13                                         How long did this cover?                                    (enter code)

                                                    Standard Period Codes
                                                                           -

STRINS   0         (I)    HOUSEHOL       STRINS     What is the insured value of the structure?                 (enter a
         9999997                                    number between 0 and 9999997)
                                                                           -

FRNINS   0         (I)    HOUSEHOL       FRNINS     What is the insured value of the furniture and contents, and/or the personal
         999997                                     possessions?                                        (enter a number between 0
                                                    and 999997)
                                                                           -

STROTHS  1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       STROTHS    Do you pay an insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation?
         2                                          (enter code)
                                                                           -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------    --------- ---------

                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

COVOTHS  1         (I)   HOUSEHOL    COVOTHS   Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...          (enter code)
         2                                                              -
                                               (1)...structure ONLY/(2)...or structure combined with@/fu/

CTBAND   0         (I)   HOUSEHOL    CTBAND    (0)Not applicable: not valued separately/(1)Band A/(2)Band B/(3)Band C/
         8                                     (4)Band D/(5)Band E/(6)Band F/(7)Band G/(8)Band H/

CTLVBAND 1         (I)   HOUSEHOL    CTLVBAND  Some household can get Council Tax bills which are actually applied to a LOWER
         2                                     valuation band, because there is a disabled person in the household.
                                               Do (will) YOU get a Council Tax bill for a lower valuation band, for this
                                               reason?
                                               HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.
                                               (enter code)
                                                              -
                                               (1)Yes/(2)No/

CTAMT    0         (F2)  HOUSEHOL    CTAMT     How much was your last Council Tax payment?
         10000                                 IF NO COUNCIL TAX PAID, ENTER 0.
                                               (enter number between 0.00 AND 9999.97
                                                              -

CTAMTPD  1         (I)   HOUSEHOL    CTAMTPD   How many times a year do you pay?
         52                                    ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR.
                                               (enter number between 1 and 52)
                                                              -

CTEXREB  1         (I)   HOUSEHOL    CTEXREB   May I check, were you allowed either ... READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)..
         4                                     (enter code)
                                                              -
                                               (1)...a formal exemption from the Council T/
                                               (2)...or some combination of discounts or r/(3)Neither of these/
                                               (4)INTERVIEWER: USE @I THIS @I CODE (ie. Co/

CTDISC   1         (I)   HOUSEHOL    CTDISC    SHOW CARD D
         2                                     Was a discount of 25% or 50% allowed in association with your last Council Tax
```

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------     ---------  ---------
                                                    payment for any of the reasons shown on this card?
                                                               -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

CT25D50D 1           (I)    HOUSEHOL     CT25D50D   Can I just check, were you allowed a 25%, or a 50% discount?
         2                                          (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                    (1)25%/(2)50%/

CTREB    1           (I)    HOUSEHOL     CTREB      Was any benefit, or rebate, allowed in connection with your last Council Tax
         2                                          payment?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

REBTYPE  1           (I)    HOUSEHOL     REBTYPE    Was this a main benefit, or a 'second adult rebate' ?
         2                                          (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                    (1)Main benefit/(2)Second adult rebate/

CTREBAMT 0           (F2)   HOUSEHOL     CTREBAMT   How much was allowed?
         1000                                       (enter number between 0.00 and 999.7)
                                                               -

CTREBPD  1           (I)    HOUSEHOL     CTREBPD    How long did this cover?                                        (enter code)
         13                                                    -
                                                    Standard Period Codes

CTRED    1           (I)    HOUSEHOL     CTRED      Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your last Council
         2                                          Tax payment?
                                                               -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

CTREDAMT 0           (F2)   HOUSEHOL     CTREDAMT   How much was allowed?
         1000                                       (enter number between 0.00 and 999.7)
                                                               -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

CTREDPD  1         (I)   HOUSEHOL     CTREDPD   How long did this cover?
         13                                     .(enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                Standard Period Codes
```

_____

```
QUESTION  RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
--------  ---------  ----  --------     ---------  ---------


CARGO5    0          (A)
          0

CHARGE    1          (I)   OWNER        CHARGE1    SHOW CARD E
          8                                        In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on
                                                   this card?
                                                   CODE ALL THAT APPLY.                                  (enter at most
                                                   7 codes)
                                                                        -
                                                   (1)Ground Rent/(2)Feu duty/(3)Chief Rent/(4)Service charge/
                                                   (5)Compulsory or regular maintenance charge/(6)Site rent (caravans)/
                                                   (7)Any other regular payments/(8)None of these/

CHARGEO   0          (A)                           Please specify the other type of payments.           (enter text
          0                                        of at most 50 characters)
                                                                        -

CHAMT     0          (F2)  OWNER        CHAMT1     How much did (HE/SHE) get last time?
          997                                      (enter a number between 0 and 99999)
                                                   number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                        -

CHARGEPD  1          (I)   OWNER        CHARGEP1   Standard Period Codes
          13
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------     --------- ---------


ARNUM    1          (I)
         99997


ADNUM    1          (I)
         97


HHNUM    1          (I)
         3


STOP     1          (I)  *            *          (1)Yes, completed all coding, etc/(2)Not yet/
         2


INTNUM   47         (I)  ADMIN        INTNUM
         9997


LAC      0          (A)  HOUSEHOL     LAC
         0


SAMPLMTH 0          (A)  HOUSEHOL     SAMPLMTH
         0


YEARCODE 0          (A)  HOUSEHOL     YEARCODE
         0


CARGO1   0          (A)
         0
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------   --------- ---------

CARGO6   0   (A)
         0

SEWSUPP 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   SEWSUPP   Is your accommodation connected to the mains sewerage or mains water supply?
         4   (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                      (1)Yes to both/(2)Sewerage only/(3)Water only/(4)No to both/

SEWSEP   1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   SEWSEP   Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?   (enter code)
         3   -
                                                      (1)Separate/(2)Combined/(3)Don't pay either of these/

WATTIME 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   WATTIME   How many times a year do you pay water rates?
         52   ENTER TIMES A YEAR   (enter a
                                                      number between 1 and 52)
                                                                  -

WATAMT   0   (F2)   HOUSEHOL   WATAMT   How much did you actually pay last time?   (enter a
         997   number between 0 and 997)
                                                                  -

SEWTIME 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   SEWTIME   How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?
         52   ENTER TIMES A YEAR   (enter a
                                                      number between 1 and 52)
                                                                  -

SEWAMT   0   (F2)   HOUSEHOL   SEWAMT   How much did you actually pay last time?   (enter a
         997   number between 0 and 997)
                                                                  -

WSEWTIME 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   WSEWTIME   How many times a year do you pay?
         52   ENTER TIMES A YEAR   (enter a
                                                      number between 1 and 52)
                                                                  -

WSEWAMT 0   (F2)   HOUSEHOL   WSEWAMT   How much did you actually pay last time?   (enter a

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------       --------- ---------
         997                                      number between 0 and 997)
                                                                           -
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------   --------- ---------

VHHSTAT 1   (I)   *   *   (1)Conventional household: i.e. single pers/
         2   (2)'Shared' household arrangements: identit/

HHSTAT   1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   HHSTAT   (1)Conventional household: i.e. single pers/
         2   (2)'Shared' household arrangements: identit/

IID1   1   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   PERSON
         10

CONVBL   1   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   CONVBL   (Can I just check), is [name] ...READ OUT...
         3   (enter code) (RUNNING PROMPT)...
                                                                              -
                                                      (1)...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays/
                                                      (2)...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays y/(3)...or neither of these?/

CVPAY   0   (F2)   ADULT/CHILD   CVPAY   How much rent does [name] pay?
         997   (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                              -

CVPD   1   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   CVPD   How long does that cover?   (enter code)
         13   -
                                                      Standard Period Codes

CVHT   1   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   CVHT   Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?   (enter code)
         2   -
                                                      (1)Included/(2)Paid for separately/

CVHB   1   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   CVHB   Did [name] get any housing benefit in connection with his/her last rent
         2   payment?
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                              -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

CHBAMT   0   (F2)   ADULT/CHILD   CHBAMT   How much did he/she get?
         997   (enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                              -

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE           VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------        --------- ---------


CHBPD    1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     CHBPD     Standard Period Codes
         13


CONTRIB  1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     CONTRIB   SHOW CARD F
         2                                           Does [name] make a regular contribution to [name of hoh] towards any of the
                                                     things listed on this card?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/


CONAMT   0           (F2)  ADULT/CHILD     CONAMT    How much does [name] pay altogether?
         997                                         (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                  -


CONPD    1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     CONPD     How long does that cover?
         13                                          (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                     Standard Period Codes


QCONIT   1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     CONIT1    SHOW CARD F
         4                                           Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
                                                                  -
                                                     (1)Housing/(2)Food/(3)Fuel/(4)General contribution/


IID2     1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     PERSON
         10


SHAREPAY 0           (F2)  ADULT/CHILD     SHAREPAY  SHOW CARD F
         997                                         How much does [name] pay towards any of the things listed on this card?
                                                     (enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                  -


SHAREPD  1           (I)   ADULT/CHILD     SHAREPD   How long does that cover?                                        (enter code)
         13                                                       -
                                                     Standard Period Codes
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------     --------- ---------


CARGO4   0           (A)
         0

PROFIT1  0           (F2)   JOB          PROFIT1   How much net profit (or loss) did you receive from your business
         9999997                                  or profession in the last 12 months for which you have
                                                  information, that is AFTER deducting all expenses and wages, but
                                                  BEFORE deducting income tax, N.I. contributions or money drawn
                                                  for your own use?
                                                  INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF BUSINESS IS
                                                  NEWLY ESTABLISHED.
                                                  IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.
                                                  IF RESPONDENT UNABLE TO ANSWER IN 'Profit & loss' TERMS, REPEAT
                                                                       -

PROFIT2  1           (I)    JOB          PROFIT2   DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)Profit/earnings/(2)Loss/

OWNSUM   1           (I)    JOB          OWNSUM    Do/did you draw sums of money or cheques from the business for
         2                                         your own use, or for the payment of domestic bills?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

OWNAMT   0           (F2)   JOB          OWNAMT    How much on average do/did you take out each time?
         9997                                      (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                       -

OWNFRQ   1           (I)    JOB          OWNFRQ    How often do/did you take out that amount?
         13                                        (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                  (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                  (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                  (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                  (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------       --------- ---------
```

SOLE   1   (I)   JOB   SOLE   Are/were you the sole owner of your business or are/were you in
         2   partnership with someone else?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Sole ownership/(2)In partnership/

PARINC   1   (I)   JOB   PARINC   Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or
         2   loss you gave me?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

PARAMT   0   (F2) JOB   PARAMT   How much was included?
         99997   (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                    -

SE1   0   (D)   JOB   SE1   What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information
         0   applies?
                                                    BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
                                                    IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
                                                    INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY
                                                    ESTABLISHED
                                                    (enter a date)
                                                                    -

SE2   0   (D)   JOB   SE2   What are the dates of the 12 months to which this information
         0   applies?
                                                    END OF PERIOD.
                                                    IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??
                                                    INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY
                                                    ESTABLISHED
                                                    (enter a date)
                                                                    -

SEWKS   1   (I)   JOB   SEWKS   Can I just check, how many weeks of business does that cover?
         52   (enter a number between 1 and 52)
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

                                                                    -

SELWKS    1        (I)   JOB          SELWKS    In the last 12 months, for how many weeks have you been
          52                                    self-employed?
                                                (enter a number between 1 and 52)
                                                                    -

SEEND     0        (D)   JOB          SEEND     On what date did you cease to be self-employed?
          0                                                         -

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE           VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------        ---------  ---------


SUBRENT  0           (F2)   HOUSEHOL        SUBRENT
         100000


SUBALLOW 1           (I)    HOUSEHOL        SUBALLOW   And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?
         2                                             (enter code)
                                                                             -
                                                       (1)Before/(2)After/


OTHPRORT 1           (I)    HOUSEHOL        OTHPRORT   [Apart from that,] In the last 12 months, that is since [month/year], have ANY
         2                                             of you received any rent from other property? (EXCLUDE land only)
                                                       (enter code)
                                                                             -
                                                       (1)Yes/(2)No/


PROPWHO  1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD     PROPWHO    Who is that?                                                  (enter at most
         10                                            4 codes)
                                                                             -


JID1     1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD     PERSON
         10


PROPRENT 0           (F2)   ADULT/CHILD     PROPRENT
         100000


PROPALLW 1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD     PROPALLW   And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting any allowable expenses?   (enter code)
         2                                                                   -
                                                       (1)Before/(2)After/
```

```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----   --------       ---------  ---------
```

PREMIUM 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   PREMIUM   SHOW CARD G
         2   In the last 12 months, that is since [month/year] have [any of] you paid any
                                                       premiums on insurance policies which cover you for any of the things shown on
                                                       this card?   (enter code)
                                                                        -

                                                       (1)Yes/(2)No/

POLNUM   1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   POLNUM
         6

CARGO7   0   (A)
         0

NUMPOLS 1   (I)   INSURANC   NUMPOLS1   SHOW CARD G
         5   Thinking about policy number [n], which of these things does it cover?
                                                       CODE ALL THAT APPLY   (enter at most
                                                       5 codes)
                                                                        -

                                                       (1)Personal accident/(2)Private medical treatment/
                                                       (3)To pay out money when you go to hospital/(4)Redundancy/
                                                       (5)Loss of salary or earnings, because of i/

POLINS   1   (I)   INSURANC   POLINS01   Who is insured under this policy?   (enter at most
         20   6 codes)
                                                                        -

POLPAY   1   (I)   INSURANC   POLPAY   (2)Someone else/
         2

_____

```
QUESTION  RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
--------  ---------  ----   --------     ---------  ---------


AREANUM   1          (I)
          99997

ADRNUM    1          (I)
          97

HHNUM     1          (I)
          3

BUNUM     1          (I)
          10

CODED     1          (I)                 *          (1)Yes/(2)No/
          2

CARGO1    0          (A)
          0

KEYQ      0          (A)
          0

ALLOCP1   1          (I)
          97

ALLOCP2   1          (I)
          97

VALLOC1   1          (I)                 *
          97

VALLOC2   1          (I)                 *
          97

ENDDISP   1          (I)                            (1)Continue/
          1
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------       --------- ---------


CONS      1        (I)   HOUSEHOL       CONS01     In this accommodation, do you have...
          2                                        - a washing machine
                                                   (THIS MAY BE COMBINED WITH TUMBLE DRYER, IF SO CODE "YES" FOR BOTH)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/


CENTHEAT 1        (I)   HOUSEHOL       CENTHEAT   Do you have central heating in this accommodation ... this may include storage
          2                                        heaters?                                        (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/


CENTFUEL 1        (I)   HOUSEHOL       CENTFUEL   What fuel does it use?
          6                                        (CODE MAIN FUEL)                                          (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Electricity/(2)Mains gas/(3)Solid fuel/(4)Oil/(5)Bottled gas/
                                                   (6)or some other fuel?/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------     ---------  ---------


CARGO5   0          (A)
         0

TTWFAR   1          (I)    ADULT        TTWFAR     About how far do you have to travel to your usual place of work?
         8                                                                                          -
                                                   (1)Work at, or from home/Live at work/No wo/
                                                   (2)Varies - no usual place of work/(3)Under 1 mile/(4)1 but under 3 miles/
                                                   (5)3 but under 5 miles/(6)5 but under 10 miles/(7)10 but under 25 miles/
                                                   (8)25 miles or more/

TTWFRQ   1          (F1)   ADULT        TTWFRQ     On how many days of the week do you usually travel to your normal
         7                                         place of work.
                                                                                                    -

TTWMOD   1          (I)    ADULT        TTWMOD1    How do you usually travel to work?
         6                                         (enter at most 6 codes)
                                                                                       -
                                                   (1)Walk/bicycle/(2)Car/van (including lifts)/
                                                   (3)Motorcycle (including lifts)/(4)Bus/train/tube/
                                                   (5)Works bus/company transport/(6)Other/

TTWPSS   1          (I)    ADULT        TTWPSS     Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                                  -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

PSSAMT   0          (F2)   ADULT        PSSAMT     How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travelcard cost?
         5000                                      CODE 0 FOR FREE BUS PASS
                                                   (enter a number between 0 and 5000)
                                                                                             -

PSSPD1   0          (I)    ADULT        PSSPD1     What period does it cover?
         52                                                                             -

PSSPD2   0          (I)    ADULT        PSSPD2     ENTER ADDITIONAL DAYS HERE, IF ANY.
         7                                         IF NO ADDITIONAL DAYS, ENTER 0.
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------

                                                  (enter number between 0 and 7)
                                                   -

FARE   0   (F2)   ADULT   FARE   How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... bus/train/tube,
         100   or works bus/company transport ... cost?
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 100)
                                                   -

ONEWAY   1   (I)   ADULT   ONEWAY   Is that the one-way or return fare?
         2   (enter code)
                                                   -
                                                  (1)One-way/(2)Return/

TTWPAY   1   (I)   ADULT   TTWPAY   Do you pay for ALL, SOME OR NONE of the costs of taking the [form
         3   of travel] to work?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                   -
                                                  (1)Pay ALL/(2)Pay SOME/(3)Pay NONE/

TTWCODE 1   (I)   ADULT   TTWCODE   (1)Respondent is passenger and contributes/
         2   (2)Respondent is driver and receives money/

TTWCOST 1   (F2)   ADULT   TTWCOST   How much do you [pay/receive] per week?
         100   (enter a number between 1 and 100)
                                                   -

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------     ---------  ---------
```

ANYVEH   1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   ANYVEH   In the following questions I'd like to ask about any motor vehicles that you
         2   might own, and any other vehicles - such as company cars - that you have
                                                   continuously available for your use.
                                                   Do [ANY OF] you at present have any cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or other
                                                   motor vehicles?   (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

VEHNUMB 1   (I)   HOUSEHOL   VEHNUMB
         9

CARGO8   0   (A)
         0

VEHIC   1   (I)   VEHICLE   VEHIC   I would now like to ask about the [first/second etc] vehicle.
         5   Is it a...READ OUT...(RUNNING PROMPT)...
                                                   INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AS CODE 5
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)...car/(2)...van/(3)...motorcycle/(4)...moped/
                                                   (5)...some other motor vehicle?/

VEHOWN   1   (I)   VEHICLE   VEHOWN   Do you own the [type of vehicle] or just have continuous use of it?
         2
                                                   CODE AS 'OWNED' IF INDIVIDUAL IS LEASING THE VEHICLE OR BUYING ON HIRE
                                                   PURCHASE (inc through MOTABILITY scheme)
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)Own/(2)Continuous use/

VEHPER   1   (I)   VEHICLE   VEHPER   In whose name is it owned (or leased)?   (enter code)
         20   -

VEHUSE   1   (I)   VEHICLE   VEHUSE   For whose use is the [type of vehicle] principally provided?   (enter code)
         20   -

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

VEHPROV  1         (I)   VEHICLE      VEHPROV   Is the car provided for [name]'s use by ..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
         3                                      (enter code)
                                                          -
                                                (1)...their employer/(2)...their spouse's employer/(3)...or someone else?/

VEHCC    1         (I)   VEHICLE      VEHCC     What is the size of the car's engine, in cc's?
         3                                                -
                                                (1)up to 1400 cc/(2)from 1401 to 2000 cc/(3)or - 2001 cc and over/

VEHFUEL  1         (I)   VEHICLE      VEHFUEL   Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel?
         2                                      (enter code)
                                                          -
                                                (1)Petrol/(2)Diesel/

VEHEMP   1         (I)   VEHICLE      VEHEMP    Does an employer provide ALL, SOME OR NONE of the fuel expenditure for your
         3                                      private motoring in this car?              (enter code)
                                                          -
                                                (1)All/(2)Some/(3)None/
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ---- --------   --------- ---------

EMPPENS 1   (I)   ADULT   EMPPENS   Thinking of your present job, do you currently belong to a
         2   pension or superannuation scheme run by your employer which will
                                                  give you a pension when you retire?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

EPPRES   1   (I)   ADULT   EPPRES   May I just check, have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or
         2   superannuation scheme run by your present employer?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

EPKEEP   1   (I)   ADULT   EPKEEP   Have you kept the right to a pension from your present employer,
         2   which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the
                                                  future?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

EPNOW   1   (I)   ADULT   EPNOW   Are you drawing that pension now or not?
         2   (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

EPLONG   0   (I)   ADULT   EPLONG   How long have you belonged to your present employer's pension or
         50   superannuation scheme?
                                                  ENTER YEARS TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 50)
                                                                          -

SERPS   1   (I)   ADULT   SERPS   (1)...contracted into/(2)...or, contracted out of `SERPS' @//
         2

EPEND   1   (I)   ADULT   EPEND   When you draw your pension from this scheme, will it be based on
         2   -

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------     --------- ---------
                                                  (1)...your final salary/(2)...or, the amount of money invested i/

EP1AVC   1          (I)   ADULT        EP1AVC     Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes
         2                                        pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary
                                                  Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pension.
                                                  Do you pay Additional Voluntary Contributions?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

EPDES    1          (I)   ADULT        EPDES      SHOW CARD N
         4                                        Which one of these best describes the pension that you will
                                                  receive from your employer at retirement?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                  (1)A pension that does not increase after r/
                                                  (2)A pension that may increase after retire/
                                                  (3)A pension that increases every year, but/
                                                  (4)A pension that will increase in line wit/

EPPREV   1          (I)   ADULT        EPPREV     Some people receive a pension from their employer when they
         2                                        retire, as well as a state pension.
                                                  Have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or superannuation
                                                  scheme run by a PREVIOUS EMPLOYER?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No (inc. if no previous employer)/

EPTRAN   1          (I)   ADULT        EPTRAN     Did you transfer any pension rights from your previous employer's
         3                                                            -
                                                  (1)...your present employer's scheme/
                                                  (2)...some other, independent, pension p/
                                                  (3)...or have you done neither of@/t/

PRVRGT   1          (I)   ADULT        PRVRGT     Have you kept the right to a pension with any previous employer,
         2                                        which you are either drawing now or will be able to draw in the
                                                  future?
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

                                                (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/


PRVNUM   1         (I)   ADULT        PRVNUM    Is that from just one pension scheme, or more than one?
         3                                      (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                (1)One only/(2)Two/(3)Three (or more)/


PRVNOW   1         (I)   ADULT        PRVNOW1   (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


PERPEN   1         (I)   ADULT        PERPEN    (Now, I'd like to ask you about personal pension schemes rather
         2                                      than employers' pension schemes.)
                                                Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which
                                                contributions are tax-deductible and which in most cases are paid
                                                for from part of their NI (National Insurance) contributions.
                                                These schemes are sometimes called 'personal pensions' or 'self
                                                employed pensions' or 'Section 226 Retirement Annuities'.
                                                Have you ever contributed towards any of these kinds of
                                                individual pension?
                                                                      -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/


PPNUM    1         (I)   ADULT        PPNUM     How many such pension have you contributed to?
         3                                                            -
                                                (1)One/(2)Two/(3)Three or more/


PPDAT    0         (D)   ADULT        PPDAT     When did you take out this pension?
         0                                      GIVE MOST RECENT DATE, IF MORE THAN ONE
                                                IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOW, PUT !!
                                                (enter a date)
                                                                      -


PPCONT   1         (I)   ADULT        PPCONT    Have you contributed towards such a pension during the last 12
         2                                      months, that is since [date]?
                                                (enter code)
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------      ---------  ---------
```

                                                                        -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

PPEXT   1   (I)   ADULT   PPEXT   Have you made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension in the
         2   -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

PPPAY   0   (F2)   ADULT   PPPAY   How much [extra contribution] did you pay last time?
         99999   CODE POUNDS.PENCE

                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 9999)
                                                                        -

PPPD   1   (I)   ADULT   PPPD   How long did this cover?
         13
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                        -
                                                     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                     (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

PPEV   1   (I)   ADULT   PPEV   Have you EVER made any EXTRA contributions to such a pension?
         2
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                        -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

PPLAST   1   (I)   ADULT   PPLAST   When did you last [contribute] to such a pension?
         50   ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS AGO TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR

                                                     (enter a number between 1 and 50)
                                                                        -

PPAGE   0   (I)   ADULT   PPAGE   At what age do you expect to start drawing this pension?
         97   -

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       ---------  ---------


PRSCRPT  1           (I)    HOUSEHOL       PRSCRPT    (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


FPINTRO  1           (I)                              (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


PRSPER   1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON     Who received the item?
         20                                           INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
                                                      (enter a number between 1 and 20)
                                                                                           -

PRSIT    1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PRSIT      How many items did [name] receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
         97                                           (enter a number between 1 and 97)
                                                                                           -

WELFMILK 1           (I)    HOUSEHOL       WELFMILK   Have [any of household] had any FREE WELFARE MILK during the past seven days
         2                                            ending yesterday?
                                                      ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS                    (enter code)
                                                                                   -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

WMINTRO  1           (I)                              (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


WMKPER   1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON     Who received the milk?
         20                                           ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 60 OR LESS
                                                      INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
                                                      (enter a number between 1 and 20)
                                                                                           -

WMKIT    1           (I)    ADULT/CHILD    WMKIT      How many pints did [name] receive during the seven days ending yesterday?
         97                                           (enter a number between 1 and 97)
                                                                                           -

SCHMILK  1           (I)    HOUSEHOL       SCHMILK    Has [your/any] child under 16 had any FREE school milk during the past seven
         2                                            days ending yesterday?
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

                                                  ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS              (enter code)
                                                        -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

SMINTRO  1          (I)                            (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

SMKPER   11         (I)   ADULT/CHILD  PERSON      Who received the milk?
         20                                        ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
                                                   INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
                                                   (enter a number between 11 and 20)
                                                                      -

SMKIT    1          (I)   ADULT/CHILD  SMKIT       How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive during the
         97                                        seven days ending yesterday?                         (enter a
                                                   number between 1 and 97)
                                                                      -

SCHMEAL  1          (I)   HOUSEHOL     SCHMEAL     Has [your/any] child under 19 had any FREE school meals during the past seven
         2                                         days ending yesterday?
                                                   ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS              (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

MLINTRO  1          (I)                            (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

MLPER    1          (I)   ADULT/CHILD  PERSON      Which children?
         20                                        ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
                                                   INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER
                                                   (enter a number between 1 and 20)
                                                                      -

SMLIT    1          (I)   ADULT/CHILD  SMLIT       How many meals has [name] had?
         97
                                                   (enter a number between 1 and 97)
                                                                      -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------     --------- ---------


BEN2Q    1          (I)    ADULT        BEN2Q01   SHOW CARD O
         11                                       Are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your
                                                                             -
                                                  (1)Child Benefit/(2)One Parent Benefit/(3)Guardian's Allowance/
                                                  (4)Retirement pension (National Insurance)/(5)Old person's pension/
                                                  (6)Widow's benefits (National Insurance)/
                                                  (7)War disablement pension (and any related/
                                                  (8)Severe disability allowance/(9)Disability Working Allowance/
                                                  (10)Attendance Allowance/(11)None of these/

BENAMT   0          (F2)   BENEFITS     BENAMT    How much did you get last time?
         997                                      (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                             -

BENPD    1          (I)    BENEFITS     BENPD     How long did/does this cover?
         13                                       (enter code)
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                             -
                                                  (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                  (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                  (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                  (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

IMPUFLAG 0          (I)    BENEFITS     VAR1      (0)Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed/
         2                                        (1)Benefit amount initially unknown, but im/
                                                  (2)Benefit amount known, not imputed/

NEWCONDO 0          (I)    BENEFITS     CONDOC
         14

USUAL    1          (I)    BENEFITS     USUAL     [NAME OF BENEFIT]
         3                                        Is that the amount you usually get?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                             -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)No such thing as usual amount/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       --------- ---------


NOTUSAMT 0           (F2)   BENEFITS       NOTUSAMT  [NAME OF BENEFIT]
         997                                         How much do you usually get?
                                                     (enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                              -

NOTUSPD  1           (I)    BENEFITS       NOTUSPD   [NAME OF BENEFIT]
         13                                          How long does this cover?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                     How long did this cover?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                              -
                                                     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                     (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

PENQ     0           (F2)   PENAMT         PENQ      What amounts - if any - are shown on the documents for...
         97                                                                   -

GETICA   1           (I)    ADULT          GETICA    Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking
         2                                           after you?
                                                                              -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

FUTATT   1           (I)    ADULT          FUTATT    Can I just check, have you been awarded an Attendance Allowance
         2                                           to start at some future date?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                              -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

BEN1Q    1           (I)    ADULT          BEN1Q1    SHOW CARD P
         3                                           Are you at present receiving either of the state benefits shown
                                                     on this card
                                                         - either in your own name, or on behalf of
                                                           someone else in your household?
                                                                              -
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------
                                                    (1)CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allo/
                                                    (2)MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living/
                                                    (3)Neither of these @/INTERVIEWER: For/

ATTFUT   1   (I)   ADULT   ATTFUT   Can I just check, have you been awarded a CARE COMPONENT of
         2   Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date, either
                                                    for yourself or for some other household member?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

WHOREC   1   (I)   ADULT   WHOREC1   Whom do you receive it for?
         97   IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER.
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                    (97)Not a household member/

MOBFUT   1   (I)   ADULT   MOBFUT   Can I just check, have you been awarded a MOBILITY COMPONENT of
         2   Disability Living Allowance to start at some future date, either
                                                    for yourself or for some other household member?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                       -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

BEN3Q   1   (I)   ADULT   BEN3Q1   SHOW CARD Q
         4   In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
                                                    any of the things show on this card, in your own right?
                                                    (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                       -
                                                    (1)Invalid Care Allowance/(2)Unemployment Benefit/
                                                    (3)Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit/(4)None of these/

PRES   1   (I)   BENEFITS   PRES   Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
         2   Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                       -

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----   --------      --------- ---------

                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

NUMWEEKS 0            (I)    BENEFITS      NUMWEEKS   For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
         52                                          For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received
                                                     (..THIS BENEFIT..)?
                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 52)
                                                     (enter a number between 0 and 52)
                                                                                       -

ICAPER   1            (I)    BENEFITS      VAR2       Who is the person you (care/cared) for that (qualifies/qualified)
         97                                          you for the allowance
                                                     IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

                                                     (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                     (97)Not a household member/

ICAPERO  0            (A)                             SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT.
         0
                                                     (enter text of at most 30 characters)
                                                                                         -

BEN4Q    1            (I)    ADULT         BEN4Q1     SHOW CARD R
         4                                           In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
                                                     any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
                                                     (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                             -
                                                     (1)Statutory Sick Pay from your employer/(2)N.I. Sickness Benefit/
                                                     (3)Invalidity Benefit/(4)None of these/

NISICKAT 0            (F2)   BENEFITS      BENAMT
         997

NISICKPD 1            (I)    BENEFITS      BENPD      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                          (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      --------- ---------


BENUS2   1         (I)    BENEFITS      USUAL     INCOME SUPPORT
         3                                        Is that the amount you usually get?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)No such thing as usual amount/

BENAMT2  0         (F2)   BENEFITS      BENAMT    INCOME SUPPORT
         997                                      How much do you usually get?
                                                  (enter number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                -

BENPD2   1         (I)    BENEFITS      BENPD     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                       (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                  (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                  (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MADEMP   1         (I)    BENEFITS      VAR2      (Are/were) you getting 'made up pay' from your employer in
         2                                        addition to the [amount of pay] you (are/were) receiving?

                                                  (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

MDUPWK   1         (I)    BENEFITS      VAR1      (Are/were) you being paid ...READ OUT
         2
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)...every week by your employer/(2)...or for only some weeks?/

MDUPPD   0         (I)    BENEFITS      VAR3      For how many weeks (are/were) you being paid?
         97
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 97)
                                                                -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------    --------- ---------


FCANY    1         (I)    ADULT       FCANY     In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
         2                                      any Family Credit, (that is, where you are the named recipient)?
                                                (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/

FCWAIT   1         (I)    ADULT       FCWAIT    Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Family Credit (that
         2                                      is, where you are the named claimant)?
                                                (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/

REFFC    1         (I)    ADULT       REFFC     In the last 6 months, have you made a claim for Family Credit
         2                                      (that is, where you were the named claimant) but been REFUSED
                                                payment?
                                                (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)Yes - had a claim refused/(2)No/

PRESFC   1         (I)    BENEFITS    PRES      Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?
         2                                      (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/

CONTINFC 0         (I)    BENEFITS    VAR1
         997

NUMWEEFC 0         (I)    BENEFITS    NUMWEEKS  For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Family
         52                                     Credit?
                                                ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.
                                                              -

ISANY    1         (I)    ADULT       ISANY     In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
         2                                      any Income Support, (that is, where you are the named recipient)?
                                                (enter code)
                                                              -
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------   --------- ---------

                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

ISWAIT   1   (I)   ADULT   ISWAIT   Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Income Support (that
         2   is, where you are the named claimant)?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

ISWEEKS 0   (I)   BENEFITS   VAR1
         97

DSSPAY   1   (I)   DSSPAY   DSSPAY   SHOW CARD S
         9   Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this
                                                    card?
                                                                      -
                                                    (1)Mortgage interest/(2)Rent arrears/
                                                    (3)Fees for nursing home or residential car/(4)Gas or electricity bills/
                                                    (5)Service charges for heating or fuel/(6)Water charges/
                                                    (7)Community charge arrears/(8)Yes - but don't know which/
                                                    (9)No - none of these/

DSSAMT   0   (F2)   BENEFITS   BENAMT   How long did this cover?
         997   (enter code)
                                                                      -

DSSPD   1   (I)   BENEFITS   BENPD   (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13   (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                    (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                    (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

DSSBEFOR 1   (I)   BENEFITS   VAR2   Was the amount that you said you received
         2   - BEFORE
                                                    or - AFTER taking account of what the DSS pay for directly?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                    (1)BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for direct/
                                                    (2)AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directl/

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE     TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------    --------- ---------


SFREPAY  1         (I)   ADULT       SFREPAY   (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2


REPAYAMT 0         (F2)  BENEFITS    BENAMT
         997


SFINC    1         (I)   BENEFITS    VAR2      (1)BEFORE taking off amount for loan repaym/
         2                                     (2)AFTER taking off amount for loan repayme/


LOANNUM  1         (I)   BENEFITS    VAR1      How many loans does [name] have?
         3                                     IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIUM OF TWO LOANS.  TAKE
                                               LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.
                                               (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                               (1)One/(2)Two/(3)Three or more/


LOANDATY 1980      (I)   SOCFUND     LOANDATY
         1993


LOANDATM 1         (I)   SOCFUND     LOANDATM  (1)January/(2)February/(3)March/(4)April/(5)May/(6)June/(7)July/(8)August/
         12                                    (9)Septembe/(10)October/(11)November/(12)December/


LOANAMT  1         (I)   SOCFUND     LOANAMT
         9997


SPARECOL 0         (A)               *
         0


PERSID   1         (I)   ADULT       PERSID
         2


BEN5Q    1         (I)   ADULT       BEN5Q1    SHOW CARD T
         4                                     In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
                                               any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
                                               (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                    -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------     --------- ---------
                                                  (1)Maternity Allowance/(2)Grant from Social Fund for Maternity exp/
                                                  (3)Statutory maternity pay from your employ/(4)None of these/

BENAMTMG 0        (F2)   BENEFITS     BENAMT     What is the total amount you have received in the last 12 months?
         997                                     (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                -

MATRAT   1        (I)    BENEFITS     VAR1       (1)...the higher rate/(2)...or the lower rate?/
         2

MATSTP   0        (I)    BENEFITS     VAR2
         97

BEN6Q    1        (I)    ADULT        BEN6Q1     SHOW CARD U
         4                                       In the last 12 months (that is since [date], have you received
                                                 any of the things shown on this card, in your own right.
                                                 (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                -
                                                 (1)A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral/
                                                 (2)A Community Care grant from the Social F/
                                                 (3)Any N.I. or State benefit not mentioned/(4)None of these/

FUNAMT   0        (F2)   BENEFITS     BENAMT     What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
         9997                                    12 months?
                                                 (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                -

CAREAMT  0        (F2)   BENEFITS     BENAMT     What was the total amount of grant you have received in the last
         9997                                    12 months?

                                                 (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                -

BEN7Q    1        (I)    ADULT        BEN7Q1     SHOW CARD V
         6                                       In the last 12 months (that is since [date]), have you received
                                                 any of the things shown on this card?
                                                 (enter at most 5 codes)
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------
                                                              -
                                                (1)Trade Union sick pay or strike pay/(2)Friendly Society Benefits/
                                                (3)Benefits under private sickness scheme/
                                                (4)Benefits under accident insurance/
                                                (5)Benefits under hospital savings scheme/(6)None of these/

PRGANY   1         (I)   ADULT        PRGANY    In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you taken part
         2                                      in a government training or employment programme?
                                                (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)Yes/(2)No/

PRGTYP   1         (I)   BENEFITS     VAR1      Was it...
         4                                      (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)...Employment Training (ET), or@//(2)...Youth Training (Scheme) @/(YT)/
                                                (3)...The Enterprise Allowance/(4)...or some other scheme? (CODE AND@//

PRGTYPO  0         (A)                          PLEASE SPECIFY THE OTHER TYPE OF SCHEME.
         0                                      (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                              -
PRGAMT   0         (F2)  BENEFITS     BENAMT    What was the amount of allowance you usually received?
         997
                                                (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                              -
PRGPD    1         (I)   BENEFITS     BENPD     How long did this cover?
         13                                     (enter code)
                                                              -
                                                (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      --------- ---------


GRANT    1         (I)    HOUSEHOL      GRANT     Are [any of] you [or your child under 16] attending a course for which
         2                                        [you/they] receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?
                                                                              -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

GRTPER   1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   PERSON
         20

PID1     1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   PERSON
         20

GRTNUM   1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTNUM    (1)One/(2)Two/(3)Three or more/
         3

GRTSCE1  1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTSCE1   (1)...state/(2)...private/(3)...or overseas?/
         3

GRTAMT1  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTAMT1
         9997

GRTVAL1  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTVAL1
         99997

GRTDIR1  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTDIR1
         9997

GRTSCE2  1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTSCE2   (1)...state/(2)...private/(3)...or overseas?/
         3

GRTAMT2  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTAMT2
         9997

GRTVAL2  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTVAL2
         99997

GRTDIR2  0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD   GRTDIR2
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------

         9997

TUPER    1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON     Who is eligible for the loan?
         10                                                                             -

PID2     1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON
         10

TUENT    0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    TUENT      How much is [name] entitled to borrow under the top up loan scheme during the
         9997                                       academic year, that is the year beginning in September [year] and ending in
                                                    Summer [year]?
                                                    (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                                        -

TUBORR   0         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    TUBORR     How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
         9997                                       (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                                        -

LOAN     1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       LOAN       Do [ANY of] you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of
         2                                          education?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                                        -

                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

EDPER    1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON     Who is receiving the loan?
         10                                                                             -

PID3     1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    PERSON
         10

LOANNUM  1         (I)    ADULT/CHILD    LOANNUM    How many loans does [name] have?
         3                                          IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIUM OF TWO LOANS.  TAKE
                                                    LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                                        -

                                                    (1)One/(2)Two/(3)Three or more/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE            VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------         ---------  ---------

EDBORR1  1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDBORR1    (1)organisation/(2)private individual/
         2

EDMONYR1 0         (D)   ADULT/CHILD      EDMONYR1
         0

EDSUM1   0         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDSUM1
         9997

EDAMT1   0         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDAMT1
         9997

EDPD1    1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDPD1      Standard Period Codes
         13

EDINT1   1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDINT1     (1)...carry interest,/(2)...or is it interest free?/
         2

LNRPINT1 1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      LNRPINT1   (1)...just interest/(2)...or did it include some repayment of c/
         2

EDBORR2  1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDBORR2    (1)organisation/(2)private individual/
         2

EDMONYR2 0         (D)   ADULT/CHILD      EDMONYR2
         0

EDSUM2   0         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDSUM2
         9997

EDAMT2   0         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDAMT2
         9997

EDPD2    1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDPD2      Standard Period Codes
         13

EDINT2   1         (I)   ADULT/CHILD      EDINT2     (1)...carry interest,/(2)...or is it interest free?/
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------   ----   --------     --------- ---------

          2

LNRPINT2 1          (I)    ADULT/CHILD  LNRPINT2   (1)...just interest/(2)...or did it include some repayment of c/
          2

NHHCHILD 1          (I)    HOUSEHOL     NHHCHILD   Have [ANY of] any children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are
          2                                       currently receiving full- or part time education?
                                                  INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

NHHINTRO 1          (I)                            (1)Yes/(2)No/
          2

NHHPAR   1          (I)    EXTCHILD     NHHPAR1
         10

NHHED    1          (I)    EXTCHILD     NHHED      Is [child] in...READ OUT...                               (enter code)
         2                                                            -
                                                  (1)...full-time education,/(2)...or part-time education?/

NHHFEE   1          (I)    EXTCHILD     NHHFEE     Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since [date]),
         2                                         have you paid any fees or maintenance for [child] for any educational courses
                                                  at any level?
                                                  INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION                             (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

NHHAMT   0          (I)    EXTCHILD     NHHAMT     How much did you pay for [child] last time?                (enter a
         9997                                     number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                     -

NHHPD    1          (I)    EXTCHILD     NHHPD      How long did this cover?                                  (enter code)
         13                                                           -
                                                  Standard Period Codes
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------    --------- ---------


AR03     1           (I)
         99997

AD03     1           (I)
         97

HH03     1           (I)
         3

BU03     1           (I)
         10

ISSUENO  1           (I)                 *
         7

INTNO    47          (I)                 *
         9997

CARGO    0           (A)
         0

ADMNOTE  0           (A)                 *
         0

ISTATUS  0           (I)                           (0)No work yet done on questionnaire/
         3                                         (3)Interview started/Any interviewing done./

CHOICE   1           (I)                 *         (1)RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the/(3)OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?/
         5                                         (5)FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare/

VCHOICE  1           (I)                 *         (1)RETURN TO THE MENU - without opening the/(3)OPEN THE QUESTIONNAIRE?/
         5                                         (5)FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare/

VTHANK   1           (I)                 *         (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       --------- ---------

IOUT1    1           (I)    QADMIN         IOUT1     (1)Full Personal/(2)Full complete proxy/(3)Incomplete/(4)Refusal/
         5                                           (5)Non Contact/

IOUT1TXT 0           (A)
         0

IOUT2    1           (I)    QADMIN         IOUT2     (1)Full Personal/(2)Full complete proxy/(3)Incomplete/(4)Refusal/
         5                                           (5)Non Contact/

IOUT2TXT 0           (A)
         0

INTDONE  1           (I)                   *         (1)Yes, completed all coding, etc/(2)Not yet/
         2

PABDONE  1           (I)                   *         (1)Yes, completed all editing/(2)Not yet/
         2
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------     --------- ---------


WRKPAR   1         (I)    CHILD        WRKPAR     Do you have any paid work at present?
         2                                        (THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT [name])                    (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/


CHCARE   1         (I)    CHILD        CHCARE     Does anyone normally have to look after [names of child] because you are
         2                                        working?
                                                  EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/EMERGENCY OCCASIONS
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/


CHLOOK   1         (I)    CHILD        CHLOOK1    Who looks after [names of children]?
         6                                                         -
                                                  (1)Close relative/(2)Other relative/(3)Friend/Neighbour/(4)Childminder/
                                                  (5)Nursery/creche/(6)Other/


CHHR1    0         (I)    CHILD        CHHR1      About how many hours a week child-care do you need for [name of child] ...READ
         60                                       OUT
                                                  IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-SCHOOOL CHILDREN
                                                  ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
                                                  i) in term time?                                              (enter a
                                                  number between 0 and 60)
                                                                   -


CHHR2    0         (I)    CHILD        CHHR2      About how many hours a week child-care do you need for [name of child] ...READ
         60                                       OUT
                                                   ii) in holidays?
                                                  (enter a number between 0 and 60)
                                                                   -


CHCOST   1         (I)    CHILD        CHCOST     Does your child-care for [name of child] cost you anything?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                   -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------       --------- ---------

CHAMT1   0         (F2)   CHILD          CHAMT1
         250

CHAMT2   0         (F2)   CHILD          CHAMT2
         250

CHPAY    1         (I)    CHILD          CHPAY1    Do you make any [payment] in kind, or other form of compensation?
         4                                         (enter at most 4 codes)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Payment in kind/(2)Exchange basis/(3)Other/
                                                   (4)No (other) cost or payment of any kind/

NEEDHELP 1         (I)    HOUSEHOL       NEEDHELP  In some households, there are people who regularly receive special help or
         2                                         looking after, for example because they are sick, handicapped or elderly. Is
                                                   there anyone in this household who receives such regular help or looking
                                                   after?
                                                   This could be help from outside, or just from other members of their family

                                                   (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

NDPER    1         (I)    CHILD          PERSON    Who is that?
         20                                                              -

NDPERDUM 1         (I)
         20

FRQHLP1  1         (I)    GETCARE        FRQHLP1   How frequently does [name] receive such help?
         6                                         (enter code)
                                                                         -
                                                   (1)Continuously/(2)Several times a day/(3)Once or twice a day/
                                                   (4)Several times a week/(5)Once a week/(6)Less frequently/

WHOLOOK  1         (I)    GETCARE        WHOLOO01  Who looks after, or provides special help for [name]?
         14                                        (enter at most 14 codes)
                                                                         -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------      ---------  ---------
                                                    (12)Relatives/(13)Friends/Neighbours/
                                                    (14)Other outside helpers (social services,/

NDLONG   1          (I)    GETCARE       NDLONG     How long has [name] received this amount of help?
         3                                          (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Less than 1 year/(2)More than 1 year, less than 5 years/
                                                    (3)More than 5 years/

NDTASK   1          (I)    GETCARE       NDTASK1    What kind of things does [name] usually receive help
         5                                                          -
                                                    (1)Help with personal care?/(2)Physical help?/
                                                    (3)Other sorts of personal help?/
                                                    (4)Help with paperwork or financial matters/(5)Other practical help?/

NUMHOURS 1          (I)    GETCARE       NUMHOU01   About how many hours does [name of helper] spend each week actually providing
         168                                        help for or looking after [name]?              (enter a number between 1 and
                                                    168)
                                                                    -

KIDHELP  0          (I)    GETCARE       KIDHELP
         100

GVHELP   1          (I)    HOUSEHOL      GVHELP     Do you/ does anyone in the household provide any regular service or help for
         2                                          any sick, disabled or elderly friend, neighbour or relative not living with
                                                    you?
                                                    (EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, E.G. IF RESPONDENT WORKS
                                                    FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)                                     (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

GVPER    1          (I)    CHILD         PERSON     Which of you helps?
         11                                                         -

GVPERDUM 1          (I)
         11
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------      --------- ---------

FRQHLP2  1         (I)    GIVECARE      FRQHLP2    How frequently does [name] provide this help?            (enter code)
         6                                                                   -
                                                   (1)Continuously/(2)Several times a day/(3)Once or twice a day/
                                                   (4)Several times a week/(5)Once a week/(6)Less frequently/

HRSHELP  1         (I)    GIVECARE      HRSHELP    For about how many hours a week in total does [name] provide help?
         100                                       (enter a number between 1 and 100)
                                                                             -

WHOHELP  1         (I)    GIVECARE      WHOHELP1   Whom does [name] look after or help... Anyone else?
         4                                         CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                   (enter at most 4 codes)
                                                                            -
                                                   (1)Relative/(2)Friend/neighbour/(3)Client of voluntary organisation/
                                                   (4)Other (CODE AND SPECIFY AT NEXT@//

WHOHELPO 0         (A)                             Who is the other person that [name] looks after or helps?        (enter text
         0                                         of at most 40 characters)
                                                                             -

GVTASK   1         (I)    GIVECARE      GVTASK1    What kind of things does [name] usually give help with?
         5                                                                   -
                                                   (1)Help with personal care?/(2)Physical help?/
                                                   (3)Other sorts of personal help?/
                                                   (4)Help with paperwork or financial matters/(5)Other practical help?/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE           VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------        --------- ---------


CCAMT    0         (F2)  ADULT           CCAMT     Now I'd like to ask about Community Charge, or Poll Tax, and
         997                                       about the exemptions and rebates.
                                                   Since 1st April 1993, have you made any payments of Community
                                                   Charge or Poll Tax?
                                                   IF NO, ENTER O.
                                                                          -

CCPD     1         (I)   ADULT           CCPD      How long did this cover?
         13                                        (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                   (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                   (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                   (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

CCBEN    1         (I)   ADULT           CCBEN1    SHOW CARD W
         4                                         Were any of the benefits on this card allowed in connection with
                                                   this community charge payment?
                                                   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                   (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)community charge Benefit, or 'rebate'/(2)a community charge reduction/
                                                   (3)a student's payment of 20% of the charge/(4)None of these/

CCREB    0         (F2)  ADULT           CCREB     How much community charge Benefit or rebate was allowed in
         997                                       connection with this payment?
                                                   (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                          -

CCREBPD  1         (I)   ADULT           CCREBPD   How long did this cover?
         13                                        (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                   (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                   (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                   (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                   (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------   --------- ---------

CCRED   0   (F2)   ADULT   CCRED   How much community charge reduction was allowed in connection
         997   with this payment?
                                                        (enter a number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                          -

CCREDPD 1   (I)   ADULT   CCREDPD   How long did this cover?
         13   (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                        (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                        (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                        (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                        (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

REDANY   1   (I)   ADULT   REDANY   (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

REDAMT   0   (F2)   ADULT   REDAMT   How much did you receive?
         999997   (enter a number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                          -

ANYPEN   1   (I)   ADULT   ANYPEN1   SHOW CARD X
         5   Are you at present receiving an income from any of the sources
                                                        shown on this card?
                                                        CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
                                                        (enter at most 4 codes)
                                                                          -
                                                        (1)An employee pension from a previous empl/
                                                        (2)A pension as a member of a Trade Union o/
                                                        (3)Annuity or personal pension/(4)Trust or covenant/(5)None of these/

PENPAY   0   (F2)   PENSION   PENPAY   How much was the last payment?
         99997   (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                          -

PENPD   1   (I)   PENSION   PENPD   How long did this cover?
         13   (enter code)

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------
```

```
                                                                     -
                                                    (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                    (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                    (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                    (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

```
PENTAX   1         (I)    PENSION        PENTAX    Was tax deducted at source?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

```
PTAMT    0         (F2)   PENSION        PTAMT     How much tax was deducted at source?
         99997                                     (enter a number between 0 and 99999)
                                                                     -
```

```
PTINC    1         (I)    PENSION        PTINC     Was the sum of [amount of pension] mentioned earlier, before or
         2                                         after tax was deducted?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                    (1)Before/(2)After/
```

```
PENOTH   1         (I)    PENSION        PENOTH    Were there any other deductions?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

```
POTYP    0         (A)                             What was the purpose of the deduction?
         0                                         (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                     -
```

```
POAMT    0         (F2)   PENSION        POAMT     How much was the deduction?
         9997                                      (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                     -
```

```
POSOUR   1         (I)    PENSION        POSOUR    Was the deduction made at source?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                     -
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----   --------     --------- ---------

                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/


POINC    1          (I)    PENSION      POINC     Was the sum of [amount of trust payment] mentioned earlier,
         2                                        before or after tax was deducted?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Before/(2)After/


ANOTHER  1          (I)                           Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/


TRIGHTS  1          (I)    ADULT        TRIGHTS   Do you have an absolute right to take income or capital from the
         4                                        trust, or do you have to apply to trustees for their permission
                                                  each time you want money from it?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Absolute right to INCOME ONLY/(2)Absolute right to CAPITAL ONLY/
                                                  (3)Absolute right to BOTH/(4)Only at DISCRETION OF TRUSTEES/


ROYAL    1          (I)    ADULT        ROYAL1    SHOW CARD Y
         4                                        In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
                                                  any income not yet mentioned from any of the sources listed
                                                  on this card?
                                                  (enter at most 3 codes)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Royalties e.g. from land, books or perfo/
                                                  (2)Income as a sleeping partner in a busine/
                                                  (3)An occupational pension from an overseas/(4)None of these/


ROYYR    0          (F2)   ADULT        ROYYR1    How much have you received in the last 12 months?
         999997                                   (enter a number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                    -


ABSPAR   1          (I)    ADULT        ABSPAR    Have you received any allowances from your husband/wife while
         2                                        he/she has been away?
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE   TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----   --------      ---------  ---------
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

APAMT    0            (F2)   ADULT         APAMT      How much in total have you received from your husband/wife while
         9997                                         he/she has been away?
                                                      (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                     -

APPD     1            (I)    ADULT         APPD       How long did this cover?
         13                                           (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                      (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                      (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                      (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

APDIR    1            (I)    ADULT         APDIR      (In addition to the allowance you mentioned) does your
         2                                            husband/wife pay direct any household expenses?
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

APHH     0            (A)                             Please describe these expenses.
         0                                            (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                     -

APDAMT   0            (F2)   ADULT         APDAMT     How much did he/she pay?
         9997                                         (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                     -

APDPD    1            (I)    ADULT         APDPD      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                           (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                      (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                      (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       ---------  ---------


ALLOW     1          (I)    ADULT          ALLOW1     SHOW CARD Z
          5                                           In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
                                                      any of the regular allowances shown on this card?
                                                                            -
                                                      (1)a regular allowance from a temporarily A/
                                                      (2)a regular allowance from an ORGANISATION/
                                                      (3)an allowance from a local authority for/
                                                      (4)an allowance from a local authority for/(5)None of these/

ALLPAY    0          (F2)   ADULT          ALLPAY1    How much was the last payment?
          9997                                        (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                            -

ALLPD     1          (I)    ADULT          ALLPD1     How long did this cover?
          13                                          (enter code)
                                                                            -
                                                      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                      (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                      (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                      (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

ALLNOW    1          (I)    ADULT          ALLNOW1    Are you receiving this allowance at present?
          2                                           (enter code)
                                                                            -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

MNTREC    1          (I)    ADULT          MNTREC     Now, I'd like you to think about maintenance and separation
          3                                                                 -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No@/@//(3)SPONTANEOUS MENTION: NO CHILDREN from AN/

MNTNOW    1          (I)    ADULT          MNTNOW     Are you receiving such maintenance payments at present?
          2                                           (enter code)
                                                                            -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

MNTCT     1          (I)    ADULT          MNTCT      (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------      --------- ---------

         2

MNTDSS   1         (I)   ADULT         MNTDSS     Do/did you receive these payments yourself, or are/were they paid
         2                                        direct to the DSS or the Child Support Agency?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)Paid to self/(2)Paid direct to DSS/CSA/

MNTAMT   0         (F2)  ADULT         MNTAMT     How much did you receive last time?
         99999                                    (enter a number between 0.00 and 99999.00)
                                                                -

MNTPD    1         (I)   ADULT         MNTPD      How long did this cover?
         13                                       (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                  (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                  (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                  (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MNTUS    1         (I)   ADULT         MNTUS      Is that what you usually receive(d)?
         3                                        (enter code)
                                                                -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)No such thing as usual/

MNTUSAMT 0         (F2)  ADULT         MNTUSAMT   How much do/did you usually pay?
         99999                                    (enter number between 0.00 and 99999.00
                                                                -

MNTUSPD  1         (I)   ADULT         MNTUSPD    (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                       (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                  (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                  (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MNTTOTAL 1         (I)   ADULT         MNTTOTAL   Over the last 12 months, that is since [date], would you say that
         3                                        the amount of maintenance you have received is ...READ OUT...
                                                  (RUNNING PROMPT)...[INTERVIEWER, THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION]
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------      --------- ---------
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)...MORE than $TEXT40,/(2)...LESS than $TEXT40,/
                                                  (3)...or about the same as $TEXT40?/

MNTFOR   1          (I)   ADULT         MNTFOR    Who are/were the payments for?
         3                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Self only/(2)Child(ren) only/(3)Self and child(ren)/

MNTPAY   1          (I)   ADULT         MNTPAY    In the last 12 months, have you MADE any formal or informal
         2                                        maintenance payments to a former partner, or any children from a
                                                  former marriage or partnership, either directly, or through the
                                                  DSS?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

MRREL    1          (I)   MAINT         MRREL     Now I'd like to ask you, in turn, about each set of maintenance
         3                                        payments that you,ve been making in the last 12 months...
                                                  Thinking of the first payments, who are/were the payments for?
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Former partner only/(2)Child(ren) only/(3)Former partner + children/

MRNOW    1          (I)   MAINT         MRNOW     Are you still making these payments at present?
         2                                        (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

MRKIDS   1          (I)   MAINT         MRKIDS    How many children are/were covered by this payment?
         9                                        (enter number between 1 and 9)
                                                                    -

YOUNGEST 0          (I)   MAINT         YOUNGEST  How old was the [youngest] child, last birthday?
         24                                       (enter number between 0 and 18)
                                                                    -
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       ---------  ---------
```

```
MRAMT    0          (F2)   MAINT          MRAMT      How much was your last payment?
         9997                                        (enter number between 0.00 and 9997.00
                                                               -

MRPD     1          (I)    MAINT          MRPD       How long did this cover?
         13                                          (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                     (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MRUS     1          (I)    MAINT          MRUS       Is that the amount you usually pay?
         3                                           (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)No such thing as usual/

MRUSAMT  0          (F2)   MAINT          MRUSAMT
         9997

MRUSPD   1          (I)    MAINT          MRUSPD     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
         13                                          (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MRCT     1          (I)    MAINT          MRCT       (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

CHANGEUS 1          (I)    MAINT          CHANGEUS   Does/Did the amount you usually pay vary much in the last 12
         3                                           months?
                                                               -
                                                     (1)Yes - went UP/(2)Yes - went DOWN/(3)No - didn't change (much)/

MRCHWHY  1          (I)    MAINT          MRCHWHY1   Why is that? What other reasons?
         8                                                     -
                                                     (1)@IORDER FROM COURT/CSA@I - amount of@//
                                                     (2)@IMY CIRCUMSTANCES@I - was able to pay@//
```

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE   TABLE   VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------   --------- ---------
                                                    (3)- could only afford to pay LESS/
                                                    (4)@IRECEPIENT'S CIRCUMSTANCES@I - needed@//
                                                    (5)- needed LESS/fewer liabilities/ @//(6)@IOTHER@I - moved/lost contact/
                                                    (7)- broken off contact/refuse to@/co/(8)- all other answers/

OTHREC   1   (I)   Have you made any maintenance payments to anyone else in the last
         2   12 months, that is since [date]?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

FUEL   1   (I)   ADULT   FUEL   In the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you received
         2   any coke or coal from a present (or former) employer?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

FCASH   1   (I)   ADULT   FCASH   Have you received any CASH-IN-LIEU of coke or coal, from a
         2   present or former employer?
                                                    (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                    (1)Yes/(2)No/

FCAMT   0   (F2)   ADULT   FCAMT   How much did you receive last time?
         997   (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                  -

FCAMTPD 1   (I)   ADULT   FCAMTPD   How long did that cover?
         13   (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                    (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                    (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                    (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                    (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

BABY   1   (I)   ADULT   BABY1   During the last 12 months that is since [date], have you received
         3   any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE        TYPE  TABLE          VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------    ----  --------       ---------  ---------

                                                      CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
                                                      (enter at most 2 codes)
                                                                          -
                                                      (1)Babysitter/(2)Mail order agent/(3)No to both/

BABPAY   0           (F2)  ADULT          BABPAY     How much did you earn in the last 12 months?
         9997                                        (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                                          -

BABNOW   1           (I)   ADULT          BABNOW     Are you doing this work at present?
         2                                           (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

OTHTAX   1           (I)   ADULT          OTHTAX     (Apart from the payments you have mentioned earlier,) have you
         2                                           made any (other) INCOME TAX payments during the last 12 months?
                                                      EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX.
                                                      INCLUDE ANY INCOME TAX PAID ON SELF-EMPLOYED PROFIT/EARNINGS.
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

OTAMT    0           (F2)  ADULT          OTAMT      How much did you pay?
         999997                                      (enter a number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                          -

OTSOUR   0           (A)                             What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
         0                                           (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                          -

REFTAX   1           (I)   ADULT          REFTAX     Has the Inland Revenue refunded any income tax DIRECT to you
         2                                           during the last 12 months?
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/

REFAMT   0           (F2)  ADULT          REFAMT     How much was refunded?
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------     ---------  ---------

         99997                                     (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                     -

REFPAY   1           (I)   ADULT        REFPAY     Was this as a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

REFUE    1           (I)   ADULT        REFUE      Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or
         2                                         redundancy?
                                                   (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

REFWHY   0           (A)
         0

NIREG    1           (I)   ADULT        NIREG      Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
         2                                         (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                   (1)Yes/(2)No/

NIAMT    0           (F2)  ADULT        NIAMT      How much was the last contribution you made?
         997
                                                   (enter a number between 0 and 997)
                                                                     -

NIPD     1           (I)   ADULT        NIPD       How long did this cover?
         13                                        (enter code)
                                                                     -
                                                   (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                   (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                   (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                   (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

NILUMP   1           (I)   ADULT        NILUMP     Have you made any LUMP SUM payments of NI contributions to the
         2                                         Inland Revenue or DSS during the last 12 months?
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE       VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------    --------- ---------
```

                                                               -
                                                        (1)Yes/(2)No/

NILAMT   0   (F2)   ADULT   NILAMT   How much did you pay?
         9997
                                                 (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                               -

NILWHY   0   (A)   What was the reason for this direct payment?
         0
                                                 (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                               -

ODDJOB   1   (I)   ADULT   ODDJOB   During the last 12 months, that is since [date], have you
         2   received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work
                                                 or professional advice which we have not yet covered?
                                                 IF THE JOB IS A REGULAR COMMITMENT DO NOT ENTER HERE.
                                                 (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                 (1)Yes/(2)No/

OJTYP   0   (A)   What kind of work did you do/advice did you give?
         0   (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                               -

OJAMT   0   (F2)   ODDJOB   OJAMT   How much did you receive for that job?
         9997   (enter a number between 0 and 9997)
                                                               -

OJPD   1   (I)   ODDJOB   OJPD   How long did this cover?
         13   (enter code)
                                                               -
                                                 (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                 (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                 (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                 (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE           VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------        --------- ---------

OJOTHER  1           (I)                             Are there any other odd jobs?
         2                                           (enter code)
                                                                    -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


INTDATE  0         (D)   HOUSEHOL     INTDATE
         0

VDATE    0         (D)
         0

INTSTIME 0         (TA)
         0

ADULT    1         (I)   HOUSEHOL     OVER15H   First of all I need to know some details about all members of your household.
         10                                     (By household, I mean people who use the same living room, or share at least
                                                one meal a day).
                                                Firstly, how many people AGED 16 OR MORE are there living in this
                                                household?                                                         (enter a
                                                number between 1 and 10)
                                                                          -

VADULT   1         (I)
         10
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE          VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------       --------- ---------


CARGO7   0           (A)
         0

CHEARN   1           (I)    CHILD          CHEARN    In the last 12 months, has [name of child] received any income or
         2                                           earnings from a spare time job?
                                                     (enter code)
                                                                        -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

IDENT    1           (I)
         20

CHYR     1           (I)    CHILD          CHYRERN   Has [NAME] had this income throughout the last 12 months?
         2                                           (enter code)
                                                                        -
                                                     (1)Yes/(2)No/

CHWK     0           (I)    CHILD          CHWKERN   For how many weeks has [NAME] had it?
         52                                          (enter a number between 0 and 52)
                                                                        -

CHAMT    0           (F2)   CHILD          CHAMTERN  How much did (HE/SHE) get last time?
         99997                                       (enter a number between 0 and 99999)
                                                     number between 0.00 and 997.00)
                                                                        -

CHPD     1           (I)    CHILD          CHPDERN   How long did this cover?
         13                                          (enter code)
                                                                        -
                                                     (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                     (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                     (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                     (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

CHTST    1           (I)    CHILD          CHTST     In the last 12 months, has [name of child] received any income
         2                                           from a Trust?
```

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ---- --------   --------- ---------
                                                 (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                 (1)Yes/(2)No/

_____

QUESTION RANGE   TYPE TABLE   VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ---- --------   --------- ---------

CARGO2   0   (A)
         0

TISSUE   1   (I)   *   *
         7

DEPCHILD 0   (I)
         2

APERSON 0   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   PERSON
         10

ANAME   0   (A)
         0

ASEX   0   (I)
         2

AAGE   0   (I)
         120

AMS   0   (I)
         7

TE   0   (I)
         7

DC   0   (I)
         2

ABU   0   (I)   ADULT/CHILD   BENUNIT
         10

ATEA   0   (I)
         98

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------- ----  --------    --------- ---------

CPERSON  0          (I)   ADULT/CHILD PERSON
         20

CNAME    0          (A)
         0

CSEX     0          (I)
         2

CAGE     0          (I)
         120

CBU      0          (I)   ADULT/CHILD BENUNIT
         10

GUARD1   0          (I)
         97

GUARD2   0          (I)
         97

DPERSON  0          (I)
         20

DNAME    0          (A)
         0

DSEX     0          (I)
         2

DAGE     0          (I)
         120

DBU      0          (I)
         20

DGUARD1  0          (I)
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------     --------- ---------
         97

DGUARD2  0          (I)
         97

ENAME    0          (A)
         0

ORIGAD   0          (I)
         10

NEWAD    0          (I)   HOUSEHOL     ADULTH
         10

ORIGCH   0          (I)
         10

NEWCH    0          (I)   HOUSEHOL     DEPCHLDH
         10

IDATE    0          (D)
         0

INUM     47         (I)
         9999

BUNEW    1          (I)   HOUSEHOL     BENUNITS
         10

TOUTSPAY 1          (I)   *            *         (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

TOUTSAMT 0          (F2)  *            *
         999997

TOUTSPD  1          (I)   *            *         Standard Period Codes
         13
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


TACCPAY  1         (I)   *            *         (1)Yes/(2)No/
         2

TACCAMT  0         (F2)  *            *
         999997

TACCPD   1         (I)   *            *         Standard Period Codes
         13
```

QUESTION	RANGE	TYPE	TABLE	VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION

ACCOUNTS 1   (I)   ADULT   ACCOUNTS   Now I'd like to ask you about any accounts you may have with
          11   organisations like Banks or Building Societies. - SHOW CARD AA
                                                Do you have now, or have you at any time in the last 12 months
                                                any of the kinds of account shown on this card - they can be in
                                                your own name only, or held jointly with someone else - CODE ALL
                                                THAT APPLY
                                                (enter at most 7 codes)
                                                                      -
                                                (1)Current account with Bank/Building Socie/(2)NSB/ PO Ordinary Account/
                                                (3)NSB/ PO Investment Account/(4)A Tax-Exempt Special Savings Account, or/
                                                (5)Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interes/
                                                (6)Building Soc. Accounts, yielding interes/
                                                (7)High St. Bank savings accounts, yielding/
                                                (8)High St. Bank savings accounts, yielding/
                                                (9)Any other savings/investment acct's, yie/
                                                (10)Any other savings/investment acct's, yie/(11)None of these/

CARGO8   0   (A)
          0

ACCINT   0   (F2)   ACCOUNTS   ACCINT   Thinking about your ...[name of investment], how much interest or
          99997   dividend have you received on this [them] in the last 12 months.
                                                  (IF NONE, ENTER 0)
                                                                      -

TACCINT   0   (F2)   ACCOUNTS   ACCINT
          99997

INVESTS   1   (I)   ADULT   INVESTS   SHOW CARD BB
          6   Do you have now, or have you had in the last 12 months any money
                                                in any of the investments shown on this card?
                                                They can be in your own name only, or jointly with someone else.
                                                 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                                                                      -
                                                (1)Gov't Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loan),/
                                                (2)Gov't Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loan),/

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------      --------- ---------
                                                   (3)Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts/
                                                   (4)Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other/
                                                   (5)Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other/(6)None of these/

CARGO9   0           (A)
         0

UNITINT  0           (F2)  ADULT         UNITINT
         99997

OTINVA   1           (I)   ADULT         OTINVA    SHOW CARD CC
         9                                         Do you yourself at present have any money in any of the
                                                   investments shown on this card?
                                                   (enter at most 8 codes)
                                                                       -
                                                   (1)National Savings Capital bonds/
                                                   (2)Index-linked National Savings Certificat/
                                                   (3)Fixed Interest National Savings Certific/(4)(THIS CODE NOT USED)/
                                                   (5)Save-as-You-Earn (Bank/Bldg. Soc./Nation/(6)Premium Bonds/
                                                   (7)National Savings Income Bonds/(8)National Savings Deposit Bonds/
                                                   (9)None of these/
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------    --------- ---------


CARGO10  0         (A)
         0

CHINC    1         (I)   CHILD       CHINC     In the last 12 months, has your child [name of child] received
         8                                     any income from any of the sources on this card - SHOW CARD DD

                                               (enter at most 7 codes)
                                                             -
                                               (1)National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Or/
                                               (2)National Savings Bank (Post Office) - In/
                                               (3)Building Society Savings account/(4)Bank Savings account/
                                               (5)Government gilt-edged stock/(6)Unit Trusts/
                                               (7)(other) stocks, shares or securities/(8)None of these/

CHINT    0         (F2)  ACCOUNTS    ACCINT    What was [name of child]'s income from interest/dividends on the
         10000                                 [name of investment] in the last 12 months?
                                                ENTER 0 FOR NONE

                                               (enter a number between 0 and 10000)
                                                             -

OTINVC   1         (I)   CHILD       OTINVC    (1)National Savings Capital bonds/
         9                                     (2)Index-linked National Savings Certificat/
                                               (3)Fixed Interest National Savings Certific/(4)Children's Bonus Bonds/
                                               (5)(THIS CODE NOT USED)/(6)Premium Bonds/(7)National Savings Income Bonds/
                                               (8)National Savings Deposit Bonds/(9)None of these/

TOTSAVE  1         (I)   CHILD       TOTSAVE   (1)Less than 1,500/(2)At least 1,500 up to 20,000/(3)Over 20,000/
         4                                     (4)Does not wish to say/

CHNAME   0         (A)
         0
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE         VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------  ----  --------      --------- ---------


CARGO11  0         (A)
         0

TOTSAV   1         (I)   ADULT         TOTSAVE   Thinking of your [names of all assets possessed by respondent]
         4                                       roughly what would you say is the current value held by you [and
                                                 partner/spouse]? [ie name & name]
                                                 SHOW CARD FF
                                                 SHOW CARD FF
                                                                     -
                                                 (1)Less than 1,500/(2)At least 1,500 up to 20,000/(3)Over 20,000/
                                                 (4)Does not wish to say/
```

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------


WHO1     1         (I)                          (1)continue/(2)suspend/
         2

VWHO1    1         (I)                          (1)continue/(2)suspend/
         2

WHO2     1         (I)                          (1)continue/(2)suspend/
         2

VWHO2    1         (I)                          (1)continue/(2)suspend/
         2
```

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE  TABLE            VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----  --------         --------- ---------


ANYMON   1           (I)                              (1)Yes - money in (one or more) account(s)/
         3                                            (2)No - no money in any current account/
                                                      (3)No longer have any current account(s)/


MORE     1           (I)                              Does [name of child] have any more Children's Bonus Bonds ?
         2                                            (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                      (1)Yes/(2)No/


MUCHLEFT 0           (I)   ASSETS           HOWMUCH   Roughly how much was left in the [first/next] account at the end
         999997                                       of last month?
                                                                  -


SPARE    0           (I)   ASSETS           HOWMUCHE
         999997


INTRO    1           (I)                              Now I'd like to ask you about [name of child]'s Children's Bonus
         3                                            Bonds, dealing with each one in turn..
                                                      INTERVIEWER CODE
                                                      INTERVIEWER CODE
                                                      (enter code)
                                                      (enter code)
                                                                  -
                                                      (1)TO CONTINUE/(2)ALL such accounts now disposed of/
                                                      (3)Does not wish to give details of such as/


KINDOF   2           (I)   ASSETS           KINDOF
         7


MUCHACC  0           (I)   ASSETS           HOWMUCH
         999997


HOWMUCH  0           (I)   ASSETS           HOWMUCH   Approximately how much is the value of that holding?
         999997                                       (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                  -
```

_____


```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE        VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------     --------- ---------

NAMEOF   0         (A)                           Now I'd like to deal with each investment in turn.
         0                                       What is the name of the [first/second] security.
                                                                       -

HOWMANY  0         (I)   ASSETS       HOWMANY    How many shares/bonds/units do you hold?
         999997                                  (enter a number between 0 and 999997)
                                                                       -

HOWHOLD  0         (I)   ASSETS       HOWMUCH
         999997

ISSUE    0         (A)                           Which issue do you hold?
         0                                       (enter text of at most 40 characters)
                                                                       -

ISSDATE  0         (D)   ASSETS       ISSDATE    In which month and year did [name] acquire that issue?
         0                                       ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH
                                                 (enter a date)
                                                                       -

ISSVAL   0         (I)   ASSETS       ISSVAL     What was the total value of the certificate when you acquired it?
         999997                                  (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                       -

SAYETYPE 1         (I)   ASSETS       SAYETYPE   (1)National Savings/(2)Bank/Building Society/
         2

ISSHOLD  0         (A)
         0

SAYEDAT  0         (D)   ASSETS       ISSDATE    In which month and year did you start the S.A.Y.E. ?
         0                                       ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH
                                                 (enter a date)
                                                                       -

MUCH     0         (F2)  ASSETS       MUCH       How much do you regularly pay?
         999997                                  (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE   TABLE           VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----   --------        --------- ---------
```

                                                                      -

MUCHPD   1   (I)   ASSETS   MUCHPD   How long does this cover?
         13   (enter code)
                                                                      -
                                                      (1)1 week/(2)2 weeks/(3)3 weeks/(4)4 weeks/(5)Calendar month/
                                                      (6)3 months (13 weeks)/(7)6 months/(8)Eight times a year/
                                                      (9)Nine times a year/(10)Ten times a year/(11)A year/(12)One off/lump sum/
                                                      (13)None of the above, (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <C/

MUCHNOW 0   (I)   ASSETS   HOWMUCH   Approximately how much is there in the S.A.Y.E. now?
         999997   (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                      -

PREM   0   (I)   ASSETS   HOWMUCH   Now I'd like to ask you about PREMIUM BONDS
         999997   You said that [name] has some premium bonds. What is the total
                                                      value of [names]'s premium bonds.
                                                      ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.
                                                      (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                      -

NSIB   0   (I)   ASSETS   HOWMANY   Now I'd like to ask you about NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS
         999997   You said that [name] has some National Savings Income Bonds.
                                                      How many National Savings Income Bonds does [name] have?
                                                      IF NOW DISPOSED OF ENTER 0
                                                      (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                      -

NSIBVAL 0   (I)   ASSETS   HOWMUCH   What is the total value of the National Savings Income Bonds that
         999997   [name] holds?

                                                      (enter a number between 0 and 99997)
                                                                      -

BONDDAT 0   (D)   ASSETS   ISSDATE
         0

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE       TYPE   TABLE           VARIABLE   DESCRIPTION
-------- ---------   ----   --------        ---------  ---------

BONDVAL  0           (I)    ASSETS          HOWMUCH
         999997
```

```
QUESTION RANGE      TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------   ----  --------    --------- ---------
```

ADDRESS 1   (I)   (1)Address confirmed/(2)Address changed/
         2

TELEPHON 1   (I)   (Can I just check), is there a telephone in (your part of) this
         2   accommodation?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/

TELNO1   1   (I)   A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to
         2   make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried
                                                  out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be
                                                  good if we could have your telephone number.
                                                  IF GIVEN, WRITE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON A.R.F. (SCPR)/RECALL CARD
                                                  (OPCS)
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Number given/(2)Number refused (incl. ex-directory)/

TELNO2   0   (A)
         0

FUTURE1 1   (I)   QADMIN   FUTURE1   ASK OF [name]
         3   Some time in the future we will be doing a similar interview and
                                                  we may wish to include you again. Would that be alright?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)Depends/Maybe/

FUTURE2 1   (I)   QADMIN   FUTURE2   ASK OF [name]
         3   And would that be alright for you?
                                                  (enter code)
                                                                          -
                                                  (1)Yes/(2)No/(3)Depends/Maybe/

THANK   1   (I)   THANK RESPONDENTS FOR THEIR HELP.

_____

```
QUESTION RANGE     TYPE  TABLE       VARIABLE  DESCRIPTION
-------- --------- ----  --------    --------- ---------
         1                                                              -
                                               (1)finish/
```

Family Resources Survey :-- Glossary

Note: The amounts for some fixed rate benefits are given in this glossary at a weekly rate. Other benefits can vary according to a number of factors, details are given in the full list of Social Security rates. The benefit rates shown apply from April 1995.

Accident Insurance
This is a private insurance taken out by individuals to give them a payment if they suffer from an accident.

Additional Pension
This is an earnings related supplement to some benefits. The amount paid varies according to the NI contributions made (while working) and the earnings as an employee in the relevant tax year, ie the higher the wage, the higher the contribution, the higher the supplement. The supplement is normally paid by giro with the relevant state benefit (eg Retirement Pension, Invalidity Pension.).

Additional Voluntary Contribution
AVCs may be paid by employees into approved company pension schemes to top up regular pension contributions provided that the total contribution does not exceed 15% of earnings.

Annuity
This is basically a form of providing a regular income. A lump sum of money is paid to an insurance company and, in return, the company pays out a regular income. There are three main types of annuity: level annuities, where the income remains the same each year; increasing annuities, where the income increases at an agreed rate; and unit-linked annuities, where the income is linked to the value of a fund (eg property).

Attendance Allowance
This benefit is paid to disabled people whose care needs arise after age 65 years. Those disabled before age 65 may be eligible for the care component of Disability Living Allowance.

In order to qualify, the person has to satisfy certain residential and medical conditions.

There are two rates of allowance: the higher rate for those who need attention day and night, and the lower rate for those who need attention only by day or night. Rates are:

Higher rate   46.70
Lower rate   31.20

The allowance is normally paid by order book and is usually in addition to other National Insurance (N.I.) benefits. If it is paid on combination with Retirement Pension this may well be on a Group 13 order book.

Bank Budget Account
A budget account is a way of spreading the cost of household bills and other lump sum payments over the year. The bank normally has to agree to the precise estimate of the year's cost of all the bills to be included in the scheme. This total is divided by 12 and a standing order for this amount is made to the bank each month. The bills are usually paid with a special cheque book from the budget account.

Bank Current Account
An account into which money is deposited, usually to meet the needs of everyday expenditure. A cheque book is supplied to write cheques for cash or goods. In some cases (although not in all), an individual may receive interest on this type of account. Bank charges may be levied to cover the administration of the account. This is the type of account into which salary is often paid and from which standing orders are paid.

Bank Deposit Account
An account into which people can deposit any amount of money and on which they can get interest. Money can be drawn out of such an account at reasonably short notice.

Bank Savings Account
This is similar to a bank deposit account but there is often a requirement for a minimum investment and there are restrictions on when the money can be drawn out. Consequently, the interest rate is higher than for deposit accounts. Some types of bank savings account are known as Capital Investment Accounts.

Blind Person's Relief
This is an allowance against income tax available to registered blind people.

Board Budgeting Scheme
This type of scheme is operated by Gas and Electricity Companies and British Telecom. It works in much the same way as a bank budget account, by spreading the cost of the bills over the year with regular monthly payments. There is no interest or service charge payable with this scheme.

Budget/Option Account
A budget or option account is usually with a department **at a shop or store** or chain store. With a budget account the customer undertakes to make certain payments into an account, usually at a regular rate and time interval. In return, they are able to purchase goods on credit up to a certain figure specified in the original agreement. With an option account, goods are also bought on credit, but the monthly statement received from the store can be paid in full or by agreed instalments. If paid in full, no interest will be charged.

Building Society
Building Societies are organisations into which money can be invested through opening various types of accounts with varying rates of interest. The individual normally receives a pass book in which deposits and withdrawals are recorded. Interest on the account is normally paid every six months. Building Societies are the prime source of loans for the purchase of domestic property.

Building Society Current Account
Some Building Societies offer savings accounts on which cheques can be drawn. It is not possible to overdraw these accounts and service charges are not levied. In these two ways (at least) these accounts differ from Bank current accounts yielding interest.

Business Enterprise programme (BEP)
The BEP offers seven days of training, normally spread over five weeks, in the skills to run a small business. If unemployed it is possible to join BEP within Employment Training (see Employment Training Allowance).

Business Start Up Schemes
Previously unemployed applicants who want to start a business may receive an allowance. The schemes, which used to be known as 'Enterprise Allowance' are open to adults in receipt of Unemployment Benefit or Income Support who have access to at least £1,000 to invest in their business. It can be know by other names in some parts of the country.

The allowance is paid for up to 52 weeks to supplement the receipts of the new business while it is being established.

The allowance for these schemes ranges from £20 to £90 a week.

Capital Bonds
National Savings Bonds available in multiples of £100 offering a guaranteed rate of return for 5 years.

Cash Dispenser Card

A card issued by banks which operate cash dispensing machines at convenient locations which can be used both inside and outside normal banking hours.

Chargecard

The main issuers are American Express and Diners Club. Each month the card-holder is sent an account statement showing goods purchased with the card. The card-holder must pay off the whole of the account each month, and no interest is charged although there is an annual standing charge.

Check Trader

Known also as the tallyman or shop-a-check. Usually a check trader calls on the purchaser to sell a check, which can then be used to buy goods in a number of shops. Some retailers issue checks also known as bonds. The largest check trading organisation in the country is the Provident. Check trading today is most prevalent in the North of England - for textiles and household goods.

Cheque Guarantee Card

Acquisitions using cheque guarantee cards are cash transactions. These cards should not be confused with credit cards, charge cards, store cards or shop cards. When paying by cheque some shops, stores, etc want a guarantee that the cheque will be honoured, before they accept it. The cheque card is the 'payer's proof' that the bank holds him or her creditworthy. Barclaycards and debit cards, such as Barclays Connect and Switch, may also be used to guarantee cheques.

Child Benefit

Child Benefit is paid for all children under 16 (or over 16 if still at school). It is not means tested and can be received regardless of income level. It is usually paid weekly or every 4 weeks, by order book number 5 or directly into a bank or Building Society account.
Rates are:
Eldest child   10.40
Each other child   8.45

Childcare Disregard

Working parents with a child under 12 who have to pay childcare costs (eg nursery or childminder) can have some of this expenditure 'disregarded' - ie not counted as income - when their claim for certain means tested benefits is being assessed. Up to £40 per week may be disregarded. The benefits to which it applies are Council Tax Benefit, Housing Benefit, Family Credit and Disability Working Allowance.

Children's Bonus Bonds

These can be bought for any child under 16. Interest is added on each anniversary of the purchase with a bonus every 5 years up to the child's 21st birthday. The interest and bonuses are exempt from tax.

Christmas Bonus

A tax free bonus paid, with certain long term benefits, shortly before Christmas each year.

Community Action

Participants in this scheme work part-time on projects which are deemed to be of benefit to the community. The work is normally with a voluntary or charitable organisation. Active job search, and assistance with such is combined with the work. The participant receives an allowance equivalent to their benefit plus £10.

Co-op Society

By being a member of a Co-op society and buying goods from the Co-op, a person earns a dividend. The more goods that are bought, the greater the dividend. Profits made by the Society are paid back to members on a proportional basis, depending on the amount of dividend earned. This type of society is different from a Co-op bank.

Council Tax

This replaced the community charge (poll tax) from April 1993. The tax is based on the property value of a dwelling and assumes two adults per household. The full bill consists of a property and a personal element. Status discounts, which reduce the personal element, are available to one adult and some other households, these are normally either a 25% or 50% discount on the full bill. Council tax benefit is available in the form of rebates to those on low incomes; and there is a transitional reduction scheme designed to ensure that households do not face unreasonable increases because of the introduction of the tax.

Calculations of council tax benefit rates are based on a number of factors relating to the household members and their income.

Council Water Charge

This replaced community water charge in Scotland from April 1993. The charge is linked to the valuation band of the property under the council tax. No rebates apply to council water charge but a status discount may be applied to the water charge.

Covenant

Under a deed of covenant, a person can agree to make a series of payments to an organisation or individual. The recipients of the payments can claim back from Inland Revenue any tax paid by the payer on their income, covering the amount paid.

Credit Cards

There are basically only two types of bank credit cards: Access and Visa. Anyone over 18 can apply for a credit card. A person issued with a card can purchase goods and services, on credit, from a variety of shops and organisations which accept the card. Any number of goods and services can be purchased, up to the individual's credit limit set by the credit card company. Each month a detailed statement is sent to the cardholder showing the cost of the goods and where they were purchased. If the whole of the account is paid off within a specified period, no interest is charged. The cardholder must always pay off a minimum proportion of the amount owing, usually £5 or 5%, whichever is the greater. Interest is charged on the remaining amount. An annual standing charge is payable on a number of bank credit cards.

Credit Sale

Credit Sale agreements are usually taken out for the purchase of smaller consumer durables (eg radios, cameras,tape recorders). The agreement normally covers nine months and the borrowed money is repaid to the shop, with the first payment serving as a deposit. Goods purchased by Credit Sale are the property of the purchaser as soon as they are acquired. Sometimes, no interest is charged on this type of agreement.

Credit Transfer

A credit transfer is where a person transfers money fromn one of their accounts to another of their accounts; this is not considered to be expenditure. This may appear in the FES diary.

Credit Union

A group who save together on a regular basis and then use the money built up to lend money to each other at a low rate of interest.

Debenture

A debenture is a loan to a company, usually repayable over a fixed period of time with regular payments of interest. The interest, however, is likely to vary according to the terms of the debenture.

Debit Cards

Debit cards, such as Switch, Delta and Barclays Connect, are considered to be the equivalent of cash and thus are accepted instead of cash or cheque to pay for goods and services. When the card is used, the card-holder's

current account is debited within a few days. The card is therefore not a credit card and purchases with it should be regarded as "cash" purchases in the FES diary, not "credit" purchases.

Deposit Bonds
National Savings Bonds which were available in multiples of £50 which offered premium rates of interest without tax deduction at source. New issues are no longer available.

Direct Debit
A bank direct debit is a form of standing order where the amount of payment is likely to vary. The variation is instigated by the person being paid and therefore saves the payer having to take action.

Disability Living Allowance
This is a tax-free benefit for those under 65 who need help with personal care and getting around. There are two components: the care component, paid in three rates, which replaced Attendance Allowance for those under 65, and the mobility component, paid in two rates, which replaced Mobility Allowance.

Rates are
Care component

Higher	46.70
Middle	31.20
Lower	12.40

Mobility component

Higher	32.65
Lower	12.40

The benefit can be paid using order book number 7.

Disability Working Allowance
This is a tax-free income-related benefit for those aged 16 or over who are working at least 16 hours a week but whose earning capacity is limited by disability. The amount received depends on degree of disability, income, and whether the applicant has a partner or children.

Employee
An employee is someone who receives a wage or salary for working for an employer (this can be an individual or an organisation; consequently directors and managers are employees of their companies).

Employment Training (ET)
This is now known as 'Training for Work'.

Enterprise Allowance
See 'Business Start Up Schemes'.

EC Training Allowance
This is an allowance paid by the European Community out of its social fund to redundant workers in specified industries, eg steel workers, while they are undergoing re-training.

Family allowance
The old name for Child Benefit.

Family Credit
Family Credit is available to families, including one parent families, with at least one child under the age of 16 (or over 16 if still at school) where the HOH or partner works at least 24 hours a week, but the total

family income is below a certain level. The amount of the benefit depends on the number of children in the family, the family earnings and the total family liquid assets. It can be paid by order book number 8. Family Credit is normally paid for 26 weeks (renewable) and is non-taxable.

Finance House Loan
This works in much the same way as a personal loan from a bank, but in this case the loan is arranged directly with the finance company. Such loans normally have a higher rate of interest than a bank loan. Some HP agreements may also be arranged directly with a finance house.

FIRST Option Bonds
The Fixed Interest Rate Savings Tax-paid bond is for lump sum savings of £1,000 or more which are invested for a year or more. The returns are fixed and guaranteed for 12 months at a time. Each year the investor has the option of leaving the money invested at a fixed rate or cashing in. Tax is deducted from the interest at source. The minium purchase is £1,000.

Fixed Interest Savings Certificates
The value of fixed interest certificates remains the same during the life of the certificates. Interest is paid on the value of the certificates with an additional amount paid after five years and is tax free. (See also Index-Linked savings certificates).

Friendly Society Benefits
Friendly societies provide a wide range of benefits for members in need. The most common of these is a sickness benefit provided for a member or one of the member's family. Friendly societies may also provide loans. Some friendly societies provide a scheme whereby a pension is paid on retirement. This is not an employer pension.

Government Gilt-edged Stock
This refers to stocks issued by the government and considered 'gilt-edged' because they are secure investments.

Guardian's allowance
A weekly state payment for someone who takes an orphan into the family. In exceptional circumstances this may be paid if one of the child's parents is still alive but cannot care for the child. It is usually paid by payment book number 5.
Current Rate for each child   11.05

Hire purchase
This is one of the most common means of purchasing goods by instalment. The goods are hired before they are purchased, therefore unlike many other types of loan, the goods are not actually owned until all the instalments are paid plus a nominal purchase fee. This type of loan is normally arranged by the shop where the goods are acquired, and the instalments are paid to the shop.

High Street Banks
These are the clearing banks such as National Westminster, Barclays, Midlands, Lloyds, Royal Bank of Scotland, Bank of Scotland, etc. Their two main accounts are 'Current' and 'Deposit'.

Hospital Savings Schemes
These are run on a commercial basis to provide financial aid in the form of contributions towards medical appliances or weekly payments when sick, eg Hospital Savings Association (HSA), Hospital Saturday Fund (HSF).

Housing Benefit

This is a collective name used for the various forms of means-tested assistance given with housing costs.

In Great Britain the term housing benefit refers to rent rebate and rent allowance only. In Northern Ireland it covers rent rebate, rent allowance and rates rebate.

Local authorities administer two types of benefit for help with paying rent, rent allowance for private tenants and rent rebate for council tenants. To qualify, the income of the family has to be below a certain level. The amount of the allowance or rebate depends on the size of the family and the amount paid in rent and income received. Rent allowance takes the form of a cash amount. Rent rebate takes the form of a reduction in rent.

It is possible to receive 100% rent rebate.

Incapacity Benefit

This replaced Invalidity Benefit and NI Sickness Benefit in April 1995. Recipients will have been medically assessed as incapable of work. Someone in receipt of Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) would move on to Incapacity Benefit after 28 weeks. There are different rates depending on age, period & severity of incapacity.

Income Bonds

National Savings bonds with a minimum purchase of £2,000. Interest is paid gross.

Income Support

This is the basic Social Security Benefit designed to prevent anyone having too little to live on. There are two kinds of Income Support, Income Support Premium and Income Support Personal Allowance. Various groups including pensioners and the disabled receive the higher premium rates. The amount of benefit that can be received depends on a means test of needs and of liquid assets. Income Support can be received even with liquid assets of up to £8,000.

Income Support can be paid on its own or in combination with other benefits. It may be paid using order book number 10, 11 or 14 according to these combinations.

Index-linked National Savings Certificate

Index-linked certificates offer inflation-proof savings with extra interest. The return is free of income tax. The most recent issue is the 7th Index- linked issue.

Industrial Injury
Disablement Benefit

This can be a weekly pension or lump sum gratuity depending on the degree of
disablement arising from an industrial accident or disease. A constant attendance allowance may also be paid to people who need daily care and attention and whose disablement has been assessed at 100%. This can be paid using order book number 12.

Invalid Care Allowance

Invalid Care Allowance is a taxable benefit for people of working age who cannot work because they have to stay at home to care for a severely disabled relative who is getting Disability Lving Allowance or Constant Attendance Allowance under the Industrial Injuries or War Pensions Scheme or Attendance Allowance at either of the 2 rates. There are no NI contribution conditions but, in general, married women and people receiving certain other benefits do not qualify for this allowance. The allowance can be paid on order book number 13 if it is received jointly with a retirement pension.
The rate is   35.25

Invalidity Benefit
Replaced in April 1995 by Incapacity Benefit.

Local Authority Securities
Investing in local authority securities is a way of lending money to the LA at a fixed rate of interest, over a fixed period. The securities are renewable although the interest rate may not be the same.

Mail Order Agent
Mail order agents are often local part-time agents who work on behalf of the mail order catalogue companies (eg Universal, Littlewoods). Mail order companies offer a wide range of goods, nearly all available on credit. Someone can choose what they want from the catalogue, and the agent completes an order form and sends it off to the company, the goods being received by post. Payment is usually in equal instalments over 20 or 38 weeks, longer for high amounts.

Mail Order Direct
This refers to mail order services advertised by a company in a newspaper, magazine, eg Reader's Digest, Automobile Association or in a limited item catalogue. Anyone interested in the advertised goods contacts the company direct and receives the goods through the post. Regular instalments are then paid direct to the company. This is different to arrangements through a mail order agent.

Maternity Allowance
Maternity allowance is a weekly benefit, paid by giro, usually for 18 weeks, starting 11 weeks before the baby is expected. It may be paid using order book number 13.
Current rates are:
      Lower 45.55
      Higher 52.50

Maternity Pay
See Statutory Maternity Pay.

M.I.R.A.S. (Mortgage Tax Allowance)
This is a scheme whereby tax relief on interest can be given by the organisation granting the mortgage rather than Inland Revenue via PAYE tax coding, etc. Under the scheme the amount of interest paid to the building society, etc, is reduced by the amount of tax relief due.

Mortgage
A mortgage is a loan for the purchase of property. The loan can be taken out from various organisations, eg building society, local authority, bank. The size of the loan is usually worked out on multiples of yearly salary (often 2-2½ times depending on the lender's policy). The borrower, in most cases, will have to provide a deposit for the property (say 10%). Mortgage arrangements vary in the amount of interest payable and the tax relief that can be claimed. Most mortgages are one of two types, either interest and capital or interest only where there is an endowment or pension policy covering the capital. (See Mortgage Tax Allowance, Remortgage, 'Top Up' mortgage).

National Insurance Contributions
A NI contribution is a regular contribution by individuals to enable them to obtain various national insurance benefits. All employed and self employed persons (earning more than a specified minimum amount) are required to pay a NI contribution. Some non-employed persons may also do so. There are different classes of contribution depending upon employment status.

Employees pay class 1 contributions which are deducted from their wage or salary. There are three levels: contracted into the state pension scheme, contracted out of the state pension scheme (if the employee is in a

private pension scheme) and a reduced rate paid by married women who were paying into the scheme before April 1978. (The reduced rate entitles them to fewer benefits).Self employed pay class 2 contributions on a regular basis and class 4 on an annual basis depending upon profits.

Non-employed persons may also pay voluntary contributions under class 3.

The rates of contributions from April 95 are:
Class 2:   5.75
Class 3:   5.65
Class 4:   7.3% of profits between £6640 and £22880

National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income, Deposit)
There are three types - Income Bonds, Deposit Bonds and Capital Bonds. Income Bonds pay out a monthly interest. Deposit Bonds have to be held for a full year before interest accrues; new issues are no longer available. Capital Bonds offer a guaranteed rate of interest over a period of 5 years but bonds repaid in the first year do not earn interest.

National Savings Bank
This was formerly the Post Office Savings Bank. There are two types of account: ordinary accounts and investment accounts. The investment account offers a higher rate of interest and longer withdrawal terms than the ordinary account. There are no cheque books for these accounts, for both types of account customers have a book in which all deposits and withdrawals are recorded. It is possible to transfer money from a National Savings Bank account to a National Post Office Giro account.

National Savings Certificates
See Index-linked National Savings Certificates and Fixed Interest Savings Certificates).

Old Persons Pension/ Over 80s Pension
The basic NI retirement pension is conditional on the record of NI contributions. Old Persons Pension is paid regardless of the NI contributions record. It can be paid using order book number 13.

The current rate is 35.30

One Parent Benefit
This benefit is paid to single parents (except those on Income Support who get Lone Parent Premium instead). It is paid as an increase in Child Benefit for single parents, who are entitled to Child Benefit in the first place. It is paid weekly or every four weeks by payment book.

The current rate is 6.30

Package Holiday
A holiday package which covers at minimum all travel and accommodation arrangements.

Pensioners Guaranteed Income Bond
This National Savings Bond is available to anyone of 65 and over. It offers a fixed, regular monthly income with the interest rate fixed for five years. Interest is paid gross, and non-taxpayers keep all the interest. The minimum investment is £500; the maximum is £20,000.

Pension From Previous Employer
A pension from a previous employer is based on
contributions made by the employee to the employer's pension fund or upon contributions made by the employer on the employee's behalf.

Personal Equity Plans (PEPS)
PEPs allow individuals to invest in unit trusts and shares without paying tax on dividends. Since January 1992 investors have also been allowed to invest in Single Company PEPS called SCPs.

Personal Pension (Private Pension)
Prior to July 1988 it was possible for the self-employed to devise their own private pension. Certain categories of employees also were able to do this. Since July 1988 the option of totally opting out of one's company pension has been available to almost everyone.

Post Office Giro
This is also known as National Giro. When making a payment by Giro, the Giro account holder either fills in a transfer form and transfers money from his account to another Giro account, or he makes use of standing order to another Giro account. Apart from these two methods it is also possible to make payments to a non-Giro account holder on a Giro cheque. Giro cheques can be cashed by non-Giro account holders at a post office or paid into bank accounts.

Private Sickness
Private sickness schemes can be run on a commercial or private basis. Examples include Hospital Savings Association.

Rates
Rates are a tax on all kinds of property (commercial and private) levied by and paid to the local authority. Domestic rates apply in Northern Ireland only. The money from rates goes towards paying for local services of various kinds. The amount paid in rates depends on the rateable value of the property and the amount in the pound which the council decides to levy in a particular year.

Redundancy Payment
A statutory redundancy payment may be made to those over 18 who lose their job and have worked for an employer for at least two years. An employer may also make non-statutory redundancy payments under a company redundancy scheme or give payments in lieu of notice.

Remortgage
Remortgaging is taking out a new mortgage on an existing mortgaged property. It can be with the same or a different lender. The purpose may be to unlock part of the capital that has accrued or simply to take advantage of a cheaper interest rate from another lender.

Rent Allowance
See Housing Benefit.

Rent Rebate
See Housing Benefit.

Retirement Pension
Retirement Pension is a taxable weekly benefit for women on reaching 60 and men at 65.

The rate is the same for men, women who have paid their own NI contributions at the standard rate, and for widows on their husband's NI contributions. Married women who are not entitled to a pension on their own contributions may receive a pension on their husband's contributions. Those who have paid NI contributions as an employee since April 1978 may also get an additional earnings-related pension.

It can be paid using order book number 13.

Rates are:-

Category A or B	58.85
Category B (lower)	35.25
(husband's insurance)	
Category C or D	35.25
(non-contributory)	

Additional increments may be received if a person has deferred claiming the pension, is receiving Graduated Pension benefit, or is over 80 years old.

The pension can be paid using order book number 13.

Royalties

These are payments for the use of a person's property or work. Examples include payments to authors for copies of books sold, to dramatists for public performances of their plays, to patentees for the use of patents, and to owners of land eg by an oil or mining company.

Save as you earn

Save As You Earn can be arranged either through National Savings or a Building Society scheme whereby a person agrees to make sixty regular monthly contributions (from a £4 minimum to a £50 maximum) over five years.

Second Mortgage

A second mortgage is a loan usually arranged for a large item of expenditure (eg home improvements). The distinguishing feature of this type of loan is that it uses the person's home as security, consequently the rate of interest is likely to be less than other types of long term loan.

Self-employed

Someone is self-employed if they work on their own account instead of drawing a wage or salary from an employer. It includes anyone who is responsible in their work only to themselves. Tax is not deducted at source by PAYE but paid direct to Inland Revenue.

Severe disablement allowance

Paid to people who cannot work because of long term sickness and who do not qualify for Incapacity Benefit because of too few NI contributions.

Rates are:

Basic Rate	35.55
Age-related addition	
Higher rate	12.40
Middle rate	7.80
Lower rate	3.90

Shares

A share in a company can be bought by an individual thereby making him/her a part owner of the company. Interest (dividend) is paid from the profits of the company to shareholders.

Shop and Store Cards

These are cards issued by and generally accepted only at particular shops or group of shops. The card holder has a pre-arranged credit limit and can obtain goods up to that limit. Each month the card-holder receives an account statement showing goods purchased. The card-holder will generally be offered the option of extended credit but the interest rates are usually higher than those on credit cards.

Shop running a club
This type of club is normally run by a small shop mainly for toys, clothing and household goods. In many cases the customer has to make a number of payments to the club before being entitled to make a purchase. Usually the payments are not earmarked for any specific item, but can be used to purchase any goods sold by the shop.

Sickness Benefit
Replaced by Incapacity Benefit in April 1995.

Social Fund
The social fund was set up in April 1988 to provide payments and loans to cover exceptional expenses for those who are already on benefit. A number of different types of payment can be made from the Social Fund of which the FRS asks about the following which do not normally have to be paid back:-
i) *Community Care Grant*
Only those on Income Support are eligible for this grant, it is intended to help people such as the elderly and the disabled to live independently in the community, particularly if they have recently left institutional care.

Additionally Community Care grants may be given if there is long-term illness in a family or a relationship has broken down and a person needs to set up home elsewhere.

ii) *Maternity Payment*
Those needing help with Maternity expenses may qualify for a Maternity Payment from the Social Fund if they are getting Income Support or Family Credit.
A payment of up to £100 may be made, varying according to any savings that the claimant may have.
iii) *Funeral Payment*
Those needing help with Funeral expenses may qualify for a Funeral Payment from the Fund if they are getting Income Support, Family Credit, Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit.

Other payments and loans are made from the Social Fund. These are:-
- *Cold Weather Payments*
- *Budgeting Loans*
- *Crisis Loans*
Cold weather payments should be included in 'any state benefits not previously mentioned'.
Note that repayment of either of the loans may result in a deduction from a respondent's benefit.

Standing Orders
This is an arrangement that can be made with a bank to pay regular bills. The bank can automatically pay the bills on pre-arranged dates and
deduct the amount(s) from the person's account.

Statutory Maternity Pay
Statutory Maternity Pay is paid by an employer.
The amount paid will depend upon length of service, wages/salary and hours worked. It is paid for eighteen weeks to those who have earned enough NI contributions. To qualify there is an earnings threshold of £59.00 per week.
The lower rate is   52.50

Statutory Sick Pay
Employees receive SSP from their employer for the first 28 weeks of sickness in a tax year. After this period, they may receive Incapacity Benefit.

The payment is subject to various conditions including
length of service. Again there is an earnings threshold of £59.00 per week.

Note that Statutory Sick Pay is only applicable if an employee has been unable to work for 4 or more consecutive working days.

Do not confuse this benefit with an employer continuing to pay an employee when they are sick for a short period of time.

Standard rate   52.50

Stocks
Usually refers to a block of shares (see shares).

Strike Pay
An amount paid by a Trades Union to its members who are on official strike. The amount paid varies between unions and depends on the circumstances of the strike.

Supplementary Benefit
Was replaced by Income Support in 1988.

Tax Exempt Special Savings Accounts (TESSA)
A TESSA will last for 5 years and provided the savings are left in the account any interest earned will be tax free. Up to £9,000 may be deposited over the 5 years. Investors may make regular savings of up to £150 a month over the 5 years or invest a lump sum at the start of each year. Up to £3,000 may be saved in the first year and up to £1,800 in each later year provided overall the £9,000 maximum is not exceeded. The most that can be withdrawn within the 5 years without loss of the tax advantage, is the total interest credited to the account less basic rate tax.

'Top-up' Mortgage
This may refer to an increase in the original mortgage loan, often for home improvements: this is also known as a further advance.
The term is also used for an additional mortgage for purchase, eg. in cases where a lender such as a building society advances only part of the loan and an insurance company provides the extra amount needed for purchase.

Trade Union Pension
A proportion of some Trade Union contributions are put into a pension fund, which is paid on retirement. This is not a pension resulting from being an employee of a Trade Union.

Trade Union Sick Pay
Some Trade Union subscriptions include an element which is put into a sick fund. Members of the union who are sick can claim benefit from this fund, provided they meet the necessary requirements.

Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs)
Training and Enterprise Councils have been established to plan and deliver employment training in their local areas. TECs, which are independent companies directed by leaders of the business community, are responsible for developing Youth Training and Training for Work under contract with the government according to local needs. TECs also organise the counselling for the Enterprise Allowance Scheme.

Training for Work
Introduced in April 1993, this schemes is open to those aged 18 to 59 who formerly qualified for Employment Training or Employment Action. The main eligible groups are those unemployed for 6 months or more, other unemployed people with disabilities and or needing training in literacy, numeracy or basic English, ex-regular and former detainees; and those who have been away from the labour market for more than 2 years. The allowance is £10 a week more than the Unemployment Benefit.

Trusts

A trust can be set up with an amount of money, to benefit a certain person or a group of persons. A trust has to have an object or clearly defined aim. A trust is managed by trustees for the benefit of those for whom it was set up, ie the beneficiaries of the trust. Trustees are legally required to invest in suitably safe investments. There are two basic types of trusts; fixed trusts, where a particular person or organisation has the right to income from the trust, and discretionary trust, where it is left to the trustees to decide which of the possible beneficiaries should be paid income.

Unemployment Benefit

People out of work are entitled to claim Unemployment Benefit if they have worked for an employer, have paid full NI class 1 contributions and are actively seeking work. Self-employed people and married women who pay reduced NI contributions cannot claim. The benefit is taxable and may be reduced if the person is receiving an occupational pension.

Rates are:

Over Pension age   58.85
Under Pension age   46.45

Unit Trusts

Unit trusts are trusts that are set up for the purpose of investing money in a wide range of undertakings, to get a good return for the people who have invested (ie bought units) in the trust. These trusts vary in the types of investment made and the method of providing return for investors. Often a proportion of money paid is used as a premium for a life insurance.

War Loan

A war loan was a way of investing in government stock primarily for the war effort. Such loans, some of which are still outstanding, were generally at rather low rates of interest.

War Disablement Pension

This pension can be paid to individuals injured as a result of a state of war or other designated military action. Additional allowances that may be paid with this are unemployability supplement, constant care allowance, comforts allowance, educational allowance, clothing allowance and exceptionally severe disablement allowance.

War Widows Pension

This pension is paid to widows whose husbands were killed in either of the world wars. It may also be paid to widows of civilians who were killed in the second world war. The pension is not affected by other income.

Widowed Mothers
Allowance

This is paid to a widow who has at least one child for
whom they get Child Benefit. It is paid by payment book weekly and is subject to the husband having met NI contribution requirements.

The rate is   59.15

Widows Payment

This is a lump sum payment for widows under 60, and for those over 60 whose husbands were not getting Retirement Pension when they died, it is currently £1000. It is paid immediately after widowhood provided that the husband had paid enough NI contributions. In addition to Widows Payment, Widows Pension and Widowed Mothers Allowance may also be received.

Widows Pension
Widows Pension is paid to a widow when her husband dies, if the woman was 45 or over when the husband died (40 and over if widowed before April 1988) or when Widows Allowance ended, provided that there is not a dependent child under 19. The pension is subject to the husband having met certain NI contribution conditions. It is normally paid by payment book.

   The standard rate is   58.85

This figure may be reduced according to the age that the woman was most recently widowed.

Youth Training (YT) - GB
Training can cover up to two years and takes place on the job or at college or school. Open to 16 and 17 year olds, the two-year programme involves at least 20 weeks off-the-job training in addition to on-the-job training leading towards a recognised vocational qualification. Training Enterprise Councils have been established in England and Wales to deliver and develop Youth Training locally on contract to the Government.